

**THE PROVINCE OF
GAUTENG**



**DIE PROVINSIE VAN
GAUTENG**

Provincial Gazette Provinsiale Koerant

Selling price • Verkoopprys: **R2.50**
Other countries • Buitelands: **R3.25**

Vol. 22

PRETORIA
14 SEPTEMBER 2016
14 SEPTEMBER 2016

No. 294

PART 1 OF 5

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



Prevention is the cure

**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-4525



9 771682 452005

00294



IMPORTANT NOTICE:

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.

No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.

CONTENTS

		<i>Gazette</i>	<i>Page</i>
		<i>No.</i>	<i>No.</i>
GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS			
1177	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Erven 96 and 98, Dunkeld West	294	15
1177	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Erwe 96 en 98, Dunkeld West	294	16
1178	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Portion 623 (a Portion of Portion 580) of the Farm Waterval 5-IR.....	294	17
1178	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Gedeelte 623 ('n Gedeelte van Gedeelte 580) van die plaas Waterval 5_IR.....	294	18
1179	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996: Erf 158, Woodmead.....	294	19
1179	Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings (3/1996): Erf 158, Woodmead.....	294	20
1180	Black Communities Development Act (4/1984): Erf 12000, Evaton West Extension 11	294	21
1180	Swart Gemeenskap Ontwikkelings Wet (4/1984): Erf 12000, Evaton Wes-uitbreiding 11	294	22
1181	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996: Portion 25 of Erf 4668, Bryanston	294	23
1181	Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996: Gedeelte 25 van Erf 4668, Bryanston.....	294	24
1182	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16/2013): Erf 4, Simba.....	294	25
1182	Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur (16/2013): Erf 4, Simba.....	294	26
1183	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Erven 3487 and 3488, Glenvista Extension 4.....	294	27
1183	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Erwe 3487 en 3488, Glenvista Uitbreiding 4.....	294	28
1184	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Erven 555 and 556, Halfway House Extension 85.....	294	29
1184	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Erwe 555 en 556 Halfway House-uitbreiding 85.....	294	30
1185	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Remainder of Erf 434, Halfway House Extension 43.....	294	31
1185	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Restante Gedeelte van Erf 434, Halfway House-uitbreiding 43.....	294	32
1186	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (: Gedeelte 2 van Erf 655, Parktown North	294	33
1186	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Gedeelte 2 van Erf 655, Parktown North	294	34
1187	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 38, Senderwood	294	34
1187	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 38, Senderwood.....	294	35
1188	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 68, Whitney Gardens Extension 14 Township	294	35
1188	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 68, Whitney Gardens-uitbreiding 14-dorpsgebied	294	36
1189	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 335, Clubview.....	294	36
1189	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuurverordeninge, 2016: Erf 335, Clubview	294	37
1190	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Portion 1 of Erf 1152, Rynfield Township.....	294	37
1190	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Gedeelte 1 van Erf 1152, Rynfield Dorpsgebied.....	294	38
1191	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Holding 24, Mnandi Agricultural Holdings.....	294	39
1191	Stad van Tshwane Grond Gebruikbestuur Bywette, 2016: Hoewe 24, Mnandi Landbou Hoewes.....	294	40
1192	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Erf 39, Halfway House	294	41
1192	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerig van Erf 39, Halfway House.....	294	42
1193	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of Erf 1697, Greenhills Extension 3	294	43
1193	Stadsbeplanning en Dorpe Ordonnansie (15/1986): Hersonerig van Erf 1697, Greenhills-uitbreiding 3	294	44
1194	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Erf 30, Kempton Park Extension and Erf 870 and Kempton Park Extension 2	294	45
1194	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Erf 30, Kempton Park Uitbreiding en Erf 870, Kempton Park Uitbreiding 2	294	45
1196	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 316, Sandown Extension 24.....	294	46
1196	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 316, Sandown-uitbreiding 24	294	46
1198	Town-planning Scheme (Revised 2014): Erf 10, Navors	294	47
1198	Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014): Erf 10, Navors.....	294	48
1199	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Erf 623, Waterkloof Ridge	294	49
1199	Stad van Tshwane Grond Gebruikbestuur Bywette, 2016: Erf 623, Waterkloof Ridge	294	50
1200	Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014): Erf 1780, Lyttelton Manor Extension 3.....	294	51
1200	Tshwane-dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014): Erf 1780, Lyttelton Manor-uitbreiding 3.....	294	52
1201	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16/2013): Portion 130 of the Farm Nooitgedacht 176 I.R. ..	294	52
1201	Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuurswet (16/2013): Gedeelte 130 van die Plaas Nooitgedacht 176 I.R.	294	53
1202	Division of Land Ordinance (20/1986): Holding 36, Stefano Park Agricultural Holdings, Registration Division I.Q., Gauteng Province.....	294	53
1202	Ordonnansie op Verdeling van Grond (20/1986): Hoewe 36, Stefano Park Landbouhoewes, Registrasie	294	53

	Afdeling I.Q., Gauteng Provinsie	294	53
1203	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Holding 67, Mantervrede Agricultural Holdings, Registration Division I.Q., Gauteng Province	294	54
1203	Gauteng Wet op die Opheffing van Beperkings (3/1996): Hoewe 67, Mantervrede Landbouhoewes, Registrasie Afdeling I.Q., Gauteng Provinsie	294	54
1204	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 641 and Portion 1 of Erf 642, Ferndale Township....	294	55
1204	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 641 en Gedeelte 1 van Erf 642, Ferndale Dorp	294	56
1205	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Erf 341, Waterkloof.....	294	56
1205	Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings (3/1996): Erf 341, Waterkloof.....	294	57
1206	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Portion 1 of Erf 62 and Portion 1 of Erf 70, Menlyn Extension 10.....	294	57
1206	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Gedeelte 1 van Erf 62 en Gedeelte 1 van Erf 70, Menlyn-uitbreiding 10	294	58
1207	City of Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014): Erf 900, Karenpark Extension 9 Township, Registration Division JR, Province of Gauteng.....	294	59
1207	Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema (soos in 2014 hersien): Erf 900, Karenpark-uitbreiding 9 Dorp, Registrasie Afdeling JR, Provinsie van Gauteng.....	294	60
1208	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Erf 32, Hyde Park.....	294	61
1208	Gautengse Wet op die Opheffing van Beperkings (3/1996): Erf 32, Hyde Park.....	294	61
1209	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Remainder of Portion 18 of Erf 13, Sandhurst.....	294	62
1209	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Restant van Gedeelte 18 van Erf 13, Sandhurst	294	63
1213	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Tsakane Extension 24	294	64
1213	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Tsakane-uitbreiding 24	294	65
1214	Division of Land Ordinance (20/1986): Remainder of Portion 161 of the farm Vogelstruisfontein No. 231 IQ...	294	66
1214	Ordonnansie op die Verdeling van Grond (20/1986): Restant van Gedeelte 161 van die plaas Vogelstruisfontein 231 IQ.....	294	66
1215	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Amendment Act (13/1997): Erf 1130, Ferndale.....	294	67
1215	Gauteng Wysigingswet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1997: Erf 1130, Ferndale.....	294	67
1216	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Honeydew Extension 28	294	68
1216	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Honeydew Uitbreiding 28.....	294	68
1217	Department of Agriculture and Rural Development: Notice of Approval of Gauteng Environmental Implementation Plan: For General Information.....	294	69
1218	Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014): Erf 4055, Nellmapius.....	294	225
1219	Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008: Erf 1196, Sunnyside.....	294	226
1219	Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008: Erf 1196, Sunnyside	294	227
1220	Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000: Draft Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2016 published for public comment.....	294	228
1221	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Holding 88, Fairlead Agricultural Holdings.....	294	234
1221	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hoewe 88, Fairlead Landbouhoewes	294	235
1222	Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014): Holding 76, Bon Accord Agricultural Holdings	294	235
1222	Tshwane-dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014): Hoewe 76, Bon Accord Landbou Hoewes	294	236
1223	Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008: Portion 38 of the Farm Doornpoort 295JR.....	294	236
1223	Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008: Gedeelte 38 van die Plaas Doornpoort 295JR.....	294	237
1224	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Erf 1904, Benoni	294	237
1225	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 210, Emangweni.....	294	238
1225	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 210, Emangweni	294	239
1226	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Erven 484 and 535, Bertrams	294	239
1226	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Erwe 484 en 535, Bertrams	294	240
1227	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Erf 687, Sinoville Township	294	241
1227	Stad van Tshwane Grond Gebruikbestuur Bywette, 2016: Erf 687, Sinoville	294	242
1228	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Erf 324, Lynnwood Ridge	294	243
1228	Stad van Tshwane Grond Gebruikbestuur Bywette, 2016: Erf 324, Lynnwood Ridge	294	244
1229	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Remaining extent of Portion 129 of the Farm Derdepoort 326JR	294	245
1229	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuurs-verordening, 2016: Restant van Gedeelte 129 van die Plaas Derdepoort 326JR	294	246
1230	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 78, Dunkeld West.....	294	247
1230	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 78, Dunkeld West.....	294	248
1231	City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality: Municipal Planning By-law, 2016: Erf 474, Kew.....	294	248
1232	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16/2013): Portion 86, Doornfontein 92-IR	294	249
1233	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Portion 1 of Erf 3704, Bryanston Extension 8 Township.....	294	249
1233	Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings (3/1996): Gedeelte 1 van Erf 3704, Bryanston-uitbreiding 8 Dorp	294	250
1234	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Remainder and Portion 1 of Erf 15, Waterkloofpark...	294	251
1234	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016: Restant en Gedeelte 1 van Erf 15, Waterkloofpark.....	294	252
1235	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 580, Muckleneuk.....	294	253
1235	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur By-wet, 2016: Erf 580, Muckleneuk	294	254
1236	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Erven 2101 and 2121, Bryanston.....	294	255
1236	Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuurswet (16/2013): Erwe 2101 en 2121, Bryanston	294	255
1237	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 72, Devland	294	258
1237	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 72, Devland.....	294	258
1238	Town planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1996): Erf 975, Little Falls X5.....	294	258
1238	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 975, Little Falls X5	294	259
1239	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Ruimsig Extension 114	294	259
1239	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Ruimsig-uitbreiding 114.....	294	260

1240	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Honeydew Grove Extension 15.....	294	260
1240	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Honeydew Grove Uitbreiding 5.....	294	261
1241	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Little Falls Extension 21.....	294	261
1241	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Little Falls Uitbreiding 21.....	294	262

PROCLAMATION • PROKLAMASIE

112	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Erf 963, Springs Township.....	294	262
113	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Erf 165, Strubenvale Township.....	294	263

PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS

735	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 64, Braamfontein.....	294	263
735	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 64, Braamfontein.....	294	264
736	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Erf 336, Parktown North.....	294	264
736	Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings (3/1996): Restant van Erf 336, Parktown North.....	294	265
737	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-laws, 2016: Erf 5229, Kosmosdal Extension 66 Township.....	294	266
737	Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurverordening, 2016: Erf 5229, Dorp Kosmosdal-uitbreiding 66.....	294	267
738	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 997, Mondeor Township.....	294	268
738	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 997, Mondeor.....	294	269
739	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Erf 1353, Lyttelton Manor Extension 1 Township.....	294	270
740	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Proposed Pomona Extension 80.....	294	271
740	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Voorgestelde Pomona Uitbreiding 80.....	294	272
741	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Erven 2991–2994 Naturena X17.....	294	273
741	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Erwe 2991–2994, Naturena X17.....	294	274
742	Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014): Erf 719, Queenswood, Pretoria.....	294	275
742	Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014): Erf 719, Queenswood.....	294	276
745	Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014): Erven 14, 15, 16 & 257, Kloofzicht.....	294	277
745	Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014): Erwe 14, 15, 16 & 257, Kloofzicht.....	294	278
746	Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014): Erf 1647, Waterkloof Ridge Ext 2.....	294	279
746	Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014): Erf 1647, Waterkloof Ridge-uitbreiding 2.....	294	280
749	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Remainder of Holding 110, Rand Collieries Small Holdings 294.....	294	281
749	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Restant van Hoewe 110, Rand Collieries- landbouhoewes.....	294	281
751	Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014): Remainder of Portion 1 of Erf 1499, Portion 2 of Erf 1499, Portion 2 of Erf 1500, Portion 3, of Erf 1500 and Portion 2 of Erf 1501, Pretoria.....	294	282
751	Tshwane Dorpsbeplanning Skema, 2008 (hersiening 2014): Restant van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 1499, Gedeelte 2 van Erf 1499, Gedeelte 2 van Erf 1500, Gedeelte 3 van Erf 1500 en Gedeelte 2 van Erf 1501, Pretoria.....	294	283
752	City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Mabopane Extension 12....	294	284
752	Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur By-wet, 2016: Mabopane-uitbreiding 12.....	294	285
753	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Portion 196 of the Farm Witpoortje 117 I.R.....	294	286
753	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Gedeelte 196 van die plaas Witpoortje 117 IR.....	294	286
754	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Portion 626 (a portion of Portion 321), of the Farm Rietfontein 189 IQ.....	294	287
754	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Gedeelte 626 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 321), van die plaas Rietfontein 189 IQ.....	294	288
756	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Erf 779, Finsbury.....	294	288
756	Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings (3/1996): Erf 779, Finsbury.....	294	289
757	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Erven 22-27, Newtown.....	294	289
757	Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings (3/1996): Erwe 22-27, Newtown.....	294	290
763	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 1055, Roshnee Ext.....	294	290
763	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 1055, Roshnee-uitbreiding 1.....	294	291
764	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Erf 652, Constantia Park.....	294	292
764	Stad van Tshwane Grond Gebruikbestuur Bywette, 2016: Erf 652, Constantia Park.....	294	293
767	Municipal Systems Act (32/2000), as amended: Section 47 Report: Consolidated Annual Municipal Performance Report for 2014/15 financial year.....	294	294
768	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Portion 700 of the Farm Waterval 5-IR.....	294	402
768	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Portion 700 van die plaas Waterval 5-IR.....	294	402
769	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Wilgeheuwel Extension 67.....	294	403
769	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Wilgeheuwel-uitbreiding 67.....	294	403
770	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Portion 1 of Erf 234, Orchards.....	294	404
770	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (14/1986): Gedeelte 1 van Erf 234, Orchards.....	294	404
771	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 10911, Lenasia South Ext 4.....	294	404
771	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 10911, Lenasia Suid-uitbreiding 4.....	294	405
772	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Erf 208, Parkmore.....	294	405
772	Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings (3/1996): Erf 208, Parkmore.....	294	405
773	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/96): Erven 1150 and 1152, Orange Grove.....	294	406
773	Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings (3/96): Erwe 1150 en 1152, Orange Grove.....	294	406
774	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Barbeque Downs Extension 43.....	294	406
774	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Barbeque Downs-uitbreiding 43.....	294	407
775	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erven 314 to 316, Parkwood.....	294	407
775	Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe Ordonnansie (15/1986): Erwe 314 tot 316, Parkwood.....	294	408
776	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Portion 27 (a portion of Portion 6) of the Farm Nooitgedacht 177 IR.....	294	409
776	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Gedeelte 27 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 6) van die plaas		

	Nooitgedacht 177 IR.....	294	409
777	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Portion 1 of Portion 438, Glen Austin Agricultural Holdings Extension 3.....	294	410
777	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Gedeelte 1 van Hoewe 438, Glen Austin Landbou Hoewe-uitbreiding 3.....	294	410
778	National Environmental Management Act (107/1998): Portion 7 of the Farm Strydfontein 307 JR.....	294	411
779	National Environmental Management Act (107/1998): Portion 120, Leeuwfontein 299 JR.....	294	411
780	National Environmental Management Act (107/1998): Portion 37 of the Farm Bothasfontein (proposed Kyalami Gardens X33), City of Johannesburg.....	294	411
781	National Environmental Management Act (107/1998): Portion 15 of the Farm Swartkop 383 JR (8.5653 ha), City of Tshwane, Gauteng Province.....	294	412
782	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Chancliff Ridge Ext 26.....	294	412
782	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Chancliff Ridge-uitbreiding 26.....	294	413
783	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996: Portion 1 of Erf 792, Vereeniging.....	294	413
783	Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet, 1996: Gedeelte 1 van Erf 792, Vereeniging.....	294	414
784	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Portion 67 of the Farm Witfontein No. 15 IR.....	294	414
785	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Holding 12, Ebenhaezerpark Agricultural Holdings.....	294	415
785	Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet (3/1996): Hoewe 12, Ebenhaezerpark, Landbouhoewes.....	294	415
786	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Homes Haven Ext 8.....	294	416
786	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Homes Haven-uitbreiding 8.....	294	416
787	Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008: Portion 125 of the Farm Derdepoort 326JR.....	294	417
787	Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008: Gedeelte 125 van die plaas Derdepoort 326JR.....	294	417

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICES • PLAASLIKE OWERHEIDS KENNISGEWINGS

1489	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16/2013): Portion 32 of the Farm Blue Hills 397-JR.....	294	418
1489	Tersaaklike Bepalings van die Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur (16/2013): Gedeelte 32 van die plaas Blue Hills 397-JR.....	294	419
1497	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Erven 676, 677 and 678, Parkdene Extension 6.....	294	419
1497	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Erwe 676, 677 en 678, Parkdene Uitbreiding 6.....	294	420
1498	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Remaining Extent of Holding 537, Glen Austin AH Ext 3.....	294	421
1499	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 99, Laser Park Extension 15.....	294	422
1499	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 99, Laser Park-uitbreiding 15.....	294	422
1500	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 99, Laser Park Extension 15.....	294	423
1500	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 99, Laser Park-uitbreiding 15.....	294	423
1519	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Erven 942 and 1014, Randhart Extension 1 Township.....	294	424
1519	Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings (3/1996): Erwe 942 en 1014, Randhart-Uitbreiding 1 Dorpsgebied 294.....	294	424
1520	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Erf 331, Lambton Extension 1.....	294	425
1520	Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings (3/1996): Erf 331, Lambton Uitbreiding 1.....	294	425
1522	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Louwlandia Extension 56.....	294	426
1522	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Louwlandia Uitbreiding 56.....	294	427
1532	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning Portions 8 and 10 of Erf 69, Sybrand van Niekerkpark Township.....	294	427
1532	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerings van Gedeeltes 8 en 10 van Erf 69, Sybrand van Niekerkpark Dorp.....	294	428
1533	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Erf 220, the De Deur Estates Limited.....	294	428
1533	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Erf 220, Die De Deur Estates Limited.....	294	429
1534	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Erf 351, Nigel Extension 1.....	294	429
1534	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Erf 351, Nigel-uitbreiding 1.....	294	430
1535	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Erven 102 and 401 Welomlambo, Tembisa and Portion 2 of Erf 4439, Birch Acres Extension 26 and Erf 3103, Glen Marais Extension 82.....	294	430
1535	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Erwe 102 en 401, Welomlambo, Tembisa; Gedeelte 2 van Erf 4439, Birch Acres Uitbreiding 26 en Erf 3103, Glen Marais Uitbreiding 82.....	294	431
1536	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Bredell Extensions 31, 32 and 33, Deon van Zyl Town Planners.....	294	432
1536	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Bredell-uitbreidings 31, 32 en 33, Deon van Zyl Stadsbeplanners.....	294	433
1537	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Bredell Extension 34.....	294	434
1537	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Bredell Uitbreiding 34.....	294	435
1538	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Erf 109, Greenside East.....	294	436
1539	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Remainder of Holding 286, Glen Austin Agricultural Holding..	294	436
1540	Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Portion 53 of Erf 8166, Kensington Extension 11.....	294	437
1541	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Erf 172, Dunkeld West Extension 4.....	294	438
1542	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Erf 380, Northcliff Extension 2.....	294	439
1543	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Erven 819 and 821, Northcliff Extension 4.....	294	439
1544	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Jukskei View Extension 122.....	294	440
1544	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986: Jukskei View Uitbreiding 122.....	294	449
1545	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Erf 339, Murrayfield Extension 1.....	294	458
1545	Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings (3/1996): Erf 339, Murrayfield Uitbreiding 1.....	294	458
1546	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 495, Wendywood Extension 1.....	294	459
1547	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Erven 4223 and 4224, Bryanston Extension 18.....	294	460
1548	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Erven 67 and 68, Bordeaux.....	294	461
1549	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Erf 3197, Bryanston Extension 7.....	294	462
1550	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Portion 1 of Erf 79 and Portion 1 of Erf 80, Florida.....	294	463

1551	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Erf 2080, Bryanston	294	464
1552	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Portion 60 of Erf 3, Atholl	294	465
1553	Correction Notice: Witfontein Extension 55	294	465
1554	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996: Portion 1 of Erf 1839, Witfontein Extension 55	294	466
1555	City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Erf 584, Moreletapark Extension 1	294	466
1555	Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur By-wet, 2016: Erf 584, Moreletapark-uitbreiding 1	294	467
1556	Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008: Guesthouse on R/111, Muckleneuk	294	467
1556	Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008: Gastehuis op R/111, Muckleneuk	294	468
1557	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16/2013): Merafong Municipal Spatial Development Framework 2016–2021: Notice of Adoption	294	469
1558	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Rezoning of Erf 437, Malvern East Extension 6 Township	294	549
1558	Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings (3/1996): Hersonerig van Erf 437, Malvern Oos-uitbreiding 6 Dorpsgebied	294	549
1559	Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3/1996): Rezoning of Erf 437, Malvern East Extension 6 Township	294	550
1559	Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings (3/1996): Hersonerig van Erf 437, Malvern Oos-uitbreiding 6 Dorpsgebied	294	550
1560	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Portion 1 of Erf 1019, New Redruth Township	294	551
1561	Local Government: Municipal System Act (32/2000): as amended: Notice calling for inspection of the supplementary valuation roll for the 2015/2016 financial year and lodging of objections in terms of the Act	294	552
1562	Rationalization of Government Affairs Act, 1998: Homestead Park	294	553

IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT**Closing times for the ORDINARY WEEKLY** 2016
GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GAZETTE

The closing time is 15:00 sharp on the following days:

- 04 May 2016, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday 18 May 2016
- 11 May 2016, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday 25 May 2016
- 18 May 2016, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday 01 June 2016
- 25 May 2016, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday 08 June 2016
- 01 June 2016, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday 15 June 2016
- 08 June 2016, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday 22 June 2016
- 15 June 2016, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday 29 June 2016
- 22 June 2016, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday 06 July 2016
- 29 June 2016, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday 13 July 2016
- 06 July 2016, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday 20 July 2016
- 13 July 2016, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday 27 July 2016
- 20 July 2016, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday 03 August 2016
- 27 July 2016, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday 10 August 2016
- 03 August 2016, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday 17 August 2016
- 10 August 2016, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday 24 August 2016
- 17 August 2016, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday 31 August 2016
- 24 August 2016, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday 07 September 2016
- 31 August 2016, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday 14 September 2016
- 07 September 2016, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday 21 September 2016
- 14 September 2016, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday 28 September 2016
- 21 September 2016, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday 05 October 2016
- 28 September 2016, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday 12 October 2016
- 05 October 2016, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday 19 October 2016
- 12 October 2016, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday 26 October 2016
- 19 October 2016, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday 02 November 2016
- 26 October 2016, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday 09 November 2016
- 02 November 2016, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday 16 November 2016
- 09 November 2016, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday 23 November 2016
- 16 November 2016, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday 30 November 2016
- 23 November 2016, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday 07 December 2016
- 30 November 2016, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday 14 December 2016
- 07 December 2016, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday 21 December 2016
- 14 December 2016, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday 28 December 2016
- 21 December 2016, Wednesday for the issue of Wednesday 04 January 2017

LIST OF TARIFF RATES FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICES

COMMENCEMENT: 1 APRIL 2016

NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL

Notice sizes for National, Provincial & Tender gazettes 1/4, 2/4, 3/4, 4/4 per page. Notices submitted will be charged at R1000 per full page, pro-rated based on the above categories.

Pricing for National, Provincial - Variable Priced Notices		
Notice Type	Page Space	New Price (R)
Ordinary National, Provincial	1/4 - Quarter Page	250.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	2/4 - Half Page	500.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	3/4 - Three Quarter Page	750.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	4/4 - Full Page	1000.00

EXTRA-ORDINARY

All Extra-ordinary National and Provincial gazette notices are non-standard notices and attract a variable price based on the number of pages submitted.

The pricing structure for National and Provincial notices which are submitted as **Extra ordinary submissions** will be charged at **R3000** per page.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

The **Government Printing Works (GPW)** has established rules for submitting notices in line with its electronic notice processing system, which requires the use of electronic *Adobe Forms*. Please ensure that you adhere to these guidelines when completing and submitting your notice submission.

CLOSING TIMES FOR ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICES

1. The *Government Gazette* and *Government Tender Bulletin* are weekly publications that are published on Fridays and the closing time for the acceptance of notices is strictly applied according to the scheduled time for each gazette.
2. Please refer to the Submission Notice Deadline schedule in the table below. This schedule is also published online on the Government Printing works website www.gpwonline.co.za

All re-submissions will be subject to the standard cut-off times.

All notices received after the closing time will be rejected.

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
National Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 12h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Regulation Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00, to be published the following Friday	Tuesday, 12h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Petrol Price Gazette	As required	First Wednesday of the month	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Road Carrier Permits	Weekly	Friday	Thursday 15h00, to be published the following Friday	3 days prior to publication
Unclaimed Monies (justice, labour or lawyers)	January / As required 2 per year	Any	15 January / As required	3 days prior to publication
Parliament (acts, white paper, green paper)	As required	Any		3 days prior to publication
Manuals	As required	Any	None	None
State of Budget (National Treasury)	Monthly	Any	7 days prior to publication	3 days prior to publication
Legal Gazettes A, B and C	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	Tuesday, 12h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Tender Bulletin	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 12h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Gauteng	Weekly	Wednesday	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Eastern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Northern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
North West	Weekly	Tuesday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
KwaZulu-Natal	Weekly	Thursday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Limpopo	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Mpumalanga	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Gauteng Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	Wednesday before the First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Northern Cape Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
National Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Mpumalanga Liquor License Gazette	2 per month	Second & Fourth Friday	One week before	3 days prior to publication

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES**NOTICE SUBMISSION PROCESS**

3. Download the latest *Adobe* form, for the relevant notice to be placed, from the **Government Printing Works** website www.gpwonline.co.za.
4. The *Adobe* form needs to be completed electronically using *Adobe Acrobat / Acrobat Reader*. Only electronically completed *Adobe* forms will be accepted. No printed, handwritten and/or scanned *Adobe* forms will be accepted.
5. The completed electronic *Adobe* form has to be submitted via email to submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za. The form needs to be submitted in its original electronic *Adobe* format to enable the system to extract the completed information from the form for placement in the publication.
6. Each notice submission should be sent as a single email. The email should contain **all documentation relating to a particular notice submission**, each as a separate attachment:
 - 6.1. Electronically completed *Adobe* form, specific to the type of notice that is to be placed.
 - 6.1.1. For National *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* notices, the notices must be accompanied by an electronic Z95 or Z95Prov *Adobe* form
 - 6.1.2. The notice content (body copy) **MUST** be a separate attachment.
 - 6.2. Proof of Payment / Purchase Order: **Government Printing Works** account customer must include a copy of their Purchase Order. **Non-Government Printing Works** account customer needs to submit the proof of payment for the notice
 - 6.3. Where separate notice content is applicable (Z95, Z95 Prov and TForm 3, it should also be attached as a separate attachment. (See specifications below, point 11).
 - 6.4. Any additional notice information if applicable.
7. The electronic *Adobe* form will be taken as the primary source for the notice information to be published. Instructions that are on the email body or covering letter that contradicts the notice form content will not be considered. The information submitted on the electronic *Adobe* form will be published as-is.
8. To avoid duplicated publication of the same notice and double billing, Please submit your notice **ONLY ONCE**.
9. Notices brought to **GPW** by "walk-in" customers on electronic media can only be submitted in *Adobe* electronic form format. All "walk-in" customers with notices that are not on electronic *Adobe* forms will be routed to the Contact Centre where they will be assisted to complete the forms in the required format.
10. Should a customer submit a bulk submission of hard copy notices delivered by a messenger on behalf of any organisation e.g. newspaper publisher, the messenger will be referred back to the sender as the submission does not adhere to the submission rules.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES**COPY (SEPARATE NOTICE CONTENT DOCUMENT)**

11. Where the copy is part of a separate attachment document for Z95, Z95Prov and TForm03
 - 11.1. Copy of notices must be supplied in a separate document and may not constitute part of any covering letter, purchase order, proof of payment or other attached documents.

The content document should contain only one notice. (You may include the different translations of the same notice in the same document).
 - 11.2. The notice should be set on an A4 page, with margins and fonts set as follows:

Page size = A4 Portrait with page margins: Top = 40mm, LH/RH = 16mm, Bottom = 40mm;
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

Page size = A4 Landscape with page margins: Top = 16mm, LH/RH = 40mm, Bottom = 16mm;
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

CANCELLATIONS

12. Cancellation of notice submissions are accepted by **GPW** according to the deadlines stated in the table above in point 2. Non-compliance to these deadlines will result in your request being failed. Please pay special attention to the different deadlines for each gazette. Please note that any notices cancelled after the cancellation deadline will be published and charged at full cost.
13. Requests for cancellation must be sent by the original sender of the notice and must be accompanied by the relevant notice reference number (N-) in the email body.

AMENDMENTS TO NOTICES

14. With effect from 01 October 2015, **GPW** will not longer accept amendments to notices. The cancellation process will need to be followed according to the deadline and a new notice submitted thereafter for the next available publication date.

REJECTIONS

15. All notices not meeting the submission rules will be rejected to the customer to be corrected and resubmitted. Assistance will be available through the Contact Centre should help be required when completing the forms. (012-748 6200 or email info.egazette@gpw.gov.za). Reasons for rejections include the following:
 - 15.1. Incorrectly completed forms and notices submitted in the wrong format, will be rejected.
 - 15.2. Any notice submissions not on the correct *Adobe* electronic form, will be rejected.
 - 15.3. Any notice submissions not accompanied by the proof of payment / purchase order will be rejected and the notice will not be processed.
 - 15.4. Any submissions or re-submissions that miss the submission cut-off times will be rejected to the customer. The Notice needs to be re-submitted with a new publication date.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES**APPROVAL OF NOTICES**

16. Any notices other than legal notices are subject to the approval of the Government Printer, who may refuse acceptance or further publication of any notice.
17. No amendments will be accepted in respect to separate notice content that was sent with a Z95 or Z95Prov notice submissions. The copy of notice in layout format (previously known as proof-out) is only provided where requested, for Advertiser to see the notice in final Gazette layout. Should they find that the information submitted was incorrect, they should request for a notice cancellation and resubmit the corrected notice, subject to standard submission deadlines. The cancellation is also subject to the stages in the publishing process, i.e. If cancellation is received when production (printing process) has commenced, then the notice cannot be cancelled.

GOVERNMENT PRINTER INDEMNIFIED AGAINST LIABILITY

18. The Government Printer will assume no liability in respect of—
 - 18.1. any delay in the publication of a notice or publication of such notice on any date other than that stipulated by the advertiser;
 - 18.2. erroneous classification of a notice, or the placement of such notice in any section or under any heading other than the section or heading stipulated by the advertiser;
 - 18.3. any editing, revision, omission, typographical errors or errors resulting from faint or indistinct copy.

LIABILITY OF ADVERTISER

19. Advertisers will be held liable for any compensation and costs arising from any action which may be instituted against the Government Printer in consequence of the publication of any notice.

CUSTOMER INQUIRIES

Many of our customers request immediate feedback/confirmation of notice placement in the gazette from our Contact Centre once they have submitted their notice – While **GPW** deems it one of their highest priorities and responsibilities to provide customers with this requested feedback and the best service at all times, we are only able to do so once we have started processing your notice submission.

GPW has a 2-working day turnaround time for processing notices received according to the business rules and deadline submissions.

Please keep this in mind when making inquiries about your notice submission at the Contact Centre.

20. Requests for information, quotations and inquiries must be sent to the Contact Centre **ONLY**.
21. Requests for Quotations (RFQs) should be received by the Contact Centre at least **2 working days** before the submission deadline for that specific publication.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

PAYMENT OF COST

22. The Request for Quotation for placement of the notice should be sent to the Gazette Contact Centre as indicated above, prior to submission of notice for advertising.
23. Payment should then be made, or Purchase Order prepared based on the received quotation, prior to the submission of the notice for advertising as these documents i.e. proof of payment or Purchase order will be required as part of the notice submission, as indicated earlier.
24. Where there is any doubt about the cost of publication of a notice, and in the case of copy, an enquiry, accompanied by the relevant copy, should be addressed to the Gazette Contact Centre, **Government Printing Works**, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001 email: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za before publication.
25. Overpayment resulting from miscalculation on the part of the advertiser of the cost of publication of a notice will not be refunded, unless the advertiser furnishes adequate reasons why such miscalculation occurred. In the event of underpayments, the difference will be recovered from the advertiser, and future notice(s) will not be published until such time as the full cost of such publication has been duly paid in cash or electronic funds transfer into the **Government Printing Works** banking account.
26. In the event of a notice being cancelled, a refund will be made only if no cost regarding the placing of the notice has been incurred by the **Government Printing Works**.
27. The **Government Printing Works** reserves the right to levy an additional charge in cases where notices, the cost of which has been calculated in accordance with the List of Fixed Tariff Rates, are subsequently found to be excessively lengthy or to contain overmuch or complicated tabulation.

PROOF OF PUBLICATION

28. Copies of any of the *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* can be downloaded from the **Government Printing Works** website www.gpwonline.co.za free of charge, should a proof of publication be required.
29. Printed copies may be ordered from the Publications department at the ruling price. The **Government Printing Works** will assume no liability for any failure to post or for any delay in despatching of such *Government Gazette*(s).

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS CONTACT INFORMATION

Physical Address:

Government Printing Works
149 Bosman Street
Pretoria

Postal Address:

Private Bag X85
Pretoria
0001

GPW Banking Details:

Bank: ABSA Bosman Street
Account No.: 405 7114 016
Branch Code: 632-005

For Gazette and Notice submissions: Gazette Submissions:

For queries and quotations, contact: Gazette Contact Centre:

E-mail: submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za

E-mail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za

Tel: 012-748 6200

Contact person for subscribers: Mrs M. Toka:

E-mail: subscriptions@gpw.gov.za

Tel: 012-748-6066 / 6060 / 6058

Fax: 012-323-9574

GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

NOTICE 1177 OF 2016

BL2512(provincial)(A)

JOHANNESBURG AMENDMENT SCHEME**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 (1) (b) (i) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE NO 15 OF 1986)**

I, **SERVAAS VAN BREDA LOMBARD**, of the firm **BREDA LOMBARD TOWN PLANNERS**, being the authorised agent of the owner of **ERVEN 96 AND 98 DUNKELD WEST** hereby give notice in terms of Section 56 (1) (b) (i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance 1986, read in conjunction with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013, (Act 16 of 2013) that I have applied to the City of Johannesburg for the amendment of the Town Planning Scheme known as the Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme (1979) for the rezoning of the properties described above, situated at **10 AND 8 BOMPAS ROAD, DUNKELD WEST**.

from : RESIDENTIAL 3 (ERF 96) AND BUSINESS 4 (ERF 98)
to : SPECIAL (BOUTIQUE HOTEL, ANCILLARY OFFICES AND CONFERENCE FACILITY,
SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS)

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the Office of the Executive Director, City of Johannesburg, 8th Floor, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Loveday Street, Braamfontein, for a period of 28 *(twenty eight)days from **7 SEPTEMBER 2016**.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the City of Johannesburg, Development Planning, Transportation and Environment, P O Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, within a period of 28 (twenty-eight) days from **7 SEPTEMBER 2016**.

ADDRESS OF AGENT**BREDA LOMBARD TOWN PLANNERS****P O BOX 413710 CRAIGHALL 2024****TEL: (011) 327-3310****FAX : (011) 327-3314****e-mail : breda@global.co.za****Date of first publication : 7 SEPTEMBER 2016****Date of second publication : 14 SEPTEMBER 2016**

7-14

KENNISGEWING 1177 VAN 2016

JOHANNESBURG WYSIGINGSKEMA

**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA
INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56 (1) (b) (i) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN
DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986)**

Ek, **SERVAAS VAN BREDA LOMBARD**, van die firma **BREDA LOMBARD STADSBEPLANNERS**, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van die **ERWE 96 EN 98 DUNKELD WES** gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56 (1) (b) (i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, saam gelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur, 2013, (Wet 16 van 2013) kennis dat ek by die Stad van Johannesburg aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as Johannesburg Dorpsbeplanningskema, (1979) deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë **BOMPASWEG 10 EN 8, DUNKELD WES**.

van : **RESIDENSIEEL 3 (ERF 96) EN BESIGHEID 4 (ERF 98)**
na : **SPESIAAL (BOETIEKHOTEL , AANVERWANTE KANTORE EN
KONFERENSIE FASILITEIT , ONDERHEWIG AAN VOORWAARDES)**

Besonderhede van die aansoek is ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur, Stad van Johannesburg, 8ste Vloer, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, Lovedaystraat, Braamfontein, vir 'n tydperk van 28 (agt-en-twintig) dae vanaf **7 SEPTEMBER 2016**.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 (agt-en-twintig) dae vanaf **7 SEPTEMBER 2016** skriftelik by of tot die Stad van Johannesburg, Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Vervoer en Omgewing, Posbus 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 ingedien of gerig word.

ADRES VAN AGENT
BREDA LOMBARD STADSBEPLANNERS
POSBUS 413710 CRAIGHALL 2024
TEL : (011) 327-3310
FAKS : (011) 327-3314
e-mail : breda@global.co.za

Datum van eerste publikasie : 7 SEPTEMBER 2016
Datum van tweede publikasie : 14 SEPTEMBER 2016

7-14

NOTICE 1178 OF 2016

HALFWAY HOUSE AND CLAYVILLE AMENDMENT SCHEME**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 (1) (b) (i) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE NO 15 OF 1986)**

I, **SERVAAS VAN BREDA LOMBARD**, of the firm **BREDA LOMBARD TOWN PLANNERS**, being the authorised agent of the owner of **PORTION 623 (A PORTION OF PORTION 580) OF THE FARM WATERVAL 5-IR** hereby give notice in terms of Section 56 (1) (b) (i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance 1986, read in conjunction with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013, (Act 16 of 2013) that I have applied to the City of Johannesburg for the amendment of the Town Planning Scheme known as the Halfway House and Clayville Town Planning Scheme 1976 for the rezoning of the property described above, situated at **WATERVAL EQUESTRIAN ESTATE, KYALAMI**.

from : **AGRICULTURAL**
to : **AGRICULTURAL (WITH AMENDED CONDITIONS)**

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the Office of the Executive Director, City of Johannesburg, 8th Floor, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Loveday Street, Braamfontein, for a period of 28 *(twenty eight)days from **7 SEPTEMBER 2016**.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the City of Johannesburg, Development Planning, Transportation and Environment, P O Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, within a period of 28 (twenty-eight) days from **7 SEPTEMBER 2016**.

ADDRESS OF AGENT

**BREDA LOMBARD TOWN PLANNERS
P O BOX 413710 CRAIGHALL 2024**

TEL: (011) 327-3310

FAX : (011) 327-3314

e-mail : breda@global.co.za

Date of first publication : 7 SEPTEMBER 2016
Date of second publication : 14 SEPTEMBER 2016

17-14

KENNISGEWING 1178 VAN 2016

HALFWAY HOUSE EN CLAYVILLE WYSIGINGSKEMA

**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA
INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56 (1) (b) (i) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN
DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986)**

Ek, **SERVAAS VAN BREDA LOMBARD**, van die firma **BREDA LOMBARD STADSBEPLANNERS**, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van die **GEDEELTE 623 (N GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 580) VAN DIE PLAAS WATERVAL 5-IR** gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56 (1) (b) (i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, saam gelees met die Wet op Ruitelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur, 2013, (Wet 16 van 2013) kennis dat ek by die Stad van Johannesburg aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as Halfway House en Clayville Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1976 deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë op **WATERVAL EQUESTRIAN ESTATE, KYALAMI**.

van : **LANDBOU**
na : **LANDBOU (MET GEWYSIGDE VOORWAARDES)**

Besonderhede van die aansoek is ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur, Stad van Johannesburg, 8ste Vloer, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, Lovedaystraat, Braamfontein, vir 'n tydperk van 28 (agt-en-twintig) dae vanaf **7 SEPTEMBER 2016**.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 (agt-en-twintig) dae vanaf **7 SEPTEMBER 2016** skriftelik by of tot die Stad van Johannesburg, Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Vervoer en Omgewing, Posbus 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 ingedien of gerig word.

ADRES VAN AGENT
BREDA LOMBARD STADSBEPLANNERS
POSBUS 413710 CRAIGHALL 2024
TEL : (011) 327-3310
FAKS : (011) 327-3314
e-mail : breda@global.co.za

Datum van eerste publikasie : 7 SEPTEMBER 2016.
Datum van tweede publikasie : 14 SEPTEMBER 2016.

17-14

NOTICE 1179 OF 2016

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996, READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013, (ACT 16 OF 2013)

I, **SERVAAS VAN BREDA LOMBARD**, of the firm **BREDA LOMBARD TOWN PLANNERS**, being the authorised agent of the owner, hereby give notice in terms of Section 5(5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996, read in conjunction with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013, (Act 16 of 2013) that I have applied to the City of Johannesburg for the removal of restrictive conditions contained in the Title Deed of **ERF 158 WOODMEAD** which property is situated at **28 LINCOLN STREET, WOODMEAD** and the simultaneous amendment of the Sandton Town Planning Scheme, 1980, by the rezoning of the property from:

existing zoning : **RESIDENTIAL 1**
to
proposed zoning : **RESIDENTIAL 2 (20 DWELLING-UNITS PER HECTARE TO PERMIT 8 DWELLING UNITS)**

All relevant documents relating to the application will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Executive Director, City of Johannesburg, 8th Floor, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Loveday Street, Braamfontein.

From : **7 SEPTEMBER 2016**
Until : **5 OCTOBER 2016**

Any person who wishes to object to the application or submit representations in respect thereof must lodge the same in writing with the said authorised City of Johannesburg, Development Planning, Transportation and Environment, at the abovementioned address or at P O Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 within a period of 28 (twenty eight) days from: **7 SEPTEMBER 2016**

ADDRESS OF AGENT

**BREDA LOMBARD TOWN PLANNERS
P O BOX 413710 CRAIGHALL 2024**

TEL: (011) 327-3310

FAX: (011) 327-3314

e-mail : breda@global.co.z

Date of first publication : 7 SEPTEMBER 2016

Date of second publication : 14 SEPTEMBER 2016

7-14

KENNISGEWING 1179 VAN 2016

KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE DIE BEPALINGS VAN ARTIKEL 5(5) VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996, SAAM GELEES MET DIE WET OP RUIMIELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR, 2013, (WET 16 VAN 2013)

Ek, **SERVAAS VAN BREDA LOMBARD**, van die firma **BREDA LOMBARD STADSBEPLANNERS**, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar, gee hiermee kennis ingevolge Artikel 5(5) van die Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996, saam gelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur, 2013, (Wet 16 van 2013) dat ons aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Johannesburg vir die opheffing van 'n beperkende voorwaarde bevat in die Titelakte(s) van **ERF 158 WOODMEAD** wat eiendom geleë te **LINCOLNSTRAT 28, WOODMEAD** en die gelyktydige wysiging van die Sandton Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1980, deur die hersonering van die eiendom vanaf :

huidige sonering : **RESIDENSIEËL 1**
 tot
 voorgestelde sonering : **RESIDENSIEËL 2 (20 WOONEENHEDE PER HEKTAAR – OM 8 WOONEENHEDE TOE TE LAAT)**

Alle toepaslike dokumente met betrekking tot die aansoek, sal oop wees vir inspeksie gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantore van die Uitvoerende Direkteur, Stad van Johannesburg, 8ste Vloer, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, Lovedaystraat 158, Braamfontein.

Vanaf : **7 SEPTEMBER 2016**

Tot : **5 OKTOBER 2016**

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 (agttien) dae vanaf **7 SEPTEMBER 2016** skriftelik by of tot die gevolmagtigde plaaslike owerheid by bovermelde adres of by Stad van Johannesburg, Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Vervoer en Omgewing, Posbus 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 ingedien of gerig word.

ADRES VAN AGENT
BREDA LOMBARD STADSBEPLANNERS
POSBUS 413710 CRAIGHALL 2024
TEL: (011) 327 3310
FAKS: (011) 327 3314
e-mail: breda@global.co.za

Datum van eerste publikasie : 7 SEPTEMBER 2016

Datum van tweede publikasie : 14 SEPTEMBER 2016

NOTICE 1180 OF 2016

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF ANNEXURE F OF THE BLACK COMMUNITIES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 1984

I, **SERVAAS VAN BREDA LOMBARD**, of the firm **BREDA LOMBARD TOWN PLANNERS**, being the authorised agent of the owner of **ERF 12000 EVATON WEST EXTENSION 11** hereby give notice in terms of Section 57(b) of the Black Communities Development Act, 1984 (Act 4 of 1984) read in conjunction with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 that I have applied to the Gauteng Department of Economic Development and Emfuleni Local Municipality for the amendment of Annexure F (Black Communities Development Act, 1984 (Act 4 of 1984) for the rezoning of the property described above, situated on the corner of **KING MOSHOESHOE STREET AND GOLDEN HIGHWAY, EVATON WEST EXTENSION 11. (DIRECTLY ADJACENT TO THE EXISTING EVATON MALL)**

from : **COMMUNITY FACILITY**
to : **BUSINESS (INCLUDING A PETROL FILLING STATION WITH ANCILLARY USES)**

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Strategic Manager: Land Use Management, First Floor, Old Mutual Bank Building, cnr of President Kruger Street and Eric Louw Street, Vanderbijlpark, for a period of 28 (twenty eight) days from **7 SEPTEMBER 2016**.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Strategic Manager: Land Use Management, at the above address or per registered post at P O Box 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900, within a period of 28 (twenty-eight) days from **7 SEPTEMBER 2016**.

ADDRESS OF AGENT
BREDA LOMBARD TOWN PLANNERS
P O BOX 413710 CRAIGHALL 2024
TEL: (011) 327-3310
FAX : (011) 327-3314
e-mail : breda@global.co.za

Date of first publication : **7 SEPTEMBER 2016**
Date of second publication : **14 SEPTEMBER 2016**

7-14

KENNISGEWING 1180 VAN 2016**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN BYLAE F VAN DIE SWART
GEMEENSAP ONTWIKKELINGS WET, 1984**

Ek, **SERVAAS VAN BRED A LOMBARD**, van die firma **BREDA LOMBARD STADSBEPLANNERS**, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van die **ERF 12000 EVATON WES UITBREIDING 11** gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 57(b) van die Swart Gemeenskap Ontwikkelings Wet, 1984 (Wet 4 van 1984) saam gelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur, 2013, kennis dat ek by die Gauteng Departement van Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Emfuleni Plaaslike Munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van Bylae F (Swart Gemeenskap Ontwikkelings Wet, 1984 (Wet 4 van 1984), deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë op die hoek van **KING MOSHOESHOESTRAAT EN GOLDEN HIGHWAY, EVATON UITBREIDING 11. (DIREK AANGRENSEND AAN DIE BESTAANDE EVATON MALL)**

van : **GEMEENSAP VAARDIGHEID**
na : **BESIGHEID (INSLUITEND 'N PETROL VULSTASIE MET
AAN VERWANTE GEBRUIKE)**

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê oop vir inspeksie gedurende kantoorure by die kantoor van die Strategiese Bestuurder: Grondgebruiksbestuur, Eerste Vloer, Ou Trust Bank-gebou, op die hoek van President Krugerstraat en Eric Louwstraat, Vanderbijlpark, vir 'n tydperk van 28 (agt-en-twintig) dae vanaf **7 SEPTEMBER 2016**.

Besware teen of vertoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 (agt-en-twintig) dae vanaf **7 SEPTEMBER 2016** skriftelik by die Strategiese Bestuurder: Grondgebruiksbestuur, by bovermelde adres of per geregistreerde pos by Posbus 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900, ingedien of gerig word.

ADRES VAN AGENT
BREDA LOMBARD STADSBEPLANNERS
POSBUS 413710 CRAIGHALL 2024
TEL : (011) 327-3310
FAKS : (011) 327-3314
e-mail : breda@global.co.za

Datum van eerste publikasie : 7 SEPTEMBER 2016.

Datum van tweede publikasie : 14 SEPTEMBER 2016.

7-14

NOTICE 1181 OF 2016

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996, READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013, (ACT 16 OF 2013)

I, **SERVAAS VAN BRED A LOMBARD**, of the firm **BREDA LOMBARD TOWN PLANNERS**, being the authorised agent of the owner, hereby give notice in terms of Section 5(5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996, read in conjunction with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013, (Act 16 of 2013) that I have applied to the City of Johannesburg for the removal of restrictive conditions contained in the Title Deed of **PORTION 25 OF ERF 4668 BRYANSTON** which property is situated at **33 ORMONDE STREET, BRYANSTON** and the simultaneous amendment of the Sandton Town Planning Scheme, 1980, by the rezoning of the property from:

existing zoning : **RESIDENTIAL 1**
to
proposed zoning : **RESIDENTIAL 3 (70 DWELLING-UNITS PER HECTARE TO PERMIT 32 DWELLING UNITS)**

All relevant documents relating to the application will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Executive Director, City of Johannesburg, 8th Floor, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Loveday Street, Braamfontein.

From : **7 SEPTEMBER 2016**
Until : **5 OCTOBER 2016**

Any person who wishes to object to the application or submit representations in respect thereof must lodge the same in writing with the said authorised City of Johannesburg, Development Planning, Transportation and Environment, at the abovementioned address or at P O Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 within a period of 28 (twenty eight) days from: **7 SEPTEMBER 2016**

ADDRESS OF AGENT

BREDA LOMBARD TOWN PLANNERS
P O BOX 413710 CRAIGHALL 2024
TEL: (011) 327-3310
FAX: (011) 327-3314
e-mail : breda@global.co.z

Date of first publication : 7 SEPTEMBER 2016
Date of second publication : 14 SEPTEMBER 2016

7-14

KENNISGEWING 1181 VAN 2016

KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE DIE BEPALINGS VAN ARTIKEL 5(5) VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996, SAAM GELEES MET DIE WET OP RUIMIELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR, 2013, (WET 16 VAN 2013)

Ek, **SERVAAS VAN BRED A LOMBARD**, van die firma **BRED A LOMBARD STADSBEPANNERS**, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar, gee hiermee kennis ingevolge Artikel 5(5) van die Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996, saam gelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur, 2013, (Wet 16 van 2013) dat ons aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Johannesburg vir die opheffing van n beperkende voorwaarde bevat in die Titelakte(s) van **GEDEELTE 25 VAN ERF 4668 BRYANSTON** wat eiendom geleë te **ORMONDESTRAAT 33, BRYANSTON** en die gelyktydige wysiging van die Sandton Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1980, deur die hersonering van die eiendom vanaf :

huidige sonering : **RESIDENSIEËL 1**
tot
voorgestelde sonering : **RESIDENSIEËL 3 (70 WOONEENHEDE PER HEKTAAR – OM 32 WOONEENHEDE TOE TE LAAT)**

Alle toepaslike dokumente met betrekking tot die aansoek, sal oop wees vir inspeksie gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantore van die Uitvoerende Direkteur, Stad van Johannesburg, 8ste Vloer, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, Lovedaystraat 158, Braamfontein.

Vanaf : **7 SEPTEMBER 2016**

Tot : **5 OKTOBER 2016**

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 (agt en twintig) dae vanaf **7 SEPTEMBER 2016** skriftelik by of tot die gevolmagtigde plaaslike owerheid by bovermelde adres of by Stad van Johannesburg, Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Vervoer en Omgewing, Posbus 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 ingedien of gerig word.

ADRES VAN AGENT**BRED A LOMBARD STADSBEPANNERS****POSBUS 413710 CRAIGHALL 2024****TEL: (011) 327 3310****FAKS: (011) 327 3314****e-mail: breda@global.co.za****Datum van eerste publikasie : 7 SEPTEMBER 2016****Datum van tweede publikasie : 14 SEPTEMBER 2016**

NOTICE 1182 OF 2016

SANDTON AMENDMENT SCHEME**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 (1) (b) (i) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013, (ACT 16 OF 2013)**

I, **SERVAAS VAN BREDA LOMBARD**, of the firm **BREDA LOMBARD TOWN PLANNERS**, being the authorised agent of the owner of **ERF 4 SIMBA** hereby give notice in terms of Section 56 (1) (b) (i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance 1986, read in conjunction with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013, (Act 16 of 2013) that I have applied to the City of Johannesburg for the amendment of the Town Planning Scheme known as the Sandton Town Planning Scheme 1980 for the rezoning of the property described above, situated at **133 AND 135 ANN CRESCENT, SIMBA**.

from : **RESIDENTIAL 1 (ONE DWELLING PER 2000m²)**
to : **PROPOSED PORTION 1 OF ERF 4 SIMBA: (ONE DWELLING PER ERF)
AND PROPOSED REMAINDER OF ERF 4 SIMBA: RESIDENTIAL 3 (50
DWELLING-UNITS PER HECTARE)**

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the Office of the Executive Director, City of Johannesburg, 8th Floor, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Loveday Street, Braamfontein, for a period of 28 *(twenty eight)days from **7 SEPTEMBER 2016**.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the City of Johannesburg, Development Planning, Transportation and Environment, P O Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, within a period of 28 (twenty-eight) days from **7 SEPTEMBER 2016**.

ADDRESS OF AGENT

**BREDA LOMBARD TOWN PLANNERS
P O BOX 413710 CRAIGHALL 2024**

TEL: (011) 327-3310

FAX : (011) 327-3314

e-mail : breda@global.co.za

Date of first publication : 7 SEPTEMBER 2016

Date of second publication : 14 SEPTEMBER 2016

7-14

KENNISGEWING 1182 VAN 2016

SANDTON WYSIGINGSKEMA

KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56 (1) (b) (i) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986, SAAM GELEES MET DIE WET OP RUIMIELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR, 2013, (WET 16 VAN 2013)

Ek, **SERVAAS VAN BREDA LOMBARD**, van die firma **BREDA LOMBARD STADSBEPLANNERS**, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van die **ERF 4 SIMBA** gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56 (1) (b) (i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, saam gelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur, 2013, (Wet 16 van 2013) kennis dat ek by die Stad van Johannesburg aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as Sandton Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1980 deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë op **ANNSINGEL 133 EN 135, SIMBA.**

van : **RESIDENSIEËL 1 (EEN WOONHUIS PER 2000m²)**
na : **VOORGESTELDE GEDEELTE 1 VAN ERF 4 SIMBA: RESIDENSIEËL 1 (EEN WOONHUIS PER ERF) EN VOORGESTELDE RESTANT VAN ERF 4 SIMBA: RESIDENSIEËL 3 (50 WOONEENHEDE PER HEKTAAR)**

Besonderhede van die aansoek is ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur, Stad van Johannesburg, 8ste Vloer, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, Lovedaystraat, Braamfontein, vir 'n tydperk van 28 (agt-en-twintig) dae vanaf **7 SEPTEMBER 2016.**

Besware teen of versoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 (agt-en-twintig) dae vanaf **7 SEPTEMBER 2016** skriftelik by of tot die Stad van Johannesburg, Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Vervoer en Omgewing, Posbus 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 ingedien of gerig word.

ADRES VAN AGENT
BREDA LOMBARD STADSBEPLANNERS
POSBUS 413710 CRAIGHALL 2024
TEL : (011) 327-3310
FAKS : (011) 327-3314
e-mail : breda@global.co.za

Datum van eerste publikasie : 7 SEPTEMBER 2016.

Datum van tweede publikasie : 14 SEPTEMBER 2016.

7-14

NOTICE 1183 OF 2016

JOHANNESBURG AMENDMENT SCHEME**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 (1) (b) (i) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986, READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013, (ACT 16 OF 2013)**

I, **SERVAAS VAN BREDA LOMBARD**, of the firm **BREDA LOMBARD TOWN PLANNERS**, being the authorised agent of the owner of **ERVEN 3487 AND 3488 GLENVISTA EXTENSION 4** hereby give notice in terms of Section 56 (1) (b) (i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance 1986, read in conjunction with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013, (Act 16 of 2013) that I have applied to the City of Johannesburg for the amendment of the Town Planning Scheme known as the Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme 1979 for the rezoning of the properties described above, situated on **KAMSTRA STREET, GLENVISTA EXTENSION 4**.

from : **PUBLIC ROADS**
to : **RESIDENTIAL 1**

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the Office of the Executive Director, City of Johannesburg, 8th Floor, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Loveday Street, Braamfontein, for a period of 28 *(twenty eight)days from **7 SEPTEMBER 2016**.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the City of Johannesburg, Development Planning, Transportation and Environment, P O Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, within a period of 28 (twenty-eight) days from **7 SEPTEMBER 2016**.

ADDRESS OF AGENT

BREDA LOMBARD TOWN PLANNERS
P O BOX 413710 CRAIGHALL 2024

TEL: (011) 327-3310

FAX : (011) 327-3314

e-mail : breda@global.co.za

Date of first publication : 7 SEPTEMBER 2016

Date of second publication : 14 SEPTEMBER 2016

7-14

KENNISGEWING 1183 VAN 2016

JOHANNESBURG WYSIGINGSKEMA

**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN
DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56 (1) (b) (i) VAN DIE
ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986, SAAM GELEES MET
DIE WET OP RUIMIELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR, 2013,
(WET 16 VAN 2013)**

Ek, **SERVAAS VAN BREDA LOMBARD**, van die firma **BREDA LOMBARD STADSBEPLANNERS**, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van die **ERWE 3487 EN 3488 GLENVISTA UITBREIDING 4** gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56 (1) (b) (i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, saam gelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) kennis dat ek by die Stad van Johannesburg aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as Johannesburg Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1979 deur die hersonering van die eiendomme hierbo beskryf, geleë op **KAMSTRASTRAAT, GLENVISTA UITBREIDING 4**.

van : **OPENBARE PAAIE**

na : **RESIDENSIEËL 1**

Besonderhede van die aansoek is ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur, Stad van Johannesburg, 8ste Vloer, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, Lovedaystraat, Braamfontein, vir 'n tydperk van 28 (agt-en-twintig) dae vanaf **7 SEPTEMBER 2016**.

Besware teen of versoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 (agt-en-twintig) dae vanaf **7 SEPTEMBER 2016** skriftelik by of tot die Stad van Johannesburg, Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Vervoer en Omgewing, Posbus 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 ingedien of gerig word.

ADRES VAN AGENT
BREDA LOMBARD STADSBEPLANNERS
POSBUS 413710 CRAIGHALL 2024
TEL : (011) 327-3310
FAKS : (011) 327-3314
e-mail : breda@global.co.za

Datum van eerste publikasie : **7 SEPTEMBER 2016**

Datum van tweede publikasie : **14 SEPTEMBER 2016**

7-14

NOTICE 1184 OF 2016

HALFWAY HOUSE AND CLAYVILLE AMENDMENT SCHEME**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 (1) (b) (i) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE NO 15 OF 1986)**

I, **SERVAAS VAN BREDA LOMBARD**, of the firm **BREDA LOMBARD TOWN PLANNERS**, being the authorised agent of the owner of **ERVEN 555 AND 556 HALFWAY HOUSE EXTENSION 85** hereby give notice in terms of Section 56 (1) (b) (i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance 1986, read in conjunction with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013, (Act 16 of 2013) that I have applied to the City of Johannesburg for the amendment of the Town Planning Scheme known as the Halfway House and Clayville Town Planning Scheme 1976 for the rezoning of the properties described above, situated at the corner of **OLD PRETORIA MAIN ROAD AND PENNY LANE, HALFWAY HOUSE EXTENSION 85**.

from : **COMMERCIAL**
to : **COMMERCIAL (WITH AMENDED CONDITIONS)**

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the Office of the Executive Director, City of Johannesburg, 8th Floor, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Loveday Street, Braamfontein, for a period of 28 *(twenty eight)days from **7 SEPTEMBER 2016**.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the City of Johannesburg, Development Planning, Transportation and Environment, P O Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, within a period of 28 (twenty-eight) days from **7 SEPTEMBER 2016**.

ADDRESS OF AGENT

BREDA LOMBARD TOWN PLANNERS
P O BOX 413710 CRAIGHALL 2024

TEL: (011) 327-3310

FAX : (011) 327-3314

e-mail : breda@global.co.za

Date of first publication : 7 SEPTEMBER 2016

Date of second publication : 14 SEPTEMBER 2016

7-14

KENNISGEWING 1184 VAN 2016**HALFWAY HOUSE EN CLAYVILLE WYSIGINGSKEMA****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA
INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56 (1) (b) (i) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN
DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986)**

Ek, **SERVAAS VAN BREDA LOMBARD**, van die firma **BREDA LOMBARD STADSBEPLANNERS**, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van die **ERWE 555 EN 556 HALFWAY HOUSE UITBREIDING 85** gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56 (1) (b) (i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, saam gelees met die Wet op Ruitelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur, 2013, (Wet 16 van 2013) kennis dat ek by die Stad van Johannesburg aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as Halfway House en Clayville Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1976 deur die hersonering van die eiendomme hierbo beskryf, geleë op die hoek van **OLD PRETORIA MAINWEG EN PENNYLANE, HALFWAY HOUSE UITBREIDING 85**.

van : **KOMMERSIEEL**
na : **KOMMERSIEEL (MET GEWYSIGDE VOORWAARDES)**

Besonderhede van die aansoek is ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur, Stad van Johannesburg, 8ste Vloer, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, Lovedaystraat, Braamfontein, vir 'n tydperk van 28 (agt-en-twintig) dae vanaf **7 SEPTEMBER 2016**.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 (agt-en-twintig) dae vanaf **7 SEPTEMBER 2016** skriftelik by of tot die Stad van Johannesburg, Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Vervoer en Omgewing, Posbus 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 ingedien of gerig word.

ADRES VAN AGENT
BREDA LOMBARD STADSBEPLANNERS
POSBUS 413710 CRAIGHALL 2024
TEL : (011) 327-3310
FAKS : (011) 327-3314
e-mail : breda@global.co.za

Datum van eerste publikasie : 7 SEPTEMBER 2016.
Datum van tweede publikasie : 14 SEPTEMBER 2016.

7-14

NOTICE 1185 OF 2016

HALFWAY HOUSE AND CLAYVILLE AMENDMENT SCHEME**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 (1) (b) (i) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE NO 15 OF 1986)**

I, **SERVAAS VAN BREDA LOMBARD**, of the firm **BREDA LOMBARD TOWN PLANNERS**, being the authorised agent of the owner of **REMAINDER OF ERF 434 HALFWAY HOUSE EXTENSION 43** hereby give notice in terms of Section 56 (1) (b) (i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance 1986, read in conjunction with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013, (Act 16 of 2013) that I have applied to the City of Johannesburg for the amendment of the Town Planning Scheme known as the Halfway House and Clayville Town Planning Scheme 1976 for the rezoning of the property described above, situated at **342 OLD PRETORIA MAIN ROAD, HALFWAY HOUSE EXTENSION 43**.

from : **COMMERCIAL**
to : **COMMERCIAL (WITH AMENDED CONDITIONS)(TO PERMIT A PLACE OF WORSHIP)**

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the Office of the Executive Director, City of Johannesburg, 8th Floor, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Loveday Street, Braamfontein, for a period of 28 *(twenty eight)days from **7 SEPTEMBER 2016**.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the City of Johannesburg, Development Planning, Transportation and Environment, P O Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, within a period of 28 (twenty-eight) days from **7 SEPTEMBER 2016**.

ADDRESS OF AGENT

BREDA LOMBARD TOWN PLANNERS
P O BOX 413710 CRAIGHALL 2024
TEL: (011) 327-3310
FAX : (011) 327-3314
e-mail : breda@global.co.za

Date of first publication : 7 SEPTEMBER 2016
Date of second publication : 14 SEPTEMBER 2016

7-14

KENNISGEWING 1185 VAN 2016**HALFWAY HOUSE EN CLAYVILLE WYSIGINGSKEMA****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56 (1) (b) (i) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986)**

Ek, **SERVAAS VAN BRED A LOMBARD**, van die firma **BREDA LOMBARD STADSBEPLANNERS**, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van die **RESTANTE GEDEELTE VAN ERF 434 HALFWAY HOUSE UITBREIDING 43** gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56 (1) (b) (i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, saam gelees met die Wet op Ruitelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur, 2013, (Wet 16 van 2013) kennis dat ek by die Stad van Johannesburg aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as Halfway House en Clayville Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1976 deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë op **OLD PRETORIA MAINWEG 342, HALFWAY HOUSE UITBREIDING 43**.

van : **KOMMERSIEEL**
na : **KOMMERSIEEL (MET GEWYSIGDE VOORWAARDES)(OM N PLEK VAN OPENBARE AANBIDDING TOE TE LAAT)**

Besonderhede van die aansoek is ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur, Stad van Johannesburg, 8ste Vloer, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, Lovedaystraat, Braamfontein, vir 'n tydperk van 28 (agt-en-twintig) dae vanaf **7 SEPTEMBER 2016**.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 (agt-en-twintig) dae vanaf **7 SEPTEMBER 2016** skriftelik by of tot die Stad van Johannesburg, Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Vervoer en Omgewing, Posbus 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 ingedien of gerig word.

ADRES VAN AGENT
BREDA LOMBARD STADSBEPLANNERS
POSBUS 413710 CRAIGHALL 2024
TEL : (011) 327-3310
FAKS : (011) 327-3314
e-mail : breda@global.co.za

Datum van eerste publikasie : **7 SEPTEMBER 2016**.

Datum van tweede publikasie : **14 SEPTEMBER 2016**.

7-14

NOTICE 1186 OF 2016

JOHANNESBURG AMENDMENT SCHEME**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 (1) (b) (i) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986, READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013, (ACT 16 OF 2013)**

I, **SERVAAS VAN BREDA LOMBARD**, of the firm **BREDA LOMBARD TOWN PLANNERS**, being the authorised agent of the owner of **GEDEELTE 2 VAN ERF 655 PARKTOWN NORTH** hereby give notice in terms of Section 56 (1) (b) (i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance 1986, read in conjunction with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013, (Act 16 of 2013) that I have applied to the City of Johannesburg for the amendment of the Town Planning Scheme known as the Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme 1979 for the rezoning of the property described above, situated at **38a FIRST AVENUE WEST, PARKTOWN NORTH**.

from : **RESIDENTIAL 1**

to : **RESIDENTIAL 1 (PERMITTING THREE DWELLING UNITS)**

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the Office of the Executive Director, City of Johannesburg, 8th Floor, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Loveday Street, Braamfontein, for a period of 28 *(twenty eight)days from **7 SEPTEMBER 2016**.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the City of Johannesburg, Development Planning, Transportation and Environment, P O Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, within a period of 28 (twenty-eight) days from **7 SEPTEMBER 2016**.

ADDRESS OF AGENT**BREDA LOMBARD TOWN PLANNERS****P O BOX 413710 CRAIGHALL 2024****TEL: (011) 327-3310****FAX : (011) 327-3314****e-mail : breda@global.co.za****Date of first publication : 7 SEPTEMBER 2016****Date of second publication : 14 SEPTEMBER 2016**

7-14

KENNISGEWING 1186 VAN 2016

JOHANNESBURG WYSIGINGSKEMA

**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN
DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56 (1) (b) (i) VAN DIE
ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986, SAAM GELEES MET
DIE WET OP RUIMIELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR, 2013,
(WET 16 VAN 2013)**

Ek, **SERVAAS VAN BRED A LOMBARD**, van die firma **BRED A LOMBARD STADSBEPLANNERS**, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van die **GEDEELTE 2 VAN ERF 655 PARKTOWN NORTH** gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56 (1) (b) (i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, saam gelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) kennis dat ek by die Stad van Johannesburg aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as Johannesburg Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1979 deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë op **EERSTELAAN WES 38a, PARKTOWN NORTH**.

van : **RESIDENSIEËL 1**

na : **RESIDENSIEËL 1 (OM DRIE WOONEENHEDE TOE TE LAAT)**

Besonderhede van die aansoek is ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur, Stad van Johannesburg, 8ste Vloer, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, Lovedaystraat, Braamfontein, vir 'n tydperk van 28 (agt-en-twintig) dae vanaf **7 SEPTEMBER 2016**.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 (agt-en-twintig) dae vanaf **7 SEPTEMBER 2016** skriftelik by of tot die Stad van Johannesburg, Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Vervoer en Omgewing, Posbus 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 ingedien of gerig word.

ADRES VAN AGENT**BRED A LOMBARD STADSBEPLANNERS****POSBUS 413710 CRAIGHALL 2024****TEL : (011) 327-3310****FAKS : (011) 327-3314****e-mail : breda@global.co.za****Datum van eerste publikasie : 7 SEPTEMBER 2016****Datum van tweede publikasie : 14 SEPTEMBER 2016**

7-14

NOTICE 1187 OF 2016

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(b)(i) AND (ii) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) READ TOGETHER WITH SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013
EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME E0240

We, TERRAPLAN ASSOCIATES, being the authorised agents of the owner of ERF 38, SENDERWOOD hereby give notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b)(i) and (ii) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, read together with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 that we have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Edenvale Customer Care Centre for the amendment of the town-planning scheme known as Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014 by the rezoning of the property described above, situated at 17 Shakespeare Avenue, Senderwood from "Residential 1" to "Residential 1" with a density of one dwelling house per 1 000m² (3 erven).

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of The Municipal Manager: Development Planning, c/o of Van Riebeeck and Hendrik Potgieter Avenue, Edenvale for the period of 28 days from 07/09/2016.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager at the above address or at PO Box 25, Edenvale, 1610 within a period of 28 days from 07/09/2016.

Address of agent:

(HS 2540) Terraplan Associates, PO Box 1903, Kempton Park, 1620, Tel (011) 394-1418/9

7-14

KENNISGEWING 1187 VAN 2016

KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56(1)(b)(i) EN (ii) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986) SAAMGELEES MET RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIK BESTUUR WET, 2013
EKURHULENI WYSIGINGSKEMA E0240

Ons, TERRAPLAN MEDEWERKERS, synde die gemagtige agente van die eienaar van ERF 38, SENDERWOOD, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56(1)(b)(i) en (ii) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, saamgelees met Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruik Bestuur Wet, 2013 kennis dat ons by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Edenvale Diensleweringentrum aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014 deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te Shakespearelaan 17, Senderwood vanaf "Residensieël 1" na "Residensieël 1" met 'n digtheid van een woonhuis per 1 000m² (3 erwe).

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, Departement Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, h/v Van Riebeeck en Hendrik Potgieterlaan, Edenvale vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 07/09/2016.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 07/09/2016 skriftelik by of tot die Area Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 25, Edenvale, 1610 ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van agent:

(HS 2540) Terraplan Medewerkers, Posbus 1903, Kempton Park, 1620, Tel: (011) 394 1418/9

7-14

NOTICE 1188 OF 2016

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN-PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 (1) (b) (i) OF THE TOWN-PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) AND THE PROVISIONS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT NO 16 OF 2013

JOHANNESBURG AMENDMENT SCHEME

I, George Frederick van Schoor of the Firm GVS & Associates, being the authorised agent of the owner of **Erf 68 Whitney Gardens Extension 14 Township**, hereby give notice in terms of Section 56 (1) (b) (i) of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) and the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act No 16 of 2013, that I have applied to the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Council for the amendment of the Town-planning Scheme in operation known as Johannesburg Town-planning Scheme, 1979, by the rezoning of the property described above, situated at 11 Van Gelder Road, from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3, permitting 65 dwelling units per hectare.

Particulars to the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Strategic Executive Officer: Development Planning, Transportation and Environment, Room 8100, 8th Floor, A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Loveday Street, Braamfontein, within a period of 28 days from 7 September 2016 (the date of first publication of this notice).

Objections to or representation in respect of the application must be lodged with or made to the Executive Officer, at the above address or at P O Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, within a period of 28 days from 7 September 2016.

Address of authorised agent: George F. van Schoor, PO Box 78246, Sandton, 2146. Tel: (011) 472-2320. Ref No. H2094

7-14

KENNISGEWING 1188 VAN 2016

KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56 (1) (b) (i) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986) EN DIE RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNINGS-EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURSWET NO 16 VAN 2013

JOHANNESBURG-WYSIGINGSKEMA

Ek, George Frederick van Schoor van die Firma GVS & associates, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van **Erf 68 Whitney Gardens Uitbreiding 14 Dorpsgebied**, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56 (1) (b) (i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) en die Ruimtelike Beplannings-en Grondgebruikbestuurswet No 16 van 2013, kennis dat ek by die Johannesburgse Metropolitaanse Raad aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Dorpsbeplanningskema, wat bekend staan as die Johannesburg-dorpsbeplanningskema, 1979, deur die herosnering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te Van Gelderweg 11, van "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 3 wat 65 wooneenhede per hektaar toelaat".

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Strategiese Uitvoerende Beampte: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Vervoer en Omgewing, Kamer 8100, 8ste Vloer, A-Blok, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, Lovedaystraat 158, Braamfontein, vir n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 7 September 2016 (die datum van die eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing).

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 7 September 2016 skriftelik by of tot die Uitvoerende Beampte, by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van gemagtigde agent: George F. van Schoor, Posbus 78246, Sandton, 2146.

Tel: (011) 472-2320.

Verw No. H2094

7-14

NOTICE 1189 OF 2016**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE TSHWANE TOWNPLANNING SCHEME, 2008 IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) AND 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016 .**

I, **Linzelle Terblanche of Thandiwe Townplanners**, being the authorised agent of the owner **Erf 335 Clubview** hereby gives notice in terms of Section 16(1) and 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, - Administrative Unit: Centurion for the Removal of Restrictive Title Conditions (c), (d), (j), (l)(i), (m) in title deed T18583/1961 and the amendment of the Townplanning Scheme known as the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 by the rezoning of the property described above, from : "**Residential 1**" to "**Special**" for retail industry, offices, banner printing and windscreen tinting.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Strategic Executive Director; City Planning, Development and Regional Services; City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality - Administration: Centurion, Room F8, Town Planning Office, cnr Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion, Enquiries; JD Zeeman (Functional Head), Tel: (012) 358 3253 for a period of 28 days from **7 September 2016** (the date of first publication of this notice in the Provincial Gazette).

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the The Strategic Executive Director; City Planning, Development and Regional Services; at the above address or at P.O Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 within a period of 28 days from **7 September 2016**.

Address of Agent:

Lindie Terblanche, P O Box 885, Wapadrand, 0050 Tel: (012) 807 0589, Fax: (012) 807 0589, Cell: (082) 333 7568. SITE REF:L406.

7-14

KENNISGEWING 1189 VAN 2016**KENNISGEWING VIR DIE AANSOEK IN TERME VAN DIE WYSIGING VAN DIE TSHWANE DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 2008 INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(1) EN 16(2) VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURVERONDERINGE, 2016**

Ek, **Linzelle Terblanche van Thandiwe Stads-en-Streekbeplanners**, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van **Erf 335 Clubview**, gee hiermee in terme van Artikel 16(2) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuurveronderinge, 2016 vir die opheffing van beperkende voorwaardes, (c), (d), (j), (l)(i), (m) in Titelakte T18583/1961 en in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuurveronderinge, 2016, kennis dat ek by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit – Administratiewe Eenheid: Centurion aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, vanaf “**Residensieël 1**” na “**Spesiaal**” vir **Beperkte nywerheid, kantore, banier drukwerk, en motorvoorrui verkleuring**.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning, Ontwikkeling en Streek Dienste, Die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit – Administrasie: Centurion kantoor, Kamer F8, Stadsbeplanningskantore, h/v Basden en Rabie Strate, Centurion, Navrae: JD Zeeman (Funksionele Hoof) Tel: (012) 358 3253, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **7 September 2016** (die datum van die eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant).

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **7 September 2016** skriftelik by of tot die Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur, Stadsbeplanning, Ontwikkeling en Streek Dienste, by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van agent: Lindie Terblanche, Posbus 885, Wapadrand, 0050, Tel: (012) 807 0589, Faks: (012) 807 0589, Sel: (082)333 7568. Terreinverw: L406.

7-14

NOTICE 1190 OF 2016

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT NO. 3 OF 1996) READ TOGETHER WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013); AND SECTION 56 (1) (b) (i) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986)

**EKURHULENI TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2014
BENONI AMENDMENT SCHEME B 0290**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 5 (5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996) read together with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013); and Section 56 (1) (b) (i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 Of 1986) that Leon Bezuidenhout Town and Regional Planners cc, being the authorized agent of the owner of Portion 1 of Erf 1152, Rynfield Township has applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Benoni Customer Care Centre) for the removal of restrictive conditions (e), (f) and (g) contained in the Title Deed no. T 8884/2016 relevant to Portion 1 of Erf 1152, Rynfield Township situated at number 93 Honiball Street (corner of Honiball Street and Rickard Street), Rynfield, Benoni and the simultaneous amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014 (Rezoning) of the property from “Residential 1” to “Business 3” with “Veterinary hospital” as primary right and inclusive of a dwelling house.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of The Area Manager: City Planning Department, Benoni Customer Care Centre, 6th Floor, Benoni Civic Centre, Treasury Building, Corner Tom Jones Street and Elston Avenue, Benoni for a period of 28 days from 7 September 2016.

Objection to or representation in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to The Area Manager : City Planning Department, Benoni Customer Care Centre at the above address or at Private Bag X 014, Benoni, 1500 within a period of 28 days from 7 September 2016.

Address of authorized agent:

Leon Bezuidenhout Town and Regional Planners cc

Represented by L A Bezuidenhout, Pr. Pln. (A/628/1990) B.TRP (UP)

PO Box 13059, NORTHMEAD, 1511 Tel: (011)849-3898 (011)849-5295 Fax: (011)849-3883 Cell: 072 926 1081

E-mail: weltown@absamail.co.za Ref: RZ 780/16

7-14

KENNISGEWING 1190 VAN 2016

KENNISGEWING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 5 (5) VAN DIE GAUTENGSE WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996 (WET NO. 3 VAN 1996) SAAMGELEES MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013); EN ARTIKEL 56 (1) (b) (i) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986)

**EKURHULENI DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 2014
BENONI WYSIGING SKEMA B 0290**

Kennis word hiermee gegee in terme van Artikel 5 (5) van die Gautengse Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996 (Wet no. 3 van 1996) saamgelees met die Wet Op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013); en Artikel 56 (1) (b) (i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), dat Leon Bezuidenhout Stads- en Streeksbeplanners bk, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 1152, Rynfield Dorpsgebied, aansoek gedoen het by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Benoni Kliëntesorgsentrum) vir die opheffing van beperkende voorwaardes (e), (f) en (g) vervat in Titelakte nr. T 8884/2016 van toepassing tot Gedeelte 1 van Erf 1152, Rynfield Dorpsgebied, geleë te Honiballstraat nr 93, Rynfield (hoek van Honiballstraat en Rickardstraat), Rynfield, Benoni en die gelyktydige wysiging van die Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014 deur die hersonering van die eiendom, vanaf "Residensieël 1" na "Besigheid 3" met 'n 'Veeartseny-kundige hospitaal' as primêre reg en die insluiting van 'n woonhuis.

Besonderhede van die aansoek sal beskikbaar wees vir inspeksie gedurende normale kantoorure by die kantoor van Die Area Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanningsdepartement, Benoni Kliëntesorgsentrum, 6de Vloer, Benoni Burgersentrum, Tesourie Gebou, h/v Tom Jonesstraat en Elstonlaan, Benoni vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 7 September 2016.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 7 September 2016 tot Die Area Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanningsdepartement, Benoni Kliëntesorgsentrum by bovermelde adres of Privaatsak X 014, Benoni, 1500, ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van gemagtigde agent:
Leon Bezuidenhout Town and Regional Planners cc
Verteenwoordig deur L A Bezuidenhout, Pr. Pln. (A/628/1990) B.S&S (UP)
Posbus 13059, NORTHMEAD, 1511
Tel: (011)849-3898 (011)849-5295 Faks: (011)849-3883 Sel: 072 926 1081
E-pos: weltown@absamail.co.za Verw: RZ 780/16

7-14

NOTICE 1191 OF 2016**CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANGEMENT BY-LAW 2016
NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR A SUBDIVISON OF LAND IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(12)(a)(iii) OF
THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, **UrbanSmart Planning Studio (Pty) Ltd**, being the authorised agent/applicant of the owner of **Holding 24 Mnandi Agricultural Holdings**, hereby give notice, in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the subdivision of the property described below.

The intension of the owner of the propertie in this matter is to: the owner wishes to subdivide his property into two (2) portions, to sell half of it to a prospective buyer. In this way the owner reduces the area that must be kept and retained, while being able to continue living in his house, and the new owner attains access to land in Mnandi AH.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001, or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from **7 September 2016** (the first date of the publication of the notice set out in section 16(1)(f) of the By-Law referred to above), until 5 October 2016 (not less than 28 days after the date of first publication of the notice).

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen newspapers.

Address of Municipal offices: Registry, Room E10, Cnr Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion Municipal Office.

Closing date of any objection(s) and/or comment(s): 5 October 2016.

Address of authorised agent: UrbanSmart Planning Studio (Pty) Ltd; P.O. Box 66465, Woodhill, Pretoria, 0076; 9 Warren Hills Close, Woodhill, Pretoria. Tel: (082) 737 2422 Fax: (086) 582 0369. Ref: S412

Date on which notice will be published: 7th and 14th of September 2016

Description of property: Holding 24 Mnandi Agricultural Holding

Proposed Portion 1 of Holding 24 Mnandi AH in extent approximately 10825m²

Proposed Remainder of Holding 24 Mnandi AH in extent approximately 10825m².

Total: 2 1650m².

Ref no: CPD MNDH/0425/24

Item No: 25546

7-14

KENNISGEWING 1191 VAN 2016**DIE STAD TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURSKEMA VERORDENING, 2016
KENNISGEWING VIR DIE AANSOEK OM ONDERVERDELING VAN GROND IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL
16(12)(a)(iii) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURSKEMA VERORDENING, 2016**

Ons, **UrbanSmart Planning Studio (Edms) Bpk**, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van **Hoewe 24 Mnandi Landbou Hoewes**, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016, kennis dat ons by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om onderverdeling van die eiendom hieronder beskryf.

Die voorneme van die eienaar van die eiendomme is: die eienaar wil graag sy eiendom in twee (2) gedeeltes verdeel, en die helfte van dit dan te verkoop aan 'n voornemende koper. Op hierdie manier verminder die eienaar die area wat onderhou moet word, terwyl hy kan bly woon in sy huis, en die nuwe eienaar bereik toegang tot grond in Mnandi AH.

Enige besware en/of kommentare wat duidelik die gronde van die beswaar en die persoon(ne) se regte uiteensit en aandui hoe hulle belange deur die aansoek geaffekteer gaan word, asook die persoon(ne) se volle kontakbesonderhede, waar sonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon(ne) kan korrespondeer nie, moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **7 September 2016** (die datum van die eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van bogenoemde Verordening, 2016), skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, ingedien of gerig word by Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001, of na CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za tot 5 Oktober 2016 (nie minder nie as 28 dae na die datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing).

Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure geïnspekteer word by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant, Beeld en Citizen koerante.

Adres van Munisipale Kantore: Registrasie, Kamer E10, Hoek van Basden- en Rabie strate, Centurion Munisipale Kantore

Sluitingsdatum vir enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e): 5 Oktober 2016.

Adres van agent: UrbanSmart Planning Studio (Pty) Ltd; P.O. Box 66465, Woodhill, Pretoria, 0076; 9 Warren Hills Close, Woodhill, Pretoria. Tel: (082) 737 2422 Fax: (086) 582 0369. Ref: S412

Dag waarop die kennisgewing sal verskyn: 7 September en 14 September 2016

Beskrywing van die eiendom: Hoewe 24 Mnandi Landbou Hoewe

Voorgestelde Gedeelte 1 van Hoewe 24 Mnandi Landbou Hoewes ongeveer 10825m² groot.

Voorgestelde Restant van Hoewe 24 Mnandi Landbou Hoewes ongeveer 10825m² groot.

Total: 2 1650m².

Ver no: CPD MNDH/0425/24

Item No: 25546

7-14

NOTICE 1192 OF 2016**CITY OF JOHANNESBURG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE FOR THE AMENDMENT OF HALFWAY HOUSE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME 1976
IN TERMS OF TOWN-PLANNING AND TOWNSHIP ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF
1986)**

We, Ndangano GIS & Project Managers being the authorized agent of the owners of the erf mentioned below, hereby give notice in terms of section 56(1)(a) of the town-planning and townships ordinance, 1986 (ordinance 15 of 1986), that we have applied to City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Houseway House Town Planning Scheme 1976 by the rezoning of Erf 39, Halfway House , from "Residential 1" to "Business 2".

- Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Executive Director :Development Planning, Metro centre, 8th floor, A Block, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein , for a period of 28 days from 07 September 2016.
- objection to or representation in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Executive Director :Development Planning, Metro centre, 8th floor, A Block, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein or at P.O Box 30733, braamfontein, 2017, within a period of 28 days from 07 September 2016.

**ADDRESS OF AGENT:
NDANGANO GIS & PROJECT MANAGERS CC
P O BOX 11742.
VORNA VALLEY
MIDRAND
1686**

7-14

KENNISGEWING 1192 VAN 2016**STAD VAN JOHANNESBURG METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VIR DIE WYSIGING VAN HALFWAY HUIS DORP
BEPLANNING SKEMA 1976 IN TERME VAN-STADSBEPLANNING
EN DORP ORDONNANSIE 1986 (ORDINACE 15 van 1986)**

Ons, Ndangano GIS & projek bestuurders synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van die erf wat hieronder vermeld, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56(1)(a) van die Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe Ordonnansie , 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), dat ons aansoek gedoen het om Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van die Houseway Huis Dorp Beplanning Skema 1976 deur die hersonering van Erf 39, Halfway House, vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Besigheid 2".

- Besonderhede van die aansoek le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning , Metro Sentrum, 8ste Vloer, A Blok, 158 burgerlike Boulevard, Braamfontein, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 07 September 2016.
- Beswaar of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet ingedien word of gemaak skriftelik by of tot die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Metro, 8ste Vloer, A Blok, 158 burgerlike Boulevard, Braamfontein centre of by Application box 30733, braamfontein, 2017, binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 07 September 2016.

ADRES VAN AGENT:

NDANGANO GIS & PROJEK BESTUURDERS CC

POSBUS 11742.

VORNA VALLEY, MIDRAND

1686

7-14

NOTICE 1193 OF 2016**RANDFONTEIN LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE FOR THE AMENDMENT OF RANDFONTEIN TOWN PLANNING SCHEME 1988 IN
TERMS OF TOWN-PLANNING AND TOWNSHIP ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF
1986)**

We, Ndangano GIS & Project Managers being the authorized agent of the owners of the erf mentioned below, hereby give notice in terms of section 56(1)(a) of the town-planning and townships ordinance, 1986 (ordinance 15 of 1986), that we have applied to Randfontein Local Municipality for the amendment of the Randfontein Town Planning Scheme 1988 by the rezoning of Erf 1697 , Greenhills Extension 3, from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3".

- Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the, Municipal Offices, for a period of 28 days from 31 August 2016.
- objection to or representation in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the municipal offices or at Municipal Manager, Local Municipality of Randfontein, PO Box 218, RANDFONTEIN, 1760 , within a period of 28 days from 31 August 2016.

**ADDRESS OF AGENT:
NDANGANO GIS & PROJECT MANAGERS CC
P O BOX 11742.
VORNA VALLEY
MIDRAND
1686
7-14**

KENNISGEWING 1193 VAN 2016

**RANDFONTEIN PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNIGSGEWING VIR DIE WYSIGING VAN DIE RANDFONTEIN
DORP BEPLANNING SKEMA 1988 IN TERME VAN
STADSBEPLANNING EN DORP ORDONNANSIE
(ORDINACE 15 VAN 1986)**

Ons, Ndangano GIS & projek bestuurders synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van die erf wat hieronder vermeld, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56(1)(a) van die Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) , dat ons aansoek gedoen het by Randfontein Plaaslike Munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van die Randfontein dorp Beplanning skema 1988 deur die hersonering van Erf 1697, Greenhills Uitbreiding 3, vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 3".

- Besonderhede van die aansoek le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Munisipale Kantore, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 07 September 2016.

- Beswaar of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet ingedien word met of gemaak skriftelik by die Munisipale Kantore of by die Munisipale Bestuurder, Plaaslike Munisipaliteit van Randfontein, Posbus 218, RANDFONTEIN, 1760, binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 07 September 2016.

ADRES VAN AGENT:

NDANGANO GIS & PROJEK BESTUURDERS CC

POSBUS 11742.

VORNA VALLEY, MIDRAND

1686

7-14

NOTICE 1194 OF 2016

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(b)(i) AND (ii) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) READ TOGETHER WITH SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)
EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME K0290

We, TERRAPLAN ASSOCIATES, being the authorised agent of the owner of ERF 30, KEMPTON PARK EXTENSION AND ERF 870, KEMPTON PARK EXTENSION 2 hereby give notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b)(i) and (ii) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 read with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that we have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Kempton Park Customer Care Centre for the amendment of the town-planning scheme known as Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014 by the rezoning of the properties described above, situated at 61 North Rand Road (Erf 30), Kempton Park Extension and 88 Kerk Street (Erf 870), Kempton Park Extension 2 from respectively "Business 2" and "Residential 1" to "Business 2", subject to certain restrictive measures.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Department City Planning, 5th Floor, Civic Centre, c/o CR Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park for the period of 28 days from 07/09/2016.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager at the above address or at PO Box 13, Kempton Park, 1620, within a period of 28 days from 07/09/2016.

Address of agent:
(HS 2520) Terraplan Associates, PO Box 1903, Kempton Park, 1620

7-14

KENNISGEWING 1194 VAN 2016

KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56(1)(b)(i) EN (ii) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986) GELEES TESAME MET DIE RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIK BESTUUR WET (WET 16 VAN 2013)
EKURHULENI WYSIGINGSKEMA K0290

Ons, TERRAPLAN MEDEWERKERS, synde die gemagtige agent van die eienaar van Erf 30, Kempton Park Uitbreiding en Erf 870, Kempton Park Uitbreiding 2 gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56(1)(b)(i) en (ii) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 saamgelees met Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruik Bestuur Wet (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat ons by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Kempton Park Diensleweringentrum aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014 deur die hersonering van die eiendomme hierbo beskryf, geleë te Noordrandweg 61 (Erf 30) Kempton Park Uitbreiding en Kerkstraat 88 (Erf 870), Kempton Park Uitbreiding 2 vanaf onderskeidelik "Besigheid 2" en "Residensieël 1" na "Besigheid 2" onderworpe aan sekere beperkende voorwaardes.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Departement Stedelike Beplanning, 5de Vloer, Burgersentrum, h/v CR Swarttrylaan en Pretoriaweg, Kempton Park vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 07/09/2016.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 07/09/2016 skriftelik by of tot die Area Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 13, Kempton Park 1620 ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van agent:
(HS 2520) Terraplan Medewerkers, Posbus 1903, Kempton Park, 1620

7-14

NOTICE 1196 OF 2016

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 (1)(B)(I) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986, ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986, READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)

I, Craig Pretorius, of Urban Terrain, the authorised agent of the owner of Erf 316 Sandown Extension 24, hereby give notice in terms of Section 56 (1)(b)(i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, read in conjunction with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that application has been made to the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality, for the amendment of the Town Planning Scheme known as the Sandton Town Planning Scheme, 1980, by the rezoning of the property described above, situated at 14 David Street, from "Residential 1" to "Residential 2", to permit 8 dwelling units, subject to certain conditions.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Director: Development Planning at 158 Loveday Street, Braamfontein, Room 8100, 8th floor, A-block, Metropolitan Centre for a period of 28 days from 7 September 2016 (the date of first publication of this notice).

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the The City of Johannesburg, Director: Development Planning, at the above address or at P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 within a period of 28 days from 7 September 2016.

Address of owners/authorised agent: URBAN TERRAIN, P.O. Box 413704, CRAIGHALL, 2024, Telephone : 082 337 5901, e-mail : crog@netactive.co.za

7-14

KENNISGEWING 1196 VAN 2016

KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56(1)(B)(I) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986(ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986), GELEES TESAME MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013)

Ek, Craig Pretorius van Urban Terrain, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 316 Sandown Uitbreiding 24, gee hiermee, ingevolge artikel 56(1)(b)(i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, gelees tesame met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) kennis dat aansoek gedoen is by die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningsekema bekend as die Sandton Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1980, deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te Davidstraat 14, van "Residensieël 1" tot "Residensieël 2", om 8 wooneenhede toe te laat, onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure, by die kantoor van die Direkteur: Ontwikkellingsbeplanning te Lovedaystraat 158, Braamfontein, Kamer 8100, 8ste Verdieping, A-blok, Metropolitaanse Sentrum vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 7 September 2016 (die datum van die eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing).

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 7 September 2016 skriftelik by of tot die Direkteur: Ontwikkellingsbeplanning en Stedelike Bestuur by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van Eenaars / Agent: URBAN TERRAIN, POSBUS 413704, CRAIGHALL, 2024, Telefoon : 082 337 5901, e-pos : crog@netactive.co.za

7-14

NOTICE 1198 OF 2016**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF
THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, **VAN ZYL & BENADE STADSBEPLANNERS CC**, being the applicant of **ERF 10 NAVORS** hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property as described above. The property is situated at **4 BOEKENHOUT STREET, NAVORS**.

The rezoning is from **RESIDENTIAL 1 to SPECIAL FOR A LODGE SUBJECT TO CERTAIN CONDITIONS**.

The intension of the applicant in this matter is to **BUILD A LODGE WITH MAXIMUM 20 ROOMS WITH 40 GUESTS (FSR 0,7, HEIGHT 2 STOREYS)**.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from **7 SEPTEMBER 2016**, until **6 OCTOBER 2016**.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette and newspapers (Beeld & The Star).

Address of Municipal offices: Registration Office, LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: **6 OCTOBER 2016**

Address of applicant: Van Zyl & Benadé Stadsbeplanners CC, P.O. Box 32709, Glenstantia, 0010, 29 Selati Street, Ashlea Gardens, Telephone No: 012-346 1805, e-mail: vzbd@esnet.co.za

Dates on which notice will be published: **7 & 14 SEPTEMBER 2016**
REFERENCE: CPD 9/2/4/2-3880T (ITEM 25520)

7-14

KENNISGEWING 1198 VAN 2016**STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN 'N HERSONERINGSAAANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(1)
VAN CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

Ons, **VAN ZYL & BENADÉ STADSBEPLANNERS BK**, synde die applikant van **ERF 10 NAVORS** gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, kennis dat ons by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014), deur die hersonering ingevolge Artikel 16(1) van die City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, van die eiendom hierbo beskryf. Die eiendom is geleë te **BOEKENHOUTSTRAAT 4, NAVORS**.

Die hersonering is van **RESIDENSIEEL 1** na **SPESIAAL VIR 'N LODGE ONDERWORPE AAN SEKERE VOORWAARDES**.

Die applikant se bedoeling met hierdie saak is die **OPRIGTING VAN 'N LODGE MET MAKSIMUM 20 KAMERS EN 40 GASTE (VRV 0,7, HOOGTE 2 VERDIEPINGS)**.

Enige besware en/of kommentare, insluitend die gronde vir sodanige beswaar en/of kommentaar, met volle kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of liggaam wat die besware en/of kommentare indien kan kommunikeer nie, moet skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur, Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za, ingedien of gerig word vanaf **7 SEPTEMBER 2016** tot **6 OKTOBER 2016**.

Volle besonderhede en planne (indien enige) van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoor-ure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder aangetoon, vir n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant en nuusblaai (Beeld & The Star).

Adres van Munisipale kantore: Registrasiekantoor, LG004, Isivuno House, Lilian Ngoyi Staat 143, Pretoria.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of kommentare: **6 OKTOBER 2016**

Adres van applikant: Van Zyl & Benadé Stadsbeplanners BK, Posbus 32709, Glenstantia, 0010, Selatistraat 29, Ashlea Gardens, Tel: 012- 346 1805, e-mail: vzbd@esnet.co.za

Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer word: **7 & 14 SEPTEMBER 2016**
VERWYSING: CPD 9/2/4/2-3880T (ITEM 25520)

7-14

NOTICE 1199 OF 2016**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF
THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, **VAN ZYL & BENADE STADSBEPLANNERS CC**, being the applicant of **ERF 623 WATERKLOOF RIDGE** hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property as described above. The property is situated at **265 PLEIADES AVENUE, WATERKLOOF RIDGE**.

The rezoning is from **RESIDENTIAL 2 (DENSITY OF 14 DWELLING UNITS PER HECTARE) to RESIDENTIAL 2 (DENSITY OF 25 DWELLING UNITS PER HECTARE) SUBJECT TO CERTAIN CONDITIONS**.

The intension of the applicant in this matter is to **INCREASE THE NUMBER OF DWELLING UNITS TO BE BUILT ON THE ERF FROM 5 DWELLING UNITS TO 10 DWELLING UNITS (HEIGHT 2 STOREYS)**.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from **7 SEPTEMBER 2016**, until **6 OCTOBER 2016**.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette and newspapers (Beeld & The Star).

Address of Municipal offices: Centurion Municipal Offices, Room E10, c/o Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: **6 OCTOBER 2016**

Address of applicant: Van Zyl & Benadé Stadsbeplanners CC, P.O. Box 32709, Glenstantia, 0010, 29 Selati Street, Ashlea Gardens, Telephone No: 012-346 1805, e-mail: vzbd@esnet.co.za

Dates on which notice will be published: **7 & 14 SEPTEMBER 2016**
REFERENCE: CPD 9/2/4/2-3875T (ITEM 25496)

7-14

KENNISGEWING 1199 VAN 2016**STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN 'N HERSONERINGSAAANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(1)
VAN CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

Ons, **VAN ZYL & BENADÉ STADSBEPLANNERS BK**, synde die applikant van **ERF 623 WATERKLOOF RIDGE** gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, kennis dat ons by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014), deur die hersonering ingevolge Artikel 16(1) van die City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, van die eiendom hierbo beskryf. Die eiendom is geleë te **PLEIADESLAAN 265, WATERKLOOF RIDGE**.

Die hersonering is van **RESIDENSIEEL 2 (DIGTHEID VAN 14 WOONEENHEDE PER HEKTAAR) na RESIDENSIEEL 2 (DIGTHEID VAN 25 WOONEENHEDE PER HEKTAAR) ONDERWORPE AAN SEKERE VOORWAARDES**.

Die applikant se bedoeling met hierdie saak is die **VERHOGING VAN DIE AANTAL WOONEENHEDE WAT OP DIE ERF OPPERIG WORD VAN 5 WOONEENHEDE NA 10 WOONEENHEDE (HOOGTE 2 VERDIEPINGS)**.

Enige besware en/of kommentare, insluitend die gronde vir sodanige beswaar en/of kommentaar, met volle kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of liggaam wat die besware en/of kommentare indien kan kommunikeer nie, moet skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur, Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za, ingedien of gerig word vanaf **7 SEPTEMBER 2016** tot **6 OKTOBER 2016**.

Volle besonderhede en planne (indien enige) van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoor-ure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder aangetoon, vir n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant en nuusblaai (Beeld & The Star).

Adres van Munisipale kantore: Centurion Munisipale Kantore, Kamer E10, h/v Basden & Rabiestrade, Centurion.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of kommentare: **6 OKTOBER 2016**

Adres van applikant: Van Zyl & Benadé Stadsbeplanners BK, Posbus 32709, Glenstantia, 0010, Selatistraat 29, Ashlea Gardens, Tel: 012- 346 1805, e-mail: vzbd@esnet.co.za

Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer word: **7 & 14 SEPTEMBER 2016**
VERWYSING: CPD 9/2/4/2-3875T (ITEM 25496)

7-14

NOTICE 1200 OF 2016**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF A PERMISSION APPLICATION IN TERMS OF CLAUSE 15(2) OF THE TSHWANE TOWN
PLANNING SCHEME, 2008 (REVISED 2014)**

We, **UrbanSmart Planning Studio (Pty) Ltd**, being the authorised agent/applicant of the owner of **Erf 1780 Lyttelton Manor Extension 3**, hereby give notice, in terms of Clause 15 of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), read with Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land use Management By-Law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the consent to erect an additional dwelling house, in terms of Clause 14(10), 15 and Schedule 26 of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014) read with Section 16(3) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016.

The property is situated at number 1010 Selborne Avenue, Lyttelton Manor Extension 3.

The current zoning of the property is "Residential 1" with a height of 2 storeys (10m), coverage of 50%, density of one dwelling-house per erf, and a non applicable FAR.

The intension of the owner of the properties in this matter is to: obtain permission for one (1) additional dwelling house, to abut the primary house which already exists and is resided in.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001, or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from **7 September 2016** (the first date of the publication of the notice set out in Clause 15 of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 20104) referred to above), until 5 October 2016 (not less than 28 days after the date of first publication of the notice).

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen newspapers.

Address of Municipal offices: Room E10, Cnr Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion Municipal Office.

Closing date of any objection(s) and/or comment(s): 5 October 2016.

Address of authorised agent: UrbanSmart Planning Studio (Pty) Ltd; P.O. Box 66465, Woodhill, Pretoria, 0076; 9 Warren Hills Close, Woodhill, Pretoria. Tel: (082) 737 2422 Fax: (086) 582 0369. Ref: ADH302

Date on which notice will be published: 7th and 14th of September 2016

Ref no: CPD /9/2/4/2

Item No: 25511

7-14

KENNISGEWING 1200 VAN 2016**DIE STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VIR N TOESTEMMING AANSOEK IN TERME VAN KLOUSULE 15(2) VAN DIE
TSHWANE DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 2008 (HERSIEN 2014)**

Ons, **UrbanSmart Planning Studio (Edms) Bpk**, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van **Erf 1780 Lyttelton Manor Uitbreiding 3**, gee hiermee ingevolge Klousule 15 van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014) saam gelees met Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016, kennis dat ons by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om toestemming vir 'n tweede woonhuis, in terme van Klousule 14(10), 15 en Skedule 26 van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Revised 2014) en saam gelees met Artikel 16(3) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016.

Die eiendom is gelee aan Selborne Laan, nommer 1010 in Lyttelton Manor Uitbreiding 3.

Die huidige sonering van die eiendom is "Residensieel 1" met 'n hoogte van 2 verdiepings (10m), dekking van 50%, digtheid van 1 woonhuis per erf, en 'n FAR wat nie van toepassing is nie.

Die voorneme van die eienaar van die eiendomme is: om toestemming te kry vir een (1) addisionele woonhuis, wat aangrensend is aan die huidige woonhuis, wat reeds bestaan en in gebly word.

Enige besware en/of kommentare wat duidelik die gronde van die beswaar en die persoon(ne) se regte uiteensit en aandui hoe hulle belange deur die aansoek geaffekteer gaan word, asook die persoon(ne) se volle kontakbesonderhede, waar sonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon(ne) kan korrespondeer nie, moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **7 September 2016** (die datum van die eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing ingevolge Klousule 15 van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014)), skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, ingedien of gerig word by Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001, of na CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za tot 5 Oktober 2016 (nie minder nie as 28 dae na die datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing).

Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure geinspekteer word by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant, Beeld en Citizen koerante.

Adres van Munisipale Kantore: Kamer E10, Hoek van Basden- en Rabie strate, Centurion Munisipale Kantore

Sluitingsdatum vir enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e): 5 Oktober 2016.

Adres van agent: UrbanSmart Planning Studio (Pty) Ltd; P.O. Box 66465, Woodhill, Pretoria, 0076; 9 Warren Hills Close, Woodhill, Pretoria. Tel: (082) 737 2422 Fax: (086) 582 0369. Ref: ADH302

Dag waarop die kennisgewing sal verskyn: 7 en 14 September 2016

Ref no: CPD /9/2/4/2-

Item No: 25511

7-14

NOTICE 1201 OF 2016**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE DIVISION OF LAND READ TOGETHER WITH SECTION 2(2) OF
THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)**

We, Welwyn Town and Regional Planners, being the authorised agent of the owner of Portion 130 of the Farm Nooitgedacht 176 I.R., Gauteng Province, hereby give notice in terms of section 6(1)(b) of the Division Of Land Ordinance, 1986, read with Section 2 (2) in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Act, 2013 that we have applied to the Midvaal Local Municipality, for the subdivision of the property, located at 130 Santa Fe Boulevard, Blue Saddle Ranches, into two portions of approximately one hectare each.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Executive Director: Development & Planning, Ground floor, Municipal Offices, Mitchell Street, Meyerton, for a period of 28 days from 7 September 2016. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Executive Director: Development & Planning, at the above address or at P.O. Box 9, Meyerton, 1960, within a period of 28 days from 7 September 2016. **Address of applicant: Welwyn Town and Regional Planners, P.O. Box 6436, Vanderbijlpark, 1900, Tel: (016) 933 9293.**

7-14

KENNISGEWING 1201 VAN 2016**KENNISGEWING VIR AANSOEK OM VERDELING VAN GROND SAAMGELEES MET ARTIKEL 2(2) EN DIE TOEPASLIKE BEPALINGS VAN DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013)**

Ons, Welwyn Stads- en Streekbeplanners, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Gedeelte 130 van die Plaas Nooitgedacht 176 I.R, Gauteng Provinsie, gee ingevolge artikel 6(1)(b) van die Ordonnansie op Verdeling van Grond (20 van 1986), gelees met Artikel 2 (2) van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruik-bestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat ons by die Midvaal Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die verdeling van die eiendom, geleë te 130 Santa Fe Boulevard, Blue Saddle Ranches, in twee gedeeltes van ongeveer een hektaar elk.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkeling & Beplanning, Grondvloer, Munisipale Kantore, Mitchellstraat, Meyerton, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 7 September 2016. Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 7 September 2016 skriftelik tot die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkeling & Beplanning by die bovermelde adres of by Posbus 9, Meyerton, 1960, ingedien of gerig word. **Adres van applikant: Welwyn Stads- en Streekbeplanners, Posbus 6436, Vanderbijlpark, 1900, Tel: (016) 933 9293.**

7-14

NOTICE 1202 OF 2016**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE DIVISION OF LAND IN TERMS OF SECTION 6 OF THE DIVISION OF LAND ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 20 OF 1986)**

We, Welwyn Town and Regional Planners, being the authorised agent of the owner of Holding 36, Stefano Park Agricultural Holdings, Registration Division I.Q., Gauteng Province, hereby give notice in terms of section 6(1)(b) of the Division Of Land Ordinance, 1986, read together with Section 2(2) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 Of 2013) that we have applied to the Emfuleni Local Municipality, for the subdivision of the property, located at 36 Barrage Road (R42), Stefano Park Agricultural Holdings, into two portions of not less than 1 Morgen (8565 square metres) each.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Manager: Land Use Management, First Floor, corner of President Kruger Street and Eric Louw Street, Old Trustbank Building, Vanderbijlpark for a period of 28 days from 7 September 2016. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Manager: Land Use Management at the above address or at P.O. Box 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900, or Fax (016) 950 5533, within a period of 28 days from 7 September 2016. **Address of applicant: Welwyn Town and Regional Planners, P.O. Box 6436, Vanderbijlpark, 1900, Tel.: (016) 933 9293.**

7-14

KENNISGEWING 1202 VAN 2016**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM ONDERVERDELING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 6 VAN ORDONNANSIE 20 VAN 1986 (VERDELING VAN GROND ORDONNANSIE).**

Ons, Welwyn Stads- en Streekbeplanners, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Hoewe 36, Stefano Park Landbouhoewes, Registrasie Afdeling I.Q., Gauteng Provinsie, gee ingevolge artikel 6(1)(b) van die Ordonnansie op Verdeling van Grond (20 van 1986), gelees met Artikel 2 (2) van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruik-bestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat ons by die Emfuleni Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die verdeling van die eiendom, geleë te 36 Barrageweg (R42), Stefano Park Landbouhoewes, in twee gedeeltes van nie minder as 1 Morg (8565 vierkante meter) elk.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Bestuurder: Grondgebruiksbestuur, Eerste vloer, hoek van President Krugerstraat en Eric Louwstraat, Ou Trustbank Gebou, Vanderbijlpark, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 7 September 2016. Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 7 September 2016 skriftelik tot die Bestuurder: Grondgebruiksbestuur, Posbus 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900, of by bovermelde adres, ingedien of gerig word. **Adres van applikant: Welwyn Stads - en Streekbeplanners, Posbus 6436, Vanderbijlpark, 1900, Tel: (016) 933 9293.**

7-14

NOTICE 1203 OF 2016**NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT 3 OF 1996)**

We, Welwyn Town and Regional Planners, being the authorised agent of the owner, hereby give notice in terms of Section 5(5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996), read together with Section 2(2) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 Of 2013), that we have applied to the Emfuleni Local Municipality for the removal of certain conditions contained in the title deed of Holding 67, Mantervrede Agricultural Holdings, Registration Division I.Q., Gauteng Province, and the simultaneous amendment of the Vanderbijlpark Town Planning Scheme, 1987, by the rezoning of the subject property, situated at 67 Ravel Road, from "Agriculture" to "Residential 3" with a density of one dwelling per 250m².

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Manager: Land Use Management, 1st Floor, corner of President Kruger Street and Eric Louw Street, Old Trust Bank Building, Vanderbijlpark for a period of 28 days from 7 September 2016. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Manager Land Use Management at the above address or at P.O. Box 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900, or Fax (016) 950 5533, within a period of 28 days from 7 September 2016. **Address of applicant: Welwyn Town and Regional Planners, P.O. Box 6436, Vanderbijlpark, 1900, Tel.: (016) 933 9293.**

7-14

KENNISGEWING 1203 VAN 2016**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 5(5) VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP DIE OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996 (WET 3 VAN 1996)**

Ons, Welwyn Stads- en Streekbeplanners, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar gee hiermee kennis dat ons, in terme van Artikel 5(5) van die Gauteng Wet op die Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996 (Wet 3 van 1996), saamgelees met Artikel 2(2) van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), by die Emfuleni Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die opheffing van sekere beperkings in die titelakte van Hoewe 67, Mantervrede Landbouhoewes, Registrasie Afdeling I.Q., Gauteng Provinsie, asook die gelyktydige wysiging van die Vanderbijlpark Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1987, deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te Ravelweg 67, vanaf "Landbou" na "Residensieël 3" met 'n digtheid van een woonhuis per 250 m².

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Bestuurder: Grondgebruiksbestuur, 1ste vloer, hoek van President Krugerstraat en Eric Louwstraat, Ou Trustbank Gebou, Vanderbijlpark, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 7 September 2016. Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 7 September 2016 skriftelik tot die Bestuurder: Grondgebruiksbestuur, Posbus 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900, of by bovermelde adres of Faks (016) 950 5533, ingedien of gerig word. **Adres van applikant: Welwyn Stads - en Streekbeplanners, Posbus 6436, Vanderbijlpark, 1900, Tel: (016) 933 9293.**

7-14

NOTICE 1204 OF 2016

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 (1) (b) (i) OF THE TOWN-PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) AND THE RELEVANT PROVISIONS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013).

I, Gavin Ashley Edwards, of GE Town Planning Consultancy CC, being the authorised agent of the owners of Erf 641 and Portion 1 of Erf 642 Ferndale Township, hereby give notice in terms of Section 56 (1) (b) (i) of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) and the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that I have applied to the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Town Planning Scheme in operation, known as the Randburg Town Planning Scheme, 1976, by the rezoning of the properties described above (or part thereof), situated at 365 York Avenue and 370 Pine Avenue, Ferndale respectively as follows: A part of Erf 641: from "Residential 1", with a density of one (1) dwelling unit per erf subject to certain conditions to "Residential 1" with a density of one (1) dwelling unit per 1500m², subject to certain conditions; and Portion 1 of Erf 642: from "Residential 1", with a density of one (1) dwelling unit per 1500m² subject to certain conditions to "Residential 1" with a density of one (1) dwelling unit per 1500m² subject to amended conditions. The effect of the application will be to permit subdivision of a part of Erf 641 and the consolidation thereof with Portion 1 of Erf 642.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Executive Director: Development Planning and Urban Management, Metro Centre, Room 8100, 8th Floor, A Block, 158 Loveday Street, Braamfontein, for a period of twenty-eight (28) days from 07 September 2016.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Executive Director: Development Planning and Urban Management at the above address or at P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 within a period of twenty-eight (28) days from 07 September 2016 (read in conjunction with Section 45 of the said Act). Any objector or interested person to this land development application shall provide his or her full contact details together with the specific information relating to their grounds of objection and how his or her interests in the matter will be affected.

Address of owner: c/o GE Town Planning Consultancy CC, P.O. Box 787285, Sandton, 2146. Tel No. (012) 653-4488.

7-14

KENNISGEWING 1204 VAN 2016

KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56 (1) (b) (i) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986) EN DIE TOEPASLIKE BEPALINGS VAN DIE WET OP SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013).

Ek, Gavin Ashley Edwards, van GE Town Planning Consultancy CC, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 641 en Gedeelte 1 van Erf 642 Ferndale Dorp, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56 (1) (b) (i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) en die toepaslike bepalings van die Wet op Spatial Planning and Land Use Management, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat ek by die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema in werking, bekend as die Randburg Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1976, deur die hersonering van die eiendomme hierbo beskryf (of gedeelte daarvan), geleë te Yorklaan 365 en Pinelaan 370, Ferndale onderskeidelik, as volg: 'n Gedeelte van Erf 641: van "Residensieel 1", met 'n digtheid van een (1) wooneenheid per erf onderworpe aan sekere voorwaardes tot "Residensieel 1" met 'n digtheid van een (1) wooneenheid per 1500m², onderworpe aan gewysigde voorwaardes; en Gedeelte 1 van Erf 642: van "Residensieel 1", met 'n digtheid van een (1) wooneenheid per 1500m² onderworpe aan sekere voorwaardes tot "Residensieel 1" met 'n digtheid van een (1) wooneenheid per 1500m² onderworpe aan gewysigde voorwaardes.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelings Beplanning en Stedelikebestuur, Metro Sentrum, Kamer 8100, 8^{ste} Vloer, A Blok, Lovedaystraat 158, Braamfontein, vir 'n tydperk van agt-en-twintig (28) dae vanaf 07 September 2016.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van agt-en-twintig (28) dae vanaf 07 September 2016 (gesamentlik gelees met Artikel 45 van die genoemde Wet) skriftelik by of tot die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelings Beplanning en Stedelikebestuur by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, ingedien of gerig word. Enige beswaarmaker of belanghebbende persoon tot die grondontwikkelingsaansoek moet sy of haar volle kontak besonderhede gesamentlik met spesifieke verwysing na die gronde van beswaar en hoe sy of haar belange in hierdie saak geafekteer sal word, verskaf.

Adres van eienaar: p/a GE Town Planning Consultancy CC, Posbus 787285, Sandton, 2146. Tel Nr. (012) 653-4488

7-14

NOTICE 1205 OF 2016

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT 3 OF 1996) READ WITH SECTION 2(2) AND OTHER RELEVANT PROVISIONS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013

I, **MICHAEL VINCENT VAN BLOMMESTEIN**, being the authorised agent of the owner hereby give notice in terms of section 5(5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 read with Section 2(2) and other relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the removal of a condition contained in the title deed of **Erf 341, Waterkloof**, which property is situated at **249 Julius Jeppe Street** and the simultaneous amendment of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (revised in 2014) by the rezoning of the property from "**Residential 1**" subject to a minimum erf size of 1000m² for a dwelling house to "**Residential 2**" subject to the conditions in the draft Annexure T, which includes a density of 20 dwelling units per hectare (maximum of 5 dwelling units).

All relevant documents relating to the application will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Executive Director: City Planning and Development Department, Room E10, cnr Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion Municipal Offices, from **7 September 2016** until **5 October 2016**.

Any person who wishes to object to the application or submit representations in respect thereof must lodge the same in writing with the Executive Director: City Planning and Development Department at its address and room number specified above or at PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za on or before 5 October 2016. All correspondence must contain full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s).

Name and address of owner: **VAN BLOMMESTEIN & ASSOCIATES** 590 Sibelius Street, Lukasrand; P O Box 17341, Groenkloof, 0027 Tel: (012) 343-5061, Fax: (012) 343-5062
Date of first publication **7 September 2016** Item Number 24196

Note: This notice replaces the previous notices which were published in October 2015.

7-14

KENNISGEWING 1205 VAN 2016**KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 5(5) VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996 (WET 3 VAN 1996) GELEES SAAM MET DIE ARTIKEL 2(2) EN ANDER RELEVANTE BEPALINGS VAN DIE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013**

Ek, **MICHAEL VINCENT VAN BLOMMESTEIN**, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar gee hiermee, ingevolge artikel 5(5) van die Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996 gelees saam met die Artikel 2(2) en ander relevante bepalings van die Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013, kennis dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die opheffing van 'n voorwaarde in die titelakte van **Erf 341, Waterkloof**, welke eiendom geleë is te **Julius Jeppestraat 249** en die gelyktydige wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (hersien in 2014) deur middel van die herosenering van die eiendom van "**Residensieel 1**" onderworpe aan 'n minimum erf grootte van 1000m² vir 'n woonhuis tot "**Residensieel 2**" onderworpe aan die voorwaardes in die konsep Bylae T, wat 'n digtheid van 20 wooneenhede per hektaar insluit (maksimum van 5 wooneenhede).

Alle verbandhoudende dokumente wat met die aansoek verband hou sal tydens normale kantoorure vir besigtiging beskikbaar wees by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelikebeplanning Department, Kamer10, hv Basden en Rabiestrate, Centurion Munisipale Kantore vanaf **7 September 2016** tot **5 Oktober 2016**.

Enige persoon wat beswaar wil aanteken of voorleggings wil maak met betrekking tot die aansoek, moet sodanige beswaar of voorlegging op skrif aan die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelikebeplanning Department by die bostaande adres en kantoor of by Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of by CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za voorlê op of voor **5 Oktober 2016**. Die volledige kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat beswaar en/ of kommentaar indien, moet in alle korrespondensie ingesluit word.

Naam en adres van eienaar: VAN BLOMMESTEIN & GENOTE Sibeliusstraat 590, Lukasrand; Posbus 17341, Groenkloof, 0027 Tel: (012) 343-5061, Fax: (012) 343-5062

Datum van eerste publikasie **7 September 2016** Item nommer: 24196

Nota: Hierdie kennisgewing vervang die vorige kennisgewings wat in Oktober 2015 gepubliseer was.

7-14

NOTICE 1206 OF 2016**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, **Michael Vincent Van Blommestein (Van Blommestein & Associates)**, being the applicant on behalf of the owner of Portion 1 of Erf 62 and Portion 1 of Erf 70, Menlyn Extension 10, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the properties as described above.

The properties are situated at 15 and 25 Kirlin Place, Menlyn Extension 10.

The rezoning is from "**Special**" for (1) a motor dealership, motor related uses, shops, place of refreshment, offices and/ or place of instruction (Annexure T1333) (Erf 1/62); and (2) a motor dealership and a public garage (Annexure T(B7481) (Erf 1/70) to "**Business 1**" including subservient amenities/ ancillary uses, subject to a maximum gross floor area of 76 500m², height of 75m and other conditions contained in the draft Annexure T.

The intention of the applicant in this matter is to develop a high intensity (high density/ high rise), mixed land use development, comprising of various business and residential land uses on the site.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from **7 September 2016 to 5 October 2016**.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette. Address of Municipal offices: Room E10, cnr Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion Municipal Offices.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: **5 October 2016**

Address of applicant: **Street Address:** 590 Sibelius Street, Lukasrand 0027; **Postal Address:** P O box 17341 Groenkloof 0027; **Telephone:** 012 343 4547/ 012 343 5061, **Fax:** 012 343 5062, **e-mail:** vba@mwweb.co.za
Dates on which notice will be published: 7 September 2016 and 14 September 2016 **Reference:** CPD 9/2/4/2-3871T
Item No 25486

7-14

KENNISGEWING 1206 VAN 2016**STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN DIE AANSOEK OM HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE CITY OF
TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

Ek, **Michael Vincent van Blommestein (Van Blommestein & Associates)**, synde die aansoeker namens die eienaar van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 62 en Gedeelte 1 van Erf 70, Menlyn Uitbreiding 10, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, dat ons by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane-dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien in 2014), deur die hersonering in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die van die City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 van die eiendomme hierbo beskryf.

Die eiendomme is geleë op Kirlinplek 15 en 25, Menlyn Uitbreiding 10.

Die hersonering is vanaf ""Spesiaal" vir (1) 'n motorhandelaar, motorverwante gebruike, winkels, verversingsplek, kantore en/ of onderrigplek (Bylae T1333) (Erf 1/62); en (2) 'n motorhandelaar en 'n openbare garage (Bylae T(B7481) (Erf 1/70) na "Besigheid 1" insluitend ondergeskikte geriewe / ondergeskikte gebruike, onderworpe aan 'n maksimum bruto vloeroppervlakte van 76 500m², hoogte van 75m en ander voorwaardes in die konsep Bylae T.

Die voorneme van die aansoeker in hierdie saak is om 'n hoë intensiteit (hoë digtheid) ontwikkeling met gemengde grondgebruike, bestaande uit verskeie besighede en residensiele grondgebruike op die terrein op te rig.

Enige beswaar en/of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir so 'n beswaar en/of kommentaar met volledige kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat beswaar en/ of kommentaar indien, sal gedurende gewone kantoorure ingedien word by, of gerig word aan: die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of by CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za van **7 September 2016 tot 5 Oktober 2016**.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure ter insae by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant. Adres van Munisipale kantore: Kamer10, hv Basden en Rabiestrade, Centurion Munisipale Kantore.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/ of kommentaar: **5 Oktober 2016**

Adres van applikant: **Straatadres:** Sibeliusstraat 590, Lukasrand 0027; **Posadres:** Posbus 17341 Groenkloof 0027; **Telefoon:** 012 343 4547/012 343 5061, **Faks:** 012 343 5062, **e-pos:** vba@mweb.co.za
Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer moet word: 7 September 2016 en 14 September 2016 Verwysing: CPD 9/2/4/2-3871T **Item No 25486**

7-14

NOTICE 1207 OF 2016**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF
TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Hugo Benadie of The Practice Group (Pty) Ltd, being the applicant (authorized agent acting for the owner) of property Erf 900 Karenpark Extension 9 Township, Registration Division JR, Province of Gauteng, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the City of Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property as described above. The property is situated at the intersection of Doreg Street and Heinrich Avenue (north-western quadrant) in the Karenpark Extension 9 Township. The rezoning is from the existing zoning of "Special" for ATM's, Banks, Business Buildings, Cafeteria, Call Centers, Caretaker's Flat, Car Wash, Commercial Uses, Computer Centers, Hotels, Institutions, Internet Café, Light Industries, Medical Consulting Rooms, Motor Dealership, Motor Workshops, Offices, Parking Garages, Parking Sites, Pedestrian Bridge, Place of Amusement, Place of Childcare, Place of Instruction, Places of Refreshment, Public Garage, Residential Buildings, Retail Industries, Shops, Showrooms, Social Halls, Telecommunication Mast, Telecommunication Services, Transport Terminus, Vehicle Sales Showroom, Veterinary Clinic, Warehouses and Wholesale Trade, subject to a gross floor area limitation of 100 000m² and other conditions to "Business 1" including Business Buildings, Dwelling-Units, Government Purposes, Guest-house, Institution, Light Industry subject to Schedule 10, Motor Dealership, Parking Garage subject to Schedule 10, Parking Site subject to Schedule 10, Place of Childcare, Place of Instruction, Place of Public Worship, Place of Refreshment, Residential Buildings excluding Boarding House, Hostel, Block of Tenements, Retail Industry, Shop, Showroom, Social Hall, Sport and Recreation Club, Vehicle Sales Mart subject to Schedule 10, Vehicle Sales Showroom, Veterinary Clinic: Provided that, in addition to the standard provisions of the scheme the erf may also be used for the purposes of a Place of Amusement, Public Garage, Computer Centre, Garden Centre, Helipad, Roof Top Antenna, Motor Workshop and Telecommunication Mast, subject to a gross floor area limitation of 105 000m² (including medical and related facilities limited to a gross floor area 2 500m²). The intention of the applicant in this matter is to to enlarge the existing shopping centre from a permissible gross floor area of approximately 100 000m² to a proposed gross floor area of 105 000m² (including a component of floor area to be set aside for a medical centre and associated uses measuring approximately 2 500m²).

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) or comment(s), shall be lodged with or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, P O Bos 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 7 September 2016 (first date of publication of the notice) until 5 October 2016 (28 days after first date of publication).

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal Offices set out below for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette/Beeld. Address of Municipal Offices: Akasia Municipal Complex 485 Heinrich Avenue (Entrance Dale Street) 1st Floor, Room F8, Karenpark, Akasia Municipal Offices.

Address of applicant: The Practice Group (Pty) Ltd, Cnr of Brooklyn Road and First Street, Menlo Park, Pretoria, 0081, or PO Box 35895, Menlo Park 0102, Tel: 012-362 1741

Date of first publication: 7 September 2016

Date of second publication: 14 September 2016

Closing date for any objections/comments: 5 October 2016

Reference : CDP/9/2/4/2-3862T

Item Number: 25465

7-14

KENNISGEWING 1207 VAN 2016**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM HERSONERING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE
STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURSVERORDENING, 2016**

Ek, Hugo Benadie van The Practice Group (Edms) Bpk, synde die applikant (gemagtigde agent wat namens die eienaar optree) van die eiendom naamlik Erf 900 Karenpark Uitbreiding 9 Dorp, Registrasie Afdeling JR, Provinsie van Gauteng, gee hiermee kennis in terme die bepalings van Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuursverordening, 2016, dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (soos in 2014 hersien), deur die hersonering, ingevolge Artikel 16(1) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuursverordening, 2016 van die eiendom hierbo beskryf. Die eiendom is geleë by die aansluiting tussen Doregstraat en Heinrichrylaan (op die noord-westelike kwadrant) in die dorp Karenpark Uitbreiding 9. Die hersonering is van die bestaande sonering van "Spesiaal" vir Outomatiese Tellermasjiene, Banke, besigheidsgeboue, kafeteria, oproepsentrum, woonstel vir opsigter, motorwassery, kommersiële gebruike, rekenaarsentra, hotelle, inrigtings, internetkafees, ligte nywerhede, mediese spreekkamers, motorhandelaar, motor werkswinkel, kantore, parkeergarages, parkeerterreine, voetgangersbrug, Vermaaklikheidsplek, plek van kindersorg, plek van opleiding, verversingsplek, openbare garage, residensiële geboue, kleinhandelnywerhede, winkels, vertoonlokale, "social halls", telekommunikasie maste, telekommunikasie dienste, vervoer terminus, voertuigverkooplokaal, Veeartsenykliniek, pakhuis, groothandel verkope, onderworpe aan 'n bruto vloeroppervlakte beperking van 100 000m² en verwante voorwaardes tot "Besigheid 1" insluitend besigheidsgeboue, wooneenhede, staatsdoeleindes, gaste-huis, inrigting, ligte nywerheid (onderworpe aan Skedule 10), motorhandelaar, parkeergarage (onderworpe aan Skedule 10), parkeerterrein (onderworpe aan Skedule 10), plek van kindersorg, plek van opleiding, plek van openbare godsdiens oefening, verversingsplek, residensiële geboue (uitsluitend losieshuis, hostel, block of tenements, kleinhandelsnywerhied, winkel, vertoonlokaal, "social hall", sport- en ontspanningsklub, voertuig verkooplokaal (onderworpe aan Skedule 10), voertuig vertoonlokaal, veeartsenykliniek: Met dien verstande dat, buiten die standaard bepalings van die skema mag die erf ook gebruik word vir die doeleindes van 'n Plek van Vermaaklikheid, Openbare Garage, Rekenaarsentrum, Tuinsentrum, helikopterlanding perseel, dak antenna, motorwerkswinkel en telekommunikasie maste, onderworpe aan 'n bruto vloeroppervlakte beperking van 105 000m² (ingesluit mediese en verwante fasiliteite wat tot 'n bruto vloeroppervlakte 2 500m² beperk is). Die voorneme van die applikant in hierdie aangeleentheid is om die bestaande winkelsentrum op die onderwerpe eiendom se toelaatbare bruto vloeroppervlakte vanaf 100 000m² tot 'n 105 000m² te vergroot (insluitend 'n komponent van die bruto vloeroppervlakte wat vir die doeleindes van 'n mediese sentrum en verwante gebruike voorsien welke wat beperk sal word tot 'n bruto vloeroppervlakte van 2 500m²).

Enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar(e) insluitend die grond van sodanige beswaar en/of kommentaar, met volle kontakbesonderhede by gebreke waaraan die munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of instansie wat sodanige beswaar of kommentaar kan korrespondeer nie, sal ingedien of op skrif gerig word aan: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 7 September 2016 (eerste datum van publikasie van die kennisgewing tot en met 5 Oktober 2016 (28 dae na die eerste datum van publikasie).

Volle besonderhede en planne (waar van toepassing) sal beskikbaar wees vir inspeksie gedurende normale kantoorure, vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die eerste datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Gazette/Beeld en Star nuusblaai, by die munisipale kantore soos hieronder bevestig.

Adres van Munisipale Kantore: Akasia Munisipale Kompleks, Heinrichrylaan 485 (Ingange in Dalestraat), 1ste Vloer, Kamer F8, Karenpark, Akasia Munisipale Kantore.

Adres van Applikant: The Practice Group (Edms) Bpk, Hoek van Brooklynweg en Eerstestraat, Menlo Park, Pretoria, 0081, of Posbus 35895, Menlopark, 0102, Tel: 012-362 1741

Datum van eerste publikasie: 7 September 2016

Datum van tweede publikasie: 14 September 2016

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware/kommentare: 5 Oktober 2016

Verwysing: CDP/9/2/4/2-3862T Item Nommer: 25465

NOTICE 1208 OF 2016**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT NO. 3 OF 1996) READ WITH THE RELEVANT PROVISIONS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013**

We, Attwell Malherbe Associates, being the authorized agent of the owner of Erf 32 Hyde Park, hereby give notice in terms of Section 5(5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act No. 3 of 1996) read with the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013, that we have applied to the City of Johannesburg for the removal of certain conditions contained in the Title Deed of the property, which is situated at Number 57 Morsim Road, Hyde Park, and the simultaneous amendment of the Sandton Town Planning Scheme, 1980, by the rezoning of the property from "Residential 1", one dwelling per erf to "Residential 1" subject to amended conditions including a density of 8 dwelling units per hectare. The purpose of the application is to facilitate the subdivision of the property into three residential erven.

All relevant documents relating to the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Executive Director: Department of Development Planning, at Room 8100, 8th Floor, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein from 7 September 2016 until 5 October 2016. Any person who wishes to object to the application or submit representations in respect thereof may lodge the same in writing with the said authorized Local Authority at the room number specified above or at P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 on or before 5 October 2016

Name and address of owner: The trustees for the time being of the Michael Diamond Family Trust, c/o Attwell Malherbe Associates, P.O. Box 98960, Sloane Park, 2152. Date of first publication: 7 September 2016.

7-14

KENNISGEWING 1208 VAN 2016**KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 5(5) VAN DIE GAUTENGSE WET OP DIE OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996 (WET NO.3 VAN 1996) GELEES MET DIE TOEPASLIKE BEPALINGS VAN DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR, 2013**

Ons, Attwell Malherbe Associates, synde die gemagtigde agent te wees van die eienaar van Erf 32 Hyde Park, gee hiermee kennis ingevolge Artikel 5(5) van die Gautengse Wet op die Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996 (Wet No. 3 van 1996) saamgelees met die toepaslike bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur, 2013, dat ons by die Stad van Johannesburg aansoek gedoen het vir die opheffing van sekere voorwaardes in die Titelakte van die eiendom, wat gelee is te nommer 57 Morsimweg, en die gelyktydige wysiging van die Sandton Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1980 deur die hersonering van die eiendom vanaf "Residensieel 1" een woonhuis per erf na "Residensieel 1" onderworpe aan gewysigde voorwaardes insluitend 'n digtheid van 8 wooneenhede per hektaar. Die doel van die aansoek is om die onderverdeling van die eiendom in drie residensieële erwe toe te laat.

Alle relevante dokumente wat verband hou met die aansoek is beskikbaar vir inspeksie gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die genoemde gemagtigde Plaaslike Bestuur, by die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Departement van Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Kamer 8100, 8ste Verdieping, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein vanaf 5 September 2016 tot 5 Oktober 2016. Enige persoon wat teen die aansoek beswaar wil maak of vertoeë wil rig, moet sulke besware of vertoeë skriftelik indien by die genoemde gemagtigde Plaaslike Bestuur by bogenoemde adres en kamernommer of by Posbus 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, op of voor 5 Oktober 2016.

Naam en adres van eienaar: The trustees for the time being of the Michael Diamond Family Trust, p/a Attwell Malherbe Associates, Posbus 98960, Sloane Park, 2152. Datum van eerste publikasie: 7 September 2016.

7-14

NOTICE 1209 OF 2016**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN-PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(b)(i) OF THE TOWN-PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) READ WITH THE RELEVANT PROVISIONS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013**

We, Attwell Malherbe Associates, being the authorised agent of the owner of the Remainder of Portion 18 of Erf 13 Sandhurst, hereby give notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b)(i) of the Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, read with the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013, that we have applied to the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Town-Planning Scheme, known as Sandton Town Planning Scheme, 1980, by the rezoning of the property, located to north of and adjacent to Coronation Road, between Saxon Road to the west and Cleveland Road to the east, Sandhurst from "Residential 1" one dwelling unit per 4000m² to "Residential 1" subject to amended conditions including a density of 10 dwelling units per hectare to permit subdivision of the erf into 4 portions.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Executive Director: Department of Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th floor, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein for a period of 28 days from 7 September 2016. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing and in duplicate to the Executive Director: Department of Development Planning, at the above address or to P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 within a period of 28 days from 7 September 2016.

Name and address of owner: Stately Horse Properties (Pty) Ltd, c/o Attwell Malherbe Associates, P.O. Box 98960, Sloane Park, 2125.

7-14

KENNISGEWING 1209 VAN 2016**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56(1)(b)(i) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986, (ORDONANSIE 15 VAN 1986) GELEES MET DIE TOEPASLIKE BEPALINGS VAN DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR, 2013**

Ons, Attwell Malherbe Associates, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van die Restant van Gedeelte 18 van Erf 13 Sandhurst, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56 (1)(b)(i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, saamgelees met die toepaslike bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur, 2013, kennis dat ons by die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Sandton Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1980, deur die hersonering van die eiendom, geleë noord van en aangrensend aan Coronationweg, tussen Saxonweg ten weste en Clevelandweg ten ooste, Sandhurst, vanaf "Residensieel 1" een woonhuis per 4000m² na "Residensieel 1" onderworpe aan gewysigde voorwaardes insluitend 'n digtheid van 10 wooneenhede per hektaar om die onderverdeling van die erf in 4 gedeeltes toe te laat.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Departement van Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Kamer 8100, 8ste Vloer, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 7 September 2016. Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 7 September 2016 skriftelik en in tweevoud by die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Departement van Ontwikkelingsbeplanning by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, ingedien of gerig word.

Naam en adres van eienaar: Stately Horse Properties (Pty) Ltd, p/a Attwell Malherbe Associates, Posbus 98960, Sloane Park, 2152.

7-14

NOTICE 1213 OF 2016**CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP: TSAKANE EXTENSION 24**

The City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of Section 69(6)(a) read in conjunction with Section 96(3) of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) and read with Section 2(2) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that an application to establish the township referred to in the Annexure hereto, has been received by it.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of Area Manager: Department City Planning, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Room E210, First Floor, E-Block, Brakpan Civic Centre, Corner of Elliot Road and Escombe Avenue, Brakpan for a period of 28 days from 7 September 2016.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing and in duplicate to the Area Manager: Department City Planning, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, PO Box 15, Brakpan, 1540, within a period of 28 days from 7 September 2016. Please note that your name (legible) and full contact details (physical address, postal address, cell phone number, e-mail address) must be included in the objection/representation.

First publication: 7 September 2016

Second publication: 14 September 2016

ANNEXURE

Name of township: Tsakane Extension 24

Full name of applicant: Willem Georg Groenewald of Landmark Planning CC on behalf of the registered property owner

Approximate number of erven, proposed zoning and development control measures: 1982 Erven, zoned "Residential 2" with a density of 1 dwelling per erf; 8 Erven, zoned "Residential 4" with a density of 120 units per hectare; 1 Erf, zoned "Business 1" (Mixed Business); 1 Erf, zoned "Public Services"; 12 Erven, zoned "Community Facility"; 1 Erf, zoned "Community Facility" (Combined School: Primary & High School including Residential 4); 1 Erf, zoned "Social Services" (including Transportation); 2 Erven, zoned "Public Open Space"; "Roads" for right of way, access, access control and services purposes; subject to certain proposed conditions, in terms of the Ekurhuleni Town-Planning Scheme, 2014.

Description of land on which township is to be established: Part of Portion 3 of the farm Vlakfontein, 161-IR, Gauteng.

Locality of proposed township: The application site is located in the southern extent of Tsakane, between Tsakane Extensions 10 and 23, alongside and north of the Provincial Road R550 / K150 (Springs Road).

Reference: TSAKANE EXTENSION 24

7-14

KENNISGEWING 1213 VAN 2016**STAD EKURHULENI METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM STIGTING VAN DORP: TSAKANE UITBREIDING 24**

Die Stad Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit gee hiermee in gevolge Artikel 69(6)(a) saamgelees met Artikel 96(3) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) en saamgelees met Artikel 2(2) van die Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruik Bestuur Wet, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat 'n aansoek deur hom ontvang is om die dorp in die bylae hierby genoem, te stig.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Area Bestuurder: Departement Stadsbeplanning, Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Kamer E210, Eerste Vloer, E-Blok, Brakpan Burgersentrum, Hoek van Elliotweg en Escombelaan, Brakpan vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 7 September 2016.

Besware of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet skriftelik en in tweevoud by die Area Bestuurder: Departement Stadsbeplanning, Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Posbus 15, Brakpan, 1540, ingedien of gerig word, binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 7 September 2016. Neem asseblief kennis dat u naam (leesbaar) en volle kontakbesonderhede (fisiese adres, posadres, selnommer, e-pos adres) ingesluit moet wees by die beswaar/verhoë.

Eerste publikasie: 7 September 2016

Tweede publikasie: 14 September 2016

BYLAE

Naam van dorp: Tsakane Uitbreiding 24

Volle naam van aansoeker: Willem Georg Groenewald van Landmark Planning BK namens die geregistreerde grondeienaar

Beraamde aantal erwe, voorgestelde sonering en voorgestelde beheermaatreëls: 1982 Erwe, gesoneer "Residensieel 2" met 'n digtheid van 1 wooneenheid per erf; 8 Erwe, gesoneer "Residensieel 4" met 'n digtheid van 120 eenhede per hektaar; 1 Erf, gesoneer "Besigheid 1" (Gemengde Besigheid);

1 Erf, gesoneer "Publieke Dienste"; 12 Erwe, gesoneer "Gemeenskap Fasiliteit"; 1 Erf, gesoneer "Gemeenskap Fasiliteit" (Gekombineerde Skool: Primêre & Hoër Skool insluitend Residensieel 4); 1 Erf, gesoneer "Maatskaplike Dienste" (insluitend publieke vervoer fasiliteite); 2 Erwe, gesoneer "Publieke Oop Ruimte"; "Strate" vir reg van weg, toegang, toegangsbeheer en dienste doeleindes; onderworpe aan sekere voorgestelde voorwaardes, in terme van die Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014.

Beskrywing van grond waarop dorp gestig staan te word: 'n Deel van Gedeelte 3 van die plaas Vlakfontein, 161-IR, Gauteng.

Ligging van die voorgestelde dorp: Die aansoekperseel is geleë in die suidelike deel van Tsakane, tussen Tsakane Uitbreidings 10 en 23, aangrensend en noord van die Provinsiale Pad R550 / K150 (Springsweg).

Verwysing: TSAKANE UITBREIDING 24

7-14

NOTICE 1214 OF 2016**CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
NOTICE OF DIVISION OF LAND**

The City of Johannesburg hereby gives notice in terms of Section 6(b) of the Division of land Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 20 of 1986), that an application for division of land has been received.

Particulars of the application are open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Executive Director: Development planning, 8th Floor, Room 8100, Block A, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Loveday Street, Braamfontein, for a period of 28 days from 7 September 2016.

Objections to or representations in respect of this application must be lodged with or in writing and in duplicate to the Executive Director: Development Planning, Transportation & Environment, at the above address or at P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, within 28 days from 7 September 2016.

Description of land: Remainder of Portion 161 of the farm Vogelstruisfontein, No 231 – I.Q

Portion 1 of the remainder of portion 161 of the farm Vogelstruisfontein, 231, IQ	1 779 m ²
Remainder of portion 161 of the farm Vogelstruisfontein, 231, IQ	4 181 394 m ²

Total: **4 183 173.64 m²**

Full name of applicant: CTE Consulting Town & Regional Planners

7-14

KENNISGEWING 1214 VAN 2016**STAD VAN JOHANNESBURG
KENNISGEWING VAN VERDELING VAN GROND**

Die Stad van Johannesburg, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 6(b) van die Ordonansie op die verdeling van Grond, 1986 (Ordinansie 20 van 1986), kennis dat 'n aansoek om die verdeeling van grond ontvang is.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, 8ste vloer, Kamer 8100, A-Blok, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, Lovedaystraat 158, Braamfontein, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 7 September 2016.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 7 September 2016 skriftelik en in tweevoud by die bogenoemde adres of by die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Posbus 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, ingedien of gerig word.

Beskrywing van grond: Restant van Gedeelte 161 van die plaas Vogelstruisfontein, 231 - I.Q

Gedeelte 1 van die restant van gedeelte 161 van die plaas Vogelstruisfontein, 231,IQ	1 779 m ²
Restant van gedeelte 161 van die plaas Vogelstruisfontein,231,IQ	4 181 394 m ²

Total: **4 183 173.64 m²**

Volle naam van aansoeker: CTE Consulting Town & Regional Planners

7-14

NOTICE 1215 OF 2016**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS AMENDMENT ACT, 1997 (ACT 13 OF 1997)**

I, Schalk Willem Botes, being the authorized agent of the owner, hereby give notice in terms of Section 5(5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Amendment Act, 1997, read with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013, that I have applied to the City of Johannesburg for the removal of Condition (e) in Title Deed T020962/2002 of Erf 1130 Ferndale, referring to the erf not be used for business purposes and the simultaneous amendment of the Randburg Town Planning Scheme, 1976, by the rezoning of the above property, located at 93 Republic Road from "Special" for a dwelling house, motor showroom building including ancillary offices to "Special" for a motor showroom including ancillary offices, carwash, workshop, the open display and sale of motor vehicles and the deletion of the 10m building line on the southern boundary of the erf.

Particulars of the application lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Executive Director: Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th floor, A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Metro Boulevard Street, Braamfontein, for a period of 28 days from 14 September 2016.

Objections to or representations in respect to the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Executive Director at the above address or at P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 and the agent, within a period of 28 days from 14 September 2016.

Agent: Schalk Botes Town Planner P.O. Box 975 North Riding 2162
Tel: 011-793-5441 Fax: 086-508-5714 sbtp@mweb.co.za www.sbtownplanners

14-21

KENNISGEWING 1215 VAN 2016**KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 5(5) VAN DIE GAUTENG WYSIGINGSWET OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1997 (WET 13 VAN 1997)**

Ek, Schalk Willem Botes, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar gee hiermee kennis ingevolge Artikel 5(5) van die Gauteng Wysigingswet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1997, saamgelees met die Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013, dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Johannesburg om die opheffing van Voorwaarde (e) in Titelakte T020962/2002 van Erf 1130 Ferndale, wat verwys na die gebruik van die erf vir besigheids doeleindes en die gelyktydige wysiging van die Randburg Dorpsbeplanningskema 1976, deur die hersonering van bogenoemde erf geleë te 93 Republiekweg vanaf "Spesiaal" vir 'n woonhuis, motorvertoonlokaal insluitend verwante kantore na "Spesiaal" vir 'n motorvertoonlokaal, insluitend verwante kantore, motorwassery, werkswinkel, die vertoon en verkoop van voertuie in die oopte en die verwydering van die 10m boulyn op die suidelike grens van die erf.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Kamer 8100, 8ste verdieping, A-Blok, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, Metro Boulevard 158, Braamfontein, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016 skriftelik by die Uitvoerende Direkteur by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 30733 Braamfontein, 2017, asook die agent, ingedien of gerig word.

Agent: Schalk Botes Stadsbeplanner Posbus 975 North Riding 2162
Tel: (011) 793-5441 Faks: 086-508-5714 sbtp@mweb.co.za www.sbtownplanners

14-21

NOTICE 1216 OF 2016**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF A TOWNSHIP:
HONEYDEW EXTENSION 28**

The City of Johannesburg hereby gives notice in terms of Section 96 (3) read with Section 69 (6) (a) of the Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) and in terms of the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013, that an application to establish the township referred to in the Annexure hereto, has been received by it.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Executive Director, Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th Floor, A-Block, Metro Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein, for a period of 28 days from 14 September 2016. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing and in duplicate to the Executive Director at the above address or at P O Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, within a period of 28 days from 14 September 2016.

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

ANNEXURE

Name of township: **Honeydew Extension 28**

Full name of applicant: A. E. van der Byl de Jager

Number of erven in proposed township: Residential 3: 1 erf; Private Open Space: 1 erf

Description of land on which township is to be established: Portion RE/408 of the farm Boschkop 199 I. Q.

Location of proposed township: Situated at the intersection of Appel Street with Blueberry Street in Honeydew.

14-21

KENNISGEWING 1216 VAN 2016**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM STIGTING VAN 'N DORP:
HONEYDEW UITBREIDING 28**

Die Stad van Johannesburg, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 96 (3) gelees met Artikel 69 (6) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) en ingevolge die bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013, kennis dat 'n aansoek om die dorp in die Bylae hierby genoem, te stig, deur hom ontvang is.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Uitvoerende Direkteur, Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Kamer 8100, 8ste Verdieping, A-Blok, Metrocenter, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016.

Besware teen of vertoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016 skriftelik en in tweevoud by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, ingedien of gerig word.

MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

BYLAE

Naam van dorp: **Honeydew Uitbreiding 28**

Volle naam van aansoekers: A. E. van der Byl de Jager

Aantal erwe in voorgestelde dorp: Resiedensieel 3: 1 erf; Private Oop Ruimte: 1 erf

Beskrywing van die grond waarop die dorp gestig staan te word: Gedeelte RE/408 van die plaas Boschkop 199 I. Q.

Ligging van voorgestelde dorp: Geleë op die hoek van Appelstraat en Blueberrystraat in Honeydew.

14-21

NOTICE 1217 OF 2016**GAUTENG PROVINCE****DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT****NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF GAUTENG ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLEMENTATION PLAN****GAUTENG ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR GENERAL INFORMATION**

I, Lebogang Maile, the Member of the Executive Council (MEC) responsible for Economic Development, Environment, Agriculture and Rural Development in the Province, hereby give notice of the adoption and approval of the Gauteng Environmental Implementation Plan, as per the schedule to this notice.



LEBOGANG MAILE, MPL

MEC: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, ENVIRONMENT, AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES	iii
LIST OF FIGURES	iv
ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	v
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	10
SECTION 1: Introduction	12
1.1. Legislative Background and Purpose of the EIP	12
1.1.1. The National Development Plan 2030	13
1.1.2. National Strategy for Sustainable Development	14
1.1.3. The Medium-Term Strategic Framework 2014-2019	15
1.1.4. National Outcomes Approach	15
1.2. Strategic context of the Gauteng Province	16
1.3. Gauteng Province Background Information	19
1.4. Gauteng Spatial Development Framework	20
1.5. Gauteng State of Environment Report	22
1.5.1. Governance	22
1.5.2. Water	23
1.5.3. Waste	23
1.5.4. Biodiversity	24
1.5.5. Land Resources	24
1.5.6. Atmosphere: Climate Change and Air Quality	25
1.5.7. Social	26
1.6. Gauteng Provincial Environmental Management Framework	26
1.7. Gauteng Conservation Plan 3.3	30
1.8. Gauteng Province Municipal IDP review process	30
1.9. Gauteng EIP 2015 – 2020 Compilation Process and Methodology	31
1.10. Structure of the EIP	32
1.11. Annual Reporting and Compliance	33
SECTION 2: Description of policies, plans and programmes that may have an effect on the environment	34
SECTION 3: Description of the manner in which the relevant organ of state will ensure that the policies, plans or programmes comply with the principles of NEMA and National Norms and Standards	60
SECTION 4: Description of the manner in which the relevant organ of state's functions ensure that the policies, plans or programmes comply with relevant legislative provisions ..	81
SECTION 5: Recommendations for the promotion of the objectives and plans for the implementations of the procedures and regulations referred to in Chapter 5 of NEMA	94

SECTION 6: Outcomes and key priority indicators for the EIP over a five-year plan or programme.....	97
SECTION 7: Conclusion.....	125
SECTION 8: Limitations	126
SECTION 9: Acknowledgement	126
SECTION 10: Glossary	127
SECTION 11: Reference List.....	128
ANNEXURE A: List of Departments	129
ANNEXURE B: List of South Africa’s laws	130
ANNEXURE C: Gauteng EIP 2015-2020 Database.....	132
ANNEXURE D: National Draft Guidelines Template for the Preparation of Environmental Implementation Plans	135
ANNEXURE E: DEA Annual Reporting Guidelines for Environmental Implementation Plans – Information Requirements and Reporting Format.....	138
ANNEXURE F: List of Sustainable Development Indicators	140

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1: The alignment between the GDARD strategic objectives, the NDP 2030 and the MTSF 2014 - 2019 outcomes.....	18
Table 2: Section 2 degree of control definitions	34
Table 3: Section 2 table legend.....	34
Table 4: Section 2 description of policies, plans and programmes	35
Table 5: Section 3 description of how the policies, plans and programmes comply with the principles of NEMA.....	61
Table 6: Section 4 Transversal Committees formed to ensure environmental compliance and enforcement	82
Table 7: Section 4 Institutional Mechanisms formed to ensure environmental compliance and enforcement	83
Table 8: Section 5 Recommendations	95
Table 9: Section 6 Indicator source table (refers to superscripts in the indicator column)....	97
Table 10: Section 6 Outcomes and key priority indicators.....	98
Table 11: Glossary.....	127
Table 12: Gauteng EIP database.....	132
Table 13: National Draft guideline template for EIPs	135
Table 14: DEA Annual Reporting Guidelines for EIPs	138
Table 15: Sustainable development indicators from the Gauteng EIP 2015-2020	140

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1: Gauteng Province and its metropolitan, district and local authorities (GPEMF, 2014).....	19
Figure 2: Gauteng Municipality's spatial land use classes (GPEMF, 2014).....	21
Figure 3: Geographical formations in Gauteng (GPEMF, 2014).....	25
Figure 4: Environmental Management Zones in the Gauteng Province (GPEMF, 2014).....	28
Figure 5: Implementation Strategy and Programme to integrate the GPEMF with law reform (GPEMF, 2014).....	29

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

AEL	Atmospheric Emissions License
AEZ	Agro-Ecological Zones
AMD	Acid Mine Drainage
APP	Annual Performance Plans
AQMP	Air Quality Management Plan
ARC	Agricultural Research Council
BID	Background Information Document
BRP	Bioregional Plan
BSAP	Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan
CC	Climate Change
CBO	Community Based Organisations
CCRS	Climate Change Response Strategy
CCRSAP	Climate Change Response Strategy and Action Plan
CCSP	Climate Change Sector Plan
CIF	Capital Investment Framework
CITP	Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan
CMA	Critical Management Area
COHWHS	Cradle of Humankind World Heritage Site
CoJ	City of Johannesburg
CoT	City of Tshwane
C-Plan	Conservation Plan
CSD	Commission for Sustainable Development
CSIR	Council for Scientific and Industrial Research
CTMM	City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality
CWM WMA	Crocodile (West) Marico Water Management Area
DAFF	Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries
DEA	Department of Environmental Affairs
DED	Department of Economic Development
DoE	Department of Energy
DM	District Municipality
DMR	Department of Mineral Resources
DRDLR	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
DTI	Department of Trade and Industry
DPSIR	Drivers-Pressures-State-Impact-Resources
DWS	Department of Water and Sanitation
EBOSS	Ekurhuleni Biodiversity and Open Space Strategy
ECA	Environment Conservation Act
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management
EIA	Environmental Impact Assessment
EIP	Environmental Implementation Plan

EIMP	Environmental Implementation and Management Plan
EMF	Environmental Management Framework
EMM	Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality
EMP	Environmental Management Plan
EMZ	Environmental Management Zone
EPPC	Environmental Policy Planning and Coordination
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
FTE	Full-Time Equivalent
GAPA	Gauteng Agricultural Potential Atlas
GBCSA	Green Building Council of South Africa
GCR	Gauteng City-Region
GCCRS	Gauteng Climate Change Response Strategy
GCCSC	GDARD Climate Change Steering Committee
GDARD	Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development
GDED	Gauteng Department of Economic Development
GDHS	Gauteng Department of Human Settlements
GDID	Gauteng Department of Infrastructure Development
GDoH	Gauteng Department of Health
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GDRT	Gauteng Department of Roads and Transport
GDS	Growth and Development Strategy
GEMP	Gauteng Environmental Management Plan
GHG	Greenhouse Gas
GHWMP	Generation Integrated Hazardous Waste Management Plan
GIS	Geographic Information System
GOGTA	Gauteng Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs
GPAES	Gauteng Protected Areas Expansion Strategy
GPEMF	Gauteng Provincial Environmental Management Framework
GPG	Gauteng Provincial Government
GSDF	Gauteng Spatial Development Framework
GSP	Gauteng Spatial Perspective
GSSA	The Grassland Society of Southern Africa
HACCP	Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point
HCWM	Health Care Waste Management Policy
HRD	Human Resource Department
IAIA	International Association for Impact Assessment
ICLEI	Local Governments for Sustainability
ICOMOS	International Council on Monuments and Sites
IDC	Industrial Development Corporation
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IDUF	Integrated Urban Development Framework
IECMP	Integrated Environment and Conservation Management Plan

IEM	Integrated Environmental Management
IGCCC	Intergovernmental Climate Change Committee
IGR	Inter-Governmental Relations
IMP	Integrated Management Plan
IPAP	Industrial Policy Action Plan
IQ	Intelligence Quotient
ISO	International Organisation for Standardisation
ITMP	Integrated Transport Master Plan
IUCN	International Union for Conservation of Nature
IUDF	Integrated Urban Development Framework
IWMP	Integrated Waste Management Plan
JBEGS	Johannesburg Built Environment Guidelines and Standards
JMOSS	Johannesburg Metropolitan Open Space Strategy
KL	Kilolitre
KM	Kilometers
LAB	Local Action for Biodiversity
LGMTEC	Local Government Medium Term Economic Committee
LGSP	Local Government Support Plan
LM	Local Municipality
MCLM	Mogale City Local Municipality
MEC	Members of the Executive Council
METT	Management Effectiveness Tracking Tool
MIGDETT	Mining Industry Growth, Development and Employment Task Team
MinMec	Ministers and Members of the Executive Council
MIS	Municipal Infrastructure Services
MM	Metropolitan Municipality
MOSS	Metropolitan Open Space Strategy
MPRDA	Minerals and Petroleum Resources Development Act
MRA	Mine Residue Areas
MSA	Municipal Systems Act
MTSF	Medium Term Strategic Framework
NDP	National Development Plan
NEMA	National Environmental Management Act (Act No. 107 of 1998)
NEM:AQA	National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004)
NEM:BA	National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act (Act No. 10 of 2004)
NEM:PAA	National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Amendment Act (Act No. 31 of 2004)
NEM:WA	National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)
NFA	National Forest Act (Act No. 84 of 1998)
NFRF	National Forest Research Forum
NGO	Non-governmental Organisation
NHCA	National Health Care Act

NLTA	National Land Transport Act (Act No. 5 of 2009)
NSSD	National Strategy for Sustainable Development
NVFFA	National Veld and Forests Fires Act (Act No. 101 of 1998)
NWA	National Water Act (Act No. 36 of 1989)
NWAC	National Water Advisory Council
NWMS	National Waste Management Strategy
NWRS	National Water Resource Strategy
OUV	Outstanding Universal Value
PAES	Protected Areas Expansion Strategy
PATTT	Protected Areas Technical Task Team
PPP	Policy, Plan or Programme
S24G	Section 24G of NEMA
SAAWU	South African Association of Water Utilities
SACN	South African Cities Network
SACNASP	South African Council for National Scientific Professions
SACPLAN	The South African Council for Planners
SAHRA	South African Heritage Resources Agency
SAICE	The South African Institution of Civil Engineers
SAIEES	South African Institute of Ecologists and Environmental Scientists
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SAMBF	South African Mining and Biodiversity Forum
SANBI	South African National Biodiversity Institute
SANEDI	South African National Energy Development Institute
SANRAL	South African National Roads Agency
SANS	South African National Standards
SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans
SDF	Spatial Development Frameworks
SDGs	Sustainable Development Goals
SEMA	Specific Environmental Management Acts
SESSA	Sustainable Energy Society of South Africa
SoER	State of Environment Report
SMME	Small, Medium and Micro-sized Enterprises
SONA	State of Nation Address
SOPA	State of Province Address
SPLUMA	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act
SPTN	Strategic Public Transport Network
TOSF	Tshwane Open Space Framework
TRT	Tshwane Rapid Transit
UNDP	United Nations Development Programmes
UNESCO	United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation
UV WMA	Upper Vaal Water Management Area
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound

WC	Water Conservation
WDM	Water Demand Management
WG	Working Group
WRC	Water Research Commission
WRDM	West Rand District Municipality
WSDP	Water Services Development Plan
WTE	Waste-to-Energy

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

According to the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act. No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) the legal definition of “environment” is the surroundings within which humans exist that are made up of:

- The land, water and atmosphere of the earth;
- Micro-organisms, plant and animal life;
- Any part of combination of the above and the interrelationships among and between them; and
- The physical, chemical, aesthetic and cultural properties and conditions of the foregoing that influence human health and wellbeing.

Many of the activities undertaken by government departments, at the national, provincial and local level, have impacts on the environment. Every national and provincial department listed in Schedule 1 of NEMA, in terms of the procedures for cooperative governance stipulated in Chapter 3 of NEMA, is required to prepare and implement an Environmental Implementation Plan (EIP). The Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD), as required in terms of Section 11 of the NEMA, has developed and adopted the Gauteng EIP 2015-2020.

The structure of the EIP is aligned to the National Draft Guidelines for Environmental Implementation and Environmental Management Plans, 2015/2019 (refer to Annexure D). The EIP was developed using a number of strategic documents such as the National Development Plan (NDP) 2030, National Strategy for Sustainable Development (NSSD) 2011, the Gauteng Provincial Environmental Management Framework (GPEMF) 2014 and the Gauteng Spatial Development Framework (GSDF) 2030. The EIP was compiled in alignment with these documents to ensure the incorporation of the NEMAs environmental management principles for sustainable development.

The EIP seeks to ensure that the numerous governance controls or mechanisms, which set the targets and oversee the performance of the national and provincial Departments and Municipalities, are monitored. The mechanisms are put in place by the laws and regulations of the country to ensure appropriate governance and include amongst others the Outcomes Agreements between National and Provincial Ministers, the National Medium-Term Strategic Framework governing the five-year Strategic Plans and Annual Performance Plans (APPs) of the national and provincial Departments, the five-year IDPs and annual Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIPs) of Municipalities, and the various Public and Municipal Finance Management, Reporting and Auditing rules and protocols.

Monitoring and compliance is conducted using the DEA Annual Reporting Guidelines for Environmental Implementation Plans and Environmental Management Plans (refer to Annexure E). In accordance with Section 11(4) of NEMA, an EIP must be prepared with consideration given to every other EIP and EMP already adopted with a view of achieving consistency among such plans.

The medium-term targets and sustainable development indicators are listed for the Gauteng Departments and Municipalities in Section 6 of this plan. Section 6 will be used by the Gauteng Planning Forum and GDARD Inter-Governmental Relations (IGR) Environment Technical Committee, which are the mechanisms for conducting the monitoring and reporting of the Gauteng EIP 2015-2020 implementation process with the relevant role players. Compliance and monitoring will be conducted throughout the Province to ensure environmental provisions and targets are on track. The compliance and monitoring mechanisms will be further assisted by the sustainable development indicators, which are listed in Annexure F and categorised into reporting required, reporting applicable, and reporting frequency.

SECTION 1: Introduction

1.1. Legislative Background and Purpose of the EIP

In terms of the procedures for cooperative governance stipulated in Chapter 3 of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA) (Act 107 of 1998), every national and provincial department, listed in Schedule 1 of NEMA as exercising functions that may affect the environment, is required to prepare and implement an Environmental Implementation Plan (EIP). NEMA, as amended, requires that EIPs are prepared and implemented within five years of the Act coming into effect, and at intervals not more than five years thereafter. Every national department listed in Schedule 2 of NEMA is required to prepare an Environmental Management Plan (EMP) in the same timeframes. Every national department that is listed in both Schedule 1 and Schedule 2 may prepare a consolidated Environmental Implementation and Management Plan (EIMP). Municipalities must, in turn, adhere to the national and relevant provincial EIPs and EMPs, and the principles contained in Section 2 of NEMA in the preparation of any policy, plan or programme (PPP), including the drafting of municipal Integrated Development Plans (IDPs).

The purpose of the EIP is to describe policies, plans and programmes of an organ of state that performs functions that may impact on the environment, and how the organ of state's policies, plans and programmes that may significantly affect the environment will comply with NEMA principles and National environmental Norms and Standards. The content requirements of the EIP are outlined in Chapter 3 of NEMA. Chapter 3 of NEMA refers to cooperative governance, which is the building of partnerships between government, the private sector and civil society in order to ensure co-responsibility for environmental management; and to empower stakeholders to participate effectively. The Gauteng Province participates in the intergovernmental Subcommittee on EIPs and EMPs, which is coordinated by the National Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) to serve as a cooperative governance forum on environmental implementation and management plans.

The purpose of the EIP, in respect of the national and provincial departments in question as well as the municipalities as provided in Section 12 of NEMA, is to:

- » Coordinate and harmonise environmental policies, plans and programmes and decisions in order to (i) minimise the duplication of procedures and functions; and (ii) promote consistency in the exercise of functions that may affect the environment;
- » Give effect to the principle of cooperative governance in Chapter 3 of the Constitution;
- » Secure the protection of the environment across the country as a whole;
- » Prevent unreasonable actions in respect of the environment that is prejudicial to the economic or health interests of other provinces or the country as a whole; and

- » Enable monitoring of the achievement, promotion and protection of a sustainable environment.

EIPs and EMPs further seek to align the environmental sector priorities and long-term strategies as identified in the National Development Plan (NDP) Vision 2030. The environmental priorities are:

- a) Sustaining South Africa's ecosystems and using natural resources efficiently;
- b) Building sustainable communities;
- c) Responding effectively to climate change mitigation;
- d) Responding effectively to climate change adaptation;
- e) Managing a just transition; and
- f) Enhancing governance systems and capacity.

The priorities are addressed and managed through the following core focus areas of the environmental sector:

1. Air Quality Management.
2. Waste and Chemicals Management.
3. Pollution Incident Management.
4. Environmental Impact Management.
5. Conservation and Sustainable Use of Biodiversity.
6. Green Economy and Sustainable Environment.

In aligning with the above priority areas, the National Strategy for Sustainable Development 2011 (NSSD 1) adopted the following categories and provided associated indicators to guide monitoring and reporting on Sustainable Development (refer to Section 1.1.2). The areas are as follows:

- a) Enhancing systems for Integrated Planning and Implementation.
- b) Sustaining our Ecosystems and Using Natural Resources Efficiently.
- c) Towards a Green Economy.
- d) Building Sustainable Communities.
- e) Responding Effectively to Climate Change.

The NDP 2030 priorities are aligned to the NSSD 1 priorities, which are used to organise and categorise the PPPs throughout the EIP checklist tables.

1.1.1. The National Development Plan 2030

The NDP 2030 aims to eliminate poverty and reduce inequality by 2030. National development has never been a linear process, nor can a development plan proceed in a straight line. The NDP proposes a multidimensional framework to bring about a virtuous cycle of development,

with progress in one area while supporting advances in others. The plan focuses on critical capabilities needed to transform the economy and society and it provides a broad strategic framework to guide key choices and actions where its success depends on all South Africans taking responsibility for the plan. The constitutional framework allows for more differentiation in the allocation of powers and functions, and this should be used to ensure a better fit between the capacity and responsibilities of provinces and municipalities, which will aid in providing better environmental intra-governmental and inter-governmental cooperation. The NDP strives to ensure a tightening of the accountability chain, where, in relation to this EIP, environmental non-compliance in terms of Section 16(1)(b) of NEMA is addressed at all levels of government.

The environmental sustainability and resilience objectives include, inter alia:

- » Implementing a set of indicators for natural resources, accompanied by publication of annual compliance reports;
- » Achieving the peak (in 2025) plateau and decline trajectory for greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions coupled with the entrenchment of an economy-wide carbon price;
- » Improving disaster preparedness for extreme climate events. Gauteng is severely affected by drought; and
- » Increasing investment in new agricultural technologies, research and the development of adaptation strategies for the protection of rural livelihoods and expansion of commercial agriculture.

The NDP describes how market and policy failures have affected national and provincial natural resources, resulting in the global economy entering a period of “ecological deficit”, as natural capital (ground water, marine life, terrestrial biodiversity, crop land and grazing) is being degraded, destroyed, or depleted faster than it can be replenished. Waste and carbon-equivalent emissions per capita are climbing faster every year in an ecosystem with finite limits. The Gauteng organs of state have developed and are in the process of developing policies, plans and programmes focused on increasing efficient and effective sustainable resource management, climate change response strategies and actions plans in order to reduce the impacts on the environment and its ecosystem functions and services.

1.1.2. National Strategy for Sustainable Development

According to NEMA ‘Sustainable Development’ requires the integration of social economic and environmental factors into planning, implementation and decision-making so as to ensure that development serves present and future generations. In terms of the NSSD 1 and Action Plan this implies the selection and implementation of a development option that allows for appropriate and justifiable social and economic goals to be achieved without compromising the natural environment as required in the Constitution’s Section 24(b).

The National Strategy for Sustainable Development (NSSD 1) presents an understanding of sustainable development and explains the route being taken. It presents an action plan and indicators for the implementation of the strategy and calls for an interdependency approach across sectors and actions on sustainability. The NSSD 1 sets out key areas that are in need of attention to ensure that a shift takes place towards a more sustainable development path. The following key elements have been identified:

- » Directing the development path towards sustainability;
- » Changing behaviour, values and attitudes; and
- » Restructuring the governance system and building capacity.

South Africa's sustainable development path is in line with the United Nations Development Programmes (UNDP) 2015 Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). The SDGs set the global sustainable development agenda and build on the Millennium Development Goals achievements and inadequacies. Government environmental PPPs are aligned to the NSSD and UNDP SDGs.

The Action Plan that forms part of the strategy is formulated within the context of the five strategic priorities that have been identified in the NSSD 1. It sets out the strategic interventions and indicators for each of these strategic priorities. The strategic priorities are aligned with the NDP and have been used to categorise the checklist tables throughout this EIP.

1.1.3. The Medium-Term Strategic Framework 2014-2019

The Medium-Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) is the Government's strategic plan for the 2014-2019 electoral term. It reflects the commitments made in the election manifesto of the governing party, including the commitment to implement the NDP. The MTSF sets out the actions Government will take and targets to be achieved and it also provides a framework for the other plans of national, provincial and local government. The MTSF highlights Government's support for a competitive economy, creation of decent work opportunities and encouragement of investment. This is the first MTSF following the adoption of the NDP in September 2012, the aim of which is to ensure policy coherence, alignment and coordination across government plans as well as alignment with budgeting processes. The MTSF makes provisions based on the National Outcomes Approach.

1.1.4. National Outcomes Approach

The Outcomes Approach is embedded in and a direct resultant of the electoral mandate. The outputs are converted into a detailed Delivery Agreement with key partners that work together to achieve the outputs. The negotiated Agreement spells out who will do what, by when, and with what resources. Each outcome requires effective coordinating structures to ensure that key

partners of the Delivery Agreements work together to achieve the outputs that focus on natural resource protection and sustainable-use management. The structures would coordinate the implementation of the outcomes, reviewing progress and deciding on interventions when required. These structures would also conduct monitoring and evaluation of the degree to which the outcomes are being achieved, which will provide a feedback loop to annual reviews of the Delivery Agreements.

Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all. Outcome 7 is linked to the NDP 2030 vision where agrarian transformation and infrastructure, taking environment impacts and pressures into account, will increase economic growth, food security and jobs.

Outcome 10: Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced. Outcome 10 relates to the NSSD and NDP environmental priority areas used to categorise the EIP.

Aligning the NDP and National Outcomes/MTSF with the State of Environment Report (SoER), discussed herein, ensures and promotes effective and efficient environmental management principles and practices.

1.2. Strategic context of the Gauteng Province

The Gauteng Provincial Government recently adopted the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) Strategic Plan for the 2014-2019 cycle. In addition and discussed herein, the provincial government has adopted the Joburg 2040 Growth and Development Strategy, the Gauteng Environmental Management Framework 2014, the Gauteng Conservation Plan or C-Plan 2014 as well as the Gauteng Spatial Development Framework 2030. The goals and outcomes outlined in these documents are aligned with the NDP 2030, the NSSD 1 and the MTSF.

The GDARD revised its Vision and Mission in the Strategic Plan 2014-2019. The Department's Vision incorporates five main themes, i.e.: Transformation, Modernisation, Environment, Agriculture and Rural Development. The themes reflect the mandate of the GDARD within the context of the 2014 to 2019 political agenda of national government and Gauteng Provincial Government (GPG) as expressed in the June 2014 State of Nation Address (SONA) and Gauteng Premier Makhura's State of Province Address (SOPA), as well as the strategic direction provided by the GDARD's MEC Maile in his key note address to a Strategic Planning session of the departments in August 2014.

The revised Vision for the Province is:

“An economically transformed agricultural sector, and sustainable environmental management for healthy, food secure, developed rural and urban communities in Gauteng”.

In order to achieve the Vision, the following Strategic Outcome Orientated Goals of the GDARD are aligned with the NDP and MTSF:

1. A modernised and transformed agricultural sector increasing food security, economic inclusion and equality.
2. Sustainable Natural Resource Management.
3. Enhanced capacity of the GDARD to implement efficiently.

The revised Mission speaks to the revised Vision and the strategic outcome orientated goals explained in the Strategic Plan 2014-2019, and it articulates the changes to the strategic approach of the Department and its focus areas over the next five years.

The revised Mission and strategic objectives for the Province is:

“To radically modernise and transform agriculture, environment and rural development by:

- » *Promoting environmental protection and management;*
- » *Expanding access to agricultural opportunities;*
- » *Maximising food security;*
- » *Up-scaling rural development;*
- » *Promoting the One Health System; and*
- » *Supporting sustainable livelihoods and communities.”*

Table 1 below, provides an overview of the alignment between the GDARDs strategic objectives and the strategic outcomes of the NDP 2030 and MTSF 2019. In aligning the objectives and outcomes, it provides decision-makers with a clear goal and future plan for the Province.

Table 1: The alignment between the GDARD strategic objectives, the NDP 2030 and the MTSF 2014 - 2019 outcomes.

GDARD Strategic Objectives	NDP 2030 outcomes	MTSF 2019 outcomes
Promoting environmental protection and management	Environmental sustainability and resilience Transforming human settlements	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources Human settlements Comprehensive rural development
Expanding access to agricultural opportunities	Economy and employment Fighting corruption	A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient development of local government systems An efficient, effective and development-orientated public service
Maximising food security	Improving education training and innovation	Improved quality of basic education
Up-scaling rural development	Economic infrastructure Building a capable and developmental State	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure Transforming society and uniting the country
Promoting the One Health System	Health care for all	A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Supporting sustainable livelihoods and communities	Social protection Building safer communities National building and social cohesion	An inclusive and responsive social protection system All people in South Africa are and feel safe Decent employment through inclusive economic growth

1.3. Gauteng Province Background Information

Gauteng is the financial capital of Africa, Pretoria is the administrative capital of South Africa and Johannesburg is the largest city. Both cities extend over 1645 square kilometres. Urban development is forever expanding with many urban nodes where three large metropolitans dominate – Johannesburg, Tshwane and Ekurhuleni – as well as two smaller districts – Sedibeng and West Rand. The Gauteng Province is shaped and built on gold mining, accounting for roughly 40% of the world’s gold reserves. Gold production is now done largely through reworking/re-mining and extraction of economic minerals from slimes dams and mine sand dumps.

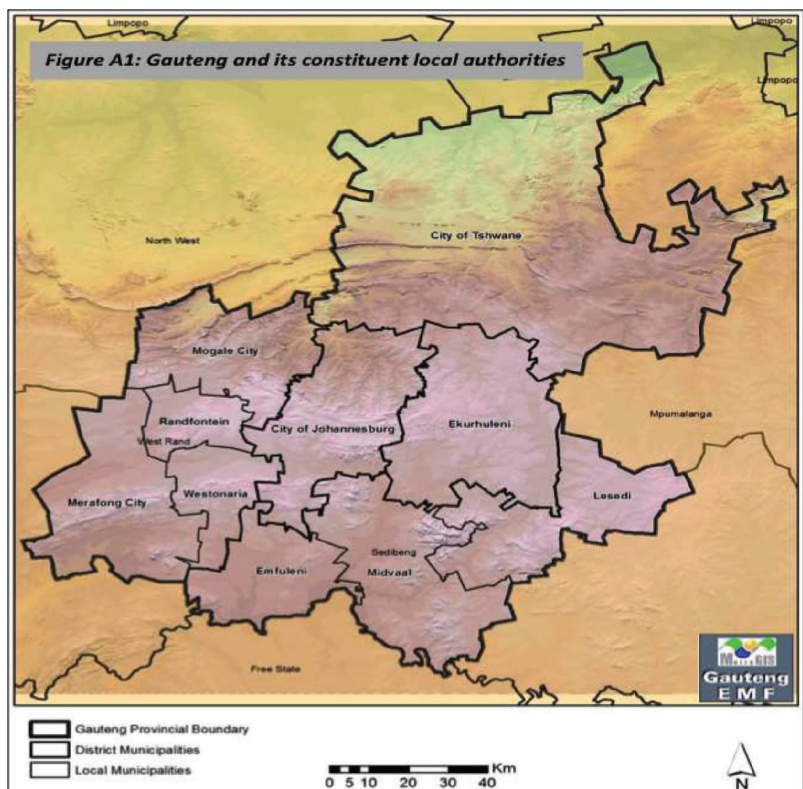


Figure 1: Gauteng Province and its metropolitan, district and local authorities (GPEMF, 2014)

Figure 1 illustrates the Gauteng Province’s metropolitan, district and local authorities in relation to neighbouring provinces. The metropolitan and district municipalities play a key role in supporting and guiding the local authorities in terms of environmental management practices where many PPPs are prepared and developed by the metropolitan and district municipalities incorporating their local municipalities’ environmental management plans.

1.4. Gauteng Spatial Development Framework

The Gauteng Planning Division developed the Gauteng Spatial Development Framework 2030 (GSDF) in response to gaps in the GSDF 2011 and new legal requirements. Compared to the 2011 version this review seeks to:

- » Provide spatial guidance regarding those spatial interventions or spatial structuring elements that provincial or national government is responsible for, or likely to invest in, notably:
 - Transportation networks;
 - Sensitive natural environments;
 - Agricultural resources;
 - Large-scale housing projects; and
 - Significant economic intervention areas.
- » Make in-principle/normative pronouncements on issues that affect all municipalities in the province and which impact on the overall efficiency of the region; and
- » Ensure a high-level regional spatial logic that makes sense even when administrative boundaries are removed and is able to provide guidance for the alignment and integration of different municipal Spatial Development Frameworks (SDFs).

Natural Resources are a key policy area in the GSDF. National and provincial plans, strategies and frameworks related to the development and protection of natural resources centre predominantly around the following three focus areas:

1. Curbing carbon emissions through development of a more sustainable electricity supply, more energy efficient industrial, commercial and mining operations and buildings, and expansion of public transport systems to curb individual vehicle usage;
2. Protecting and managing the viable land-based water resources through the implementation of water supply interventions, addressing water leakages by focussing on infrastructure maintenance, diversifying the water supply mix and protecting wetlands and flood prone areas from development; and
3. Protection and enhancement of conservation areas and agricultural land with a focus on food security by protecting these areas from urban expansion, the development of adaptation strategies for the protection of rural livelihoods, investment in new agricultural technologies and expansion of commercial agriculture.

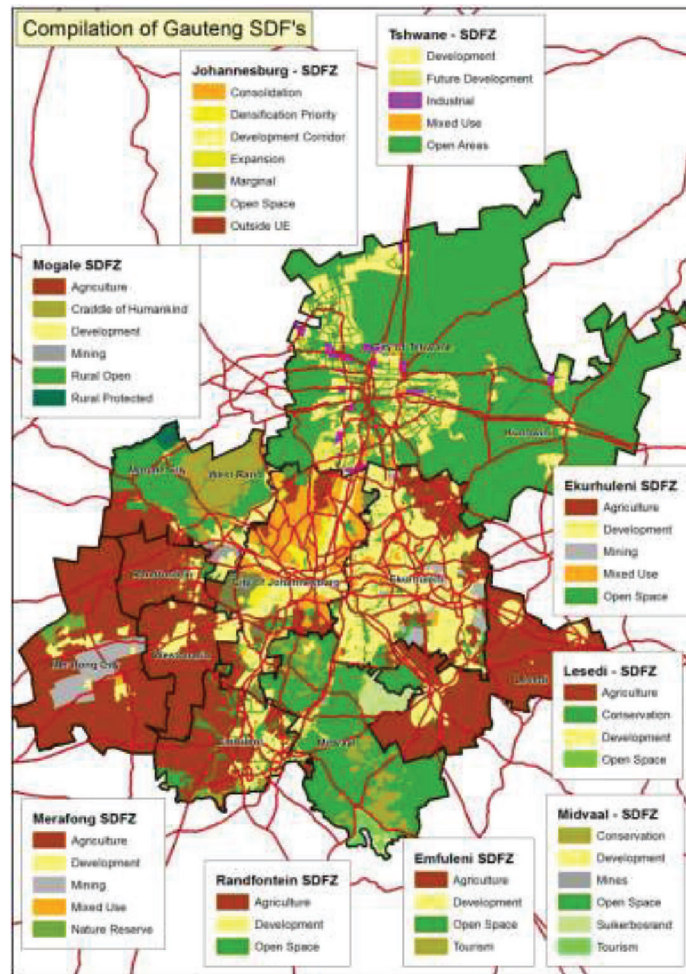


Figure 2: Gauteng Municipality's spatial land use classes (GPEMF, 2014)

Figure 2 illustrates Gauteng’s municipalities and their spatial land use classes. The land use classes differ from each other and therefore require individual environmental management policies, plans and programmes to ensure sustainable natural resource and land use management.

1.5. Gauteng State of Environment Report

The Gauteng State of Environment Report (SoER) 2011, highlighted how the Gauteng Province is the smallest of the nine provinces, but the most populated. High levels of energy intensive, polluting industries, mining and rates of urbanisation, have resulted in pressures on the natural environment, which has been particularly evident on water, air, biodiversity and agricultural resources. The socio-economic gains being achieved are at the expense of the health of the natural resources as the population increases and resource use intensifies.

The SoER provides an “environmental census” where the condition of the environment is described and compared at a particular time for specific geographical regions against a set of key environmental indicators. It provides an evaluation of the status of the environment and establishes linkages to the socio-economic and political environment. The report is based on the international drivers-pressures-state-impact-resources (DPSIR) framework and should guide South Africa towards sustainable resource management. It is compiled to present information to the public about the condition and quality of the environment that we live in and to inform them about what is being done to improve the environment.

The SoER will assist the GPG, specifically the GDARD, and other decision-makers to make informed decisions about the environment. Decision-makers will use the information presented to assist with achieving and reporting on environmentally sustainable development and government targets for environmental management.

The following Gauteng SoER indicators are used to further categorise the tables in Section 2, Section 3, Section 4 and Section 6:

1.5.1. Governance

Government is responsible for ensuring good environmental governance, through policies, laws and strategies. The role of government includes providing institutions and infrastructure that enable the economy and society to operate. Its ability to carry out these functions has a profound impact on people’s lives and livelihoods, and the environment. Environmental governance refers to the processes of decision-making involved in controlling and managing the environment and natural resources. Good environmental governance should reflect the best understanding of the structure, function, processes and variability that epitomise natural resources.

The pressures and challenges facing cooperative environmental governance in the Gauteng Province are:

- » Participation from government departments, the private sector, non-governmental organisations (NGOs), public benefit organisations and community-based organisations.
- » Corruption.
- » Inadequate Integrated Development Plans (IDPs).
- » Lack of accountability.
- » Loosely enforced regulations.
- » Lack of interdepartmental coordination.
- » Lack of institutional and community-based building.
- » Insufficient flexibility and creativity in policies towards state-owned land, housing and infrastructure.
- » Inadequate integration of the fragmented structure and layout of the cities.

1.5.2. Water

Freshwater resources in South Africa have been exploited and are considered limited due to the semi-arid nature of the country's rainfall regime. Gauteng is responsible for 11% of the country's total water use where the urban sector consumes 80% of the total water in the province, while mining and industry consume 9% and irrigation uses 6%. Gauteng does not have any significant water resources within its own boundaries and long since used the available fringe water resources contained in the Vaal Catchment. The Department of Water and Sanitation and Rand Water monitor water resources in Gauteng. Water resources are under immense pressure to supply water for development and the health of aquatic ecosystems and water quality has been severely affected. Water from the Upper Vaal Water Management Area (UV WMA) provides most of the Province with potable water through the Rand Water distribution network while large parts of the Crocodile (West) Marico Water Management Area (CWM WMA) supports the urban land use. The "Ecological State" of rivers reflects the management of those aquatic ecosystems and progress made towards achieving a desired outcome for the health of river systems in a region.

Acid Mine Drainage (AMD) associated with mining activities is the greatest current concern relating to ground water resources. Impacts from flooding of underground voids include increased seismic activity, contamination of shallow groundwater resources and geotechnical impacts close to the surface. Careful monitoring and management of mining activities are required throughout the Province in order to mitigate and prevent severe environmental impacts.

1.5.3. Waste

Gauteng produces more waste than any of the larger provinces in South Africa. It is estimated that Gauteng generates approximately 42% of the total waste produced in South Africa. Waste is a major concern in the province and a problem that is growing daily. Waste management can

lead to savings in airspace at landfill sites, job creation and stimulation of the recycling economy. There is large potential for waste recycling and waste-to-energy projects in Gauteng. It was estimated that the economic value of the waste sector in South Africa is more than R15 billion (DST 2013, 38). However, the uptake of these projects is still minimal while the focus needs to be in the municipalities in Gauteng.

1.5.4. Biodiversity

Biodiversity refers to all organisms (plants and animals), species and populations, the genetic variation among these and all their complex assemblages of communities and ecosystems. Gauteng is largely made up of the Grassland Biome, most of which has been ploughed up for agricultural or development initiatives. Gauteng's economic growth and development depends on biodiversity, which supports commercial and subsistence farming, tourism, medicinal applications and are the basis for fishing. Biodiversity plays a crucial role in ensuring the on-going production of clean water, prevention of erosion, carbon storage to counteract global warming and the provision of clean air.

1.5.5. Land Resources

The Gauteng Province is the smallest of the nine provinces making up 1.4% of South Africa's land area and is situated in the Highveld; an inland high-altitude plateau of extensive grasslands roughly ~1 500 metres above sea level. Inappropriate and wasteful land use practices impact on the functioning of the economy, restricting development and may lead to a range of social problems. Proper land planning, sustainable natural resource use, adequate focus on reliable food production and the rectifying of land degradation are string themes arising from the investigation into land and agriculture.

The Gauteng Agricultural Potential Atlas states that approximately 28.7% of the provincial land area has been identified as suitable for agricultural use, which is characterised by a dual economy. Agricultural practice is responsible for environmental degradation; with soil erosion responsible for about 40% of land degradation worldwide, much of it caused by tillage and the preparation of land for growing crops. Food security is impacted by urbanisation trends, climate change, post-disaster recovery and rehabilitation, drought management, and soil degradation, compaction, acidification and erosion. The pressure drives the need to protect this land specifically for agricultural use and to enhance both food security and the green economy.

The mineral resources of Gauteng have shaped urbanisation where mining processes have occurred since the 1800s. There is a large kimberlite-diamond producing area in Cullinan and Rayton in the eastern part of Tshwane, which yields an unusually high proportion of large gems. There are at present four dolomite and limestone mines in Gauteng that mine the carbonate

rocks belonging to the Malmani Subgroup of the Transvaal Supergroup. The minerals are important industrial commodities and have numerous industrial applications. Refractory clays are extensively used in industry and are mostly mined in north and east Gauteng; these clays are closely associated with shales of the Vryheid Formation of the Karoo Supergroup.

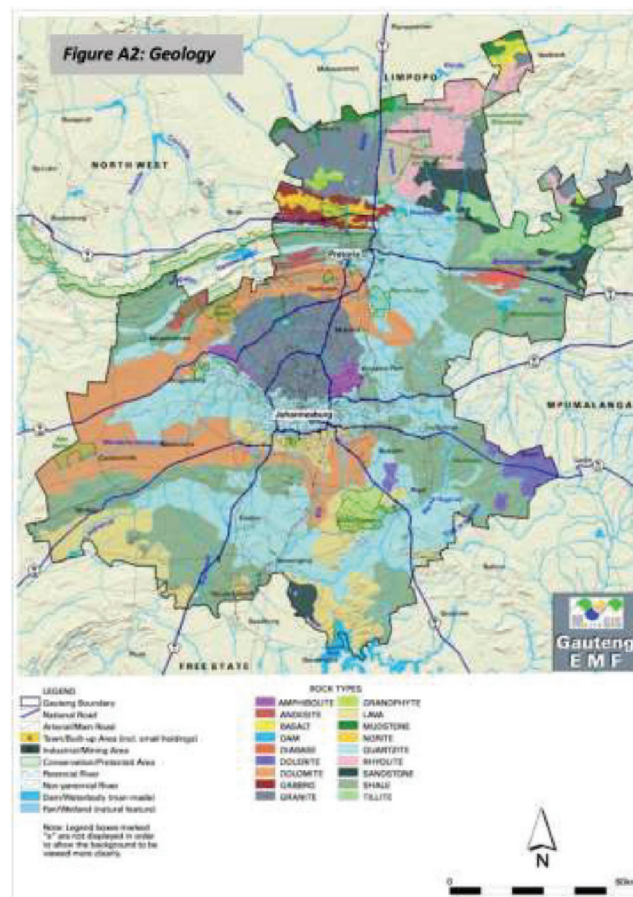


Figure 3: Geographical formations in Gauteng (GPEMF, 2014)

1.5.6. Atmosphere: Climate Change and Air Quality

Gauteng has a mild sub-tropical climate with a distinctive wet summer and dry winter season, significantly influenced by the high altitude. Cool temperatures, dry air and the absence of wind in winter create conditions where atmospheric pollution from industrial and manufacturing activities is trapped close to the land surface, transforming the sky into a haze of pollution.

The atmosphere is a resource linked to both ecosystems and human development. Its variable nature affects food production, human health and biodiversity. The quality of air depends on

natural and human-caused emissions and the potential of the atmosphere and ecosystems to absorb and remove pollutants. Gauteng is the economic hub of South Africa and is a major contributor, and victim, to global climate change. Gauteng is home to various industrial operations – iron and steel processes, waste incinerations, cement production, lead and power generation – most of which produce large amounts of hazardous and toxic waste that leads to air and water pollution. Mining activities – land clearing, excavation, drilling, blasting, storage piles, processing plant and tailings dams – release toxic waste and GHGs. Mine residue areas (MRAs) contribute to particulates, dust and release radioactive substances, which is carried in the air or water.

1.5.7. Social

The relationship between people and the natural environment is important in a fast developing and highly urbanised province. People become more reliant on the natural environment as poverty levels increase, and yet, their vulnerability and lack of resilience to environmental degradation and pollution also increases. There is a stark contrast in living conditions and levels of income with the result that there are still people living in dire poverty despite the fact that Gauteng is the largest contributor, 33.9%, to the National Gross Domestic Product (GDP).

Gauteng receives a large number of migrants on an annual basis from across South Africa as well as from neighbouring countries. The steady influx of migrants into Gauteng has increased social demands and added pressure to already stressed natural resources and ecosystems. For more information on population growth, refer to Chapter 3 of the Gauteng Spatial Development Framework 2030.

1.6. Gauteng Provincial Environmental Management Framework

The Gauteng Provincial Environmental Management Framework (GPEMF), 2014, is a legal instrument in terms of the Environmental Management Framework Regulations, 2010. The purpose of the regulations is to assist environmental impact management including Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) processes, spatial planning and sustainable development. The GPEMFs key objectives are:

- » To make it efficient for urban development, including associated service infrastructure, to occur in defined selected areas with lower environmental concerns and high development demand in order to help facilitate the implementation of the Gauteng Growth and Management Perspective, 2014;
- » To facilitate the optimal use of current industrial, mining land and other suitable derelict land for the development of non-polluting industrial and large commercial developments;
- » To protect Critical Biodiversity Areas (CBAs as defined in C-Plan 3.3) within urban and rural environments;

- » To ensure the proper integration of Ecological Support Areas (ESAs as define in C-Plan 3,3) into rural land use change and development;
- » To use ESAs as defined in municipal bioregional plans in spatial planning of urban open space corridors and links with urban areas; and
- » To focus on sustainable development through the implementation of initiatives such as:
 - Energy efficiency programmes, plans and designs;
 - Waste minimisation, reuse and recycling;
 - Green infrastructure in urban areas; and
 - Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems (SUDS).

The GPEMF was gazetted in July of 2015 in the Provincial and National Gazettes. The GPEMF has a strong focus on the identification of Environmental Management Zones (EMZs) and the compatibility of development activities that can be permitted within each zone. The GPEMF is currently in Phase 2 of its development (to be implemented in 2016) where one of the key objectives is to streamline environmental impact management in a manner that will contribute to the Gauteng City Region urban development goals of densification, limiting urban sprawl, limit development pressure on rural areas and to achieve better economies of scale for public services.

The EIA application and authorisation process contributes to the economic growth and development in the province. EIA is a pro-active and systematic process where potential environmental impacts, both positive and negative, associated with certain activities are assessed, investigated and reported. Economic growth and development is delayed by the EIA process, which requires re-engineering in order to promote transformation, modernisation and re-industrialisation in the Province while at the same time ensuring sustainable environmental management. The development of Phase 2 of the GPEMF was a response to this recognition, where the re-engineering of the EIA process would serve to improve turn-around times and contribute to increased investment in the Province.

Specific Norms and Standards for the EMZs will serve to govern Activities to be excluded from authorisation by the competent authority (GDARD). This is provided for by Section 24 (2)(d) of the NEMA and the Norms and Standards will be compiled in terms of Section 24 (2)(a)(b). The Norms and Standards facilitate continued efforts in integrating and supporting municipal and provincial decision-making and align different government mandates in a way that will guide the province on a sustainable development path.

Figure 3 and 4 below highlight the priority environmental management areas within the Province and how the GPEMF will be integrated with law reform.

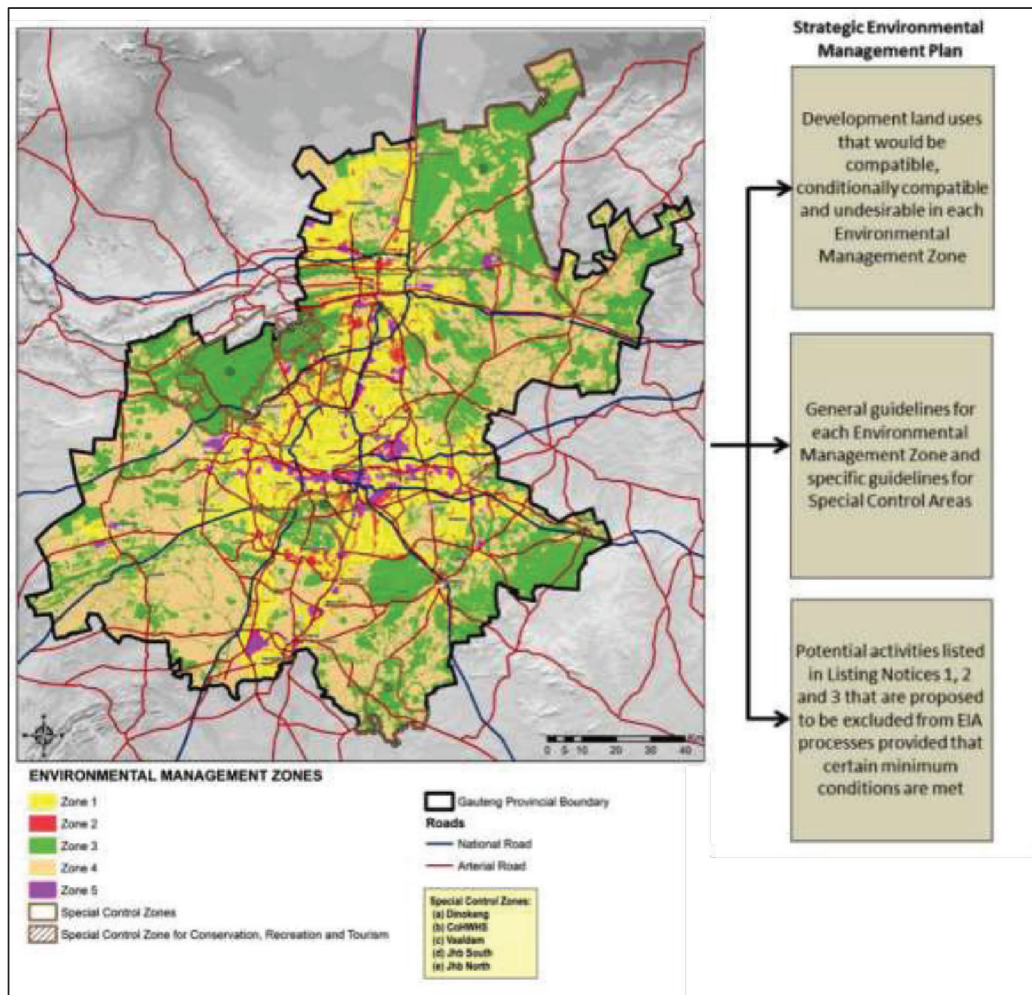


Figure 4: Environmental Management Zones in the Gauteng Province (GPEMF, 2014)

The Gauteng EMZs were derived from the desired state, the environmental sensitivity as well as the unique control areas, and have been accepted as a suitable contribution to facilitate appropriate development in Gauteng. Five EMZs have been identified and overlaying those a further six Special Management Areas were identified where specific planning and policy measures are necessary to achieve the development objective of those areas.

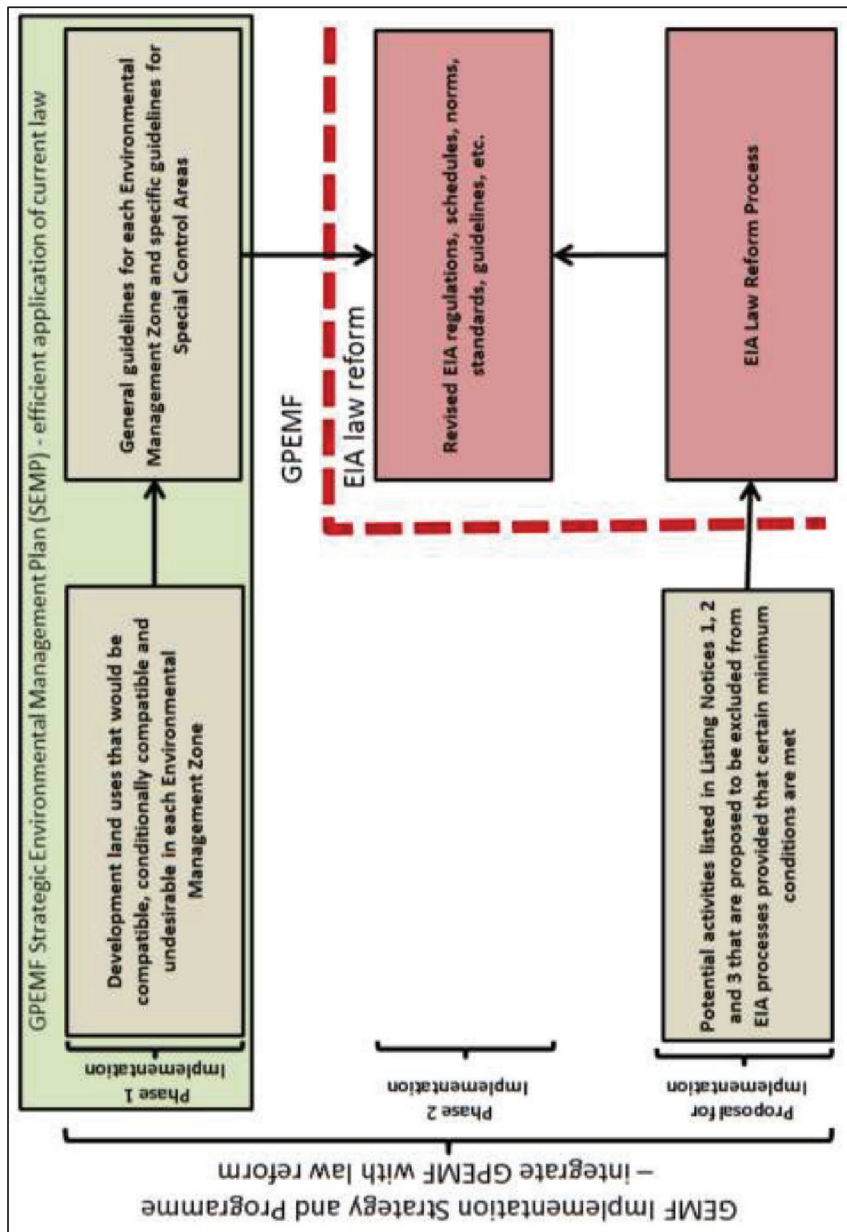


Figure 5: Implementation Strategy and Programme to integrate the GPEMF with law reform (GPEMF, 2014)

1.7. Gauteng Conservation Plan 3.3

The Gauteng Conservation Plan (C-Plan) 2014, identifies sites that are critical for maintaining biodiversity, enabling planners, environmental professionals and land use managers to integrate biodiversity into land use planning and decision-making. The C-Plan has been developed using a systematic conservation planning approach. Systematic conservation planning has become the standard approach to conservation planning in South Africa due to its robust scientific approach and internationally recognised principles and methodologies. The key objective of the C-Plan is to assist the biodiversity informant in:

- » Compiling Municipal Bioregional Plans.
- » Land use decision-making (Basic Assessments, EIAs, town planning applications and agricultural activities).
- » Land use planning (Municipal IDPs, SDFs, EMFs and Zoning Schemes).
- » Proactive conservation activities (guiding protected area expansion and stewardship programmes such as the clearing of invasive alien plants or wetland rehabilitation).

The C-Plan delineates on a map known as a Critical Biodiversity Areas Map, biodiversity priority areas called Critical Biodiversity Areas, Ecological Support Areas and Protected Areas. The map is designed to be used at approximately 1:50 000 scale as the integrated biodiversity input into land use planning and decision making. The C-Plan should be used as the key biodiversity informant in the compilation of bioregional plans, EMFs and Municipal SDFs, and should be a primary biodiversity consideration in EIA.

1.8. Gauteng Province Municipal IDP review process

Section 16(4) of NEMA indicates that provincial governments are responsible for ensuring that all municipalities within the province comply with the provincial EIP and the principles set out in Section 2 of NEMA in the preparation of any policy, plan or programme, including the establishment of integrated development plans. During the IDP review process (Section 3, page 66) the GPG ensures that municipal IDPs comply with all legislated requirements and assess the level of environmental performance of the IDP. IDPs are a vital tool for ensuring that municipalities mainstream and budget for all environmental obligations. Good and effective governance requires that all levels of government function in an integrated fashion. This is the focus of the strategic goal of the Province and extensive efforts are being made to ensure and improve alignment.

Municipalities are not required to produce EIPs, but Integrated Development Plan (IDP) managers must, according to NEMA (Section 16 (4) A and b), adhere to provincial EIPs. During the Strategic Planning of the IDP process, IDP managers should refer to the provincial EIP in order to investigate the highlighted environmental issues. EIPs can be a starting point for the

development of municipal strategies, which are in line with relevant sector departmental roles and responsibilities. However, each Provincial government is required to ensure that the municipalities within its province comply and adhere with the provincial EIP, as well as to the national environmental management principles in the preparation of any policy, programme or plan, including IDPs.

1.9. Gauteng EIP 2015 – 2020 Compilation Process and Methodology

The following methodology was used to prepare and develop the Gauteng EIP 2015-2020:

Project Commencement and Nomination of Champions:

GDARD invited National Departments, GPG Departments and Gauteng Municipalities to participate in the development of the Gauteng EIP 2015-2020. Refer to Annexure A for a complete list.

National, provincial and municipal Departments were requested to nominate a champion (a representative from their Department) who facilitated their department's involvement in the development and implementation of the EIP. The role of the champion was to facilitate and coordinate the collection of the Departments environmental PPPs and to invite relevant colleagues associated with the PPPs to attend the one-on-one discussion meeting. During the review period, the role of the champions and their colleagues was to provide feedback and comments on the Gauteng EIP 2015-2020. A database with the relevant contact details of the champions was created and used throughout this process (refer to Annexure C).

Background Information Document and Initial Briefing Meeting:

A Background Information Document (BID) was created to explain the purpose, process and legislative background of the EIP and was circulated to the champions. Champions were invited to attend an initial briefing meeting. The purpose of the briefing meeting was to provide the champions with an overview of the EIP process and timeframes, to outline their roles and responsibilities as the nominated champions and lastly to provide the champions with an opportunity to provide their input on the EIP process.

Identification of Policies, Plans and Programmes (PPPs):

All PPPs that could potentially have significant environmental impacts were identified and analysed. The PPPs were analysed and divided into the following subsections:

- » PPPs of national departments;
- » PPPs of provincial departments; and
- » PPPs of municipal departments.

Compilation of Checklist tables:

Environmental checklist tables were created and structured according to the 'Draft 2015 /2019 Guidelines for Implementation Plans and Environmental Management Plans' utilising the relevant PPPs (refer to Annexure D).

Meetings with National, Provincial and Municipal Champions:

Formal one-on-one discussion meetings were held with the champions and their relevant colleagues associated with the PPPs in order to gain their input, comments and feedback on the checklist tables. These interviews were held from the 23 November 2015 – 07 December 2015. Champions and their relevant colleagues were provided with an opportunity to provide their feedback and comments on the draft EIP during the one-month review period. The draft EIP was circulated to the champions on 11 January 2016 for review and comment. The review period ended on the 09 February 2016.

1.10. Structure of the EIP

The EIP is divided into sections based on the National guidelines template for the preparation of EIPs (refer to Annexure D). Each section focuses on specific content, which will be used by decision and policy makers from national, provincial and local government as well as the public and private sectors to ensure and comply with environmental management principles described in NEMA. The sections and their descriptions are as follows:

Section 2: This section provides a description of policies, plans and programmes that may significantly affect the environment.

Section 3: This section provides a description of the manner in which the relevant national department or province will ensure that the PPPs referred to in Section 2 above will comply with the principles set out in NEMA as well as any national norms and standards.

Section 4: This section provides a description of the manner in which the relevant national department or province will ensure that the policies, plans and programmes referred to in Section 2 above will comply with the principles set out in NEMA.

Section 5: This section provides recommendations for the promotion of the objectives and plans for the implementation of the procedures and regulations referred to in Chapter 5 of NEMA.

Section 6: This section provides outcomes and key priority indicators for the EIP over a five-year period. The indicator source table in Section 6 consists of the national and provincial Strategic Plans, which contain the relevant outcomes and their associated indicators and targets

for each year. The targets in Section 6 are numerical or percentages, this is because the targets and their indicators are extracted directly from the PPPs of the department.

1.11. Annual Reporting and Compliance

NEMA requires scheduled departments and provinces to report annually, within 4 months of the end of the financial year, on the implementation of its adopted EIPs or EMPs.

The annual reporting guidelines have been reviewed in order to simplify the reporting process. A standard method and table have been developed as a guideline to assist departments and provinces in compiling their annual reports (refer to Annexure E). Departments and provinces should note that deliverables set out in the EIPs and annual reports would be captured in the annual business plans.

The purpose of the annual EIP/EMP reports are to:

- Monitor implementation of targets set and commitments made in individual EIPs/EMPs;
- Monitor the implementation of recommendations made in the alignment report;
- Monitor compliance by local authorities to provincial EIPs; and
- Provide additional information not included in the First Edition EIPs/EMPs (i.e. recording adjustments made to the priorities set out in the first edition EIPs/EMPs).

In terms of Section 16(1)(b) of NEMA, every organ of state must report annually within four months of the end of the financial year on the implementation of its adopted EIP 2015-2020 to the Director-General of Environmental Affairs. The Gauteng EIP 2015-2020 would be able to ensure that the Province achieves the objectives as outlined in Section 12 of NEMA and the environment sector priorities driven by the long-term development strategies in Chapter 5 of the NDP.

The Gauteng Planning Forum and GDARD Inter-Governmental Relations (IGR) Environment Technical Committee will be used as mechanisms for conducting the monitoring and reporting of the Gauteng EIP 2015-2020 implementation process with the relevant role players. All responsible authorities must submit to GDARD their annual performance report in line with this plan. Meetings of the forum shall be held on quarterly basis and shall be attended by all role players identified in the implementation plan linked to the performance indicators for the next five years. Quarterly reports shall be consolidated into an annual report as required by Section 16(1)(b) of NEMA.

SECTION 2: Description of policies, plans and programmes that may have an effect on the environment

The following section provides a summary of the policies, plans and programmes within the Gauteng Province that may affect the environment. This table has been compiled from a review of PPPs available from national departments, provincial departments and municipalities who operate within the province and whose activities may impact on the environment.

Explanatory note: This section of the EIP focuses on giving the idea or depicting those existing and new policies, plans and programmes (PPPs) of the department that when implemented may significantly affect the environment both positively and negatively.

Table 2: Section 2 degree of control definitions

Degree of control	The degree of control exercised by the relevant organ of state to manage the environmental impact
High	The Organ of State possesses a moderate to high level of control over preventing and/or mitigating environmental impacts associated with the policy, plan or programme.
Medium	The Organ of State possesses a moderate or average level of control over preventing and/or mitigating environmental impacts associated with the policy, plan or programme.
Low	The Organ of State possesses little control or power over preventing and/or mitigating environmental impacts associated with the policy, plan or programme.

Table 3: Section 2 table legend

<u>Legend</u>			
Status	D = in Development	A = Adopted	I = Implemented
Scope	N = National	P = Provincial	M = Municipal
	NDP 2030 & NSSD 1 Environmental Priority Areas		
	Gauteng SoER 2011 Indicators		

Table 4: Section 2 description of policies, plans and programmes

Name of policy, plan or programme	Status	Explanation of the policy, plan and programme	Scope	How the policy, plan or programme will affect the environment	Degree of control	Name of implementing organ of state
ENHANCING GOVERNANCE SYSTEMS AND CAPACITY						
GOVERNANCE						
National						
1. DEA Programme 2. Legal, Authorisations, Compliance and Enforcement	I	The programme seeks to improve compliance with environmental legislation by effective compliance monitoring and enforcement, providing capacity building, legal and information management support.	N	The programme focuses on increasing the number of: - Successful compliance rates; - Finalised criminal cases; - Compliance inspections; - Joint compliance operations; and - Officials trained in environmental compliance and enforcement.	Low Medium	GDARD DEA
2. DEA Environmental Sector Research Development and Evidence Framework 2012	A	The objective of the framework is to address the need for a common approach for the collection of solid evidence that can be used in support of environmental sector policy decisions. The framework will bridge the gap that exists between policy makers and researches and other evidence generators, by promoting dialogue and to ensure that policies are informed by the evidence from multi-stakeholders.	N	This approach will lead the promotion of coherent and evidence informed environmental programmes and policies that respond to the environmental priorities, challenges and services within the province.	Low	DEA
3. DAFF Policy, Principles and Guidelines for Control of Development Affecting Natural Forests 2010	I	The purpose of this document is to advocate effective implementation of current environmental legislation pertaining to development affecting natural forests and associated ecosystems in South Africa.	N	The document ensures that any decisions on land use change affecting natural forests in South Africa does not allow the destruction of such forests without a license; only in exceptional circumstances as determined in the National Forests Act of 1998.	Medium	DAFF
4. DAFF Compliance and Enforcement Policy 2005	A	The Policy seeks to prevent, detect and provide a corrective measure for non-compliance to the National Forest Act 1998 (NFA) and National Veld and Forest Fire Act 1998 (NVFFA).	N	The Policy promotes sustainable development and the sustainable use of natural resources through these statutes as instruments of policy. The policy seeks to achieve compliance with the objectives of and provisions in NFA and NVFFA.	Medium	DAFF

Name of policy, plan or programme	Status	Explanation of the policy, plan and programme	Scope	How the policy, plan or programme will affect the environment	Degree of control	Name of implementing organ of state
5. DAFF National List of Protected Trees and Licensing System and Guidelines 2015	I	The aim of this document is to control the use and protection of certain trees through licensing in terms of Section 15.	N	The document provides a list of tree species that require protection. The trees are protected by controlling their use and clearance through licensing.	High	DAFF
6. DMR Programme 3: Mineral Regulation	I	The programme seeks to regulate the minerals and mining sector to promote economic growth, employment, transformation and sustainable development.	N	Mining operations are monitored and controlled to mitigate and avoid waste pollution and reduce the impact on air quality.	Low Medium	GDARD DMR
Provincial						
7. GDARD Strategic Plan 2015-2020	D/ I	The Strategic Plan re-positions the mandate and core functions of the department and revises its Vision, Mission, Strategic Outcome Orientated Goals and Strategic Objectives within the framework of this strategic agenda. This is a provincial overarching plan to guide approach to implementation of the NDP within the region.	P	The strategic priorities and approach need to be harnessed as opportunities to advance the Sustainable Development within the region.	Medium	GDARD
8. GDARD Programme 1: Administration	I	This programme provides all the corporate support services required by the department's Programme 2 and Programme 3. It responds directly to Strategic Outcome Orientated Goal 3 and indirectly to Goals 1 and 2.	P	Sound cooperative environmental management plans and administrative actions will increase natural resource management efficiency and management.	High	GDARD
9. Gauteng Spatial Development Framework 2030 (GSDF)	I	The GSDF 2030 is a review and assessment of the relevance and accuracy of the Gauteng SDF, 2011 and not a departure from the 2011 document.	P	Spatial patterns and development plans make provisions for environmental priority areas thereby promoting development based on sustainable management principles.	Medium	GDED
10. Position paper on: Conserving and sustaining the GCR – Resource & Environmental Management	D	This paper is a review of the Gauteng Spatial Development Framework 2011 and aims to Provide an overview of the current Gauteng reality regarding pressures on natural resources and functioning ecosystem services; key policy directives; and Propose a Provincial Position to address the disjunction between spatial development and the supporting environment.	P	By considering the city as a socio-ecological system, with disturbances, functions and sources of diversity that are closely related to the social aspects of the city, based on either functional requirements or ideological pressures, it is possible to engage with change and sustainability in cities.	Medium	GDARD

Name of policy, plan or programme	Status	Explanation of the policy, plan and programme	Scope	How the policy, plan or programme will affect the environment	Degree of control	Name of implementing organ of state
11. Gauteng Spatial Perspective (GSP) 2030	I	The report serves as a concept paper aimed at presenting a rationale and basis for the review of the GSDP 2011. The GSP aligns its timeframe with the NDP 2030 and considers the Ten Pillar Programme.	P	The GSP focuses on improving and increasing environmental infrastructure to increase environmental sustainability.	Medium	GDARD
12. GDRT Programme 4: Transport Regulation	I	Provision and regulation of road based public transport, motor vehicle licencing, driver licence testing and vehicle services in line with the legislative requirements.	P	Through the regulation of traffic on the public infrastructure, law enforcement, implementation of road safety and ensuring compliance will ensure the surrounding natural environment is unaffected while public transport will decrease air pollution.	High	GDRT
Municipal						
13. City of Johannesburg MM Environmental Compliance and Monitoring Framework 2008	I	The Framework is a key component of the CoJ's approach to serve as a basis for ensuring the implementation of environmental legislation. The Framework seeks to realize the CoJ's vision of an environmentally sustainable city, which anticipates, manages and reduces its vulnerability to potential global and local environmental impacts, and reduce pressures on natural resources.	M	The framework will be limited to environmental compliance monitoring in line with the requirements of the NEMA Regulations.	High	City of Johannesburg MM
14. Ekurhuleni MM Environmental Policy 2013	A	The policy makes environmental issues and environmental sustainability an essential part of all decision-making processes, the development of strategies and programmes, the development and planning of land use and the management of resources.	M	Specifically, this policy is used to spearhead sustainable development and planning within EMM; improve the governance function of the municipality; create environmental awareness within the municipality; enhance a safe and healthy environment; and direct sustainability and responsible decision-making.	High	Ekurhuleni MM
15. Ekurhuleni MM Environmental Management Plan report (EMPr)	D	The EMPr will address the environmental impacts during the design, implementation and operational, closure, rehabilitation and maintenance phases of a project. In order to achieve this, a number of environmental specifications/recommendations are made and standard operating procedures are provided.	M	The programme for protection of the environment that seeks to achieve a required end state and describes how activities that have, or could have, an adverse impact on the environment, will be mitigated, controlled and monitored.	High	Ekurhuleni MM

Name of policy, plan or programme	Status	Explanation of the policy, plan and programme	Scope	How the policy, plan or programme will affect the environment	Degree of control	Name of implementing organ of state
16. Cradle of Humankind World Heritage Site (COHWHS) Integrated Management Plan (IMP) 2014 (Programmes)	I	The Plan is a revised version of the first Integrated Environment and Conservation Management Plan (IECMP). The plan is structured according to the IUCN Best Practice Guidelines for the development of management plans as well as the Guidelines for the Development of a management plan for a protected area. Statement of Outstanding Universal Value (OUV) measurement is used.		Development, mining prospects or any alteration of a Heritage Site is prohibited. These activities would impact the visual character as well as the physical/natural processes that have created the conditions for fossilisation to take place. Undiscovered fossils might be destroyed while important ecosystem services and functions could be altered.	High	COHWHS
17. Mogale City LM Generic Environmental Management Plan (EMP) 2009	I	The Generic EMP is a management tool that seeks to realise the Mogale City's vision - promote an environmentally sustainable city, which anticipates, manages and reduces its vulnerability to potential global and local environmental shock, reduce impacts of its own built environment and urban development processes affecting natural resources.	M	The GEMP is a tool used to ensure that undue or reasonably adverse impacts of the construction, operation and decommissioning of projects on the environment are prevented or minimised; and that the positive benefits of the projects are enhanced.	High	Mogale City LM
18. Mogale City LM Compliance Monitoring and Audit Strategy 2009	I	This document is aimed at giving detailed approach of activities planned for the current financial year. This document gives a detailed status quo in MCLM on compliance monitoring and further addresses the need for intervention where there are grey areas.	M	The strategy broadly includes environmental compliance monitoring of a number of environmental aspects and focus areas to ensure sustainable environmental management.	High	Mogale City LM
19. Emtuleni LM Protocol for Monitoring Compliance 2008	I	The protocol is a tool to assist in conducting compliance inspections, which should inform the use whether the facility is compliant with environmental regulations. The protocol is intended to provide guidance on key requirements, defines regulatory terminology and gives an overview of the regulatory framework.	M	The objectives of this compliance protocol are to provide national consistency in compliance inspections for Listed Activities and promote communication between national, provincial and local environmental authorities on air compliance monitoring programmes for Listed Activities.	High	Emtuleni LM

Name of policy, plan or programme	Status	Explanation of the policy, plan and programme	Scope	How the policy, plan or programme will affect the environment	Degree of control	Name of implementing organ of state
20. Metro and District SDFs	D/ I	The SDF indicates the long-term proposals, which will affect the spatial form of the Metro or District while aligning spatial development goals, strategies and policies with relevant national and provincial spatial principles, strategies and policies. The strategies manage potential environmental impacts caused by development and prevent loss and degradation of critical biodiversity areas.	M	The SDFs seeks to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Provide a clear future provincial spatial structure that is robust to accommodate growth and sustainability; - Specify a clear set of spatial objectives for municipalities to achieve in order to ensure realisation of the future provincial spatial structure; - Propose a set of plans that municipalities have to prepare in their pursuit of these objectives; and - Provide a common language and set of shared planning constructs for municipalities to use in their planning process and plans; and enable direct growth. 	High	Municipalities
21. Municipal IDPs	D/ I	The purpose of an IDP, <i>inter alia</i> , to guide development in the municipality in such a way that the municipality's constitutional obligations and developmental needs are met, to align the development in the municipality with national or provincial sectoral plans and planning requirements, to provide disaster management and fiscal plans and determine key performance indicators and performance targets for the municipality.	M	The IDP determines a municipality's development and operation, which has a direct impact on the environment, both potentially positive and negative. By assessing the Municipal IDP/Review Documentation/ Amended IDP to evaluate the level of compliance and the level of performance in terms of environmental requirements and the level of alignment, as well as to determine the need for support and improved alignment.	High	Municipalities
SUSTAINING SOUTH AFRICA'S ECOSYSTEMS AND USING NATURAL RESOURCES EFFICIENTLY						
WATER						
National						
22. DWS Programme 2: Water Planning & Information Management	I	The purpose of the programme is to ensure that the country's water resources are protected, used, developed, conservable, managed and controlled in a sustainable manner for the benefit of the people and the environment by developing a knowledge base and implementing effective policies, procedures and integrated planning strategies both for water resources and water services.	N	Sustainable use and development of water resources will ensure water for future generations. The programme focuses on ensuring adequate water availability reducing projected demand; integrated water management; protecting the integrity of fresh water ecosystems; and improving the surface and groundwater monitoring network.	High Medium Low	Municipalities GDARD DWS

Name of policy, plan or programme	Status	Explanation of the policy, plan and programme	Scope	How the policy, plan or programme will affect the environment	Degree of control	Name of implementing organ of state
23. National Water Resource Strategy 2 (NWR2) 2013	I	The Strategy builds on the first NWR1 published in 2004. The purpose of the strategy is to ensure that national resources are protected, used, developed, conserved, managed and controlled in an efficient and sustainable manner towards achieving South Africa's development priorities in an equitable manner over the next 10 years.	N	The Strategy emphasises the importance of water resources and water resource management whereby: - Water supports development and the elimination of poverty and inequality; - Water contributes to the economy and job creation; - Water is protected, used, developed, conserved, managed and controlled sustainably and equitably.	Medium Low High	DWS GDARD Municipalities
Provincial						
24. GDARD Programme 3: Environment	I	The programme is responsible for the sustainable resource management mandate area of the GDARD. Greater emphasis is placed on economic growth and development elements.	P	Ensure the protection and management of Gauteng's natural and environmental resources and ecosystems.	High	GDARD
25. Gauteng Wetland Policy	A	The Wetlands Policy provides an overview of the Department's approach to development on and close to wetlands within the Gauteng Province. Officials in the evaluation of development applications proposed on and close to wetland environments and as a basis for other administrative decisions pertaining to these environments, including compliance promotion and enforcement action, will use the policy.	P	In assessing the development impacts on and around wetlands, the area is delineated and the nature and importance is determined. The assessment identifies the necessary buffer zone thereby ensuring wetland protection and management.	Medium High	GDARD Municipalities
Municipal						
26. City of Johannesburg MM Catchment Management Policy 2008	A	To conserve and enhance the watercourses and riparian zones within Johannesburg through implementing integrated catchment planning and management practices in order to protect water resources and to promote healthy aquatic ecosystems and riverine areas, which support sustainable social and economic use to the optimal benefit of all stakeholders, including the environment.	M	The degree of flood and/or environmental protection required by this policy is considered reasonable for regulatory purposes and is based on engineering and scientific methods of study. Compliance with the policy cannot ensure complete protection from flooding or reduced environmental impact.	Medium Low	City of Johannesburg MM GDARD

Name of policy, plan or programme	Status	Explanation of the policy, plan and programme	Scope	How the policy, plan or programme will affect the environment	Degree of control	Name of implementing organ of state
27. City of Johannesburg MM Wetland and Riparian Protection and Management Plan 2009	I	The purpose of the project is to develop a Wetland Protection and Management Plan, which can be used to inform spatial planning, development decisions and management strategies for priority wetlands within the city in order to promote the protection and sustainability of wetlands and associated water resources, and provide an integrated approach to development and the protection of the environment.	M	<p>Prioritisation of the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Conservation of wetlands outside the urban edge; - Rehabilitation and conservation of wetlands which are upstream of areas at risk of flooding and storm water impacts; and - Conservation of wetlands, which support important aquatic eco-systems and biodiversity. 	High	City of Johannesburg MM
28. Ekurhuleni MM Draft Long-Term Water Conservation (WC) and Water Demand Management (WDM) Strategy 2015	I	The purpose of the strategy is to outline the measurable objectives and action programmes to be undertaken by the Municipalities Water and Sanitation Department to ensure achievement of non-economic efficiency objectives, reduction of non-revenue water and deferment of the need for new water resources development.	M	WC is the overall principle that requires effective management and protection of water resources. The scope of WDM includes both distribution management and customer or end use demand management measures. WC and WDM are effective when integrated.	High	Ekurhuleni MM
29. Randfontein Water Services Development Plan (WSDP) 2009	I	The WSDP focuses on specifics regarding Water Services, Integrated Water Resource Management and Institutional Arrangements. The WSDP and the Randfontein Integrated Development Plan informs each other.	M	Physical restrictions that affect the environment in the Randfontein area include the presence of dolomite and red data species. The presence of mining activities, nature reserves, slopes and undetermined areas must be considered.	Medium	Randfontein LM
WASTE						
National						
30. DEA Programme 7: Chemicals and Waste Management	I	The programme seeks to reduce the negative impacts of waste on the environment, managed through improving management of waste disposal sites and decreasing the disposal of waste tyres into landfills.	N	<p>The programme focuses on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Reducing the number of unlicensed waste disposal facilities; - Reducing the number of illegal dumping sites; and - Increasing the percentage of waste reused and diverted from landfill sites. 	High Low	Municipalities GDARD

Name of policy, plan or programme	Status	Explanation of the policy, plan and programme	Scope	How the policy, plan or programme will affect the environment	Degree of control	Name of implementing organ of state
Provincial						
31. Gauteng Integrated Waste Management Policy 2006 (IWMP) development in progress)	A	Integrated Waste Management (IWM) seeks to optimise across Province waste management (WM) services to ensure effective and coordinated WM over the entire waste life cycle, whilst applying the Precautionary and Polluter Pays Principles.	P	Better waste management reduces environmental pollutions; diversion of waste from landfill decreases the need for additional landfills; waste recovery, reuse and recycling reduce the consumption of natural resources, likewise the minimization of waste.	Medium	GDARD
Municipal						
32. City of Johannesburg MM Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP) 2011	I	The IWMP aims to facilitate the implementation of the IWM Policy of the City of Johannesburg (CoJ). Eight core goals addressing the main challenges identified within the CoJ have been recognised for the IWMP on the basis of the CoJ IWM Policy objectives and mandate as derived from the Waste Act. Local municipalities are required to develop first generation IWMPs and to submit the plans to their respective provincial environmental departments.	M	The primary objective of IWM planning is to integrate and optimise waste management services, thereby maximising efficiency and improving the quality of life of all citizens while the associated environmental impacts and financial costs are minimised. The IWMP aims to reduce reliance on landfill disposal and managing waste in a manner that is protective of the environment and society.	High Low	City of Johannesburg MM GDARD
33. City of Tshwane Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP) 2014 draft	D	The IWMP aims to facilitate the implementation of the IWM Policy of the CoT. Goals addressing the main challenges identified within the CoT have been recognised for the IWMP on the basis of the CoT IWM Policy objectives and mandate as derived from the Waste Act.	M	The IWMP focuses on landfill sites; waste minimisation, recycling and reduction; solid waste; environmental health functions; and other areas with potential environmental impacts.	High Low	City of Tshwane MM GDARD
34. Ekurhuleni MM Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP)	D	To be adopted in 2016.	M	Not available at this stage.	High	Ekurhuleni MM
35. Sediberg DM Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP) 2014	D	The IWMP process consisted of two phases, the first consisting of a "Situational Analysis" and the determination of the "Desired End State" for waste management within the District Municipal Jurisdiction.	M	Waste management reduces environmental pollution; diversion of waste from landfill decreases the need for more landfills' waste recovery, reuse and recycling will reduce the consumption of natural resources.	High Low	Sediberg DM GDARD

Name of policy, plan or programme	Status	Explanation of the policy, plan and programme	Scope	How the policy, plan or programme will affect the environment	Degree of control	Name of implementing organ of state
36. West Rand DM Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP 2010-2020) 2010	I	IWM is focused on initially addressing the West Rand District Municipality's 'non-compliances' with the NEM:WA and other relevant waste management policies and guidelines. Thereafter it aims to improve the overall efficiency and sustainability of waste management practices within the DM. A key component of the IWMP is to increase institutional capacity, as well as technical ability of the Authorities, through a focused recruitment and technical training drive.	M	Coordinated and controlled waste management where waste is prevented/minimised, recycled/reused, treated and disposed of will decrease environmental impacts and increase socio-economic development.	High Low	West Rand DM GDARD
37. Merafong LM Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP) 2010	I	Merafong LM used the <i>Status Quo</i> as a baseline for waste management planning, which highlights problems, issues of concern and gaps experienced with regards to waste management. The <i>Status Quo</i> qualifies and quantifies all aspects related to the waste streams, environmental impacts, existing waste management services, practices and organisational structures.	M	The IWMP focuses on illegal dumping, landfill site leakages and overflow, waste minimisation and recycling initiatives, and environmental awareness and management.	High Low	Merafong LM GDARD
38. Emfuleni LM Integrated Waste Management Plan 2008	I	The objective of this plan is to reduce the generation of waste and the environmental impact of all forms of waste and thereby ensure that the socio-economic development of South Africa, the health of the people and the quality of its environmental resources are no longer adversely affected by uncontrolled and uncoordinated waste management.	M	The goals of the plan are: - pollution and waste minimisation, impact management and remediation; - the incorporation of integrated environmental management principles and methodologies in spatial development planning; - develop appropriate and agreed indicators to measure performance for inclusion in EIPs and EMPs as provided for in the NEMA.	High Low	Emfuleni LM GDARD
39. Mogale City LM Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP)	D/ I	The objective of this plan is to reduce the generation of waste and the environmental impact of all forms of waste and thereby ensure that the socio-economic development of South Africa, the health of the people and the quality of its environmental resources are no longer adversely affected by uncontrolled and uncoordinated waste management.	M	Coordinated and controlled waste management where waste is prevented/minimised, recycled/reused, treated and disposed of will decrease environmental impacts and increase socio-economic development.	High Low	Mogale City LM GDARD

Name of policy, plan or programme	Status	Explanation of the policy, plan and programme	Scope	How the policy, plan or programme will affect the environment	Degree of control	Name of implementing organ of state
40. Waste Management By-Laws	A	Waste Management by-laws regulate and control the management of waste conducted by organs of state. By-laws should be aligned with the National Waste Management Strategy, as well as the NEM:WA. All municipalities will regulate all entities that provide waste management services or generate waste.	M	Recovering, recycling and reusing waste will decrease waste pollution and in turn reduce the pressure on natural resources.	High (depending on funding)	All municipalities
AIR QUALITY						
Provincial						
41. Gauteng Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP) 2009	I	The plan is aimed at developing and implementing an air management plan for the Gauteng Province in order to fulfil their obligations as set out in the NEM: Air Quality Act (39 of 2004). Develop an AQMP for the province, with clear clean air objectives and associated strategies to ensure improvement in the provincial ambient air quality and the maintenance thereof.	N	Decrease in air pollution through the control of vehicle emissions, volatile organic compounds (VOCs) emissions, waste burning, as well as Atmospheric Emission Licencing and ambient air quality monitoring.	Medium	GDARD
Municipal						
42. City of Johannesburg MM Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP) 2011	I	The CoJ AQMP was formulated through with coordination of the Planning, Transportation, Environment, and Health Departments with the aim of achieving acceptable air quality levels by reducing negative impacts, promote a clean and healthy environment for all citizens.	M	The AQMP focuses on reducing GHG emissions, which affect human health and the capacity of environmental ecosystems.	High Low	City of Johannesburg MM GDARD
43. City of Tshwane MM Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP) 2006-2008	I	The purpose of the plan is to empower the metro to meet its obligations as outlined in the Air Quality Act. The plan will initiate 'best practice' in air quality management and ensure the reduction of emissions in a cost effective and equitable way.	M	The air quality within City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality (CTMM) will be improved and subsequently there will be a reduction of environmental and health risks.	High Low	City of Tshwane MM GDARD
44. Ekurhuleni MM Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP) 2005 (Under review)	I	Ekurhuleni's vision is the attainment and maintenance of acceptable air quality for the benefit of present and future generations. The objectives are to promote cleaner production and continuous improvement in best practice and promote energy efficiency within all sectors.	M	The control and management of all significant sources of air pollution relative to their contributions to ambient air pollutant concentrations. Setting local air quality objectives will ensure the protection of the natural and built environment.	High Low	Ekurhuleni MM GDARD

Name of policy, plan or programme	Status	Explanation of the policy, plan and programme	Scope	How the policy, plan or programme will affect the environment	Degree of control	Name of implementing organ of state
45. West Rand DM Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP) 2010	I	<p>The purpose of the WRDM AQMP is to achieve the following goals:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Establish an effective and sound basis for planning and management of air quality within the WRDM; - To manage air quality that will promote human health and wellbeing; - To encourage sustainable economic development that is not harmful to residents and ecosystem; - To allocate accountability to appropriate polluters; and - To ensure effective communication and public participation. 	M	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Decreased GHG emissions. - Manage and enforce Listed Activities on Mining processes to reduce air and water pollution. - Controlled domestic fuel burning. - Control air emissions from non-listed activities to reduce cumulative effect on air pollution. - Control agricultural Activities and Biomass burning to mitigate methane emissions and breakaway fires. - Landfill sites and incinerators must obey ambient air quality standards so as to control GHG emissions and their impact on the ozone layer. 	High Medium	West Rand DM GDARD
46. West Rand DM Emissions Inventory Report 2011	I	<p>The WRDM is undertaking its first air emissions inventory, which will then have to be updated on a regular basis to account for emission changes. The results of the emission inventory will be used to shape the way air quality is improved in the WRDM. The emission inventory is fundamental to the development, implementation, monitoring and evaluation of the WRDM's air quality strategy.</p>	M	<p>The report will monitor and evaluate potentially dangerous volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and other GHGs in order to decrease the effects on human health and the impact on the capacity of ecological systems.</p>	Medium Low	West Rand DM GDARD
47. Vaal Triangle Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP) 2009	I	<p>The Vaal Triangle Air-Shed Priority Area includes the Sedibeng District Municipality and its local Midvaal and Emfuleni Municipalities. The AQMP aims to achieve:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - improved air quality; - reduce negative impacts on human health and the environment; - address the effects of fossil fuels in residential applications; - address the effects of emissions from industrial sources; and - give effect to best practice in air quality management. 	M	<p>The priority area was promulgated in terms of Section 18(1) of the NEM:AQA (Act No. 39 of 2004) and it is the first priority area in South Africa and was declared as such due to the concern of elevated pollutant concentrations with the area, specifically particulates. The Plan is to ensure that once implemented, the air quality of the area will effectively and efficiently be brought into sustainable compliance with National Ambient Air Quality Standards within agreed timeframes.</p>	Medium Low Low	Sedibeng DM Midvaal LM Emfuleni LM

Name of policy, plan or programme	Status	Explanation of the policy, plan and programme	Scope	How the policy, plan or programme will affect the environment	Degree of control	Name of implementing organ of state
48. Air Quality By-Laws	A	Air Quality by-laws regulate and manage activities that have the potential to adversely impact the environment, public health and well-being, and ensure that air pollution is avoided or mitigated. By-laws should be aligned with the NEM:AQA. All municipalities will regulate all entities that produce air pollution.	M	Air Quality By-Law help to regulate and reduce the impact on air quality, which in turn affect ecosystem function and services.	High (depending on funding)	Municipalities
BIODIVERSITY						
National						
49. DEA Programme 5: Biodiversity and Conservation	I	The programme seeks improve the conservation status of biodiversity by safeguarding ecosystems, species and genetic diversity minimising threats to ecological sustainability and increasing the network of conservation areas towards the international commitment targets in the next MTSF period.	N	The programme focuses on conserving and managing ecosystems in a sustainable manner by increasing the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - percentage of land under conservation; - number of legislative tools implemented for the conservation and sustainable use of biodiversity; and - number of community based interventions to promote access to natural resources and benefits. 	Medium Low	GDARD DEA
50. DAFF Champion Tree Programme 2015	I	The Programme declares specific indigenous or exotic trees, or groups of trees outstanding in size, or that have significant historical or cultural value as protected. Trees are declared protected.	N	Listed Champion Trees may not be destroyed or pruned without a license and the former will only be granted if the tree poses a threat to life or property.	High	DAFF
Provincial						
51. Gauteng Protected Areas Expansion Strategy (GPAES) 2013	D	The GPAES vision is the: Expansion of the protected area system in Gauteng is undertaken in a strategic, targeted fashion to ensure the persistence of key biodiversity features and ecological processes within the province. The GPAES is based on the National PAES and focuses on 20-year and five-year targets for the province.	P	The levels of fragmentation in many of the vegetation types are such that securing viable protected areas within them is a challenge. Successful protected area expansion depends on an innovative approach to planning in spatial priority areas, which should be adopted by provincial and local government, and the private sector.	High	GDARD

Name of policy, plan or programme	Status	Explanation of the policy, plan and programme	Scope	How the policy, plan or programme will affect the environment	Degree of control	Name of implementing organ of state
52. Gauteng Conservation Plan (C-Plan) 2014	I	The Gauteng C-Plan has been developed using a systematic conservation approach and aims to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Serve as the basis for biodiversity inputs into land use planning processes in the province. - Serve as the primary informant for the biodiversity component of the Basic Assessment and Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) processes. - Guide protected area expansion and biodiversity stewardship programmes in the province. 	P	The C-Plan serves as a biodiversity informant to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Compiling Municipal Bioregional Plans. - Land use decision-making. - Land use planning. - Proactive conservation activities. 	High	GDARD
53. Biodiversity Offset Guideline and Strategy 2013	I	The Guideline and Strategy is a partnership initiative of the GDARD and the Grasslands Programme of the South African National Biodiversity Institute. Biodiversity offsets are defined as 'the measurable conservation outcome resulting from actions designed to compensate for significant residual adverse biodiversity impacts arising from project development after appropriate prevention and mitigation measures have been taken.	P	The goal is to achieve no net loss and preferably a net gain of biodiversity on the ground with respect to species composition, habitat structure, ecosystem function and people's use and cultural values associated with biodiversity.	Medium High	GDARD SANBI
54. Gauteng Biodiversity Stewardship 2010	I	The programme aims to form meaningful co-management partnerships with landowners to conserve important biodiversity features in the province.	P	Biodiversity Stewardship is the wise use, management and protection of land by landowners to ensure that natural systems are maintained and enhanced for present and future generations.	High	GDARD
Municipal						
55. City of Johannesburg MM Open Space System (JMOSS) 2002	I	This framework was designed to address the City of Johannesburg's inherited a fragmented open space system caused by the restructuring process, which fails to provide the benefits and potentials of a Metropolitan Open Space System (MOSS). The purpose of this study is to develop an approach to establish a MOSS for the City of Johannesburg, which will be utilised as a decision support tool and a spatial planning tool that can assist in the promotion of sustainable management of open space within the City of Johannesburg.	M	The open space system is a both a means to conserving indigenous flora and fauna and an important step in maintaining ecological balance within the city. It exploits the potential of the site to improve the microclimate, air and water quality, recharge the groundwater regime, prevent flooding, reduce the impact of storm water run-off, and to increase biological diversity.	High Low	City of Johannesburg MM GDARD

Name of policy, plan or programme	Status	Explanation of the policy, plan and programme	Scope	How the policy, plan or programme will affect the environment	Degree of control	Name of implementing organ of state
56. City of Johannesburg MM Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan (BSAP) 2015	I	The Strategy and Action Plan articulates actions through which to implement the vision, strategic objectives and actions necessary for the conservation, protection, use and development of biodiversity. It provides an overview of key issues, constraints and opportunities identified in the stocktaking and assessment phase.	M	The Strategy and Action Plan sets out a framework and a plan of action for the conservation and sustainable use of biological diversity and the equitable sharing of benefits derived from this use.	Medium	City of Johannesburg MM
57. City of Tshwane MM Open Space Framework (TOSF) 2005	I	TOSF aims to establish a thorough understanding on the intrinsic value of Open Space and to develop a visionary roadmap towards the creation of an exceptional Open Space network for the city and its people.	M	Detailed data and information base on all Open Spaces within the metropolitan area, including conservation areas and strategically important Open Space resources as noted in the Gauteng C-Plan. Provides a Framework with which development activities within the City comply with NEMA.	High Low	City of Tshwane MM GDARD
58. Ekurhuleni MM Biodiversity and Open Space Strategy (EBOSS) 2009	I	The EBOSS identifies the critical open space systems, biodiversity and ecosystems that need to be protected, conserved and managed. The vision of the EBOSS is to be relevant, feasible, acceptable and implementable. It seeks to meet the needs of the open space needs of the population while at the same time ensuring biodiversity, conservation and land resources are managed and monitored.	M	EBOSS will ensure that biodiversity is protected and managed through proper conservation methods.	High Low	Ekurhuleni MM GDARD
59. Mogale City LM Development of Environmental Instruments for the Open Space Master Plan 2011	I	The document provides an overview of the environmental instruments that have been developed to assist in implementing and guiding the municipality towards efficient and effective sustainable environmental management and development.	M	The environmental instruments broad management objectives focus on environmental aspects, which are divided into six environmental management zones.	Medium	Mogale City LM
60. Ekurhuleni MM Bioregional Plan (BRP) 2015	I	The purpose of a bioregional plan is to inform land-use planning, environmental assessment and authorisations, and natural resource management, by a range of sectors whose policies and decisions impact on biodiversity. Bioregional plans are intended to feed into a range of multi-sectoral planning and assessment processes and to support and streamline environmental decision-making.	M	- Biodiversity value will be ensured through the protection and promotion of the important ecological processes. - The plan ensures that and decisions made specifically take land-use planning into account with a focus on the environmental and threatened biodiversity.	High	Ekurhuleni MM

Name of policy, plan or programme	Status	Explanation of the policy, plan and programme	Scope	How the policy, plan or programme will affect the environment	Degree of control	Name of implementing organ of state
61. West Rand DM Bioregional Plan (BRP) 2012	I	The purpose of a bioregional plan is to inform land-use planning, environmental assessment and authorisations, and natural resource management by a range of sectors whose policies and decisions impact on biodiversity. The spatial component of the bioregional plan is based on the systematic conservation plan (C-Plan 3.3) undertaken by GDARD.	M	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Biodiversity value will be ensured through the protection and promotion of the important ecological processes, especially processes associated with wetland and river systems. - Threatened species and ecosystems are protected. - The plan ensures that and decisions made specifically take land-use planning into account with a focus on the environmental and threatened biodiversity. 	High	West Rand DM
LAND RESOURCES						
National						
62. DAFF Programme 5: Forestry and Natural Resources Management	I	The programme seeks to provide strategic direction and leadership to the department with regard to the promotion of the sustainable management, use and protection of forests and natural resources to achieve social and economic benefits and to promote development.	N	<p>The programme focuses on forestry operations, forestry development and regulation, and natural resource management. The aim is to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - increase sustainable agrarian reform; - ensure the sustainable management and effective use of natural resources by improving environmental infrastructure; and - reduce climate change impacts. 	High Medium	DAFF GDARD
Provincial						
63. GDARD Programme 2: Agriculture and Rural Development	I	Responsible for the development of agriculture; and developmental of rural areas. Based on the new strategic direction for the 5 th term of governance, greater emphasis will be placed on the economic growth and development elements of both mandate areas.	P	A modernised and transformed agricultural sector increasing food security, economic inclusion and equality. Emphasises sustainable natural resource management.	Medium	GDARD
64. Gauteng Provincial Environmental Management Framework (GPEMF) 2014	I	The Gauteng EMF replaces all other EMFs in Gauteng. The purpose of the GPEMF is to provide a strategic and overall framework for environmental management in Gauteng. The objective of the GPEMF is to guide sustainable land use management within the Gauteng Province.	P	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Align sustainable development initiatives with the environmental resources, developmental pressures, as well as the growth imperatives of Gauteng; - Determine EIA exclusion geographical areas; and identify appropriate, inappropriate and conditionally compatible activities in various EMZs. 	High Medium	Municipalities GDARD

Name of policy, plan or programme	Status	Explanation of the policy, plan and programme	Scope	How the policy, plan or programme will affect the environment	Degree of control	Name of implementing organ of state
65. Gauteng Agricultural Potential Atlas (GAPA) 2013	I	The GAPA consists of the four pillars (i) agricultural hubs, (ii) important agricultural sites, (iii) existing agriculture, and (iv) the remaining high potential agricultural land. These for pillars are informed by Agro-Ecological Zones (AEZs) and in turn inform an Implementation Framework consisting of environmental management frameworks spatial development frameworks and area based plans.	P	The removal of the Gauteng urban edge has created significant problems for the application of the EIA regulations and consequently also for EMFs. Environmental management must focus on the potential conflict between sites that have high agricultural potential as well as high ecological value.	High	GDARD
66. Gauteng Mine Residue Areas Strategy 2012	I	Mine Residue Areas (MRAs) were identified as a potential Provincial priority for the reclamation of land in the forthcoming five-year programme of the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD). Analysis of its Geographic Information System (GIS) database, suggested that only about 25km ² of the 321 km ² covered by the approximately 380 MRAs identified in Gauteng, could be rehabilitated at relatively low cost.	P	- Evaluate current pollution problems caused by mining activities; - To quantify the amount of land under mining activities and classify them in terms of impacts and potential for reclamation; - To investigate which mining areas could be made available to be used for other purposes; and - To provide preliminary and conceptual recommendations on the short-term priorities for the reclamation of the mining sites.	High Medium	DMR GDARD
Municipal						
67. Mogale City LM Policy on Environmental Requirements for Subdivision 2009	A	The Policy was developed to ensure the improvement of co-ordination between the relevant Departments within Mogale City LM concerning the requirements for and/or conditions stipulated in the approval of applications related to the subdivision of land for development.	M	The policy seeks to reduce the loss of: - natural habitats and biodiversity, - non-renewable resources, - migratory corridors for faunal species; and - prevent environmental degradation.	High	Mogale City LM
68. Mogale City LM Policy Guideline: Environmental Requirements for rezoning and Consent Use 2009	A	This document has been compiled as a tool flowing from the Sustainable Development Policy and Environmental Compliance and Audit Strategy. It will be used as a decision-making tool to empower the council departments in issues related to environmental impacts.	M	The tool is used to promote and uphold the sustainable development principles through ensuring the protection of fauna, flora and other natural resources.	High	Mogale City LM

Name of policy, plan or programme	Status	Explanation of the policy, plan and programme	Scope	How the policy, plan or programme will affect the environment	Degree of control	Name of implementing organ of state
69. Mogale City LM Tele-communication Mast Policy 2009	A	The aim of the Policy is to provide guidelines for the construction, erection and upgrading of structures associated with communication networks in Mogale City LM. The construction of masts of any material or type and of any height, including those used for telecommunication broadcasting and radio transmission is identified as one of the activities that require environmental authorisation.	M	The Policy ensures the protection and mitigation of environmental impacts in relation to the telecommunication mast and its infrastructure.	High	Mogale City LM
RESPONDING EFFECTIVELY TO CLIMATE CHANGE (MITIGATION & ADAPTION)						
CLIMATE CHANGE & ENERGY						
National						
70. DEA Programme 4: Climate Change and Air Quality Management	I	The programme seeks to facilitate in the provision of cleaner and healthier air that meets the ambient air quality standards and coordinate development and implementations of climate change adaptation frameworks to build resilience in communities.	N	The programme focuses on reducing the negative impacts on health and minimising the effects on wellbeing through studies, air quality indicators and plans, focusing on priority areas and climate change strategies.	Medium Low	GDARD DEA
71. DAFF Climate Change Sector Plan (CCSP) 2012	I	The CCSP has been developed to address institutional arrangements, vulnerability assessment, mitigation and adaptation in the agricultural, forestry and fisheries.	N	The CCSP seeks to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - promote climate change awareness and knowledge; - to advocate sustainable terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems-based production practices that are least conducive to GHG emissions; - conserve the sector's natural environment; and - mitigate the effects of climate change. 	Medium	DAFF
72. DAFF Climate Change Adaption and Mitigation Programme 2015	I	The Programme has been developed to continuously improve the understanding of the sensitivity of agricultural crops, livestock species, forests and plantations to climate change and impacts. The Programme continuously improves the modelling of climate change projections, particularly in terms of downscaling these models to the local level.	N	The Programme works towards adapting agriculture and forestry to the impacts of climate change; mitigating the contribution of the agricultural and forestry sectors to the causes of climate change, including maximising opportunities for carbon sequestration.	Medium	DAFF

Name of policy, plan or programme	Status	Explanation of the policy, plan and programme	Scope	How the policy, plan or programme will affect the environment	Degree of control	Name of implementing organ of state
73. DoE Programme 6: Clean Energy	I	The purpose of the programme is to manage and facilitate the development and implementation of clean and renewable energy initiatives, Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management (EEDSM) initiatives as well as coordinate climate change initiatives within the energy sector.	N	The programme focuses on: - ensuring energy efficiency; - promoting renewable energy; - Climate Change and Designated National Authority. This is done through planning and developing interventions to increase energy saving, reduce climate change impacts, and climate change response strategies and environmental management plans.	Low Medium	GDARD DoE
74. DoE Integrated Resource Plan for Electricity 2010-2030 (2013 report)	I	The Plan was promulgated in March 2011 and suggested to be a "living plan" which would be revised by the DoE every two years. The IRP provides a platform for integration between planning processes in each of the energy carrier environments with feedback loops to these plans.	P	The Plan focuses on increasing energy efficient infrastructures, which will reduce GHG emissions and control the use of valuable water resources for energy production.	Medium Low	DoE GDARD
Provincial						
75. Gauteng Climate Change Response Strategy and Action Plan (GCCRSAP) 2011	D	The GCCRS addresses the problem of climate change through: 1. Mitigation Actions 2. Adaptation Measures	P	Mitigation Actions addresses energy, transport and waste for the province. Adaptation Measures addresses water, food security, and spatial planning and land use, and natural resources and biodiversity management.	High Medium Low High	GDARD GDRT GDID GDHS
76. GDED Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services	I	The purpose of the Programme is to ensure radical economic transformation that addresses the triple policy imperatives of decent work, an inclusive economy and equality.	P	One of the focus points of the Programme is on green industries contributing to energy security as an important element to radically transforming and re-industrialising Gauteng economy. Green industries help reduce dependence on unsustainable energy sources.	Medium	GDED

Name of policy, plan or programme	Status	Explanation of the policy, plan and programme	Scope	How the policy, plan or programme will affect the environment	Degree of control	Name of implementing organ of state
Municipal						
77. City of Johannesburg MM Energy and Climate Change Strategy and Action Plan 2010	I	The purpose of this Energy and Climate Change Strategy is to set out an aggressive agenda for Johannesburg to play its part in averting catastrophic climate change by ambitiously cutting our GHG emissions. This plan aims to create a shared agenda for Johannesburg and the city's public and private sector organisations and to show how we can achieve these reductions together.	M	The focus of this Strategy and Action Plan is for the reduction of the atmospheric gases, otherwise known as GHG emissions as stipulated under the Kyoto Protocol.	Medium	City of Johannesburg MM
78. City of Johannesburg MM Climate Change Adaptation Plan (June 2016)	D	This project is aimed at addressing the adaptation requirements for the City of Johannesburg and its people. The focus is on adaptations applied from within the City's municipal structures. The report includes an assessment of climate model projections for the CoJ region, and a risk assessment based upon that analysis and an integrated adaptation plan cutting across all the major sectors.	M	The plan seeks to provide an indication on the scale and nature of the climate change vulnerabilities facing key sectors, to prioritise the associated risks, to propose adaptive actions including identifying where further studies are required, and to provide a preliminary indication of the scale of potential costs and benefits associated with climate change.	High Medium	City of Johannesburg MM GDARD
79. City of Tshwane Vulnerability Assessment to Climate Change 2015	D	The aim of the project was to assess the vulnerability of CoT to climate change. The project identifies sectors, regions and populations vulnerable to climate change, with the outcome of developing an adaptation road map. The assessment provides the information needed to reduce the vulnerabilities.	M	The main objective was to provide a citywide, regional and sectoral analysis of the vulnerability of the CoT to climate change with the aim of producing a city risk profile and prioritisation for the city regions.	Medium	City of Tshwane MM
80. Ekurhuleni MM Climate Change (CC) Response Strategy 2007	D	The Ekurhuleni Climate Change Response Strategy has been developed to aid the organisations in dealing with the issues and impacts related to a changing climate. Ekurhuleni is regarded as the manufacturing and industrial hub of Gauteng, and OR Tambo International Airport is located in the metro, which thus positions the city as a large emitter of GHGs.	M	The CC response strategy will aid in informing climate change actions for departments going forward. It should be used to guide departments regarding climate change work and assist with informing department with the most appropriate actions.	Medium	Ekurhuleni MM
81. Ekurhuleni MM Energy Plan	D	To be adopted in 2016.	M	Not available at this stage.	High	Ekurhuleni MM

Name of policy, plan or programme	Status	Explanation of the policy, plan and programme	Scope	How the policy, plan or programme will affect the environment	Degree of control	Name of implementing organ of state
82. Mogale City LM Climate Change Framework and Operational Climate Change Plan 2014	I	The framework and operational plan is aligned to the National Climate Change Response Strategy. It aims to highlight the climate change vulnerabilities and impacts in Mogale City, and aims to assist the municipality in putting measures in place so as to minimise the climate change impacts and to reduce GHG emissions.	M	The framework and operational plan focuses on <i>adaptation</i> and <i>mitigation</i> in order to decrease vulnerability and increase resilience to future climate change while natural resources and ecosystems are protected and conserved.	High	Mogale City LM
BUILDING SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES						
SOCIAL						
National						
83. DWS Programme 3: Water Infrastructure Development	I	The purpose of the programme is to develop, rehabilitate and refurbish raw water resources and water services infrastructure to meet the socio-economic and environmental needs of South Africa. Efficient and effective water infrastructure management and rehabilitation is required to reduce leakages and pressure on bulk water systems.	N	Improved water resource management will ensure sustainable water use and provision. Efficient and effective water resource management will reduce the impacts of droughts. The programme focuses on developing and completing bulk water infrastructure projects and rehabilitating dams.	High Medium	Municipalities GDARD
84. DWS Programme 4: Water and Sanitation Services	I	The purpose of the programme is to develop, rehabilitate and refurbish raw water resources and water services infrastructure to meet the socio-economic and environmental needs of South Africa. Gauteng water and sanitation services rely on the municipalities to ensure robust environmentally sound infrastructure.	N	Improved water resource management will ensure sustainable water use, provision and sanitation delivery for the province by focusing on bucket eradication schemes, financial support and job creation.	High Medium	Municipalities GDARD
85. DRDLR: Programme 3: Rural Development	I	The purpose of the programme is to initiate, facilitate, coordinate and act as a catalyst for the implementation of a comprehensive rural development programme leading to sustainable and vibrant rural communities.	N	The programme focuses on sustainable infrastructure development to support rural economic transformation and increase potential and opportunities, and agricultural development to enhance sustainable farming and food security.	Medium Low	Municipalities GDARD
Provincial						
86. Gauteng Growth and Development Strategy (GDS) 2005	I	The Strategy aims to bring about socio-economic transformation, increase economic and industrial potential, and improve natural resource management and conservation.	P	The GDS focuses on land, water resource, and biodiversity protection and management measures.	Low Low	GDARD GDED

Name of policy, plan or programme	Status	Explanation of the policy, plan and programme	Scope	How the policy, plan or programme will affect the environment	Degree of control	Name of implementing organ of state
87. Gauteng 20 Year Food Security Plan 2011	I	The Gauteng 20 Year Food Security Plan sets out a portfolio of targeted strategic programmes to address food insecurity in the province in a comprehensive way, reducing the 2011 levels of hunger and inadequate access to food by half by 2030. The Plan addresses the issues of climate change and its impact on the agricultural sector.	P	Climate smart agriculture seeks to increase productivity in an environmentally and socially sustainable way, strengthen farmers' resilience to climate change, and reduce agriculture's contribution to climate change by reducing GHG emissions and increasing carbon storage on farmland.	High	GDARD
88. Draft Integrated Urban Development Framework (IDUF) 2014	I	The IDUF is a response to various chapters in the NDP (primarily chapter 8), and it aims to guide the development of inclusive, resilient and liveable urban settlements, while squarely addressing the unique conditions and challenges facing South Africa's cities and towns, it provides an approach to urban investment by the developmental state, which in turn guides the private sector and households.	P	The framework has 7 policy levers affecting the environment. 1. Integrated transport mobility 2. Integrated sustainable human settlements 3. Integrated infrastructure planning 4. Inclusive economic development 5. Efficient land governance and management 6. Empowered active communities 7. Effective urban governance	Medium Medium Medium Medium Low Low	GED GDARD GDF GDHS GDRT DRDLR DWS
89. GDRT 25-Year Integrated Transport Master Plan (ITMP) 2013	I	Mixed income and mixed-use developments developed along priority public transport corridors in line with the spatial recommendations contained under the NDP. Land use and transportation integrated through the processes of land use densification along the priority public transport network within the urban core of Gauteng.	P	Large-scale development with the opportunity to incorporate green corridors, parks and open spaces. Land use and transportation development and through sustainable resource management and use.	Medium Medium Medium Low	GDRT GDARD GED GDHS
90. GDRT Promoting Sustainable (Green) Transport in Gauteng 2014	D	Aims to minimise the adverse impact of transport on the environment and simultaneously address current and future transport demands based on sustainable development principles.	P	Sustainable transport reduces the impact of transport on the environment with respect to carbon emissions and the effects of transport infrastructure on the immediate environment. Continued reduction will address the negative impact of climate change.	Medium High	GDRT GDARD
91. GDHS Programme 3: Housing Development	I	Focused on building cohesive and sustainable communities by ensuring that innovative services and infrastructure are provided to create sustainable human settlements.	P	The strategy's mandate complies with NEMA to protect ecologically viable areas representative of South Africa's biological diversity and its natural landscapes in a system of protected areas.	High	GDHS

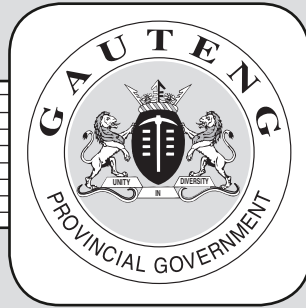
Name of policy, plan or programme	Status	Explanation of the policy, plan and programme	Scope	How the policy, plan or programme will affect the environment	Degree of control	Name of implementing organ of state
92. GDID Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure	I	The purpose of the Programme is to plan, procure, deliver and manage infrastructure delivery programmes, and to promote effective and efficient management of the property portfolio with a view to maximising the returns of investment.	P	The Department, while implementing its strategy and infrastructure upgrades must ensure that it is fully aligned the Climate Change Response Strategy and green agenda in order to reduce environmental impacts and contribute towards sustainable development.	High	GDID
93. GDRT Programme 2: Transport Infrastructure	I	The purpose of the programme is to provide a balanced equitable road network in the province by promoting accessibility that is sustainable, integrated and environmentally sensitive, which supports economic growth and social empowerment.	P	Environmentally safe infrastructure planning, infrastructure design, construction and maintenance.	High	GDRT
94. GDoH Implementation Plan: Policy for Environmentally Sustainable Health Care Waste Management in Gauteng Province 2012	I	The Plan is based on the framework and principles of the Gauteng Provincial Health Care Waste Management (HCWM) Policy and the National Waste Management Strategy (NWMS). The Plan is informed by previous activities and outputs produced as well as experiences within the Department. The objective is to establish a framework for a broad course of actions (activities) based on best practice, designed to make the best use of resources and opportunities to improve the standard of HCWM.	P	The expected outcomes are: - Reduced environmental impact resulting from HCWM, in particular from treatment and disposal of HCWM and its residues through application of alternative treatment methodologies within the provisions of appropriate statutory requirements. - Effective enforcement of HCWM standards and best practise principles.	Medium	GDoH
95. First Generation Integrated Hazardous Waste Management Plan for Gauteng (GHWMP) 2010	I	The Plan is based on an assessment of 11 industrial subsectors and highlights nine priority needs and nine associated action plans for hazardous waste management in Gauteng.	P	Increased management and hazardous waste compliance will reduce the negative impacts of hazardous waste on the environment.	High	GDARD
Municipal						
96. Joburg 2040 Growth and Development Strategy (GDS)	I	An aspirational strategy that defines the type of society the city aspires to achieve. The strategy restates the City's resolve in confronting the past injustices created during apartheid, working towards a democratic, non-racial, non-sexist and fair City while simultaneously confronting present and future challenges as they emerge.	P	The strategic vision and goals need to be harnessed as opportunities to advance the Sustainable Development within the region.	High Medium	City of Johannesburg MM GDED

Name of policy, plan or programme	Status	Explanation of the policy, plan and programme	Scope	How the policy, plan or programme will affect the environment	Degree of control	Name of implementing organ of state
97. City of Johannesburg Strategic Integrated Transport Plan Framework 2013	D	The aim of this document is to highlight the status quo and give an overview of some of the major developments and shortcomings in the last ten years. The Strategic Public Transport Network (SPTN) identifies the major public transport connections that need to be developed.	M	Development plans for the SPTN incorporate environmental sustainable development initiatives to ensure environmentally sustainable development.	High	City of Johannesburg MM
98. City of Tshwane Rapid Transit (TRT): Spatial Development Policy 2014	I	Provide the City with Spatial Development guidelines for densification and intensification around the Tshwane Rapid Transit stations. Planning for TRT corridors incorporating practical considerations around Capital Investment Framework (CIF) principles and requirements, existing and potential catalytic interventions and quick wins.	M	Strategic direction around sustainable infrastructure provision. Rural management programmes to improve livelihoods and stimulate employment through sustainable resource focused initiatives.	High Medium	City of Tshwane MM GDRT
99. Ekurhuleni MM Growth and Development Strategy (GDS) 2055	I	The objectives of the GDS 2055 are about establishing a high performing metropolitan government that is proactive in character and posture, to enhance the commitment towards the building of socially inclusive, locally integrated and a competitive global player.	M	The Re-generate theme focuses on mainstreaming biodiversity and ecosystem goods and services so that their full value is recognised, and that their sustainable use is rewarded.	Medium	Ekurhuleni MM
100. Ekurhuleni MM Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP 2013-2017) 2015	I	The CITP describes the current land use transport system of the EMM, identifies the challenges and needs of stakeholders, and provides long-term strategies and plans.	M	The main freight transport problems are the negative impacts of heavy vehicle operations on road safety, traffic operations, road capacity, pavement conditions and the moving of dangerous goods posing environmental threats to ecologically sensitive, residential areas and other sensitive areas.	High Medium	Ekurhuleni MM GDRT
101. Ekurhuleni MM Corporate Disaster Management Plan 2014		The main aim of the Plan is disaster risk reduction. The Plan determines, to the extent possible, actions to be taken by all departments, stakeholders and cooperating private organisations, to prevent disasters and to reduce the vulnerability of EMM residents to any disasters that may occur.		The Plan focuses on reducing major disaster threats.	High	Ekurhuleni MM

Name of policy, plan or programme	Status	Explanation of the policy, plan and programme	Scope	How the policy, plan or programme will affect the environment	Degree of control	Name of implementing organ of state
MANAGING A JUST TRANSITION AND THE GREEN ECONOMY						
SOCIO-ECONOMIC						
National						
102. National Green Economy Summit Statement of Conclusion and Report of May 2010	A	The summit statement of conclusion guides the prioritisation to pursue and explore opportunities in the crosscutting nine focus areas of green economy action.	N	The summit statement of conclusion encourages the country drive towards green economy transition through promotion of the resource efficiency, low carbon pro-employment growth path.	Medium	DEA
103. DEA Programme 5: Biodiversity and Conservation	I	The programme seeks to optimise the economic benefits from the sustainable use of biological resources in line with natural resource management targets and plans for Gauteng, and the NDP.	N	The programme focuses on improving access, and fair and equitable sharing of benefits by increasing the number of sustainable natural resource based enterprises.	Medium	GDED
104. DEA Programme 7: Chemical and Waste Management	I	The programme seeks to facilitate the contribution of the recycling economy, sustainable development, livelihoods, and green and inclusive economic growth through job creation.	N	The programme focuses on growth in industries that depend on environmental services while at the same time ensuring sustainable management.	Medium	GDED
105. DTI Gauteng Industrial Symbiosis Programme	D	Industry symbiosis is a resource efficiency approach where unused or residual resources (materials, energy, water, waste, assets, logistics, expertise, etc.) of one company are used by another.	N	The symbiosis results in mutual economic, social and environmental benefits.	Medium	DTI
106. DTI Industrial Policy Action Plan (IPAP) 2014/15-2016/17	I	The IPAP focuses on policy improvements, achieving more concerted transversal action, and how to implement sector strategies based on a better understanding of sector and company dynamics.	N	The IPAP focuses on building capacity in order to analyse, coordinate and implement effective programmes.	Low	GDARD
107. DED Green Economy Accord 2011	I	The Green Economy Accord booklet is intended to help shop stewards, business representatives, community activists and government officials to communicate the contents of the Green Accord in order to empower South Africans to implement the wide-ranging commitments that are contained in the Accord and mobilise all sectors.	N	The Green Accord focuses on and promotes all sectors to move towards sustainable environmental initiatives.	Low	DED

CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 - PART 2

**THE PROVINCE OF
GAUTENG**



**DIE PROVINSIE VAN
GAUTENG**

Provincial Gazette Provinsiale Koerant

Selling price • Verkoopprys: **R2.50**
Other countries • Buitelands: **R3.25**

Vol. 22

PRETORIA
14 SEPTEMBER 2016
14 SEPTEMBER 2016

No. 294

PART 2 OF 5

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



Prevention is the cure

**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-4525



9 771682 452005

00294



Name of policy, plan or programme	Status	Explanation of the policy, plan and programme	Scope	How the policy, plan or programme will affect the environment	Degree of control	Name of implementing organ of state
Provincial						
108. GDED Green Strategic Programme for Gauteng 2011	I	The programme is designed to inform objectives and activities across the spectrum of departments and municipalities in the province, so that all parts of the government working on green issues within Gauteng are focused on the same goals and targets.	P	Reduce the pressures on available land, road transport systems, and water and energy resources. Polluting industries and deteriorating bulk infrastructure impacting natural resources is addressed.	Medium	GDED
Municipal						
109. City of Tshwane (CoT) Green Economy Strategic Framework 2013	I	The Framework looks at including the CoTs existing and future projects and programmes in the CoT's IDP, and it will help to inform the CoTs medium to long-term green economy objectives.	M	The framework explains that the drivers of a green economy are resource efficiency and management; low-carbon development; and inclusive growth.	High Low	City of Tshwane MM GDARD
110. West Rand DM Green IQ Strategy 2012	I	The purpose of this document is to set out a broad range of strategy options within Green Economy paradigms and experiences, from which the WRDM can select options that it feels most appropriate and implementable in the Green IQ policy processes.	M	- Creating sustainable economic participation and growth, and inclusive practices; - Facilitating ranges of new Green jobs; and - Reduce the carbon footprint of the district while inculcating knowledge systems.	Medium High	West Rand DM GDARD

SECTION 3: Description of the manner in which the relevant organ of state will ensure that the policies, plans or programmes comply with the principles of NEMA and National Norms and Standards

This section provides a description of the manner in which the relevant national department or province will ensure that the policies, plans and programmes referred to in Section 2 above will comply with the principles set out in chapter 1 of NEMA as well as any national norms and standards as envisaged under Section 146(2)(b)(i) of the Constitution and set out by the Minister, or by any other Minister, which have as their objective the achievement, promotion, and protection of the environment.

Explanatory note: This section demonstrates how the department will ensure that the identified priority PPPs comply with the environmental management principles for sustainable development outlined in Section 2 of NEMA, and with any national norms and standards set by departments with a mandate for environmental management. Compliance is indicated by how and whether the principles, and norms and standards were considered during the formulation of existing PPPs, and/ or whether those departments mandated with environmental management was consulted. In terms of cooperative governance, a brief indication of the way in which the formulation of proposed (future) PPPs have considered these principles or norms and standards, and have been aligned (harmonised) with the relevant PPPs of other departments is provided.

Table 5: Section 3 description of how the policies, plans and programmes comply with the principles of NEMA

Name of policy, plan or programme	List of relevant norms and standards	Description of how the organ of state will ensure that development and/or implementation of policies, plans and programmes comply with NEMA's environmental management principles	Established consultative Forum
ENHANCING GOVERNANCE SYSTEMS AND CAPACITY			
GOVERNANCE			
National			
1. DEA Programme 2: Legal, Authorisations, Compliance and Enforcement	National Norms and Standards published under the: - National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act (Act No. 10 of 2000, NEM:BA); - National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008, NEM:WA); - National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act, 2004 (Act No. 39 of 2004, NEM:AQA); - National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act No. 57 of 2003, NEM:PAA); - Environment Conservation Act, 1989 (Act No.73 of 1989, ECA); and - National Water Act (Act No. 36 of 1998, NWA).	The Programme is part of the DEA 5-year plan, which is aligned with the NEMA principles and mandated functions.	National Environmental Compliance and Enforcement Forum
2. DEA Environmental Sector Research Development and Evidence Framework 2012	Stipulations associated with research.	The Framework was developed by the DEA and focuses on the environmental sector, therefore the NEMA principles are incorporated.	Intergovernmental and Ecological Forums
3. DAFF Policy, Principles and Guidelines for Control of Development Affecting Natural Forests 2010	The principles and guidelines promote and include NEMA principles such as: a) avoidance of loss in biodiversity and disturbance of ecosystems; b) applying the precautionary approach; c) polluter pays principle is applied; d) negative impacts must be assessed, prevented or minimised.	Some NEMA principles are embodied in the policy and guidelines for decision-making, and officials are given training in applying these.	None

Name of policy, plan or programme	List of relevant norms and standards	Description of how the organ of state will ensure that development and/or implementation of policies, plans and programmes comply with NEMA's environmental management principles	Established consultative Forum
4. DAFF Compliance and Enforcement Policy 2005	National Norms and Standards published under the: - NEM:BA; - NEM:WA; - NEM:AQA; - NEM:PAA; - ECA; - National Forest Act, 1998 (Act No. 84 of 1998); and - NWA	The Policy was developed by DAFF therefore the NEMA principles are incorporated in the Policy.	National Veld Fire Management Advisory Forum
5. DAFF National List of Protected Trees and Licensing System and Guidelines 2015	Decision-tree guidelines for different types of applications to cut, damage or prune protected tree species are based on NEMA principles such as: a) that loss of biodiversity and disturbance of ecosystems are avoided b) that a (risk averse) precautionary approach is taken c) that the exploitation of renewable resources do not exceed levels that jeopardise their future existence.	Some NEMA principles are embodied in the guidelines for decision-making, and officials are given training in applying these.	No Forum has been established at this time
6. DMR Programme 3: Mineral Regulation	National Norms and Standards published under the Minerals and Petroleum Resources Development Act 2002, (Act No. 28 of 2002, MPRDA).	The DMR coordinated the development of this programme, and the NEMA principles are incorporated in the Programme.	Mining Forum
Provincial			
7. GDARD Strategic Plan 2015-2020	Treasury stipulated reporting requirements.	The GDARD developed the Strategic Plan therefore the principles of NEMA are incorporated in the Plan and represented by Working Groups (WG).	National Working Groups
8. GDARD Programme 1: Administration	The National Environmental Management Act 1998 (NEMA), Act 107 of 1998 as the primary environmental legislation provides for legal framework that ensures the concretisation of the environmental rights as guaranteed in Section 24 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act 108 of 1996. NEMA has repealed greater parts of the Environmental Conservation Act (ECA).	The GDARD developed the Strategic Plan therefore the principles of NEMA are in it and represented by Working Groups (WG).	National Working Groups

Name of policy, plan or programme	List of relevant norms and standards	Description of how the organ of state will ensure that development and/or implementation of policies, plans and programmes comply with NEMA's environmental management principles	Established consultative Forum
9. Gauteng Spatial Development Framework 2030 (GSDF)	Development principles and applicable Norms and Standards set out in Chapter 2 of Spatial Planning Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013, SPLUMA).	The GSDF was produced by the Gauteng Office of the Premier (Gauteng Planning Division) as part of the transversal policy framework for the Gauteng Government. NEMA principles were incorporated throughout the drafting process: - protecting and maximising ecosystem services; - creation of sustainable human settlements through a focus on enabling a functional environment and eco-system services.	Gauteng Planning Forum Local Government Forums SALGA WG 6
10. Position paper on: Conserving and sustaining the GCR – Resource & Environmental Management	National Norms and Standards published under all NEMA and SEMAs.	The Gauteng SDF comprises of environmental management plans and therefore has NEMA principles incorporated into it.	Gauteng Planning Forum
11. Gauteng Spatial Perspective (GSP) 2030	Development principles and applicable norms and standards set out in Chapter 2 of SPLUMA.	The GSP is based on the GSDF.	Gauteng Planning Forum
12. GDRT Programme 4: Transport Regulation	National Norms and Standards published under the: - National Land Transport Act 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009, NLTA) - NEM:WA - NEM:AQA	The GDRT Programme is part of the GDRT 5-year plan, which is aligned with the NEMA principles and mandated functions.	Transport Forum
Municipal			
13. City of Johannesburg MM Environmental Compliance and Monitoring Framework 2008	The National Environmental Management Act 1998 (NEMA), Act 107 of 1998 as the primary environmental legislation provides for legal framework that ensures the concretisation of the environmental rights as guaranteed in Section 24 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act 108 of 1996. NEMA has repealed greater parts of Environment Conservation Act 1998 (ECA), Act 73 of 1989.	In order to give effect to section 24 of the Constitution, the document provides: - Basic principles common to successful programs; and - A framework for structuring compliance strategies and enforcement programs.	SALGA WG 1
14. Ekurhuleni MM Environmental Policy 2013	National Norms and Standards published under all NEMA and SEMAs.	The Policy was promulgated based on the NEMA principles.	SALGA WG 2

Name of policy, plan or programme	List of relevant norms and standards	Description of how the organ of state will ensure that development and/or implementation of policies, plans and programmes comply with NEMA's environmental management principles	Established consultative Forum
15. Ekurhuleni MM Environmental Management Plan report (EMPr)	National Norms and Standards published under all NEMA and SEMAs.	The Report was conducted to ensure alignment with the NEMA principles and compliance with NEMA regulations.	The Plan is still under development therefore no consultative forums have been established as yet.
16. Cradle of Humankind Integrated Management Plan 2014 (Programmes)	National Norms and Standards published under the: - World Heritage Convention Act, 1999 (act no. 49 of 1999); - National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999); - National Environmental Management Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act No. 57 of 2003, NEM:PAA); and - NEM:BA.	The COHWS developed the Plan, and the NEMA principles, as well as the World Heritage Convention Act, are incorporated into this Plan.	Provincial-Municipal Air Quality Forum SALGA WG 2
17. Mogale City LM Generic Environmental Management Plan (EMP) 2009	National Norms and Standards published under all NEMA and SEMAs.	Ensure environmental rights, Section 24 of the Constitution, contained in the Bill of Rights are concretised.	SALGA WG 2
18. Mogale City LM Compliance Monitoring and Audit Strategy 2009	National Norms and Standards published under all NEMA and SEMAs.	The Strategy has been developed to ensure environmental compliance monitoring in the Municipality.	SALGA WG 1 & 2
19. Emfuleni LM Protocol for Monitoring Compliance 2008	The National Environmental Management Act 1998 (NEMA), Act 107 of 1998 as the primary environmental legislation provides for legal framework that ensures the concretisation of the environmental rights as guaranteed in Section 24 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act 108 of 1996. NEMA has repealed greater parts of Environment Conservation Act 1998 (ECA), Act 73 of 1989.	The Protocol has been developed as part of the Compliance Monitoring Handbook and provides a guidance protocol for compliance inspections at facilities classified as Listed Activities.	SALGA WG 1 & 2
20. Metro and District SDFs	SDFs are compiled in accordance with the provisions of Section 26(e) of the Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000. National norms and standards published under SPLUMA, NEM:BA, and ECA.	The SDFs are developed around environmental provisions, which incorporate the NEMA principles.	SDF Forum Gauteng Planning Forum SALGA WG 2

Name of policy, plan or programme	List of relevant norms and standards	Description of how the organ of state will ensure that development and/or implementation of policies, plans and programmes comply with NEMA's environmental management principles	Established consultative Forum
21. Municipal IDPs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Local government Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000, MSA); - Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003, MFMA) - SPLUMA (Act No. 16 of 2013); - IDP Guide Pack (Department of Provincial and Local Government); - Integrated Development Plan Format Guide (Department of Provincial and Local Government). 	GDARD participates in the IDP drafting processes and annual review. The IDP / Review Documentation / Amended IDP is assessed to evaluate compliance, performance and alignment. Compliance and performance are measured against the principles contained in Section 2 of NEMA.	All Forums with related sectors SALGA WG 1 SALGA WG 2 IDP Analysis Review Process
SUSTAINING SOUTH AFRICA'S ECOSYSTEMS AND USING NATURAL RESOURCES EFFICIENTLY			
WATER			
National			
22. DWS Programme 2: Water Planning & Information Management	National Norms and Standards published under the NWA.	The Programme is part of the DWS 5-year plan, which is aligned with the NEMA principles and mandated functions.	Rand Water Forum
23. National Water Resource Strategy 2 (NWR2) 2013	National norms and standards published under the NWA.	The NWR2 was developed to ensure alignment with the NEMA principles.	World Water Forum WG 5
Provincial			
24. GDARD Programme 3: Environment	National EIA regulations and listing notices; National Norms and Standards published under NEM:WA and NEM:BA.	The GDARD developed the Strategic Plan therefore the principles of NEMA are incorporated and represented by Working Groups (WG).	National Working Groups
25. Gauteng Wetland Policy	National Norms and Standards published under the NEM:WA and NEM:BA.	The Policy was developed by the GDARD therefore the NEMA principles are incorporated into this Policy.	Working For Wetlands WG 5
Municipal			
26. City of Johannesburg MM Catchment Management Policy 2008	National Norms and Standards published under the NWA.	Part 3 of Chapter 3 of the National Water Act (Act 36 of 1998) confers on the environment, in the form of the ecological reserve, equal status to the basic human need reserve.	SALGA WG 2

Name of policy, plan or programme	List of relevant norms and standards	Description of how the organ of state will ensure that development and/or implementation of policies, plans and programmes comply with NEMA's environmental management principles	Established consultative Forum
27. City of Johannesburg MM Wetland and Riparian Protection and Management Plan 2009	National Norms and Standards published under the NWA and NEM:BA.	Wetland functions have driven a global awareness and wetland conservation plan, and that has informed the National Water Act, The Conservation of the Agricultural Resources Act and the National Environmental Management Act.	SALGA WG 2
28. Ekurhuleni MM Long-Term Water Conservation and Water Demand Management Strategy 2015	The principles from the Water Services Act (No. 108 of 1997) and the National Water Act (No. 36 of 1998) are included.	The WC/WDM Strategy developed is related to existing requirements promulgated through the Acts, in particular the Water Services Act, Regulations and the Water Services Development Plan.	The Plan is still under development therefore no consultative forums have been established as yet.
29. Randfontein Water Services Development Plan (WSDP) 2009	National Norms and Standards published under the NWA.	The WSDP complies with the relevant requirements of the Water Services Act, as the WSDP is part of the IDP process, where the WSDP is a sectoral plan for water services.	Rand Water Forum SALGA WG 2
WASTE			
National			
30. DEA Programme 7: Chemicals and Waste Management	National Norms and Standards published under the: - NEM:WA; - NEM:AQA; and - NWA.	The Programme is part of the DEA 5-year plan, which is aligned with the NEMA principles and mandated functions.	WG 9
Provincial			
31. Gauteng Integrated Waste Management Policy 2006 (IWMP development in progress)	NEM:WA regulations; National Waste Management Strategy; National norms and standards published under: - NEM:WA; - NEM:AQA; - National Health Act (Act 61 of 2003); - The Municipals Structures Act (Act 117 of 1998); and - The Municipals Systems Act (32 of 2000).	GDARD developed the Plan. The NEMA principles, as well as the NEM: WA, are incorporated in the Plan.	Waste Management Forum WG 9

Name of policy, plan or programme	List of relevant norms and standards	Description of how the organ of state will ensure that development and/or implementation of policies, plans and programmes comply with NEMA's environmental management principles	Established consultative Forum
Municipal			
32. City of Johannesburg MM Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP) 2011	Section 11 in Chapter 3 of the NEM:WA states that each municipality must develop an Integrated Waste Management Plan. NEM:WA regulations; National Waste Management Strategy; National Norms and Standards published under NEM:WA.	The IWMP was developed to ensure compliance with the NEM:WA and the principles of NEMA are incorporated into the Plan.	Waste Management Forum WG 9 SALGA WG 2
33. City of Tshwane Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP) 2014 draft	Section 11 in Chapter 3 of the NEM:WA states that each municipality must develop an Integrated Waste Management Plan. NEM:WA regulations; National Waste Management Strategy; National Norms and Standards published under NEM:WA.	The IWMP was developed to ensure compliance with the NEM:WA and the principles of NEMA are incorporated into the Plan.	Waste Management Forum WG 9 SALGA WG 2
34. Ekurhuleni MM Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP)	Section 11 in Chapter 3 of the NEM:WA states that each municipality must develop an Integrated Waste Management Plan. NEM:WA regulations; National Waste Management Strategy; National Norms and Standards published under NEM:WA.	The IWMP was developed to ensure compliance with the NEM:WA and the principles of NEMA are incorporated into the Plan.	Waste Management Forum WG 9 SALGA WG 2
35. Sediberg DM Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP) 2014	Section 11 in Chapter 3 of the NEM:WA states that each municipality must develop an Integrated Waste Management Plan. NEM:WA regulations; National Waste Management Strategy; National Norms and Standards published under NEM:WA.	The IWMP was developed to ensure compliance with the NEM:WA and the principles of NEMA are incorporated into the Plan.	Waste Management Forum WG 9 SALGA WG 2
36. West Rand DM Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP 2010-2020) 2010	Section 11 in Chapter 3 of the NEM:WA states that each municipality must develop an Integrated Waste Management Plan. NEM:WA regulations; National Waste Management Strategy; National Norms and Standards published under NEM:WA.	The IWMP was developed to ensure compliance with the NEM:WA and the principles of NEMA are incorporated into the Plan.	Waste Management Forum WG 9 SALGA WG 2

Name of policy, plan or programme	List of relevant norms and standards	Description of how the organ of state will ensure that development and/or implementation of policies, plans and programmes comply with NEMA's environmental management principles	Established consultative Forum
37. Merafong LM Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP) 2010	Section 11 in Chapter 3 of the NEM:WA states that each municipality must develop an Integrated Waste Management Plan. NEM:WA regulations; National Waste Management Strategy; National norms and standards published under NEM:WA.	The IWMP was developed to ensure compliance with the NEM:WA and the principles of NEMA are incorporated into the Plan.	Waste Management Forum WG 9 SALGA WG 2
38. Emfuleni LM Integrated Waste Management Plan 2008	Section 11 in Chapter 3 of the NEM:WA states that each municipality must develop an Integrated Waste Management Plan. NEM:WA regulations; National Waste Management Strategy; National Norms and Standards published under NEM:WA.	The IWMP was developed to ensure compliance with the NEM:WA and the principles of NEMA are incorporated into the Plan.	Waste Management Forum WG 9 SALGA WG 2
39. Mogale City LM Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP)	Section 11 in Chapter 3 of the NEM:WA states that each municipality must develop an Integrated Waste Management Plan. NEM:WA regulations; National Waste Management Strategy; National Norms and Standards published under NEM:WA.	The IWMP was developed to ensure compliance with the NEM:WA and the principles of NEMA are incorporated into the Plan.	Waste Management Forum WG 9 SALGA WG 2
40. Waste Management By-Laws	National Norms and Standards published under NEM:WA.	NEM:WA demands for the review and alignment of waste management by-laws with current legislative developments thereby complying with environmental management principles.	Waste Management Forum WG 9 SALGA WG 2
AIR QUALITY			
Provincial			
41. Gauteng Air Quality Management Plan 2009	National Framework for Air Quality Management; and National Norms and Standards published under the NEM:AQA.	GDARD developed the Plan, and the NEMA principles, as well as the NEM: AQA, are incorporated into the Plan.	Air Quality Officers Forum Provincial-Municipal Air Quality Forum WG 2

Name of policy, plan or programme	List of relevant norms and standards	Description of how the organ of state will ensure that development and/or implementation of policies, plans and programmes comply with NEMA's environmental management principles	Established consultative Forum
Municipal			
42. City of Johannesburg MM Air Quality Management Plan 2011	National Framework for Air Quality Management; an Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP) is a legal requirement in terms of Section 15 (1) of the NEM:AQA; and National Norms and Standards published under the NEM:AQA.	The AQMP was developed to ensure compliance with the NEM:AQA and the principles of NEMA are incorporated into the Plan.	Provincial-Municipal Air Quality Forum WG 2 SALGA WG 2
43. City of Tshwane MM Air Quality Management Plan 2006-2008	National Framework for Air Quality Management; an Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP) is a legal requirement in terms of Section 15 (1) of the NEM:AQA; and National Norms and Standards published under the NEM:AQA.	The AQMP was developed to ensure compliance with the NEM:AQA and the principles of NEMA are incorporated into the Plan.	Provincial-Municipal Air Quality Forum WG 2 SALGA WG 2
44. Ekurhuleni MM Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP) 2005 (under review)	National Framework for Air Quality Management; an Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP) is a legal requirement in terms of Section 15 (1) of the NEM:AQA; and National Norms and Standards published under the NEM:AQA.	The AQMP was developed to ensure compliance with the NEM:AQA and the principles of NEMA are incorporated into the Plan.	Provincial-Municipal Air Quality Forum WG 2 SALGA WG 2
45. West Rand DM Air Quality Management Plan 2010	National Framework for Air Quality Management; an Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP) is a legal requirement in terms of Section 15 (1) of the NEM:AQA; and National Norms and Standards published under the NEM:AQA.	The AQMP was developed to ensure compliance with the NEM:AQA and the principles of NEMA are incorporated into the Plan.	Provincial-Municipal Air Quality Forum WG 2 SALGA WG 2
46. West Rand DM Emissions Inventory Report 2011	National Norms and Standards published under the NEM:AQA.	The WRDM conducted the Emissions Inventory Report to assess air quality, which is in the NEMA principles.	Provincial-Municipal Air Quality Forum WG 2 SALGA WG 2

Name of policy, plan or programme	List of relevant norms and standards	Description of how the organ of state will ensure that development and/or implementation of policies, plans and programmes comply with NEMA's environmental management principles	Established consultative Forum
47. Vaal Triangle Air Quality Management Plan 2009	National Framework for Air Quality Management; an Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP) is a legal requirement in terms of Section 15 (1) of the NEM:AQA; and National Norms and Standards published under the NEM:AQA.	The AQMP was developed to ensure compliance with the NEM:AQA and the principles of NEMA are incorporated into the Plan.	Provincial-Municipal Air Quality Forum WG 2 SALGA WG 2
48. Air Quality By-Laws	National Norms and Standards published under the NEM:AQA.	The NEM:AQA demands that air quality standards are adopted and enforced, which complies with environmental management principles.	Provincial-Municipal Air Quality Forum WG 2 SALGA WG 2
BIODIVERSITY			
National			
49. DEA Programme 5: Biodiversity and Conservation	National Norms and Standards published under the: - NEM:BA; - NEM:PAA; - ECA; and - NWA.	The Programme is part of the DEA 5-year plan, which is aligned with the NEMA principles and mandated functions.	Biodiversity and Implementation Forums
50. DAFF Champion Tree Programme 2015	Champion Trees are declared protected under Section 12 (1)(a) of the National Forest Act (NFA).	The Programme was developed by DAFF with the purpose of protecting trees therefore NEMA principles have been incorporated.	A Forum is yet to be established
Provincial			
51. Gauteng Protected Areas Expansion Strategy (GPAES) 2013	National Protected Area Expansion Strategy will guide regional/provincial plans.	The purpose of the Strategy is to increase the protected area estate, which is aligned with the NEMA principles.	Protected Areas Technical Task Team (PATT)
52. Gauteng Conservation Plan (C-Plan) 2014	National norms and standards published under the ECA and NEM:BA.	The GDARD compiled the Plan, and the NEMA principles are therefore incorporated into the Plan.	Conservation and Resource Management Unit

Name of policy, plan or programme	List of relevant norms and standards	Description of how the organ of state will ensure that development and/or implementation of policies, plans and programmes comply with NEMA's environmental management principles	Established consultative Forum
53. Biodiversity Offset Guideline and Strategy 2012	Conservation of the natural environment is required in terms of the Constitutions, NEMA and the NEM:BA.	Many laws, policies, or plans provide direction for, or inform, the use of biodiversity offsets as an instrument for environmental management. National environmental principles in Chapter 2 of NEMA are incorporated into the Guideline and Strategy.	Biodiversity Offsets Committee GDARD and the Grasslands Programme
54. Gauteng Biodiversity Stewardship 2010	National Norms and Standards published under the NEM:PAA and NEM:BA.	The Biodiversity Stewardship initiative is based on the NEMA principles.	Biodiversity Stewardship Technical WG
Municipal			
55. City of Johannesburg MM Open Space System (JMOSS) 2002	Johannesburg Built Environment Guidelines and Standards (JBEGS) 2014; National Norms and Standards published under the NEM:BA	The JMOSS was developed with the NEMA principles incorporated into the JMOSS.	Biodiversity and Open Space Forums SALGA WG 2
56. City of Johannesburg MM Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan (BSAP) 2015	National Norms and Standards published under the: - NEM:BA - NEM:PAA	The BSAP was developed with the NEMA principles incorporated into the Plan.	Biodiversity and Implementation Forums SALGA WG 2
57. City of Tshwane Open Space Framework (TOSF) 2005	National Norms and Standards published under the: - NEM:BA - NEM:PAA	The TOSF was developed with the NEMA principles incorporated into the Framework.	Biodiversity and Open Space Forums SALGA WG 2
58. Ekurhuleni MM Biodiversity and Open Space Strategy (EBOSS) 2009	National Norms and Standards published under the: - NEM:BA - NEM:PAA	The EBOSS was developed with the NEMA principles incorporated into the Strategy.	Biodiversity and Open Space Forums SALGA WG 2
59. Mogale City LM Development of Environmental Instruments for the Open Space Master Plan 2011	All National Environmental Norms and Standards published under NEMA and SEMAs.	The document is a summary of the environmental instruments that have been developed to specifically ensure sustainable environmental manage and development, and the NEMA principles were used to develop the instruments.	Local Working Groups

Name of policy, plan or programme	List of relevant norms and standards	Description of how the organ of state will ensure that development and/or implementation of policies, plans and programmes comply with NEMA's environmental management principles	Established consultative Forum
60. Ekurhuleni MM Bioregional Plan (BRP) 2015	National norms and standards published under the: - NEM:BA; and - NEM:PPA	Bioregional plans are one of a range of tools provided for in the Biodiversity Act that can be used to facilitate biodiversity conservation in priority areas outside the protected area network.	Biodiversity and Implementation Forums SALGA WG 2
61. West Rand DM Bioregional Plan (BRP) 2012	National Norms and Standards published under the: - NEM:BA; and - NEM:PPA	Bioregional plans are one of a range of tools provided for in the Biodiversity Act that can be used to facilitate biodiversity conservation in priority areas outside the protected area network.	Biodiversity and Implementation Forums SALGA WG 2
LAND RESOURCES			
National			
62. DAFF Programme 5: Forestry and Natural Resources Management	National norms and standards published under the: - National Forests Act 1998, (Act No. 84 of 1998) - National Resources Management Act 2004 (NRM) - NEM:BA - ECA - NEM:PAA	The DAFF coordinated the development of this Programme, and the principles set out in Chapter 2 of NEMA are incorporated in this Programme.	Biodiversity and Implementation Forums
Provincial			
63. GDARD Programme 2: Agriculture & Rural Development	- National Norms and Standards published under the relevant Agricultural Legislation. - Monitoring and Evaluation Standards - Transportation Norms and Standards	The GDARD developed the Strategic Plan therefore the principles of NEMA are incorporated therein and represented by Working Groups (WG).	Working Groups

Name of policy, plan or programme	List of relevant norms and standards	Description of how the organ of state will ensure that development and/or implementation of policies, plans and programmes comply with NEMA's environmental management principles	Established consultative Forum
64. Gauteng Provincial Environmental Management Framework (GPEMF) 2014	<p>Norms and Standards compiled in terms of Section 24 (2)(a)(b) pertaining to the GPEMF Environmental Management Zones will be published in 2016.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - NEMA, as amended - EMF regulations - The Environmental Sensitivity Assessment - South African National Standards (SANS) - Ramsar Standards - Working for Wetlands 	<p>The GPEMF incorporated existing EMFs and includes new environmental data, all of which is based and developed in terms of the NEMA principles.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Identify Activities for exclusions from the EIA process using the Environmental Management Zones 1 and 5 as mapped in the GPEMF, 2014. - Alignment to Section 24G of NEMA, as amended. - A procedure to deal with EIA applications that falls under the Norms but are already being processed in the system. - Development of Norms and Standards, including sector specific Norms and Standards and their implementation. - Action plan(s) for the implementation. 	<p>Engagement as part of the following forums: EIA Forums</p> <p>GDARD IGR Technical Committee and Working Groups (Environment)</p> <p>Gauteng Planning Forum</p>
65. Gauteng Agricultural Potential Atlas (GAPA) 2013	National Norms and Standards relating to agriculture and land reform.	The GAPA was developed based on the NEMA principles.	Rural Development Forums
66. Gauteng Mine Residue Areas Strategy 2012	National Norms and Standards published under the Minerals and Petroleum Resources Development Act 2002, (Act No. 28 of 2002, MPRDA); National Framework for Air Quality Management; and National Norms and Standards published under the NEM:AQA and NEM:WA.	The core principles underpinning this Strategy are defined by the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa.	Mining Forum
Municipal			
67. Mogale City LM Policy on Environmental Requirements for Subdivision 2009	National Norms and Standards published under SPLUMA.	The Constitution requires, in terms of Section 41, that the ethos of cooperative governance should exist between the various spheres of government and organs of state.	SALGA WG 1 SALGA WG 2

Name of policy, plan or programme	List of relevant norms and standards	Description of how the organ of state will ensure that development and/or implementation of policies, plans and programmes comply with NEMA's environmental management principles	Established consultative Forum
68. Mogale City LM Policy Guideline on Environmental Requirements for rezoning and Consent Use 2009	National Norms and Standards published under the: - SPLUJMA - NEM:PAA - NEM:BA - EIA Regulations (2006) - Section 31A of the Air Pollution Prevention Act 1965 (APPA)	The document was developed specifically to focus on environmental requirements, which incorporates the NEMA principles.	SALGA WG 1 SALGA WG 2
69. Mogale City LM Telecommunication Mast Policy 2009	In terms of Sections 24 and 24D of NEMA, activity 14 states that environmental authorisation is required in cases of "the construction of masts of any material or type and of any height, including those used for telecommunication broadcasting and radio transmission..."	Mogale City LM incorporated the NEMA principles throughout the Policy.	A Forum has yet to be established
RESPONDING EFFECTIVELY TO CLIMATE CHANGE (MITIGATION & ADAPTION)			
CLIMATE CHANGE & ENERGY			
National			
70. DEA Programme 4: Climate Change and Air Quality Management	National Norms and Standards published under the: - NEM:WA; - NEM:AQA; and - NWA.	The Programme is part of the DEA 5-year plan, which is aligned with the NEMA principles and mandated functions.	Climate Change Forum
71. DAFF Climate Change Sector Plan (CCSP) 2012	National Norms and Standards published under the: - National Energy Act; - NEM:AQA; and - White Paper on Renewable Energy (2003).	The CCSP was developed to assist the agricultural, forestry and fishery sectors against the impacts of climate change while ensuring sustainable development therefore the NEMA principles are incorporated in the Plan.	Climate Change Forum
72. DAFF Climate Change Adaption and Mitigation Programme 2015	National Norms and Standards published under the: - National Energy Act; - NEM:AQA; and - White Paper on Renewable Energy (2003).	The Programme was developed to reduce and protect the natural environment against the impacts of climate change while ensuring sustainable development therefore the NEMA principles are incorporated in the Programme.	Climate Change Forum
73. DoE Programme 6: Clean Energy	National Norms and Standards published under the: - National Energy Act - White Paper on Renewable Energy (2003).	The DoE coordinated the development of this Programme, and the NEMA principles are incorporated in the Programme.	National-Provincial Air Quality Officers Forum Air Quality Officers Forum

Name of policy, plan or programme	List of relevant norms and standards	Description of how the organ of state will ensure that development and/or implementation of policies, plans and programmes comply with NEMA's environmental management principles	Established consultative Forum
74. DoE Integrated Resource Plan for Electricity 2010-2030 (update report 2013)	National Norms and Standards published under the National Energy Act.	The Plan focuses on energy efficiency and reducing GHGs, which is aligned with the NEMA principles.	Energy Forum
Provincial			
75. Gauteng Climate Change Response Strategy and Action Plan (GCCRSAP) 2011	Section 10.2.6 Provincial and Local Government of the National Climate Change Response White Paper (2011) states that "each province will develop a climate response strategy, which evaluates provincial climate risks and impacts and seeks to give effect to the National Climate Change Response Policy at a provincial level."	The GCCRSAP is based on the National Climate Change Response White Paper, which is strongly aligned with the NEMA principles.	Climate Change Forum Air Quality Officers Forum
76. GDED Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services	National Norms and Standards relating to sustainable energy development.	Sustainable energy development focuses on reducing dependence on natural resources therefore the Programme incorporates the NEMA principles.	Energy Forums
Municipal			
77. City of Johannesburg MM Energy and Climate Change Strategy and Action Plan 2010	The Strategy and Plan is based on National Norms and Standards relating to Climate Change.	The Plan was commissioned with the NEMA principles as the baseline for ensuring environmental management.	Gauteng Climate Change Forum
78. City of Johannesburg MM Climate Change Adaption Plan 2009	The Plan is based on National Norms and Standards relating to Climate Change.	The Plan was commissioned with the NEMA principles as the baseline for ensuring environmental management.	Gauteng Climate Change Forum
79. City of Tshwane Vulnerability Assessment to Climate Change 2015	The Assessment does not include Norms and Standards.	The Assessment was conducted with the NEMA principles as the baseline for ensuring environmental management.	The Plan is still under development therefore no consultative forums have been established yet.
80. Ekurhuleni MM Climate Change Response Strategy 2007	The Strategy is based on National Norms and Standards relating to Climate Change.	The Strategy was commissioned with the NEMA principles as the baseline for ensuring environmental management.	The Plan is still under development therefore no consultative forums have been established yet.

Name of policy, plan or programme	List of relevant norms and standards	Description of how the organ of state will ensure that development and/or implementation of policies, plans and programmes comply with NEMA's environmental management principles	Established consultative Forum
81. Ekurhuleni MM Energy Plan	To be adopted in 2016.	Not available at this stage.	Not applicable
82. Mogale City LM Climate Change Framework and Operational Climate Change Plan 2014	The Plan is based on National Norms and Standards relating to Climate Change.	The Plan was commissioned with the NEMA principles as the baseline for ensuring environmental management.	Gauteng Climate Change Forum
BUILDING SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES			
SOCIAL			
National			
83. DWS Programme 3: Water and Infrastructure	National Norms and Standards published under the NWA.	The Programme is part of the DWS 5-year plan, which is aligned with the NEMA principles and mandated functions.	Rand Water Forum
84. DWS Programme 4: Water and Sanitation Services	National Norms and Standards published under the NWA and NEM:WA.	The Programme is part of the DWS 5-year plan, which is aligned with the NEMA principles and mandated functions.	Rand Water Forum
85. DRDLR: Programme 3: Rural Development	National Norms and Standards listed in South African Agricultural Legislation and: - SPLUMA - NEM:BA	The DRDLR coordinated the development of this Programme, and the NEMA principles are incorporated in this Programme.	Rural Development Forums SALGA WG 2
Provincial			
86. Gauteng Growth and Development Strategy (GDS) 2005	National Norms and Standards published under all National Environmental Management Acts.	The NEMA principles are incorporated in the Strategy.	Gauteng Growth and Development Agency
87. Gauteng 20 Year Food Security Plan 2011	The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 states in section 7(1) and (2) and in Section 8 that the South African Government is obligated to uphold and implement the rights contained in the Bill of Rights.	The NEMA principles are incorporated in the Plan to ensure sustainable agricultural practices.	Advisory Group

Name of policy, plan or programme	List of relevant norms and standards	Description of how the organ of state will ensure that development and/or implementation of policies, plans and programmes comply with NEMA's environmental management principles	Established consultative Forum
88. Draft Integrated Urban Development Framework 2014	Development principles and applicable Norms and Standards set out in Chapter 2 of the SPLUMA.	The Framework considers the following to promote sustainable development: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gauteng Provincial EMF; - Gauteng Biodiversity Mainstreaming Toolbox; - Gauteng Climate Change Response Strategy and Action Plan; - Gauteng Air Quality Management Strategy; and - Cooperative Governance and Intergovernmental Coordination. 	Gauteng Planning Forums
89. GDRT 25-Year Integrated Transport Master Plan	National Norms and Standards published under the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - National Land Transport Act 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009, NLTA) - NEM:WA - NEM:AQA 	The Plan is part of the 25-year plan, which is aligned with the NEMA principles and mandated functions.	Gauteng Planning Forums
90. GDRT Promoting Sustainable (Green) Transport in Gauteng 2014	National Norms and Standards published under the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - NLTA - NEM:WA - NEM:AQA 	The Programme was developed specifically to address the impacts of transport systems and management, therefore the NEMA principles are incorporated into it.	The Plan is still under development therefore no consultative forums have been established yet
91. GDHS Programme 3: Housing Development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The National Housing Code; - National Building regulations; - National Department of Public Works Green Building draft policy; - Green Building Council of South Africa (GBCSA) green building standards. 	The NEMA principles are incorporated into green building designs and development.	Gauteng Planning Forums
92. GDID Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - National Building regulations; - National Department of Public Works Green Building draft policy; - Green Building Council of South Africa (GBCSA) green building standards. 	The NEMA principles are incorporated into green building infrastructure design and development.	Gauteng Planning Forums
93. GDRT Programme 2: Transport Infrastructure	National norms and standards published under the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - National Land Transport Act 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009, NLTA); - NEM:WA; - NEM:AQA. 	The GDRT programme is part of the GDRT 5-year plan, which is aligned with the NEMA principles and mandated functions.	Air Quality Officers Forum

Name of policy, plan or programme	List of relevant norms and standards	Description of how the organ of state will ensure that development and/or implementation of policies, plans and programmes comply with NEMA's environmental management principles	Established consultative Forum
94. GDoH Implementation Plan: Policy for Environmentally Sustainable Health Care Waste Management in Gauteng Province 2012	National Norms and Standards published under the NEM:WA and National Health Care Act (Act No. 61 of 2003, NHCA).	The Plan focuses on environmentally sustainable health care waste management, and has incorporated the NEMA principles.	Health Care Waste Forum
95. First Generation Integrated Hazardous Waste Management Plan for Gauteng (GHWMP) 2010	National Norms and Standards published under the NEM:WA and National Health Care Act (Act No. 61 of 2003, NHCA).	The Plan focuses on reducing the impacts of hazardous waste on the natural environment, and has incorporated the NEMA principles.	The Gauteng Waste Forum
Municipal			
96. Joburg 2040 Growth and Development Strategy	All related National Norms and Standards.	The NEMA principles are incorporated in the Strategy.	SALGA Working Groups
97. City of Johannesburg Strategic Integrated Transport Plan Framework 2013	National Norms and Standards published under the: - National Land Transport Act 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009, NLTA) - NEM:WA - NEM:AQA	The Strategic Integrated Transport Plan Framework was developed with NEMA principles incorporated into it.	Transport Forum
98. City of Tshwane Rapid Transit (TRT): Spatial Development Policy 2014	National Norms and Standards published under the: - National Land Transport Act 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009, NLTA) - NEM:WA - NEM:AQA	The Policy was developed with NEMA principles incorporated into it.	Transport Forum Air Quality Officers Forum SALGA WG 6
99. Ekurhuleni MM Growth and Development Strategy 2055	All related National Norms and Standards.	Not The NEMA principles are incorporated in the Strategy.	SALGA Working Groups

Name of policy, plan or programme	List of relevant norms and standards	Description of how the organ of state will ensure that development and/or implementation of policies, plans and programmes comply with NEMA's environmental management principles	Established consultative Forum
100. Ekurhuleni MM Comprehensive integrated Transport Plan (CITP) 2015	National Norms and Standards published under the: - National Land Transport Act 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009, NLTA); - NEM:WA; and - NEM:AQA.	EMM has the developed the CITP taking into account environmentally sensitive areas that could be affected by freight routes. Therefore, the CITP has incorporated the principles of NEMA.	Transport Forum Air Quality Officers Forum
101. Ekurhuleni MM Corporate Disaster Management Plan 2014	National Norms and Standards published under relevant Acts included in the Integrated Development Plan.	The Plan was developed for Inclusion into the Integrated Development Plan as required by the Disaster Management Act, Act 57 of 2002 and section 26(g) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000.	Disaster Management Advisory Forums
MANAGING A JUST TRANSITION AND THE GREEN ECONOMY			
SOCIO-ECONOMIC			
National			
102. National Green Economy Summit Statement of Conclusion and Report of May 2010	Does not apply.	Does not apply.	Does not apply.
103. DEA Programme 5: Biodiversity and Conservation	National Norms and Standards published under the: - NEM:BA; - NEM:PAA; and - NWA.	The Programme is part of the DEA 5-year plan, which is aligned with the NEMA principles and mandated functions.	Biodiversity and Conservation Forums
104. DEA Programme 7: Chemical and Waste Management	National Norms and Standards published under the: - NEM:WA; - NEM:AQA; and - NWA.	The Programme is part of the DEA 5-year plan, which is aligned with the NEMA principles and mandated functions.	National-Provincial Air Quality Officers Forum
105. DTI Gauteng Industrial Symbiosis Programme	National Norms and Standards published under the NEM:WA.	The Programme was developed specifically to address issues of environmental sustainability and management by reducing and reusing waste, therefore the NEMA principles are incorporated into it.	The Plan is still under development therefore no consultative forums have been established yet.

Name of policy, plan or programme	List of relevant norms and standards	Description of how the organ of state will ensure that development and/or implementation of policies, plans and programmes comply with NEMA's environmental management principles	Established consultative Forum
106. DTI Industrial Policy Action Plan (IPAP) 2014/15-2016/17	National Norms and Standards published under all related publications.	The IPAP focuses on economic sectors and employment clusters along with NEMA principles.	Forums are in the process of development
107. DED Green Economy Accord 2011	Does not apply.	Does not apply.	Does not apply.
Provincial			
108. Green Strategic Programme 2: Climate Change	Section 10.2.6 Provincial and Local Government of the National Climate Change Response White Paper (2011) states that "each province will develop a climate response strategy, which evaluates provincial climate risks and impacts and seeks to give effect to the National Climate Change Response Policy at a provincial level."	The Programme was developed specifically to address issues of environmental sustainability and management, therefore the NEMA principles are incorporated into it.	Climate Change Forum Air Quality Officers Forum
Municipal			
109. City of Tshwane Green Economy Strategic Framework 2013	Development principles and applicable Norms and Standards set out in SEMAs.	The Programme was developed specifically to address issues of environmental sustainability and management, therefore the NEMA principles are incorporated into this Programme.	SALGA WG 2
110. West Rand DM Green IQ Strategy 2012	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The National Housing Code; - National Building regulations; - National Department of Public Works Green Building draft policy; - Green Building Council of South Africa (GBCSA) green building standards. 	The Programme was developed specifically to address issues of environmental sustainability and management, therefore the NEMA principles are incorporated into it.	SALGA WG 1 SALGA WG 2

SECTION 4: Description of the manner in which the relevant organ of state's functions ensure that the policies, plans or programmes comply with relevant legislative provisions

This section provides a description of how the policies, plans and programmes referred to in Section 2 above will comply with the principles set out in NEMA. This component of the EIP is at the heart of cooperative governance around environmental management. It has indicated the way in which the relevant department or province and organs of state gives affect to the priority PPPs, through exercising the priority functions. For the priority functions, the manner of compliance with the relevant legislative provisions have been described in terms of the:

- Institutional mechanisms which ensure coordination between the relevant department and other departments that are mandated with environmental management;
- Institutional mechanisms to ensure coordination with and compliance by organs of state that have been assigned, delegated or contracted with priority functions; and
- Capacity to perform the priority functions, and particularly to ensure effective implementation and functioning of the mechanisms, systems and procedures for coordination.

Explanatory note: This component of the EIP is at the heart of cooperative governance around environmental management. It has indicated the way in which the relevant department or province and organs of state gives affect to the priority PPPs, through exercising the priority functions. For the priority functions, the manner of compliance with the relevant legislative provisions have been described in terms of the:

- Institutional mechanisms which ensure coordination between the relevant department and other departments that are mandated with environmental management;
- Institutional mechanisms to ensure coordination with and compliance by organs of state that have been assigned, delegated or contracted with priority functions; and
- Capacity to perform the priority functions, and particularly to ensure effective implementation and functioning of the mechanisms, systems and procedures for coordination.

Table 6: Section 4 Transversal Committees formed to ensure environmental compliance and enforcement

Institutional Mechanism	Lifespan of the institutional mechanism	Description of the purpose of the mechanism	Capacity of the department for coordination	
			Human resources	Budget (estimates based on 2014 figures)
COMMITTEES				
Transversal Committees				
Selected/ relevant Provincial Working Groups (WG): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WG 1: Biodiversity and Conservation • WG 2: Air Quality Management • WG 3: Local Government Support • WG 5: Environmental Impact Management • WG 7: Water Affairs • WG 9: Chemicals and Waste management • WG 10: Intergovernmental Climate Change Committee (IGCCC) • WG 11: Advisory Committee on Environmental Policy and Law Reform 	2014-2019	The Working Group's objectives are to co-ordinate implementation, and to foster the exchange of information, consultation, agreement, assistance and support among the spheres of government with respect to their relevant focus area.	Available as per budget and Programme Structure	Cost of employment
South African Local Government Association Working Groups: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WG 1: Economic Development, Planning and Environment • WG 2: Climate Change, Environmental Affairs and Sustainability • WG 4: Community Development • WG 5: Municipal Trading Services • WG 6: Municipal Infrastructure Planning • WG 8: Governance and Intergovernmental Relations 	On-going	The Working Group's objectives are to co-ordinate implementation, and to foster the exchange of information, consultation, agreement, assistance and support among the spheres of government with respect to their relevant focus area.	Available as per budget and Programme Structure	Cost of employment

Table 7: Section 4 Institutional Mechanisms formed to ensure environmental compliance and enforcement

Institutional Mechanism	Lifespan of the institutional mechanism	Description of the purpose of the mechanism	Capacity of the department for coordination	
			Human resources	Budget (estimates based on 2014 figures)
ENHANCING GOVERNANCE SYSTEMS AND CAPACITY				
GOVERNANCE				
MINMEC (Local Government Support)	On-going	This forum is established by the Minister of Local Government to meet with all the Mayors to assist with oversight and support.	Mayors and Ministers of Local Government	Cost of employment
MINTEC	On-going	Technical forum working in support of the MINMEC (Local Government Support).	GDARD officials attend specific meetings	Cost of employment
Subcommittee on EIPs and EMIPs	On-going	<p>The Committee gives effect and facilitates cooperative governance as defined in the Constitution in the implementation of NEMA Chapter 3. The Committee is contributed by all organs of state listed in schedules 1 and/or 2 of NEMA as well as relevant national public entities. The purpose of environmental implementation and management plans as provided in Section 12 of NEMA, is to:</p> <p>(a) co-ordinate and harmonise the environmental policies, plans, programmes and decisions of the various national departments that exercise functions that may affect the environment or are entrusted with powers and duties aimed at the achievement, promotion, and protection of a sustainable environment, and of provincial and local spheres of government, in order to:</p> <p>(i) minimise the duplication of procedures and functions; and</p> <p>(ii) promote consistency in the exercise of functions that may affect the environment;</p> <p>(b) give effect to the principle of co-operative government in chapter 3 of the Constitution;</p> <p>(c) secure the protection of the environment across the country as a whole;</p> <p>(d) prevent unreasonable actions by provinces in respect of the environment that are prejudicial to the economic or health interests of other provinces or the country as a whole; and</p> <p>(e) enable the Minister to monitor the achievement, promotion, and protection of a sustainable environment.</p>	Coordinated by DEA Available as per Budget and Programme Structure	Cost of employment

Institutional Mechanism	Lifespan of the institutional mechanism	Description of the purpose of the mechanism	Capacity of the department for coordination	
			Human resources	Budget (estimates based on 2014 figures)
Gauteng Planning Division	On-going	In fulfilling the objectives of the Constitution and that of the Intergovernmental Framework Act, Municipal Systems Act and the Spatial Planning and Land use Management Act the Gauteng Planning Division (GPD) has adopted and developed a framework that will pave the way for collaborative planning and information sharing within the Gauteng City Region. The overarching purpose of the GPF is to provide a platform for development planning stakeholders and related professions to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Provide input into policy development and development initiatives that are aimed at improving the lives of the Gauteng City Region citizens; ▪ Consult Development Planning Stakeholders on issues relating to development; ▪ Facilitate coordination and alignment of development strategies; and ▪ Provide strategic and coherent approach to Development Planning. 	Coordinate by the Gauteng Planning Division Available as per Budget and Programme Structure	Cost of employment
Gauteng Growth and Development Agency	On-going	Implementation arm of the Gauteng Department of Economic Development and to assist the department to lead, facilitate and manage sustainable job creation and inclusive economic growth and development in the Gauteng City Region.	Merger between Gauteng Economic Development Agency & Blue IQ Holdings (Pty) Ltd.	Cost of employment
Inter-Governmental Relations (IGR)	On-going	The Committee meets regularly to facilitate contact between departments and municipalities and to make sure that there is alignment of planning priority strategies and resources between provincial and municipal government.	Provincial and Local Government	Cost of employment
Local Government Support Programme	On-going	IDEA has provided strategic support to municipalities through the development of the Local Government Support Plan (LGSP). Practical and technical support to municipalities has been intensified by the deployment of local government support officials to all district municipalities in the country. Provinces, including the GDARD and other key local government support partners, i.e. South African Local Government Association (SALGA) and the South African Cities Network (SACN), have also implemented various programmes.	Coordinated by the DEA and supported by Provincial Environmental Departments including GDARD	Cost of employment

Institutional Mechanism	Lifespan of the institutional mechanism	Description of the purpose of the mechanism	Capacity of the department for coordination	
			Human resources	Budget (estimates based on 2014 figures)
South African Local Government Association (SALGA) Municipal Infrastructure Services (MIS) Work Group	On-going	MIS covers three areas: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Climate Change, Environmental Affairs and Sustainability; • Municipal Trading Services; • Municipal Infrastructure Planning. 	South African Local Government Municipal Infrastructure Services Working Group	Cost of employment
Local Government Medium Term Economic Committee (LGMTEC)	On-going	Committee constituted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act to ensure sound financial management and budget responsiveness.	Coordinated by the Provincial Treasury	Cost of employment
International Association for Impact Assessment (IAIA)	On-going	Best practice in the use of impact assessment for informed decision-making regarding policies, programs, plans and projects.	- IAIA - DEA - GDARD	Cost of employment
South African Council for National Scientific Professions (SACNASP)	On-going	Establish, direct, sustain and ensure a high level of professionalism and ethical conscience amongst our scientists. Their conduct should be internationally acceptable and in the broad interest of the community as outlined in the SACNASP.	South African Council for National Scientific Professions (SACNASP)	SACNASP
South African Institute of Ecologists and Environmental Scientists (SAIEES)	On-going	Initiated in 1998 as an institute, which could serve in the interests of ecologists and environmental scientists in southern Africa.	South African Institute of Ecologists and Environmental Scientists (SAIEES)	SAIEES
South African Association of Water Utilities (SAAWU)	On-going	Established a formal institutional structure to represent, promote and coordinate the interest of the public sector and to address the backlogs for service delivery.	Rand Water and municipalities	Cost of employment
Catchment Management Forum	On-going	Provide integrated planning and cooperative resource management.	Available as per Budget and Programme Structure	Cost of employment
Rand Water	On-going	Deliver and supply affordable, reliable, and good quality water and other services to all stakeholders.	Rand Water and municipalities	Cost of employment
Water Institute of Southern Africa	On-going	Promote professional excellence in the water sector, through building expertise, sharing knowledge and improving quality of life.	- DWA - Rand Water - Magalies Water - Sediberg Water	Cost of employment

Institutional Mechanism	Lifespan of the institutional mechanism	Description of the purpose of the mechanism	Capacity of the department for coordination	
			Human resources	Budget (estimates based on 2014 figures)
Commission for Sustainable Development (CSD)	On-going	Participates in the structure and outlook by engaging in its formal proceedings a wide range of official stakeholders and partners through innovative formulae. It conducts a multi-year work programme consisting of review and policy years.	DEA	Cost of employment
ICLEI – Local Governments for Sustainability	On-going	Promote cities and regions to be low-carbon, resilient, ecomobile, biodiverse, resource-efficient and productive.	- GOGTA - DEA - municipalities	Cost of employment
SUSTAINING SOUTH AFRICA'S ECOSYSTEMS AND USING NATURAL RESOURCES EFFICIENTLY				
WATER				
Water Research Commission (WRC)	On-going	The WRC was established in terms of the Water Research Act (Act No 34 of 1971). Generates new knowledge and to promote the country's water research purposefully, owing to the view held that water would be one of South Africa's most limiting factors in the 21st century.	- DWS - DEA - GDARD	Cost of employment
National Water Advisory Council (NWAC)	On-going	Formed to ensure that a wide cross-section of South African society, representing all water users, has the opportunity to comment and advise on all aspects of water management in the country.	- NWAC - DWS - GDARD	Cost of employment
Working for Wetlands	On-going	Joint initiative between DEA, DAFF and DWS. Combining environmental and social outcomes, Working for Wetlands weaves together the wise use of wetlands with employment creation and poverty alleviation. Using the rehabilitation of wetlands as a vehicle to achieve these outcomes, the programme follows an approach that centres on cooperative government and partnership creation with landowners, communities, civil society and the private sector.	- DWS - DEA - DAFF - GDARD - Municipalities	Cost of employment
Ramsar	On-going	Intergovernmental treaty that provides the framework for national action and international cooperation for the conservation and wise use of wetlands and their resources.	Ramsar	Cost of employment
Vaal Dam Reservoir Forum	On-going	To provide a platform for the development of an integrated water resource management strategy for the Vaal Dam Reservoir.	- DWS - DEA - Eskom - Local municipalities & communities	Cost of employment

Institutional Mechanism	Lifespan of the institutional mechanism	Description of the purpose of the mechanism	Capacity of the department for coordination	
			Human resources	Budget (estimates based on 2014 figures)
Upper Vaal Reference Group Charter	On-going	The Charter strives towards the implementation of an integrated Catchment Management Strategy for the Upper Vaal Water Management Area. The mission is to provide the necessary platform for co-ordinated development, implementation and improvement of an integrated Catchment Management Strategy through committed interactive stakeholder participation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - DAFF - Local Authorities - Service Providers - NGOs - Industrial, Mining & agricultural Sector - CBOs 	Cost of employment
Grootdraai Dam Forum	On-going	To provide a platform for the development of an integrated water resource management strategy for the Grootdraai Dam Catchment.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - DAFF (Champion) - Rand Water - DEA - Local authorities & communities - Mines and Industries - Eskom & Sasol - Private Organisations 	Cost of employment
Waterval Catchment Forum	On-going	The forum aims to develop an integrated water management strategy for the Waterval River Catchment, and identify and encourage participation of all role players within the catchment, which may impact the water quality.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - DAFF (Champion) - DEA - Rand Water - Local authorities & communities - Mines and Industries - Eskom & Sasol - Private Organisations 	Cost of employment
Wilge River Forum	On-going	The Wilge Forum aims to develop an integrated water management strategy for the Wilge River Catchment, and ensure an integrated water management structure that will provide for sustainable utilization of water resources by all role players within the Catchment.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - DWS - DEA - Eskom - Local municipalities & communities - Cost of employment - Private Organisations 	Cost of employment
WASTE				

Institutional Mechanism	Lifespan of the institutional mechanism	Description of the purpose of the mechanism	Capacity of the department for coordination	
			Human resources	Budget (estimates based on 2014 figures)
National Recycling Forum	On-going	Promotes the recovery and recycling of materials in South Africa.	DEA	Cost of employment
Institute of Waste Management of Southern Africa	On-going	It is a multi-disciplinary non-profit association that is committed to supporting professional waste management practices.	Institute of Waste Management of Southern Africa	Cost of employment
Waste Management Forum	On-going	<p>The purpose of the Forum is to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - discuss the municipality's Integrated Waste Management plans (IWMP's); - encourage municipalities with no IWMP's to develop them; - those that have them must update them and align with the waste act; - discuss by-laws: municipalities with by laws must update them and they must align with the waste act and those with no by laws must develop them; - discuss the implementation of the Gauteng General Waste Collection Standards and encourage municipalities to implement them; - discuss waste management strategies and plans for province and municipalities; and - discuss waste management innovations (especially for industries). 	Available as per Budget and Programme Structure	Cost of employment
AIR QUALITY				
National Association for Clean Air	On-going	Non-profit organisation established in October 1998 to promote the cause of clean air in South Africa, and is today the prime technical and scientific non-governmental body in the area of air quality management in South Africa.	DEA	Cost of employment
Gauteng Air Quality Officers Forum	To be established	<p>The Forum's function is to co-ordinate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - air quality activities within the province; - activities include reporting AEL's (air quality emissions licences), air quality management plans, by laws, compliance and enforcement activities taken. 	Attended by provincial and municipal officials (National officials are invited depending on the purpose of the meeting). The meeting is held quarterly	Cost of employment
Provincial Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Committee	On-going	<p>The Committee aims to address:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - challenges related to ambient air quality monitoring; - instruments, management of stations and data management; and - co-ordinate capacity building where there is a need for development. 	Coordinated by GDARD Available as per Budget and Programme Structure	Cost of employment

Institutional Mechanism	Lifespan of the institutional mechanism	Description of the purpose of the mechanism	Capacity of the department for coordination	
			Human resources	Budget (estimates based on 2014 figures)
City of Johannesburg Air Quality Co-ordinating Committee	To be established	The Committee will focus on managing the air quality in the municipality.	CoJ Air Quality Officials	Cost of employment
BIODIVERSITY				
Biodiversity Planning Forum	On-going	The Forum focuses on the technical aspects of biodiversity planning, and provides an opportunity to individuals, agencies and departments involved in spatial biodiversity planning to share and synthesise valuable lessons from biodiversity planning projects. These projects underpin strategic interventions and supports improved environmental decision-making.	Available as per budget and structure	Cost of employment
South African National Biodiversity Institute (SANBI)	On-going	Leads and coordinates research, and monitors and reports on the state of biodiversity in South Africa.	- DEA - GDARD - SANBI	Cost of employment
South African National Biodiversity Institute's Grassland Programme	On-going	Partnership between government, non-governmental organisations and the private sector to mainstream biodiversity into the Grassland Biome, with the intention of balancing biodiversity conservation and development imperatives in a production landscape.	South African National Biodiversity Institute's Grassland Officials	Cost of employment
Biodiversity Stewardship Technical Working Group	On-going	The Biodiversity Stewardship managers meet with private landowner to coordinate and co-manage land parcels in order to extend the protected areas estate.	Provincial Biodiversity Stewardship managers	Cost of employment
Biodiversity Offsets Committee	On-going	The Committee represents provincial and local authorities, and biodiversity offset specialists. It has been established as the key technical body for advertising an appropriate application of the Biodiversity Offset Guidelines.	GDARD	Cost of employment
Protected Areas Technical Task Team (PATT)	On-going	The Protected Areas Technical Task Team was established to guide the development and implementation of the GPAES.	DEA and GDARD	Cost of employment
Local Action for Biodiversity (LAB)	On-going	Approach is action oriented and customized for local and regional authorities and their partners around the world, with the goal of improving biodiversity management at the local level.	- DEA - DAFF - GDARD	Cost of employment

Institutional Mechanism	Lifespan of the institutional mechanism	Description of the purpose of the mechanism	Capacity of the department for coordination	
			Human resources	Budget (estimates based on 2014 figures)
South African Mining and Biodiversity Forum (SAMBF)	On-going	Established in 2005 in an effort to enhance biodiversity management in the mining industry. Aim of providing an opportunity for cross-sectoral interaction and cooperation aimed at improving biodiversity conservation, management and performance in the mining industry within the South African legislative framework.	- DMR - DEA - GDARD	Cost of employment
National Veld Fire and Management Advisory Forum	On-going	To ensure a coordinated approach to fire risk management in respect of aerial and ground operations throughout South Africa, in turn ensuring umbrella fire protection association (FPA's) achieve common standard with regard to overall aerial and ground operation's awareness, training, prevention and control.	Budget available	Cost of employment
National Forest Research Forum (NFRF)	On-going	The NFRF is constituted on the basis of broad representation of key Research and Development stakeholders in the forest sector. Its main objective is to facilitate consensus and integrate co-ordination in research, development and transfer of technology to the forest sector in order to enhance national economic growth, social welfare and environmental sustainability.	Budget available	Cost of employment
National Forests Act Protected Tree Species Panel	On-going	To set the criteria for selection of tree species for protection under Section 15 of the National Forests Act, 1998.	Available as per budget and structure	Cost of employment
Champion Tree Evaluation panel	On-going	To set the criteria for selection of tree species and champion trees for protection under Section 12 of the National Forests Act, 1998.	Available as per budget and structure	Cost of employment
LAND RESOURCES				
South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA)	On-going	SAHRA is a statutory organisation established under the National Heritage Resources Act, No 25 of 1999, as the national administrative body responsible for the protection of South Africa's cultural heritage.	- SAHRA - DEA - GDARD	Cost of employment
Vele Environmental Management Committee	On-going	The committees' meets to discuss matter related to Heritage and Biodiversity for Coal of Africa Limited: Vele Colliery. The purpose of the Committee is to conduct site inspection for the mine in order to assess compliance with NEMA, NFA, NVFF including compliance with any authorization issued under that legislation and other environmental legislation.	Available as per budget and structure	Cost of employment

Institutional Mechanism	Lifespan of the institutional mechanism	Description of the purpose of the mechanism	Capacity of the department for coordination	
			Human resources	Budget (estimates based on 2014 figures)
World Heritage Committee	On-going	Responsible for the implementation of the World Heritage Convention, defines the use of the World Heritage Fund and allocates financial assistance upon requests from States Parties.	UNESCO	Cost of employment
International Council on Monuments and Sites (ICOMOS)	On-going	Promote the conservation, protection, use and enhancement of monuments, building complexes and sites.	International Council on Monuments and Sites (ICOMOS)	Cost of employment
The Grassland Society of Southern Africa (GSSA)	On-going	Involved and concerned with the science and practice of range and pasture management. This broad field involves primarily the use and conservation of natural resources.	The Grassland Society of Southern Africa (GSSA)	GSSA
RESPONDING EFFECTIVELY TO CLIMATE CHANGE (MITIGATION & ADAPTION)				
CLIMATE CHANGE & ENERGY				
Green Building Council of South Africa (GBCSA)	On-going	Promote, encourage and facilitate green building through market-based solutions to mitigate climate change.	Partnership between GDARD and GBCSA Available as per Budget and Programme Structure	Cost of employment
Provincial Climate Change Forum	On-going	The Forum ensures that climate change considerations and the climate change responses are fully mainstreamed into the work of government.	- Provincial Departments - Metro and district municipalities - Relevant National Sector Departments	Cost of employment
South African National Energy Development Institute (SANEDI)	On-going	Schedule 3A established to direct, monitor and conduct applied energy research and development, demonstration and deployment as well as to undertake specific measures to promote the uptake of Green Energy and Energy Efficiency in South Africa.	South African National Energy Development Institute (SANEDI)	Cost of employment
Sustainable Energy Society of SA (SESSA)	On-going	The Sustainable Energy Society of Southern Africa or SESSA is dedicated to the use of renewable energy and energy efficiency including all solar-based energies such as photovoltaic, thermal heating and cooling, wind, biomass and hydro.	- DoE - DEA - GDARD	Cost of employment

Institutional Mechanism	Lifespan of the institutional mechanism	Description of the purpose of the mechanism	Capacity of the department for coordination	
			Human resources	Budget (estimates based on 2014 figures)
GDARD Climate Change Steering Committee (GCCSC)	On-going	<p>The Committee ensures that climate change considerations and the climate change responses are fully mainstreamed into the work of government. The Committee addresses the following matter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - reporting to the Provincial Climate Change Forum, the IGCCC, National Climate Change Committee; - provide a platform for all relevant directorates/chief directorates to share information on the various climate change-related policies and measures; - provide a platform for all relevant directorates/chief directorates to share knowledge and build capacity through sharing information; - monitor and report progress; - initiate joint projects/initiatives/campaigns; - facilitate the implementation of the Gauteng Climate Change Strategy; - act as a reference group. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - EPPC - Agriculture Rural Development - Air Quality - Impact Management - Waste Management - Biodiversity Management - Sustainable Resource Management - Communications - HRD - Strategic Planning - IGR 	Cost of employment
BUILDING SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES				
SOCIAL				
Agricultural Research Council (ARC)	On-going	Conducts research with partners, develops human capital and fosters innovation to support and develop the agricultural sector.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ARC - DEA - GDARD 	Cost of employment
Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR)	On-going	CSIR undertakes directed and multidisciplinary research, technological innovation as well as industrial and scientific development to improve the quality of life of the country's people.	Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR)	Cost of employment
South African National Roads Agency Ltd (SANRAL)	On-going	SANRAL operates in terms of its founding legislation, the South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act (Act No. 7, 1998).	South African National Roads Agency Ltd (SANRAL)	Cost of employment
The South African Council for Planners (SACPLAN)	On-going	Statutory Council of nominated members appointed in terms of the Planning Profession Act, 2002 (Act 36 of 2002) by the Minister of Rural Development and Land Reform to regulate the Planning Profession (Planning is both the organisational process of creating and maintaining a plan) in terms of the Act.	The South African Council for Planners (SACPLAN)	Cost of employment
South African Institution of Civil Engineering (SAICE)	On-going	Provide the community with environmentally and economically sustainable infrastructure.	South African Institution of Civil Engineering (SAICE)	Cost of employment

Institutional Mechanism	Lifespan of the institutional mechanism	Description of the purpose of the mechanism	Capacity of the department for coordination	
			Human resources	Budget (estimates based on 2014 figures)
Gauteng Integrated Food Security Strategy Forum	To be established	The Forum will facilitate and implement the strategic food security projects and programmes.	Available as per Budget and Programme Structure	Cost of employment
Sustainability Institute	On-going	International learning centre focused on helping the agricultural community break free from its racial past and teach them how to sustain the ecosystem of their society.	Sustainability Institute	Cost of employment
Mining Industry Growth, Development and Employment Task Team (MIGDETT)	On-going	Help the industry manage the negative effects of the global economic crisis and to save jobs.	Mining Industry Growth, Development and Employment Task Team	Cost of employment
MANAGING A JUST TRANSITION AND THE GREEN ECONOMY				
SOCIO-ECONOMIC				
Industrial Development Corporation (IDC)	On-going	Promotes sustainable economic growth and industrial development.	Relevant departments	Cost of employment

SECTION 5: Recommendations for the promotion of the objectives and plans for the implementations of the procedures and regulations referred to in Chapter 5 of NEMA

Explanatory note: Chapter 5 of NEMA concerns the tools and instruments required to ensure the integrated environmental management activities that affect the environment. Departments and provinces that are required to prepare EIPs are mandated with promoting, managing or conducting many of these activities. This requirement therefore provides them with an opportunity to make recommendation about the most effective ways in which to implement integrated environmental management (IEM) in their sector. This also highlights the difference between the focus of EIPs (or EMPs) on cooperative governance (under Chapter 3 of NEMA), and the tools (plans, procedures and regulations) that give effect to environmental management (under Chapter 5 of NEMA).

Table 8: Section 5 Recommendations

Recommendations
ENHANCING GOVERNANCE SYSTEMS AND CAPACITY
Enhance integrated planning to appropriately incorporate biodiversity and ecosystem vulnerability.
Environmental management committees should include biodiversity stakeholders.
Improved information collection and analysis on private sector initiatives in the waste, air quality, energy and climate change adaptation fields.
Identify skills, capacity and financial provisions within the province and municipalities to ensure environmental interventions are implemented.
Provincial and local government must establish a standing line of engagement with various related provincial and municipal departments to ensure management targets are met.
Promote coordination between government and private sectors around waste management.
Ensure coordination, alignment, support and participation of all key departments and spheres of government regarding implementing the energy strategy.
Improve alignment of sector plans and IDPs with the EIP.
Align the development of all sector plan processes with the IDP cycle to ensure that these processes feed into the IDP.
SUSTAINING SOUTH AFRICA'S ECOSYSTEMS AND USING NATURAL RESOURCES EFFICIENTLY
Municipalities must make provision for extra zoning in town planning schemes for protection of all urban nature reserves, bird sanctuaries and wetlands.
Implement provisions to protect and enhance all riparian zones and make provision for buffer and ecological corridors.
Implement provisions to protect and enhance natural resources that provide ecological goods and services, with specific focus on improving the living conditions of the poor.
Municipalities must make provision for extra zoning in town planning schemes for the protection of 1:50 & 1:100 year flood lines adjacent to watercourses.
Municipalities must make provision for extra zoning in town planning schemes for protection of all Class 1 & 2 ridges.
Development of integrated waste recycling, collection, disposal and treatment systems.
Mining and development avoid protected areas, wetlands and ecologically thriving areas.
Maintain and obtain formal conservation protection of more land of conservation value to promote functional ecosystem and biodiversity conservation.
Implement appropriate zoning and land management guidelines to avoid impacting ecologically sensitive areas and ecological processes.
Avoid conversion of high potential agricultural land to more intense land-uses, which may have a negative impact on threatened species or the ecological processes that support these species.
Focus on threatened species-specific management interventions by conserving agencies and NGOs.
Air Quality Management Plans to be developed and implemented.
Waste Management Plans to be developed and implemented.
Areas of biodiversity value should be included in an updated land cover map for the province.
Conservation Management Authorities must adhere to the SoER.

Active support for increased water use efficiency in the agricultural sector with regard to irrigation and re-use of wastewater.
Increase water re-use options and harvesting systems.
RESPONDING EFFECTIVELY TO CLIMATE CHANGE (MITIGATION & ADAPTION)
Departments must adopt climate change mitigation and adaption measures, based on the MTSF objectives, as part of their annual performance plans.
The development and implementation of climate change response projects.
Continued research and monitoring of localised causes and effects of climate change.
Support climate change protection programmes.
Promote the reduction of GHG emissions as part of implementing Air Quality Management Plans.
BUILDING SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES
Remove financial obstacles to innovative green urban development and off-grid infrastructure through engagement with National and Provincial Treasury and municipalities.
Support and finance rural sustainable agricultural activities through subsidies.
Support the agricultural market system and provide statutory measures for subsistence and commercial farmers.
Increase civic education and opportunities for mutual learning and use technology to enhance participation.
Mobility policy must be formulated to ensure proper integration between road, rail and air transport as well as between private and public transport options.
Set energy efficiency targets to be incorporated into proposed subsidized housing initiatives and private housing developments.
Develop clear strategies and action plans on improving public transport and incentives for decreased use of private vehicles.
Ensure Critical Management Areas (CMAs) are monitored at all levels of government.
Promote industrial and municipal Integrated Waste Management planning.
MANAGING A JUST TRANSITION AND THE GREEN ECONOMY
Address Waste-to-Energy (WTE) technology (guidelines, research and development, and improved technology).
Discrete flexible systems, processes and technology and procedures regarding service delivery must be customised to better suit businesses.
Incorporate the Atmospheric Emissions Licence (AEL) function and EIA processes to obtain all relevant industry information pertaining to air quality and GHG emissions.
Support conservation and urban agriculture and improving irrigation water use.

SECTION 6: Outcomes and key priority indicators for the EIP over a five-year plan or programme

Explanatory note: There are two general types of indicators that may be used in an EIP.

1. The NSSD headline indicator and/ or the National Development Plan indicators that respond directly to the NEMA principles for sustainable development against which functions, PPPs described in the EIP should be evaluated. These indicators provide the means for monitoring general achievement of the goals of environmental management.
2. Performance indicators of institutional compliance with the mechanisms and procedures for cooperative governance have been included in the EIP.

Important Note: Targets for the outer years (from 2016-2020) are estimates only and may change based on updated strategic and annual plans. Compliance reports will take these potential target shifts into account. Some PPPs identified in the EIP are still under development, and as such indicators have not yet been identified for these programmes.

The targets in Section 6 are numerical or percentages, this is because the targets and their indicators are extracted directly from the departments policies, plans or programmes. The 2015 reporting baseline is in the original policy, plan or programme.

Table 9: Section 6 Indicator source table (refers to superscripts in the indicator column)

Code	Source of indicator	Code	Source of indicator
a	National Strategy for Sustainable Development (NSSD)	k	DoE Strategic Plan 2015-2020
b	Outcome 7	l	DRDLR Strategic Plan 2015-2020
c	Outcome 10	m	GDRT Strategic Plan 2014-2019
d	Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF)	n	GDHS Strategic Plan 2015-2019
e	National Development Plan (NDP)	o	GDID Strategic Plan 2014-2019
f	Joburg 2040 GDS	p	Ekurhuleni MM WC/WDM Plan 2015
g	GDARD Strategic Plan 2014-2019	q	COHWHS Integrated Management Strategy
h	National Water Resource Strategy (NWRS2)	r	Gauteng 20 Year Food Security Plan
i	DWS Strategic Plan 2015/16-2019/20	s	Green Strategic Plan 2011
j	DAFF Strategic Plan 2013/14-2017/18	t	Municipal IDPs

Table 10: Section 6 Outcomes and key priority indicators

Programme number	Outcomes to be achieved	How (mean/ activities)	Organ of state	Medium-Term Targets				Indicators (Superscripts indicate the source of each indicator)	Indicator number
				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
ENHANCING GOVERNANCE SYSTEMS AND CAPACITY									
GOVERNANCE									
Provincial									
8. GDARD Programme 1: Office of the HoD	GDARD Strategic Objectives implemented and outcomes achieved	Compliant implementation of the previous year's APP.	GDARD	4	4	4	-	Number of Quarterly performance review sessions coordinated ⁹	1
8. GDARD Programme 1: Strategic Support & Governance	Legislated Performance Plans and Reports prepared, approved and submitted – to relevant oversight bodies	All required Plans and Reports submitted within set timeframes.	GDARD	2	1	1	-	Number of Performance Plans submitted (Treasury & Department of Planning, Monitoring & Evaluation) ⁹	2
				16	16	16	-	Number of Legislative or oversight performance Reports submitted ⁹	3
8. GDARD Programme 1: Strategic Support & Governance	Enterprise risk assessment facilitated for all departmental programmes	Timely submission of quality reports and adherence to Risk Management legislative frameworks.	GDARD	2	2	2	-	Number of programme/ projects evaluated ⁹	4
				10	10	10	-	Number of Strategic and Fraud Risk Assessments Conducted ⁹	5
				4	4	4	-	Number of Operational Risk Assessments Conducted ⁹	6
8. GDARD Programme 1: Strategic Support & Governance	Implement IGR and Strategic Partnership frameworks	Timely submission of quarterly reports to the MEC.	GDARD	1	-	-	-	Number of Reviews conducted (Key Internal Controls) ⁹	7
				1	-	-	-	Approved IGR Strategy and Implication Plan ⁹	8
8. GDARD Programme 1: Financial Management	Compliant use of GDARD's financial resources to implement strategic objectives and achieve outcomes	Financial legislation, regulations and requirements adhered to and GDARD financially compliant.	GDARD	100%	100%	100%	-	Approved partnership strategy ⁹	9
				75%	75%	75%	-	Percentage of invoices received paid within 14 days of receipt ⁹	10
			GDARD					Percentage of total procurement that targets South Africa manufactured goods ⁹	11

Programme number	Outcomes to be achieved	How (mean/ activities)	Organ of state	Medium-Term Targets				Indicators (Superscripts indicate the source of each indicator)	Indicator number
				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
8. GDARD Programme 1: Financial Management	Compliant use of GDARD's financial resources to implement strategic objectives and achieve outcomes	Financial legislation, regulations and requirements adhered to and GDARD financially compliant.	GDARD	30%	30%	30%	-	Percentage of total procurement that targets businesses owned by: Women ^{b, d, e, g}	12
				10%	10%	10%	-	Percentage of total procurement that targets businesses owned by: Youth ^{b, d, e, g}	13
8. GDARD Programme 1: Financial Management	Compliant use of GDARD's financial resources to implement strategic objectives and achieve outcomes	Financial legislation, regulations and requirements adhered to and GDARD financially compliant.	GDARD	5%	5%	5%	-	Percentage of total procurement that targets businesses owned by: Persons with disabilities ^{b, d, e, g}	14
				less than 2%	less than 2%	less than 2%	-	Percentage variance between budget and expenditure ^g	15
24. GDARD Programme 3: Environmental Policy Planning & Co-ordination	Gauteng's natural resources and environment protected	All GDARD natural resources and environment protection programmes for Intergovernmental Coordination Spatial and Development Planning implemented.	GDARD	100%	100%	100%	-	Percentage of financial audit findings resolved ^g	16
				1	1	1	-	Number of estimates Capital Expenditure Reports submitted within legislation timeframes ^g	17
24. GDARD Programme 3: Environmental Policy Planning & Co-ordination	Gauteng's natural resources and environment protected	All GDARD natural resources and environment protection programmes for Intergovernmental Coordination Spatial and Development Planning implemented.	GDARD	12	12	12	-	Number of inter-governmental sector tools reviewed ^{c, g}	18
				1	-	-	-	Number of legislative tools developed ^{c, d, e, g}	19
24. GDARD Programme 3: Environmental Policy Planning & Co-ordination	Gauteng's natural resources and environment protected	All GDARD natural resources and environment protection programmes for Research and Development Support implemented.	GDARD	1	1	1	-	Number of environmental research projects undertaken ^{c, d, e, g}	20

Programme number	Outcomes to be achieved	How (mean/ activities)	Organ of state	Medium-Term Targets				Indicators (Superscripts indicate the source of each indicator)	Indicator number
				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
24. GDARD Programme 3: Environmental Policy Planning & Co-ordination	Gauteng's natural resources and environment protected	All GDARD natural resources and environment protection programmes for Environmental Information Management implemented.	GDARD	3	3	3	-	Number of functional environmental information management systems ^{c,d,e,g}	21
24. GDARD Programme 3: Compliance & Enforcement	Gauteng's natural resources and environment protected	All GDARD natural resources and environment protection programmes for Environmental Quality Management and Enforcement implemented.	GDARD	110	110	125	-	Number of enforcement actions finalised for non-compliance with environmental legislation ^{c,g}	22
				250	250	250	-	Number of compliance inspections conducted ^{c,d,e,g}	23
24. GDARD Programme 3: Compliance & Enforcement	Gauteng's natural resources and environment protected	All GDARD natural resources and environment protection programmes for Biodiversity Management, Compliance and Enforcement implemented.	GDARD	15	10	10	-	Number of S24G applications received ^g	24
				15	15	10	-	Number of S24G fines paid ^g	25
24. GDARD Programme 3: Compliance & Enforcement	Gauteng's natural resources and environment protected	All GDARD natural resources and environment protection programmes for Biodiversity Management, Compliance and Enforcement implemented.	GDARD	25	25	25	-	Number of received S24G applications finalised ^g	26
				18	20	25	-	Number of designated provincial & local Environmental Management Inspections (EMI) ^{c,d,e,g}	27

Programme number	Outcomes to be achieved	How (mean/ activities)	Organ of state	Medium-Term Targets				Indicators (Superscripts indicate the source of each indicator)	Indicator number
				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
24. GDARD Programme 3: Environmental Management	Gauteng's natural resources and environment protected	All GDARD natural resources and environment protection programmes for Impact Management implemented.	GDARD	100%	100%	100%	-	Percentage of EIA Applications finalised within legislated timeframes ^{c, d, e, g}	28
93. GDRT Programme 2	To integrate province wide transport sector planning and multi-modernism that supports decisive spatial transformation	Ensure that macro-transport sector planning is integrated, coordinated with all land use to facilitate multi-modernism.	GDRT	2	4	5	5	Number of new construction designs ^m	29
				3	11	10	8	Number of upgrades designs ^m	30
				11	5	4	6	Number of rehabilitation designs ^m	31
12. GDRT Programme 4	To modernise the regulatory services that is accessible, reliable and consumer centred	Promote safe and quality transport systems and services that accessible and customer centric.	GDRT	2	-	-	-	Number of existing Driver Learner Testing Centres refurbished ^m	32
92. GDID Programme 2	Manage the planning and construction of infrastructure projects	Fast tracking of service delivery goals and objectives through implementation of client projects.	GDID	120	125	130	135	Number of compliance inspections conducted ^m	33
				-	-	-	372	Number of completed new infrastructure projects to contribute towards socio-economic development ^{d, e, o}	34
Municipal									
21. EMM IDP Programme: Environmental Resource Management	Connected working and living spaces	Increase number of air emissions licenses issued.	EMM	239	360	400	-	Number of air emissions licenses issued ^{c, d, e, t}	35
				70%	80%	90%	-	Percentage of compliance with ambient standards on air quality ^{c, d, e, t}	36
21. Merafong City IDP Programme: Environmental Management	Provide an integrated Spatial Development Framework	Promote efficient and effective environmental management measures.	Merafong LM	100%	-	-	-	Number of environmental audits conducted versus planned ^{c, d, e, t}	37
				100%	-	-	-	Percentage of non-compliance detected versus compliance notices issued ^{c, d, e, t}	38

Programme number	Outcomes to be achieved	How (mean/ activities)	Organ of state	Medium-Term Targets				Indicators (Superscripts indicate the source of each indicator)	Indicator number
				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
21. Mogale City IDP Programme: Environmental Compliance Facilitation	Sustainable environmental management	Promote sustainable environmental management.	Mogale City LM	100%	100%	100%	-	Percentage of environmental compliance facilitation services planned versus provided ^{c,d,e,t}	39
SUSTAINING SOUTH AFRICA'S ECOSYSTEMS AND USING NATURAL RESOURCES EFFICIENTLY									
WATER									
National									
22. DWS Programme 2	The country's water resources are protected, used, developed, conserved, managed and controlled in a sustainable manner for the benefit of the people and the environment	Develop a knowledge base and implement effective policies, procedures and integrated planning strategies.	DWS	60% (Draft)	100%	-	-	Percentage completion of the integrated water quality management strategy ^{c,d,e,h,i}	40
				3 (upper, Middle & Lower Vaal)	-	-	-	Number of river systems with determined resource quality objectives ^{c,h,i}	41
				60%	100%	-	-	Percentage completion of the review of existing water monitoring networks ^{c,h,i}	42
Municipal									
21. CoJ IDP Programme: Urban Water Management	Increase water resource sustainability	Interventions in water courses. Installation of pre-paid meters, pipe replacement, pressure management, awareness programmes, rainwater harvesting.	CoJ	8	-	-	-	Number of water courses rehabilitated ^{c,f,i,t}	43
				66000mL	-	-	-	Reduction in water demand of bulk water supply (mega litre) ^{c,f,i,t,t}	44
21. CoJ IDP Programme: Urban Water Management	Increase water resource sustainability	Industrial effluent compliance, compliance and data monitoring, maintain Green Drop Status for CoJ.	CoJ	75%	-	-	-	Percentage of compliance to norms and standards ^{c,d,e,f,i,t,t}	45

Programme number	Outcomes to be achieved	How (mean/ activities)	Organ of state	Medium-Term Targets				Indicators (Superscripts indicate the source of each indicator)	Indicator number
				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
21. EMM IDP Programme: Roads & Stormwater	Increased conservation, sustainable use and management of biodiversity and ecosystems	Increase rehabilitation of damaged ecosystems.	EMM	1	1	1	-	Number of km of natural watercourses upgraded and protected ^{c,i,t}	46
28. EMM Long-Term WC and WDM Plan 2015	Reduce authorised water consumption	Engage with the community to improve understanding of water supply and water demand issue.	EMM	-	-	-	170l/c/d	Amount of authorised water consumption reduced ^{c,i,p}	47
	Non-revenue water reduction	Reduce Real or Physical Loss through pipe replacement and rehabilitation.	EMM	-	-	-	13%	Percentage of Real or Physical Loss reduced ^{c,i,p}	48
		Reduce Apparent Loss by replacing and updating Water Meters.	EMM	-	-	-	13.2%	Percentage of apparent Loss reduced ^{c,i,p}	49
21. Emfuleni IDP Programme: Water Services	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Address all water service delivery shortfalls and improve service delivery times and methods.	Emfuleni LM	97%	97%	-	-	Percentage compliance with Blue Drop standard ^{c,d,e,i,t}	50
			Emfuleni LM	95%	95%	-	-	Percentage compliance ^{c,d,e,i,t}	51
16. Cradle IMP Programme 5.2: Biodiversity Issues	No threat to the Paleontological values and aesthetics, and animal and human health.	Surface and Ground Water Monitoring/ management systems and processes established to facilitate inter-organisational cooperation.	COHWHS DEA	By 2020				Review baselines studies (every five years) ^q	52
								Review monitoring plans for ground and surface water (every year) ^q	53
								Keep a register of tour groups and cave clubs ^q	54
								Undertake METT assessment (annually) ^q	55
								UNESCO Periodic Reporting ^{c,q}	56

Programme number	Outcomes to be achieved	How (mean/ activities)	Organ of state	Medium-Term Targets				Indicators (Superscripts indicate the source of each indicator)	Indicator number
				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
WASTE									
Provincial									
24. GDARD Programme 3: Environmental Management	Sustainable development in Gauteng supported through waste management and use of green technologies	All GDARD sustainable development programmes implemented.	GDARD	80%	80%	80%	-	Percentage of waste license applications finalised within legislated timeframes ^g	57
			GDARD	10	10	10	-	Number of Waste management co-ops assisted with registration with the DTI in the priority townships ^{d,e,g}	58
			GDARD	3	3	3	-	Number of Recycling Facilities and Buy-back centres supported with recycling equipment ^{d,e,g}	59
			GDARD	10	10	10	-	Number of Waste Management Recycling Co-operatives in townships trained ^{d,e,g}	60
24. GDARD Programme 3: Environmental Management	Sustainable development in Gauteng supported through waste management and use of green technologies	All GDARD sustainable development programmes implemented.	GDARD	120	120	120	-	Number of Waste Certificates issued ^g	61
			GDARD	20	20	20	-	Number of Health Care Waste Approvals issued ^g	62
			GDARD	4	4	4	-	Number of reports on percentage of waste diverted from landfill ^{d,e,g}	63
			GDARD	12	15	18	-	Number of monitoring reports issued on cleanliness levels of municipalities ^g	64
Municipal									
21. CoJ IDP Programme: Waste Management	Improved waste management	Separation at source and commercial waste recycling.	CoJ	20%	-	-	-	Percentage waste reduction ^t	65
		Formalise of waste reclaimer, contribution to SMME entrepreneurial support.	CoJ	4 000	-	-	-	Number of job opportunities ^{d,e,t}	66
		Landfill Gas-to-Energy project.	CoJ	80%	-	-	-	Percentage reduction of GHG emission ^{a,d,e,t}	67

Programme number	Outcomes to be achieved	How (mean/ activities)	Organ of state	Medium-Term Targets				Indicators (Superscripts indicate the source of each indicator)	Indicator number
				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
21. CoJ IDP Programme: Waste Management	Improved waste management	Registration, licensing, and auditing of waste management activities. Public and school campaigns.	CoJ	90%	-	-	-	Percentage of compliance ^{c,d,e,t}	68
				25	-	-	-	Number of campaigns ^t	69
				50%	-	-	-	Percentage reduction ^t	70
21. EMM IDP Programme: Waste Management	Sustainable natural resource use	Increase waste recycling.	EMM	6%	8%	10%	-	Percentage of recyclable waste reclaimed ^t	71
21. EMM IDP Programme: ERWAT	Increased achievement of the waste water treatment works	Improve and increase efficiency of wastewater treatment works.	EMM	78%	79%	80%	-	Number of wastewater works complying with 90% against the applicable standards ^{c,d,e,t}	72
				713	763	823	-	Mega litres per day of treatment capacity ^t	73
21. EMM IDP Programme: ERWAT	Increased achievement of the waste water treatment works	Improve and increase efficiency of wastewater treatment works.	EMM	5	6	5	-	Number of wastewater treatment works refurbished ^t	74
				due in 4 years	1	2	-	Number of wastewater treatment works constructed/extended/upgraded ^t	75
21. Emfuleni IDP Programme: Waste & Environmental Management	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Increase waste management efficiency.	Emfuleni LM	400	400	-	-	Number of new houses built with access to basic level of waste removal ^{d,e,t}	76
				85%	85%	-	-	Percentage of formal houses with access to basic level of solid waste collection ^{d,e,t}	77
				20 000	20 000	-	-	Number of wheelie bins delivered ^t	78

Programme number	Outcomes to be achieved	How (mean/ activities)	Organ of state	Medium-Term Targets				Indicators (Superscripts indicate the source of each indicator)	Indicator number
				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
21. Emfuleni IDP Programme: Waste & Environmental Management	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Increase waste management efficiency.	Emfuleni LM	125 000m ³	115 000m ³	-	-	Volume of solid waste removal ^t	79
				32	32	-	-	Number of cleaning campaigns ^t	80
				95%	95%	-	-	Percentage of landfill compliance to minimum requirements ^{c, d, e, t}	81
				600	600	-	-	Number of industries inspected for compliance ^{c, d, e, t}	82
AIR QUALITY									
Provincial									
24. GDARD Programme 3: Environmental Management	Sustainable development in Gauteng supported through waste management and use of green technologies	All GDARD sustainable development programmes implemented.	GDARD	100%	100%	100%	-	Percentage of atmospheric emission licenses with complete applications issued within legislated timeframes ^g	83
				40%	70%	100%	-	Percentage of facilities with Atmospheric licenses reporting to the National Atmospheric Emissions Inventory System (NAES) ^{g, k}	84
24. GDARD Programme 3: Environmental Management	Sustainable development in Gauteng supported through waste management and use of green technologies	All GDARD sustainable development programmes implemented.	GDARD	6	6	6	-	Number of designated organs of state with approved and implemented AQMPs ^{c, g}	85
				2	2	2	-	Number of municipalities supported to develop air quality monitoring infrastructure ^{c, g}	86
				1	4	4	-	Number of industries reporting their GHG emissions ^{c, g}	87
Municipal									
21. CoJ IDP Programme: Air Quality	Clean and safe air	Implementation of reduction strategies.	CoJ	15%	-	-	-	Percentage reduction in PM10 (particulate matter) ^{c, f, t}	88

Programme number	Outcomes to be achieved	How (mean/ activities)	Organ of state	Medium-Term Targets				Indicators (Superscripts indicate the source of each indicator)	Indicator number
				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
21. EMM IDP Programme: Environmental Resource Management	Connected working and living spaces	Increase access to opportunities in the green industry.	EMM	239	360	400	-	Number of air emission licenses issued ^{c,t}	89
			EMM	70%	80%	90%	-	Percentage of compliance with ambient standards on air quality ^{c,t}	90
BIODIVERSITY									
Provincial									
24. GDARD Programme 3: Biodiversity Management	Gauteng's natural resources and environment protected	All GDARD's natural resources and environmental protection programmes for biodiversity and protected area planning and management programmes implemented.	GDARD	26 109	26 109	26 109	-	Number of hectares in the conservation estate ^{c,g}	91
24. GDARD Programme 3: Biodiversity Management	Gauteng's natural resources and environment protected	All GDARD's natural resources and environmental protection programmes for conservation agencies and services implemented.	GDARD	7 600	7 800	8 000	-	Number of Permits issued within legislated timeframes ^g	92
			GDARD	83%	83%	83%	-	Percentage of area of state managed protected areas within a METT score above 67% ^{c,g}	93
Municipal									
21. CoJ IDP Programme: Biodiversity Conservation	Ensure biodiversity conservation and resource sustainability	Ecological assessments, development of Ecological Management Plans for areas to be proclaimed, public participation and legal process for proclamation. Ground truthing of priority biodiversity areas.	CoJ	2%	-	-	-	Percentage of metropolitan area protected ^{c,t}	94
			CoJ	50%	-	-	-	Percentage completion of biodiversity audit and information management tool ^{c,t}	95

Programme number	Outcomes to be achieved	How (mean/ activities)	Organ of state	Medium-Term Targets				Indicators (Superscripts indicate the source of each indicator)	Indicator number	
				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19			
21. CoJ IDP Programme: Biodiversity Conservation	Ensure biodiversity conservation and resource sustainability	Regularisation of zonings in Public Open Spaces. Review and expansion of the Greening Strategy.	CoJ	100%	-	-	-	Percentage of regularisation process completed ^{c,t}	96	
				7	-	-	-	Number of greening initiatives ^{c,t}	97	
21. EMM IDP Programme: Environmental Resource Management	Biodiversity and Ecosystem management	Increase protection and preservation of existing ecosystems. Increase rehabilitation of damaged ecosystems.	EMM	250	200	150	-	Total hectares of land with ecological value formally protected ^{c,t}	98	
				12	15	11	-	Number of rehabilitation projects completed ^{c,t}	99	
21. Mogale City IDP Programme: Open Space Management	Sustainable environmental management	Promote sustainable environmental management.	Mogale City LM	1	1	1	-	Number of regional parks provided ^{c,t}	100	
				2	-	-	-	Number of residential parks provided ^{c,t}	101	
				100%	100%	100%	-	Percentage of park services planned versus provided ^{c,t}	102	
16. Cradle IMP Programme 5.2: Biodiversity Issues	Natural ecological functioning in terms of species, habitats, processes and condition remains intact and fully functional	Management processes and structures focussing on all habitats and species managed according to ecological principles.	COHWHS	By 2020				Maintain a record of all scientific research applications ^q	103	
								Assess specific management plans ^q	104	
								Undertake an annual METT assessment ^q	105	
								UNESCO Periodic Reporting ^{c,q}	106	
LAND USE										
Provincial										
63. GDARD Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management	All GDARD's sustainable resource management outcomes and targets achieved	Guiding subdivision/ rezoning/ change of agricultural land use.	GDARD	800	800	800	-	Number of hectares protected/rehabilitated to improve agricultural production ^{b,d,e,g,l}	107	
				105	100	100	-		Number of green jobs created ^{b,c,e,g,l}	108
				10	10	10	-		Number of hectares of agricultural land protected through ^{b,c,e,g,l}	109

Programme number	Outcomes to be achieved	How (mean/ activities)	Organ of state	Medium-Term Targets				Indicators (Superscripts indicate the source of each indicator)	Indicator number
				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
51. GPAES	Support and align the efforts of protected area agencies	Formally declare new, or extend existing, protected areas as a means of improving the representation of terrestrial habitats.	DEA GDARD	0ha	0ha	5ha	0ha	Extent (hectares) of additional protected areas declared in the terrestrial 'spatial priority areas for protected area expansion ^{c,d,e,g}	110
Municipal									
21. Merafong IDP Programme: Land Use Management	Provide an integrated Spatial Development Framework	Increase management of illegal land use.	Merafong LM	100%	-	-	-	Percentage of illegal land uses registered versus action taken ^t	111
16. Cradle IMP Programme 5.2: Biodiversity Issues	Ensure that highland Grassland and associated habitats retain the ecological and aesthetic integrity so that the OUV in terms of Criteria (iii) and (iv) is not lost	Highveld Grassland Management achieved by controlled development of lodges, residential estates, industrial development and mining in order to preserve the existing grassland.	COHWHS DEA	By 2020	Register of all development applications and authorisations ^q System/structure for the Management Authority to undertake compliance and enforcement actions ^q Signed service level agreements with GDARD and DEA ^q Register of all compliance and enforcement inspections ^q Undertake an annual METT assessment ^q UNESCO Periodic Reporting ^{c,q}				112 113 114 115 116
16. Cradle IMP Programme 5.3: Primary Fossil Sites	Ensure that the OUV is maintained through best practice management principles	Fossil Site Management Processes ensuring that all fossil sites are well managed and operate within the parameters of relevant National and Provincial legislation.	COHWHS DEA	By 2020	Review management plans ^q Register al excavations sites with the MA and SAHRA ^q Fossil site reports (biannual) ^q Report to SAHRA and DEA (annual) ^q METT assessment (annual) ^q UNESCO Periodic Reporting ^{c,q}				117 118 119 120 121 122 123

Programme number	Outcomes to be achieved	How (mean/ activities)	Organ of state	Medium-Term Targets				Indicators (Superscripts indicate the source of each indicator)	Indicator number
				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
RESPONDING EFFECTIVELY TO CLIMATE CHANGE (MITIGATION & ADAPTION)									
CLIMATE CHANGE & ENERGY									
Provincial									
76. GDED Programme 2	Green industries contributing to energy security as an important element of radically transforming and reindustrialising Gauteng's economy	Focus on regional and local Economic Development.	GDED	20	20	25	-	Number of green companies incubated at the Climate Innovation Centre ^{a,d,e,s}	124
92. GDID Programme 2	Sustainable infrastructure	Ensure that infrastructure is developed in compliance with the green agenda.	GDID	13	0	0	-	Number of coal boilers converted to GAS ^{a,c,d,e,k,o}	125
92. GDID Programme 2	Sustainable infrastructure	Ensure that infrastructure is developed in compliance with the green agenda.	GDID	24	-	-	-	Number of boilers supplied with GAS ^{a,c,d,e,k,o}	126
92. GDID Programme 2	Sustainable infrastructure	Ensure that infrastructure is developed in compliance with the green agenda.	GDID	76	0	0	-	Number of institutions to be installed with solar panels ^{a,c,d,e,k,o}	127
92. GDID Programme 2	Sustainable infrastructure	Ensure that infrastructure is developed in compliance with the green agenda.	GDID	6	6	7	-	Number of trigeneration and cogeneration plans in compliance with Treasury Regulation Systems in health institutions ^o	128
92. GDID Programme 2	Sustainable infrastructure	Ensure that infrastructure is developed in compliance with the green agenda.	GDID	65 200	65 200	65 200	-	Number of inefficient lights replaced with energy saving lights ^{a,c,d,e,o}	129
Municipal									
21. CoJ IDP Programme: Climate & Energy Diversification	Reduce the impacts of climate change through the diversification of energy sources	Renewable Energy Deployment, Energy Efficiency rollout, Development of risk vulnerability information systems.	CoJ	10%	-	-	-	Percentage reduction in the GHG emissions ^{a,c,t,t}	130

Programme number	Outcomes to be achieved	How (mean/ activities)	Organ of state	Medium-Term Targets				Indicators (Superscripts indicate the source of each indicator)	Indicator number
				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
21. CoJ IDP Programme: Climate & Energy Diversification	Reduce the impacts of climate change through the diversification of energy sources	Solar water heaters, energy efficiency lighting, waste to energy, biogas from wastewater treatment facilities, use alternative fuels, cleaner production.	CoJ	10%	-	-	-	Percentage reduction in energy demand through diversification ^{a,c,f,t}	131
21. EMM IDP Programme: Environmental Resource Management	Reduced green house gas emissions	Increase implementation of the GHG emissions policy.	EMM	15%	20%	30%	-	Percentage of carbon emissions reduced ^{a,c,f,t}	132
21. EMM IDP Programme: Waste Management	Market and Product development	Increase landfill gas extraction.	EMM	140 000	160 000	180 000	-	Amount of landfill gas flared ^{a,c,f,t}	133
21. EMM IDP Programme: Waste Management	Sustainable Natural resource use	Increase deployment of renewable energy regimes.	EMM	28 000	32 000	36 000	-	Amount of extracted gas converted to energy ^{a,c,f,t}	134
21. EMM IDP Programme: Energy	Sustainable Natural resource use	Increase generation of renewable energy from alternative/renewable sources.	EMM	28 000	32 000	36 000	-	Amount of extracted gas converted to biofuel ^{a,c,f,t}	135
21. EMM IDP Programme: Energy	Sustainable Natural resource use	Increase generation of renewable energy from alternative/renewable sources.	EMM	1MW	2MW	3MW	-	Number of MegaWatts of energy generated from renewable sources ^{a,c,f,t}	136
21. EMM IDP Programme: Energy	Sustainable Natural resource use	Increase generation of renewable energy from alternative/renewable sources.	EMM	500kW	1MW	1MW	-	Number of MegaWatts of energy generated from waste ^{a,c,f,t}	137
BUILDING SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES									
SOCIAL									
Provincial									
63. GDARD Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management	All GDARD's sustainable resource management outcomes and targets achieved	All GDARD's disaster risk Management programmes implemented.	GDARD	1	1	1	-	Number of Disaster Relief Schemes managed ^{b,d,e,g}	138
				4	4	4	-	Number of disaster risk reduction programmes managed ^{b,d,e,g}	139

Programme number	Outcomes to be achieved	How (mean/ activities)	Organ of state	Medium-Term Targets				Indicators (Superscripts indicate the source of each indicator)	Indicator number
				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
63. GDARD Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management	Protect and manage Gauteng's natural resources and environment	All GDARD's engineering services programmes implemented.	GDARD	27	30	30	-	Number of agricultural infrastructure established ^{b,d,e,g,i,r}	140
63. GDARD Programme 2: Farmer Support & Development	GDARD's Farmer Settlement and Development; Extension and Advisory Services outcomes and targets achieved	All GDARD's Farmer Settlement and Development; Extension and Advisory Services programmes implemented.	GDARD	166	172	178	-	Number of smallholder producers receiving support ^{b,d,e,g,i,r}	141
				46	46	46	-	Number of women farmers supported ^{b,d,e,g,r}	142
				2 000	2 200	2 200	-	Number of smallholder producers supported with agricultural advice ^{b,d,e,g,i,r}	143
63. GDARD Programme 2: Farmer Support & Development	GDARD's Food Security outcomes and targets achieved	All GDARD's Food Security programmes implemented.	GDARD	12 000	12 000	12 000	-	Number of households benefiting from agricultural food security initiatives ^{b,d,e,g,i,r}	144
				500	500	500	-	Number of hectares cultivated for food production in communal areas and land reform projects ^{b,d,e,g,i,r}	145
				12 000	12 000	12 000	-	Number of individual homestead gardens supported ^{b,d,e,g,r}	146
63. GDARD Programme 2: Farmer Support & Development	GDARD's Food Security outcomes and targets achieved	All GDARD's Food Security programmes implemented.	GDARD	65	65	65	-	Number of school food gardens supported ^{b,d,e,g,r}	147
				65	65	65	-	Number of community food gardens supported ^{b,d,e,g,r}	148
				600	600	600	-	Number of women benefiting from community food gardens ^{b,d,e,g,r}	149
63. GDARD Programme 2: Farmer Support & Development	GDARD's Food Security outcomes and targets achieved	All GDARD's Food Security programmes implemented.	GDARD	500	560	560	-	Number of participants trained in programmes ^{b,d,e,g,i,r}	150
				1 600	1 650	1 650	-	Number of smallholder farmers trained ^{b,d,e,g,i,r}	151
				36	36	36	-	Number of commercial farmers trained ^{b,d,e,g,i,r}	152

Programme number	Outcomes to be achieved	How (mean/ activities)	Organ of state	Medium-Term Targets				Indicators (Superscripts indicate the source of each indicator)	Indicator number
				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
63. GDARD Programme 2: Veterinary Services	All GDARD's veterinary services and targets for animal health achieved	All GDARD's veterinary services, programmes and projects implemented to achieve animal health.	GDARD	3 700	3 700	3 700	-	Number of epidemiological units visited for veterinary interventions ^{b, g}	153
				37 580	37 580	37 580	-	Number of Primary Animal Health Care (PAHC) veterinary interventions to small scale farmers ^{b, g}	154
				40 000	40 000	40 000	-	Number of mobile Veterinary services in Townships (basic treatments, vaccinations, sterilisations and awareness) ^{b, g}	155
				148 200	148 200	148 200	-	Number of animal health regulatory veterinary interventions with emerging and commercial farmers ^{b, g}	156
63. GDARD Programme 2: Veterinary Services	All GDARD's veterinary services and targets for animal health achieved	All GDARD's veterinary services, programmes and projects implemented to achieve animal health.	GDARD	100% completion of Strategy	100% completion of phase 1 & 2	100% completion of Aquaculture Programme	-	Percentage completion of Aquaculture Programme ^{b, g, h}	157
				100% (expansion farmers)	100% (expansion to additional farmers)	100% completion (livestock farmers developed)	-	Percentage completion of the Nguni Project ^g	158
63. GDARD Programme 2: Veterinary Services	All GDARD's veterinary services and targets for export control achieved	All GDARD's veterinary services, programmes and projects implemented to achieve export control.	GDARD	7 000	7 000	7 000	-	Number of clients serviced for animal and animal products export control ^g	159
				2	2	1	-	Number of Export Value Reports providing Amount and Rand Value (Tonnage/ Quantities) information of animal and animal products ^g	160

Programme number	Outcomes to be achieved	How (mean/ activities)	Organ of state	Medium-Term Targets				Indicators (Superscripts indicate the source of each indicator)	Indicator number
				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
63. GDARD Programme 2: Veterinary Services	All GDARD's veterinary services outcomes and targets for veterinary public health achieved	All GDARD's veterinary services, programmes and projects implemented to achieve veterinary public health.	GDARD	75%	80%	83%	-	Percentage level of abattoir compliance to meat safety legislation ⁹	161
				3	3	3	-	Number of Mobile Slaughter facilities established ⁹	162
63. GDARD Programme 2: Veterinary Services	All GDARD's veterinary services outcomes and targets for veterinary laboratory services achieved	All GDARD's veterinary services, programmes and projects implemented to achieve veterinary laboratory services.	GDARD	60 000	60 000	60 000	-	Number of tests performed the quality of which meets the ISO 17025 standard and OIE requirements ⁹	163
				8	10	12	-	Number of Research and technology development projects implemented to improve agricultural production ^{d,e,g,i}	164
63. GDARD Programme 2: Research and Technology Services	GDARD's agriculture related research and technology outcomes and targets for research achieved	All GDARD's research and technology programmes implemented for research.	GDARD	5	6	6	-	Number of SMME and Biotech Companies supported with Business Incubation (Incl. BioFundi Awards) ⁹	165
				40	40	40	-	Number of Research presentations made nationally or internationally ⁹	166
63. GDARD Programme 2: Research and Technology Services	GDARD's agriculture related research and technology outcomes and targets for technology transfer services achieved	All GDARD's research and technology programmes for technology transfer services implemented.	GDARD	3	3	3	-	Number of Agri-Expos organised ⁹	167
				800	800	800	-	Number of smallholder farmers attending Agri- Expos ⁹	168
63. GDARD Programme 2: Research and Technology Services	GDARD's agriculture related research and technology outcomes and targets for technology transfer services achieved	All GDARD's research and technology programmes for technology transfer services implemented.	GDARD	80	80	80	-	Number of Farmers trained in water saving technologies ^{d,e,g,h}	169
				5	5	5	-	Number of Scientific papers published nationally or internationally ⁹	170

Programme number	Outcomes to be achieved	How (mean/ activities)	Organ of state	Medium-Term Targets				Indicators (Superscripts indicate the source of each indicator)	Indicator number
				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
63. GDARD Programme 2: Research and Technology Services	GDARD's agriculture related research and technology outcomes and targets for infrastructure support services achieved	All GDARD's research and technology programmes for infrastructure support services implemented.	GDARD	1 report submitted	1 report submitted	1 report submitted	-	Number of research infrastructure managed ⁹	171
				2 500	2 500	2 500	-	Number of Hectares worked by GDARD tractors ⁹	172
				4	4	4	-	Number of Agri-parks established ^{d,e,g}	173
63. GDARD Programme 2: Research and Technology Services	GDARD's agriculture related research and technology outcomes and targets for infrastructure support services achieved	All GDARD's research and technology programmes for infrastructure support services implemented.	GDARD	4	8	10	-	Number of Agri-parks maintained ⁹	174
				5	10	15	-	Number of women benefiting from Agri-parks ^{d,e,g}	175
63. GDARD Programme 2: Rural Development Coordination	GDARD's rural development outcomes and targets for social facilitation achieved	All GDARD's rural development programmes for social facilitation implemented.	GDARD	8	8	8	-	Number of Farm Plans developed ⁹	176
				4	8	10	-	Number of Functional Council of Stakeholders ^{b,d,e,g}	177
63. GDARD Programme 2: Rural Development Coordination	GDARD's rural development outcomes and targets for rural enterprises and industries development support achieved	All GDARD's rural development programmes for rural enterprises and industries development support implemented.	GDARD	5	5	5	-	Number of Projects implemented with signatories of Gauteng Rural Social Compact Plan to support social cohesion ^{b,d,e,g}	178
				1	1	1	-	Number of MEC-Industry AgriBEE Indaba/State of AgriBEE ^{b,g}	179
24. GDARD Programme 3: Environmental Empowerment Services	Gauteng's natural resources and environment protected	All GDARD's natural resources and environment protection programmes for environmental capacity development and support implemented.	GDARD	2	2	2	-	Number of AgriBEE/FWES Projects/ transactions supported ^{b,d,e,g}	180
				506	516	516	-	Number or work opportunities created through environmental programmes ^{d,e,g}	181
24. GDARD	Protect and manage	All GDARD's natural	GDARD	185	190	190	-	Number of EPWP FTE jobs created ^{c,d,e,g}	182
				100	89	89	-	Number of environmental awareness	183

Programme number	Outcomes to be achieved	How (mean/ activities)	Organ of state	Medium-Term Targets				Indicators (Superscripts indicate the source of each indicator)	Indicator number
				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
Programme 3: Environmental Empowerment Services	Gauteng's natural resources and environment	resources and environment protection programmes for environmental communication and awareness implemented.	GDARD	1	1	1	-	activities conducted ^{c,d,e,g} Number of quality environmental education resources materials developed ^{c,d,e,g}	184
93. GDRT Programme 2	To preserve the status of the existing road to its original state	Promote road safety and expand the lifespan of existing networks.	GDRT	3000	3200	3500	3 700	Number of jobs created through maintenance projects ^{c,d,e,m}	185
93. GDRT Programme 2	To preserve the status of the existing road to its original state	Promote road safety and expand the lifespan of existing networks.	GDRT	350 00m ²	380 00m ²	400 00m ²	420 000m ²	Number of m ² of surface roads resealed ^m	186
93. GDRT Programme 2	To preserve the status of the existing road to its original state	Promote road safety and expand the lifespan of existing networks.	GDRT	102.3km	80km	82km	84km	Number of kilometres of gravel roads re-gravelled ^m	187
93. GDRT Programme 2	To preserve the status of the existing road to its original state	Promote road safety and expand the lifespan of existing networks.	GDRT	125 000m ²	134 000m ²	145 000m ²	150 000m ²	Number of m ² of blacktop matching ^m	188
93. GDRT Programme 2	To preserve the status of the existing road to its original state	Promote road safety and expand the lifespan of existing networks.	GDRT	1388km	1 388km	1 388km	1 388km	Number of kilometres of gravel roads biaded ^m	189
92. GDID Programme 2	Ensure that infrastructure is developed in compliance with the green agenda	Resource efficient buildings reduce the carbon footprint and utilise green compliant subsidies.	GDID	-	-	-	50%	Number of weighbridges calibrated to SABS standard ^m Percentage of buildings utilising green technology ^o	191
92. GDID Programme 2	Decisive spatial transformation	Ensure that infrastructure is developed in compliance with the green agenda.	GDID	7%	10%	15%	-	Percentage of infrastructure budget allocated to Green procurement ^o	192
92. GDID Programme 2	Decisive spatial transformation	Planned, unplanned and contingency maintenance schedules must be in place for all buildings.	GDID	35	35	35	-	Number of Maintenance schedule implemented to reduce maintenance backlog ^o	193
92. GDID	Decisive spatial	Compile a complete and	GDID	1	1	1	-	Number of compliant immovable asset	194

Programme number	Outcomes to be achieved	How (mean/ activities)	Organ of state	Medium-Term Targets				Indicators (Superscripts indicate the source of each indicator)	Indicator number
				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
Programme 2	transformation	accurate immovable asset register. Provide quality and consistent maintenance in accordance to the agreed standards faster and cost effective.	GDID	2 834	2 836	2 838	-	registers compiled ^o	195
91. GDHS Programme 3	Acquisition of suitable and well located land for human settlement development	Acquire suitable land for development.	GDHS	10	10	10	10	A number of suitable and well located land parcels identified, packaged and acquired from private and public land owners. ⁿ	196
91. GDHS Programme 3	Acquisition of suitable and well located land for human settlement development	Acquire suitable land for development.	GDHS	1	1	1	1	Number of audit reports of suitable and well located land parcels owned by all spheres of government and public entities in Gauteng. ⁿ	197
Municipal									
21. CoJ IDP Programme: Access to Food	Promote access to safe and affordable food at a household level	Food vouchers, parcels, backyard gardens and programmes connecting citizens to income generating and affordable nutritious food. Food Bank.	GDSD	10%	-	-	-	Percentage increase in urban household food security ^{b,f,r,t}	198
21. CoJ IDP Programme: Access to Food	Promote access to safe and affordable food at a household level	Food Gardens.	GDSD	20	-	-	-	Percentage of food insecure households in CoJ ESP database challenge addressed through accessing nutritious food packages ^{b,f,r,t}	199
21. CoJ IDP Programme: Access to Food	Promote access to safe and affordable food at a household level	Food Gardens.	GDSD	142	-	-	-	Number of Neighbourhood Food Gardens established ^{b,f,r,t}	200
21. CoJ IDP	Promote access to	Exchange waste for food	GDSD	142	-	-	-	Number of households benefiting for	201

Programme number	Outcomes to be achieved	How (mean/ activities)	Organ of state	Medium-Term Targets				Indicators (Superscripts indicate the source of each indicator)	Indicator number
				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
Programme: Access to Food	safe and affordable food at a household level	in targeted areas.	CoJ	60%	-	-	-	food parcels in targeted areas ^{b,f,r,t}	202
								Percentage of identified household being food-secured as per CoJ Food Security Index ^{b,f,r,t}	
21. CoJ IDP Programme: Urban Farmer Support	Promote access to safe and affordable food at a household level	Support emerging farmers through training and establishment of storage facilities.	CoJ	5%	-	-	-	Percentage of market share at JM ^{b,f,r,t}	203
21. CoT IDP Programme: Basic Service Provision	Sustainable communities through improved access to basic services	Provide common space for local farmers to maximise their access to markets.	GDSD	240	-	-	-	Number of diversified farming activities involving emerging farmers ^{b,f,r,t}	204
21. CoT IDP Programme: Basic Service Provision	Sustainable communities through improved access to basic services	Establish a large farm to supply large retailers.	GDSD	1	-	-	-	Number of Food Empowerment Zones ^{b,f,r,t}	205
21. CoT IDP Programme: Basic Service Provision	Sustainable communities through improved access to basic services	Increase access to safe and sustainable water resources.	CoT MM	81.53%	TBD	TBD	-	Percentage of households with access to water (metered connections) ^{d,e,t}	206
21. CoT IDP Programme: Basic Service Provision	Sustainable communities through improved access to basic services	Increase efficient and effective waste removal.	CoT MM	100%	100%	100%	-	Percentage of households in formalised area with access to weekly waste removal services ^{d,e,t}	207
21. CoT IDP Programme: Basic Service Provision	Sustainable communities through improved access to basic services	Increase sanitation services.	CoT MM	78.38%	TBD	TBD	-	Percentage of households with access to sanitation ^{d,e,t}	208
21. CoT IDP Programme: Sustainable Service Provision	Reduced demand on services relying on natural resources	Increase access to electricity.	CoT MM	81.08%	TBD	TBD	-	Percentage of households with access to electricity ^{d,e,t}	209
21. CoT IDP Programme: Sustainable Service Provision	Reduced demand on services relying on natural resources	Reduce usage of non-revenue water.	CoT MM	23.05%	22.55%	22.05%	-	Percentage reduction of non-revenue water ^{d,e,t}	210
21. CoT IDP Programme: Sustainable Service Provision	Improved mobility	Increase storm water	CoT MM	<10%	≤9%	≤9%	-	Percentage reduction of average annual non-revenue energy ^{d,e,t}	211
21. CoT IDP	Improved mobility	Increase storm water	CoT MM	46.23%	TBD	TBD	-	Percentage of required municipal storm	212

Programme number	Outcomes to be achieved	How (mean/ activities)	Organ of state	Medium-Term Targets				Indicators (Superscripts indicate the source of each indicator)	Indicator number
				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
Programme: Sustainable Service Provision	through provision of roads, storm water and public transport	drainage function.						water drainage network provided ^{d,e,t}	
21. EMM IDP Programme: Transport	Increase access by EMM citizens to a regionally integrated public transport system	Increase efficient and effective facilities.	EMM	0	1	0	-	Number of intermodal facilities constructed ^{d,e,t}	213
21. EMM IDP Programme: Waste Management	Sustainable settlements and infrastructure	Increase investment in off-grid long-term infrastructure.	EMM	1	1	2	-	Number of constructed waste minimisation facilities ^{d,e,t}	214
			EMM	10	10	5	-	Number of public off-loading facilities operationally compliant ^{c,t}	215
			EMM	98%	99%	100%	-	Compliance level of active landfill sites ^{c,t}	216
21. EMM IDP Programme: Waste Management	Sustainable settlements and infrastructure	Increase investment in off-grid long-term infrastructure.	EMM	48 000	48 000	48 000	-	Number of 240l bins rolled-out ^t	217
			EMM	100%	100%	100%	-	Percentage of residential developments complying with waste management service plans ^{c,t}	218
21. EMM IDP Programme: Waste Management	Increase regularisation of informal settlements across EMM	Increase provision of waste management services to informal settlements.	EMM	100%	100%	100%	-	Percentage of informal settlements receiving a basic service ^{d,e,t}	219
21. EMM IDP Programme: Human Settlements	Increase access by EMM citizens to a regionally integrated public transport system	Increase procurement of well-located land in support of public transport.	EMM	75	100	120	-	Number of Hectares of land procured ^{b,d,e,t}	220
			EMM	4000	5500	6500	-	Number of units developed ^{d,e,n,t}	221
21. EMM IDP	Sustainable	Increase compliance with	EMM	30%	50%	80%	-	Percentage of approved building plans	222

Programme number	Outcomes to be achieved	How (mean/ activities)	Organ of state	Medium-Term Targets				Indicators (Superscripts indicate the source of each indicator)	Indicator number
				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
Programme: Human Settlements	settlements and infrastructure	green-building guidelines in the latest National Building Regulations.						that comply with green-building guidelines in the latest National Building Regulations ^{c,d,e,t}	
21. WRDM IDP Programme: Regional Planning & Economic Development	Implement the Green IQ Strategy and ensure compliance to air quality standards with a 5-year cycle	Regulate industry and air quality compliance in terms of legislated standards.	WRDM	25	30	35	40	Number of compliance inspections ^{c,d,e,t}	223
21. Merafong City IDP Programme: Basic Service Delivery	Provide basic services	Increase the efficiency and effectiveness of basic service delivery.	Merafong LM	95%	-	-	-	Percentage of water quality standards met ^{c,t}	224
			Merafong LM	14%	-	-	-	Percentage of unaccounted water loss reduction ^{c,t}	225
			Merafong LM	100%	-	-	-	Percentage of access to water planned versus provided (informal settlements) ^{c,i,t}	226
21. Merafong City IDP Programme: Basic Service Delivery	Provide basic services	Increase the efficiency and effectiveness of basic service delivery.	Merafong LM	60%	-	-	-	Percentage of bulk sanitation capacity planned versus actual ^{c,i,t}	227
			Merafong LM	5	-	-	-	Number of increased access to solid waste removal kerb site ^t	228
			Merafong LM	25%	-	-	-	Percentage of recycled waste versus total landfill waste ^t	229
21. Emfuleni IDP Programme: Water Services	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Address all water service delivery shortfalls and improve service delivery times and methods.	Emfuleni LM	265	2016/17: 265	-	-	Number of new water connections made ^{c,i,t}	230
			Emfuleni LM	WSDP reviewed	WSDP reviewed	-	-	Percentage of milestones achieved ^t	231
			Emfuleni LM	200	200	-	-	Number of pressure reducing vales maintained ^t	232
21. Emfuleni	An efficient,	Address all water service	Emfuleni	-1%	-1%	-	-	Percentage of KL water loss reduction ^t	233

Programme number	Outcomes to be achieved	How (mean/ activities)	Organ of state	Medium-Term Targets				Indicators (Superscripts indicate the source of each indicator)	Indicator number
				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
IDP Programme: Water Services	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	delivery shortfalls and improve service delivery times and methods.	LM Emfuleni LM	684	684	-	-	Number of water pipes maintained [†]	234
21. Mogale City IDP Programme: Physical Infrastructure	Provide sustainable services to the community	Improve the efficiency and effectiveness of basic service delivery.	Mogale City LM Mogale City LM Mogale City LM	97% 40% 96%	97% 38% 96%	97% 35% 96%	- - -	Percentage of potable water quality standards met ^{c,t} Percentage of potable water loss [†] Percentage of new community water connections applied for vs. installed [†]	235 236 237
21. Mogale City IDP Programme: Physical Infrastructure	Provide sustainable services to the community	Improve the efficiency and effectiveness of basic service delivery.	Mogale City LM Mogale City LM	100% 11 000	100% 12 000	100% 13 000	- -	Percentage of water required in informal settlements versus provided [†] Number of prepaid meters installed [†]	238 239
21. Mogale City IDP Programme: Physical Infrastructure - Water	Provide sustainable services to the community	Improve the efficiency and effectiveness of basic service delivery.	Mogale City LM	95%	95%	95%	-	Percentage of water network maintenance planned versus performed [†]	240
21. Mogale City IDP Programme: Physical Infrastructure - Sanitation	Provide sustainable services to the community	Improve the efficiency and effectiveness of basic service delivery.	Mogale City LM Mogale City LM	128	128	140	-	Cumulative amount of bulk water capacity available ^{c,t}	241
21. Mogale City IDP Programme: Physical Infrastructure - Sanitation	Provide sustainable services to the community	Improve the efficiency and effectiveness of basic service delivery.	Mogale City LM Mogale City LM	68 67%	74 75%	74 75%	- -	Cumulative bulk sanitation capacity (ml/d) [†] Percentage performance against Green Drop standards ^{c,t}	242 243
21. Midvaal IDP	Efficient and effective infrastructure and	Provide sustainable, reliable and affordable	Midvaal LM	11%	10.5%	10%	-	Percentage of new water borne sewer connections applied for vs. installed [†] Percentage of access to sanitation required in informal settlements versus provided [†]	244 245
								Minimised percentage of electricity loss [†]	246

Programme number	Outcomes to be achieved	How (mean/ activities)	Organ of state	Medium-Term Targets				Indicators (Superscripts indicate the source of each indicator)	Indicator number
				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
Programme: Physical Infrastructure & Energy Efficiency	energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Midvaal	electricity to all residents by minimising losses.							
		Plan, construct and maintain roads and stormwater infrastructure.	Midvaal LM	70 000m ³	70 000m ³	70 000m ³	-	Number of square meters of tarred roads resealed ¹	247
		Plan, construct and maintain water and sanitation.	Midvaal LM	100%	100%	100%	-	Percentage of informal households with access to water ^{d,e,t}	248
MANAGING A JUST TRANSITION AND THE GREEN ECONOMY									
SOCIO-ECONOMIC									
Provincial									
63. GDARD Programme 2: Agricultural Economic Services	GDARD's Agricultural Economic Services outcomes and targets for agri-business and development achieved	All GDARD's Agricultural Economic Service and programmes implemented for agri-business and development.	GDARD	30	35	40	-	Number of Farmers accredited with HACCP scheme ^{a,b,d,e,g}	249
				100	100	100	-	Number of clients who have benefitted from Agriculture economic advice ^{b,d,e,g}	250
				30	30	30	-	Number of Agri- businesses supported with agricultural economic services to access markets ^{a,b,d,e,g}	251
63. GDARD Programme 2: Agricultural Economic Services	GDARD's Agricultural Economic Services outcomes and targets for agri-business and development achieved	All GDARD's Agricultural Economic Service and programmes implemented for agri-business and development.	GDARD	4	4	4	-	Number of Vegetables agro-processing infrastructure projects initiated ^{b,g}	252
				1	1	1	-	Number of Herbs and Essential Oils agro- processing infrastructure projects implemented/initiated ^{b,g}	253
63. GDARD Programme 2: Agricultural Economic Services	GDARD's Agricultural Economic Services outcomes and targets for agri-business and development achieved	All GDARD's Agricultural Economic Service and programmes implemented for agri-business and development.	GDARD	1	1	1	-	Number of Maize Milling agro-processing infrastructure projects implemented/initiated ^{b,g}	254
63. GDARD Programme 2: Agricultural	GDARD's Agricultural Economic Services outcomes and targets	All GDARD's Agricultural Economic Service and programmes implemented for agri-business and development.	GDARD	1	-	-	-	Number of sunflower oil extraction agro- processing infrastructure projects implemented/initiated ^{b,g}	255

Programme number	Outcomes to be achieved	How (mean/ activities)	Organ of state	Medium-Term Targets				Indicators (Superscripts indicate the source of each indicator)	Indicator number
				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
Economic Services	for agri-business and development achieved	implemented for agri-business and development.	GDARD	2	2	-	-	Number of agro- processing infrastructure facilities implemented/initiated ^{b, g}	256
63. GDARD Programme 2: Agricultural Economic Services	GDARD's Agricultural Economic Services outcomes and targets for agri-business and development achieved	All GDARD's Agricultural Economic Service and programmes implemented for agri-business and development.	GDARD	1	1	-	-	Number of agro- processing infrastructure facilities implemented/initiated – abattoirs ^{b, g}	257
			GDARD	1	1	-	-	Number of agro- processing infrastructure facilities implemented/initiated - hides tanning ^{b, g}	258
			GDARD	25	50	75	-	Number of famers accredited with Global GAP (Good Agricultural Practice) ^{a, b, g}	259
63. GDARD Programme 2: Agricultural Economic Services	GDARD's Agricultural Economic Services outcomes and targets for agri-business and development achieved	All GDARD's Agricultural Economic Service and programmes implemented for agri-business and development.	GDARD	40	40	40	-	Number of farmers in the Maize Triangle supported ^{b, g}	260
			GDARD	31	40	45	-	Number of farmers supported with Barley production inputs ^{b, g}	261
			GDARD	20	25	30	-	Number of women benefiting from agro-processing ^{a, b, d, e, g}	262
63. GDARD Programme 2: Agricultural Economic Services	GDARD's Agricultural Economic Services outcomes and targets for macro-economic support achieved	All GDARD's Agricultural Economic Service and programmes implemented for macro-economic support.	GDARD	400	400	400	-	Number of agricultural economic information responses provided ^g	263
			GDARD	5	5	5	-	Number of economic reports compiled ^g	264
76. GDED Programme 2	Green industries contributing to energy security as an important element of radically transforming and reindustrialising Gauteng's economy	Focus on regional and local Economic Development.	GDED	3	3	3	-	Number of green initiatives linked to tourism ^{a, b, d, e, s}	265
108. GDED Green Strategic	Develop a well-designed, integrated and well-maintained	Purchasing and implementation of alternative fuel use for	GDRT	By 2020: 30%				Percentage of government vehicles converted to alternative fuels ^{s, t}	266

Programme number	Outcomes to be achieved	How (mean/ activities)	Organ of state	Medium-Term Targets				Indicators (Superscripts indicate the source of each indicator)	Indicator number
				2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
Programme 7: Transport	public transport system that is less dependent on fossil fuels	the government vehicle fleet.							
Municipal									
21. CoJ IDP Programme: Green Economy	Ensure a thriving green and competitive economy	Re-orientation programmes for HDIs (artisans & apprenticeships).	CoJ	200	-	-	-	Number of people re-orientated in green skills ^{b,d,e,t}	267
21. CoJ IDP Programme: Green Economy	Ensure a thriving green and competitive economy	Facilitation of new jobs.	CoJ	200	-	-	-	Number of new jobs created in all green sectors ^{b,d,e,t}	268
		Facilitation of access to green procurement fund.	CoJ	100	-	-	-	Number facilitated to partake in City Green Procurement ^{b,d,e,t}	269
		Green Economy & Incentives Policy.	CoJ	2	-	-	-	Number of industries facilitated to establish in marginalised areas ^{b,d,e,t}	270
16. Cradle Programme 5.5: Infrastructure	Develop infrastructure that easily identifies the site and promotes the heritage value	The site must be easily accessible by road and access points must be clearly designated to ensure that the physical parameters of the site are clear.	COHWHS DEA	2020 (on-going)				Review of legislation (annual) ^q Review reports (quarterly) ^q METT review (annual) ^q UNESCO Periodic Reporting ^{c,q}	271 272 273 274

SECTION 7: Conclusion

In terms of section 16(1)(b) of NEMA, every organ of state must report annually within four months of the end of the financial year on the implementation of its adopted EIP 2015-2020 to the Director-General of Environmental Affairs. The Gauteng EIP 2015-2020 would be able to ensure that the Province achieves the objectives as outlined in Section 12 of NEMA and the environment sector priorities driven by the long-term development strategies in Chapter 5 of the NDP. The EIP facilitated the alignment of policies, plans and programmes around the environmental issues in the province.

The one-on-one discussion meetings with the champions from each organ of state confirmed that there is a critical need for capacity building of sector departments and local government in environmental and sustainable development concepts and issues. The Gauteng Planning Forum and GDARD IGR Environment Technical Committee will be used as mechanisms for conducting the monitoring and reporting of the Gauteng EIP 2015-2020 implementation process with the relevant role players. All responsible authorities must submit their annual performance report to GDARD in line with this plan. Meetings of the forum shall be held on quarterly basis and should be attended by all role players identified in the implementation plan linked to the performance indicators for the next five years. Quarterly reports shall be consolidated into an annual report as required by Section 16(1)(b) of NEMA.

Successful environmental governance depends largely on the extent to which environmental issues are integrated into and addressed by a variety of sector departments and local authorities. In order to achieve efficient and effective environmental governance and management all organs of state must ensure that their five-year plans are aligned with national guidelines and reporting cycles. By 2020, cooperative governance at national, provincial and local level should have improved and achieved the protection and sustainable use of natural resources in the province.

SECTION 8: Limitations

The development of the Gauteng EIP 2015-2020 encountered the following limitations:

- » The EIP was compiled with information available at the time, within the available timeframes.
- » There may be additional information that might strengthen the EIP, which should be used in addition to this document for monitoring and compliance.
- » Due to the limited time constraints the champions were offered an opportunity to provide their inputs into the EIP through one-on-one discussion meetings, email correspondence and telephonically. Due to the time of year and the stringent time constraints a few of the champions were unable to provide their input. However, the Draft EIP was circulated to the champions and they were requested to forward it on to any relevant colleagues for comment. All participants were provided with an opportunity to submit their comments on the EIP over a one-month review period.

SECTION 9: Acknowledgement

The GDARD would like to thank all the government departments, municipalities and other stakeholders who actively participated in the development of the Gauteng EIP 2015-2020. Your valuable inputs in the future towards the Annual Reports will be much appreciated.

SECTION 10: Glossary

Table 11: Glossary

Acid Mine Drainage	The flow of acidic water from mine dumps and workings or shafts of old mines.
Biodiversity	The variability among living organisms from all sources including terrestrial, marine, and other aquatic ecosystems and the ecological complexes of which they are part and also includes diversity within species, between species, and of ecosystems.
Carbon Sequestration	The process involved in carbon capture and the long-term storage of atmospheric carbon dioxide. Carbon sequestration describes long-term storage of carbon to either mitigate or defer global warming and avoid dangerous climate change.
Climate Change	A change in the state of the climate that can be identified (e.g. using statistical tests) by changes in the mean and/or the variability of its properties, and that persists for an extended period, typically decades longer.
Climate Change Adaption	The process of adjustment to actual or expected climate and its effects. In human systems, adaptation seeks to moderate harm or exploit beneficial opportunities. In natural systems, human intervention may facilitate adjustment to expected climate and its effects.
Climate Change Mitigation	A human intervention to reduce the sources or enhances the sinks of greenhouse gases.
Conservation agriculture	Conservation agriculture (CA) is an approach to managing agro-ecosystems for improved and sustained productivity, increased profits and food security while preserving and enhancing the resource base and the environment.
Co-operative Governance	The building of partnerships between government, the private sector and civil society in order to ensure co-responsibility for environmental management and to empower stakeholders to participate effectively.
Ecological goods and services	(e.g. timber and abiotic sources (e.g. mineral deposits), while services are mainly provided by ecosystems.
Ecomobile	Travel through integrated, socially inclusive, and environmentally friendly transport.
Ecosystem	A dynamic complex of animal, plant and microorganism communities and their non-living environment interacting as a functional unit.
Green Economy	A green economy is one that results in improved human well-being and social equity, while significantly reducing environmental risks and ecological scarcities. In its simplest expression, a green economy can be thought of as one which is low carbon.
Governance	The systems of values, policies, and institutions by which society manages its economic, political, and social affairs through interactions within and among that state, civil society, and the private sector.
Industrial Symbiosis	The sharing of services, utility, and by-product resources among industries in order to add value, reduce costs and improve the environment.
Monitoring	Involves collecting, analysing, and reporting data on inputs, activities, outputs, outcomes and impacts as well as external factors, in a way that supports effective management.
Performance Indicator	Is a pre-determined signal that a specific point in a process has been reached or result achieved.
Renewable Energy	Energy that comes from sources which are naturally replenished on a human timescale, such as sunlight, wind, rain, tides, waves, and geothermal heat.
Resilience	The ability of a system to recover after change.
Sustainable Development	The integration of social, economic and environmental factors into planning, implementation and decision making so as to ensure that development serves present and future generations.
Volatile Organic Compound	Carbon-based chemicals that evaporate at room temperature under normal indoor atmospheric conditions, and which can be detrimental to human health.

SECTION 11: Reference List

DEA (2014). *Draft 2015/2019 Guidelines for EIPs and Environmental Management Plans*. Subcommittee on EIP and EMPs, Pretoria.

DEA (2011). *National Strategy for Sustainable Development and Action Plan*. Pretoria.

Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation. *Medium-Term Strategic Framework 2014-2020*.

Department of Science and Technology (2013). South African Waste Sector – 2012. *An Analysis of the Formal Private and Public Waste Sectors in South Africa – A National Waste Research, Development and Innovation (RDI) Roadmap for South Africa: Phase I Status Quo Assessment*.

Department of The Presidency: National Planning Commission. *National Development Plan 2030 Our Future Make it Work*.

Department of Science and Technology: Pretoria, South Africa.

Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (2014). *GAPA IV (Gauteng Agricultural Potential Atlas version 4)*. GDARD. Johannesburg.

Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (2011). *Gauteng State of the Environment Report*. Gauteng Provincial Government.

Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development, *Strategic Plan 2014-2019*.

Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (2014): *Technical Report for the Gauteng Conservation Plan (Gauteng C-Plan v3.3)*. Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development: Nature Conservation Directorate.

Gauteng Planning Commission (2011). *Gauteng Spatial Development Framework*. Gauteng Department of Economic Development. Johannesburg.

SANBI (2009). *Updated map of the vegetation types of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*. Pretoria: South African National Biodiversity Institute.

SANBI (2014). *Red list of South African Plants*. [Online]. Available from: <http://redlist.sanbi.org/stats.php> [Accessed on 23rd February 2015].

UNESCO (2007). *World Heritage List*. [Online]. Available from: <http://whc.unesco.org/en/list/1265> [Accessed 10th February 2014].

ANNEXURE A: List of Departments

- » The Department of Environmental Affairs
- » The Department of Water and Sanitation
- » The Department of Mineral Resources
- » The Department of Energy
- » The Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries
- » The Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
- » Gauteng Premier's Office
- » Gauteng Provincial Treasury
- » Gauteng Department of Education
- » Gauteng Department of Roads and Transport
- » Gauteng Department of Infrastructure Development
- » Gauteng Department of Human Settlements
- » Gauteng Department of Health
- » Gauteng Department of Social Development
- » Gauteng Department of Sports, Arts, Culture and Recreation
- » Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development
- » Gauteng Department of Economic Development
- » Gauteng Department of Community Safety
- » Gauteng Department of Finance
- » Gauteng Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs
- » Gauteng City Regional Office (GRCO)
- » Sedibeng District Municipality
 - Lesedi Local Municipality
 - Midvaal Local Municipality
 - Emfuleni Local Municipality
- » West Rand District Municipality
 - Mogale Local Municipality
 - Randfontein Local Municipality
 - Merafong City Local Municipality
 - Westonaria Local Municipality
- » Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality
- » City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality
- » City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality
 - Cradle of Humankind World Heritage Site

ANNEXURE B: List of South Africa's laws

Framework Laws in South Africa:

- » Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (No. 108 of 1996): the highest law in South Africa, Section 24 provides the overarching legislative foundation for environmental management in South Africa
- » National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998): primary environmental framework Act in South Africa provides for cooperative environmental governance based on the principles that everyone has the right to an environment that is not harmful to his or her health or well-being, and enabling the administration and enforcement of other environmental management laws.

Primary Environmental and Spatial Planning laws in South Africa:

- » Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act, 1983 (Act No. 43 of 1983)
- » Environment Conservation Act, 1989 (Act No.73 of 1989), largely replaced by the NEMA but certain provisions still remain in force.
- » Fertilizers, Farm Feeds, Agricultural Remedies and Stock Remedies Act (Act No. 36 of 1947)
- » Hazardous Substances Act (Act No. 15 of 1973)
- » Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (Ordinance 15 of 1985)
- » Minerals and Petroleum Resources Development Act (Act No. 28 of 2002)
- » Mountain Catchment Areas Amendment Act (Act No. 41 of 1976)
- » National Energy Act (Act No. 34 of 2008)
- » National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act, 2004 (Act No. 39 of 2004)
- » National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004 (Act No. 10 of 200)
- » National Environmental Management: Integrated Coastal Management Act, 2008 (Act No. 24 of 2008)
- » National Environmental Management Laws Amendment, 2014 (Act No. 25 of 2014)
- » National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act No. 57 of 2003)
- » National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008)
- » National Forest Act (Act No. 84 of 1998)
- » National Heritage Resources Act (Act No. 25 of 1999)
- » National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act No. 5 of 2009)
- » National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998)
- » Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013)
- » Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act, 1970 (Act No. 70 of 1970)

Relevant laws:

- » Cultural Institutions Act (Act No. 119 of 1998)
- » Development Facilitation Act (Act No. 67 of 1995)
- » Electricity Regulator Act (Act No. 41 of 1987)
- » Gas Act (Act No. 48 of 2001)
- » Health Act (Act No. 63 of 1977)
- » Less Formal Township Establishment Act, 1991 (Act No. 113 of 1991)
- » Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) (MSA)
- » Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA)
- » National Heritage Council Act (Act No. 11 of 1999)
- » Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000)
- » Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000)
- » Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999)
- » Public Service Act, 1994 (Proclamation No. 103 of 1994)
- » Removal of Restrictions Act, 1967 (Act No. 84 of 1967)
- » Special Economic Zones Act, 2014 (Act No. 16 of 2014)
- » White paper on Energy Policy (1998)
- » White paper on Renewable Energy Policy (2003)

ANNEXURE C: Gauteng EIP 2015-2020 Database**Table 12:** Gauteng EIP database

Organisation	Name	Designation
City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality	Linda Kuhn	Deputy Director
City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality	Tholoana Seotsanyana	DD: Strategic Planning and Reporting
City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality	Lunelle Serobatse	Director
City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality	Nkoniseni Ramavhona	Deputy Director
Cradle of Human Kind World Heritage Site	Mags Pillay	Director
Cradle of Human Kind World Heritage Site	Hein Pienaar	Deputy Director
Department of Agriculture, Forestry & Fisheries	Shumani Dzivhani	DD: Forest Regulation
Department of Agriculture, Forestry & Fisheries	Martha Khwene	National Resource Specialist
Department of Energy	None provided	-
Department of Environmental Affairs	Thumeka Ntloko	Director: World Heritage Management
Department of Environmental Affairs	Ntsizi November	Director-General
Department of Health	Louisa Magabane	-
Department of Mineral Resources	None provided	-
Department of Rural Development and Land Reform	Nozizwe Makgalemele	Deputy Director General: Spatial Land Use and Management
Department of Water and Sanitation	Anet Muir	Acting Chief Directorate: Compliance Monitoring
Department of Water and Sanitation	Marie Brisley	Policy & Strategy
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Elsabeth Van Der Merwe	Strategic Planning
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	Freddie Aucamp	Environmental Resource Management
Emfuleni Local Municipality	Johannes Zamani Mabena	Environmental Management Inspector
Gauteng City Region Observatory	Kerry Bobbins	Researcher
Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	Nkhumeleni Rammabasa	Deputy Director
Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	Ndivhudza Sebei	Control Environmental Officer: Research and Development
Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	Gerson Nethavhani	Control Environmental Officer: Climate Change
Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	Abigail Kamineth	Control Environmental Officer: Bioregional Planning

Organisation	Name	Designation
Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	Fainiz Gassiep	EO SP: EPPC
Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	Jacob Legadima	Director: Air Quality
Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	Mmberegeni Munzhelele	Agriculture Director: RTDS
Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	Basani Ndindani	Director: Environmental Policy, Panning & Coordination
Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	Marie-Louise Palayandi	Personal Assistant Directorate EPPC
Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	Tshilidzi Netshisaulu	Environmental Officer: Specialised Production EPPC
Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	Hlamalani Khosa	Control Environmental Officer: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination
Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	Emmanuel Takalani	Deputy Director: Waste Management
Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	Refiloe Seturumane	RTOS
Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	Rhulani Chauke	EOSP: Waste Management
Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	Mpho Kadi	Environmental Officer
Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	Ntombizodwa Zwane	Rural Development
Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	Rina Taviv	Deputy Director: Climate Change & Information Management
Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	Sizakele Ndzhukula	Control Environmental Officer: Legislative Development
Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	Albertina Setsiba	EIA Scientist (Biodiversity Management)
Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	Patrick Duigan	Deputy Director: Biodiversity Management
Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	Nontokoza Mahlalela	Environmental Officer: Specialised Production EPPC
Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	Dan Motaung	Deputy Director: Impact Management
Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	Rabelani Rambau	Agriculture: Disaster Risk Management
Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	Lydia Muditambi	Deputy Director: Air Quality
Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	Simon Mafu	Deputy Director: EPPC
Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	Malesotse Makgalemele	EPPC: Environmental Officer

Organisation	Name	Designation
Gauteng Department of Community Safety	Sipho Thanjekwayo	Chief Director
Gauteng Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	Patrick Ngoepe	Chief Director Gauteng COGTA
Gauteng Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	Nhlakanipho Nkontwana	Head of Department
Gauteng Department of Economic Development	Ronald Chauke	Chief Director: Economic Infrastructure
Gauteng Department of Education	Mahlako Mmola	DD: Land & Property
Gauteng Department of Finance	None provided	-
Gauteng Department of Health	Paul Brits	Director: Health Care Waste & Occupational Hygiene Risk
Gauteng Department of Health	Azeeza Rangunwala	Assistant Director
Gauteng Department of Human Settlement	None provided	-
Gauteng Department of Infrastructure Development	None provided	-
Gauteng Department of Roads and Transport	Lezanne Alexander	-
Gauteng Department of Roads and Transport	Angela Andrews	Transport Planning Commission
Gauteng Department of Roads and Transport	Ernest Mashaba	Director
Gauteng Department of Social Development	Mosimanegape Andrew Manoto	Director: Population & Development
Gauteng Department of Sports, Arts, Culture and Recreation	None provided	-
Gauteng Department Premiers Office	Khululekile Mase	DD General: Development Planning
Gauteng Provincial Treasury	Njabulo Ntuli	
Gauteng Provincial Treasury	Matshepo Msibi	Chief Director: Strategy Management
Lesedi Local Municipality	Mnimumuzi Ncala	Environmental By-Law Enforcement Officer
Merafong Local Municipality	Itani Mashamba	Environmental Officer
Midvaal Local Municipality	Jako Verster	Assistant Director: Municipal Health Services
Mogale City Local Municipality	Samukelisiwe Mdlalose	Environmental Manager
Randfontein Local Municipality	Madiba Ramathhabe	Waste and Environmental Management
Sedibeng District Municipality	Musa Mahlatji	Acting Director: Environment
South African Local Government Association (SALGA)	Telly Chauke	-
West Rand District Municipality	Susan Stoffberg	Environmental: Waste Management and Biodiversity
Westonaria Local Municipality	None provided	-

ANNEXURE D: National Draft Guidelines Template for the Preparation of Environmental Implementation Plans

Table 13: National Draft guideline template for EIPs

SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION						
SECTION 2: a description of policies, plans and programmes that may significantly affect the environment						
<hr/> <p>EXPLANATORY NOTE: This section of the EIP should be focused on giving an idea of or depicting those existing and new policies, plans and programmes of the department that when implemented may significantly affect the environment both positively and negatively. Although all governmental functions are likely to have some effect on the environment, for the purposes of the EIP, these should be prioritized in terms of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the extent and/or severity of the impacts (nationally or provincially), and • the degree of control that the relevant department exercises on the impact, through that function. 						
Name of policy, plan or programme	Status (i.e. is it in process of development or adopted or being implemented)	What is the policy, plan or programme about?	Scope of policy, plan or programme (i.e. provincially or nationally implemented)	How will the policy, plan or programme affect the environment?	What degree of control does the department have on the impact?	Name of implementing organ of state
1.						
2.						
3.						
SECTION 3: a description of the manner in which the relevant national department or province will ensure that the policies, plans and programmes referred to in section 2 above will comply with the principles set out in chapter 1 of NEMA as well as any national norms and standards as envisaged under section 146(2)(b)(i) of the Constitution and set out by the Minister, or by any other Minister, which have as their objective the achievement, promotion, and protection of the environment						
<hr/> <p>EXPLANATORY NOTE: This section requires the department or province to demonstrate how it will ensure that the identified priority policies, plans and programmes (i.e. in section 2 above) comply with the environmental management principles for sustainable development outlined in Section 2 of NEMA, and with any national norms and standards set by departments with a mandate for environmental management. Compliance may be indicated by whether and how the principles and norms & standards were considered during the formulation of existing policies, plans or programmes, and/or whether those departments mandated with environmental management were consulted. In terms of cooperative governance, a brief indication of the way in which the formulation of proposed (future) policies, plans and programmes will consider these principles or norms and standards, and will be aligned (harmonized) with the relevant policies, plans and programmes of other departments.</p>						
Name of policy, plan or programme	List of relevant norms and	Description of how the department will ensure that development and/or implementation of policies, plans and programmes comply with environmental management principles for sustainable development			Is there any consultative forum	

	standards	outlined in Section 2 of NEMA, and with any national norms and standards set by departments with a mandate for environmental management	established? (If so give name of the structure)
1.			
2.			
3.			
<p>SECTION 4: a description of the manner in which the relevant national department or province will ensure that its functions are exercised so as to ensure compliance with relevant legislative provisions, including the principles set out in section 2 of NEMA, and any national norms and standards envisaged under section 146(2)(b)(i) of the Constitution and set out by the Minister, or by any other Minister, which have as their objective the achievement, promotion, and protection of the environment</p> <hr/> <p>EXPLANATORY NOTE: This component of an EIP is at the heart of cooperative governance around environmental management. It should indicate the way in which the relevant department or province (and organs of state) gives effect to the priority policies, plans and programmes (described above), through exercising the priority functions (identified above). However, any other relevant legislative requirements governing the priority functions in terms of environmental management also need to be identified, together with an indication of the manner of compliance. For the priority functions, the manner of compliance with relevant legislative provisions should be described in terms of the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • institutional mechanisms (such as committees, procedures and MOUs) which ensure coordination between the relevant department and other departments that are mandated with environmental management; • institutional mechanisms to ensure coordination with and compliance by organs of state that have been assigned, delegated or contracted with priority functions; and • capacity (in terms of people and budget) to perform the priority functions, and particularly to ensure effective implementation and functioning of the mechanisms, systems and procedures for coordination. • 			
(a) Identification of institutional mechanism for coordination in place (i.e. is it a committee, procedures, MoU, etc.)	Does the institutional mechanism have a limited lifespan? If so, what is its lifespan?	Description of the purpose of the mechanism	(b) What is the capacity (in terms of people and budget) of the department to coordination
			Human resources
1.			1.
2.			2.
3.			3.
<p>SECTION 5: recommendations for the promotion of the objectives and plans for the implementation of the procedures and regulations referred to in Chapter 5</p> <hr/>			

EXPLANATORY NOTE: Chapter 5 of NEMA concerns the tools and instruments required to ensure the integrated environmental management of activities, which affect the environment. The Schedule 1 departments and provinces, that are required to prepare EIPs, are mandated with promoting, managing or conducting many of these activities. This requirement therefore provides them with an opportunity to make recommendations about the most effective ways in which to implement integrated environmental management (IEM) in their sector. This also highlights the difference between the focus of EIPs (or EMPs) on cooperative governance (under Chapter 3), and the tools (plans, procedures and regulations) that give effect to environmental management (under Chapter 5).

1.

2.

3.

SECTION 6: OUTCOMES AND KEY PRIORITY INDICATORS FOR EIP OVER A FIVE YEAR PERIOD (including NSSD headline indicators)

Outcomes to be achieved	How (mean/activities)	Who (Responsibilities)	Proposed Targets (What and by when)	Indicators
1.				
2.				
3.				

SECTION 7: GLOSSARY

ANNEXURE E: DEA Annual Reporting Guidelines for Environmental Implementation Plans – Information Requirements and Reporting Format

SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION

A brief overview of the progress made, the main achievements, highlights and trends in implementation of the EIP / EMP since the last year's EIP/EMP annual report, as well as challenges. This section should also address any departmental or provincial shifts in priorities (e.g. from last year to the following year) so that changing trends and shifting departmental/provincial environmental priorities can be easily identified and tracked over the years.

Table 14: DEA Annual Reporting Guidelines for EIPs

SECTION 2: Overview of progress made regarding co-operative governance: A brief description of recent progress made regarding cooperation between departments and spheres on issues of the environment.							
Co-operative governance partners or structures	Measurable Objective	Output (End Product)	Cost Measure (Budget)	Progress made?	Monitoring / control mechanism (Verification)	Timeline Measures (time frames)	Challenges (including Capacity problems, lack of resources etc.)
SECTION 3: EIP/EMP Implementation (Compare against objectives set in the annual business plans)							
Responsible department, program or unit	Measurable Objective	Output (End Product)	Cost Measure (Budget)	Progress made?	Monitoring / control mechanism (Verification)	Timeline Measures (time frames)	Challenges (Including Capacity problems, lack of resources etc.)
For example	Issue authorisations, e.g. EIA regs.	What is the final output for the function (RODs)	Estimate budget to conduct Function	Is there any improvement on the commitment made	Annual Reports, Documentations etc.	Response time set in regulations and EIPs/EMPs	What are existing problems or gaps
SECTION 4: Adjustments made to the EIPs/EMPs (please see definition for Adjustments to EIP)							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • These include new priorities in the current year business plan • New objectives • Changes in timeframe • Additional commitments and programmes etc. 							

SECTION 5: Progress made regarding indicators?						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Has your department/province developed indicators? • If yes! List the type of indicators (e.g. social, economic, biophysical/ecological) • If not! What are the proposed plans, including time frames, to develop indicators? 						
SECTION 6 : Compliance with EIP Commitments by the Local Government						
	WORKSHOPS	ENGAGEMENT AT FORUMS (at which municipalities are represented)	NUMBER OF MUNICIPALITIES TARGETED (how many out of the total)	PROPOSED ACTION (mechanism to get other municipalities on board)	TIME FRAMES	
1. Process followed to bring municipalities on board with their EIP requirements	YES (tick appl. box)	NO	HOW MANY MUNICIPALITIES	PROPOSED ACTION	TIME FRAME	
2. Have municipalities received copies of your adopted EIPs	YES (tick appl. box)	NO	HOW MANY MUNICIPALITIES	PROPOSED ACTION	TIME FRAME	
3. Assistance given to municipalities to adhere to EIPs	GUIDELINES/ CHECKLIST	OTHER	HOW MANY MUNICIPALITIES TARGETED	PROPOSED ACTION	TIME FRAME	
4. Have municipalities made use of EIP information during the IDP process (to the best of your knowledge)	YES	NO	HOW MANY MUNICIPALITIES	PROPOSED ACTION	CHALLENGES	

FOR ENQUIRIES CONTACT:
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND TOURISM
 Call Centre: 086 111 2468, Tel: (012) 310-2682
 Website: www.environment.gov.za

ANNEXURE F: List of Sustainable Development Indicators

Table 15: Sustainable development indicators from the Gauteng EIP 2015-2020

Indicator no.	Performance Indicator	REPORTING REQUIREMENT					REPORTING APPLICABLE			REPORTING FREQUENCY		
		NDP/MTSF	NSSDI	Outcome 10	Outcome 7	App/ Strategic Plan	National	Province	Local	Quarter	Annual	Other
ENHANCING GOVERNANCE SYSTEMS AND CAPACITY												
GOVERNANCE												
1.	Number of Quarterly performance review sessions coordinated					X		X		X		
2.	Number of Performance Plans submitted (Treasury & DPME)					X		X			X	
3.	Number of Legislative or oversight performance Reports submitted	X						X			X	
4.	Number of programme/ projects evaluated					X		X			X	
5.	Number of Strategic and Fraud Risk Assessments Conducted	X						X			X	
6.	Number of Operational Risk Assessments Conducted					X						
7.	Number of Reviews conducted (Key Internal Controls)					X		X			X	
8.	Approved IGR Strategy and Implication Plan	X									X	
9.	Approved partnership strategy										X	
10.	Percentage of invoices received paid within 14 days of receipt									X		
11.	Percentage of total procurement that targets South Africa manufactured goods									X		
12.	Percentage of total procurement that targets businesses owned by: Women	X		X				X		X		
13.	Percentage of total procurement that targets businesses owned by: Youth	X		X				X		X		
14.	Percentage of total procurement that targets businesses owned by: Persons with disabilities	X		X				X		X		
15.	Percentage variance between budget and expenditure	X						X		X		
16.	Percentage of financial audit findings resolved	X						X		X		
17.	Number of estimates Capital Expenditure Reports submitted within legislation timeframes	X						X		X		
18.	Number of inter-governmental sector tools reviewed			X				X		X		

Indicator no.	Performance Indicator	REPORTING REQUIREMENT					REPORTING APPLICABLE			REPORTING FREQUENCY		
		NDP/MTSF	NSSDI	Outcome 10	Outcome 7	AP/ Strategic Plan	National	Province	Local	Quarter	Annual	Other
19.	Number of legislative tools developed	X		X		X	X			X		
20.	Number of environmental research projects undertaken	X		X		X	X			X		
21.	Number of functional environmental information management systems	X		X		X	X			X		
22.	Number of enforcement actions finalised for non-compliance with environmental legislation			X		X	X			X		
23.	Number of compliance inspections conducted	X		X		X	X			X		
24.	Number of S2gG applications received					X	X			X		
25.	Number of S24G fines paid					X	X			X		
26.	Number of received S24G applications finalised					X	X			X		
27.	Number of designated Environmental Management Inspections (EMI) in provincial departments and local government	X		X		X	X			X		
28.	Percentage of EIA Applications finalised within legislated timeframes	X		X		X	X			X		
29.	Number of new construction designs					X	X			X		
30.	Number of upgrades designs					X	X			X		
31.	Number of rehabilitation designs					X	X			X		
32.	Number of existing Driver Learner Testing Centres refurbished					X	X			X		
33.	Number of compliance inspections conducted					X	X			X		
34.	Number of completed new infrastructure projects to contribute towards socio-economic development	X				X	X			X		
35.	Number of air emissions licenses issued	X		X						X		
36.	Percentage of compliance with ambient standards on air quality	X		X						X		
37.	Number of environmental audits conducted versus planned	X		X						X		
38.	Percentage of non-compliance detected versus compliance notices issued	X		X						X		
39.	Percentage of environmental compliance facilitation services planned versus provided	X		X						X		

Indicator no.	Performance Indicator	REPORTING REQUIREMENT				REPORTING APPLICABLE			REPORTING FREQUENCY			
		NDP/MTSF	NSSDI	Outcome 10	Outcome 7	AP/ Strategic Plan	National	Province	Local	Quarter	Annual	Other
SUSTAINING SOUTH AFRICA'S ECOSYSTEMS AND USING NATURAL RESOURCES EFFICIENTLY												
WATER												
40.	Percentage completion of the integrated water quality management strategy	X		X		X						
41.	Number of river systems with determined resource quality objectives	X		X		X						
42.	Percentage completion of the review of existing water monitoring networks			X		X						
43.	Number of water courses rehabilitated			X				X			X	
44.	Reduction in water demand of bulk water supply (mega litre)			X				X			X	
45.	Percentage of compliance to norms and standards	X		X				X			X	
46.	Number of km of natural watercourses upgraded and protected			X				X			X	
47.	Amount of authorised water consumption reduced	X		X				X			X	
48.	Percentage of Real or Physical Loss reduced ¹	X		X				X			X	
49.	Percentage of apparent Loss reduced	X						X			X	
50.	Percentage compliance with Blue Drop standard	X		X				X			X	
51.	Percentage compliance	X		X				X			X	
52.	Review baselines studies									X		Every 5 years
53.	Review monitoring plans for ground and surface water			X				X			X	
54.	Keep a register of tour groups and cave clubs							X			X	
55.	Undertake METT assessment							X			X	
56.	UNESCO Periodic Reporting			X				X				Every 6 years
WASTE												
57.	Percentage of waste licence applications finalised within legislated timeframes			X				X			X	
58.	Number of Waste management co-ops assisted with registration with the DTI in the priority townships	X		X				X			X	

Indicator no.	Performance Indicator	REPORTING REQUIREMENT					REPORTING APPLICABLE			REPORTING FREQUENCY		
		NDP/MTSF	NSSD1	Outcome 10	Outcome 7	AP/ Strategic Plan	National	Province	Local	Quarter	Annual	Other
59.	Number of Recycling Facilities and Buy-back centres supported with recycling equipment	X		X		X	X				X	
60.	Number of Waste Management Recycling Co-operatives in townships trained	X		X		X	X				X	
61.	Number of Waste Certificates issued			X		X	X				X	
62.	Number of Health Care Waste Approvals issued			X		X	X				X	
63.	Number of reports on percentage of waste diverted from landfill			X		X	X				X	
64.	Number of monitoring reports issued on cleanliness levels of municipalities			X		X	X				X	
65.	Percentage waste reduction							X			X	
66.	Number of job opportunities	X						X			X	
67.	Percentage reduction of GHG emission	X	X					X			X	
68.	Percentage of compliance	X		X				X			X	
69.	Number of campaigns							X			X	
70.	Percentage reduction							X			X	
71.	Percentage of recyclable waste reclaimed							X			X	
72.	Number of wastewater works complying with 90% against the applicable standards	X		X				X			X	
73.	Mega litres per day of treatment capacity							X			X	
74.	Number of wastewater treatment works refurbished							X			X	
75.	Number of wastewater treatment works constructed/extended/upgraded							X			X	
76.	Number of new houses built with access to basic level of waste removal	X						X			X	
77.	Percentage of formal houses with access to basic level of solid waste collection	X						X			X	
78.	Number of wheelie bins delivered							X			X	
79.	Volume of solid waste removal							X			X	
80.	Number of cleaning campaigns							X			X	
81.	Percentage of landfill compliance to minimum requirements	X	X					X			X	

Indicator no.	Performance Indicator	REPORTING REQUIREMENT					REPORTING APPLICABLE			REPORTING FREQUENCY		
		NDP/MTSF	NSSDI	Outcome 10	Outcome 7	AP/ Strategic Plan	National	Province	Local	Quarter	Annual	Other
82.	Number of industries inspected for compliance	X	X					X		X		
AIR QUALITY												
83.	Percentage of atmospheric emission licences with complete applications issued within legislated timeframes		X	X		X		X		X		
84.	Percentage of facilities with Atmospheric licences reporting to the National Atmospheric Emissions Inventory System (NAES)		X	X		X		X		X		
85.	Number of designated organs of state with approved and implemented AQMPs		X	X		X		X				
86.	Number of municipalities supported to develop air quality monitoring infrastructure		X	X		X		X				
87.	Number of industries reporting their GHG emissions		X	X		X		X				
88.	Percentage reduction in PM10 (particulate matter count)		X	X				X		X		
89.	Number of air emission licenses issued			X				X		X		
90.	Percentage of compliance with ambient standards on air quality			X				X		X		
BIODIVERSITY												
91.	Number of hectares in the conservation estate		X	X		X			X			X
92.	Number of Permits issued within legislated timeframes			X		X			X			X
93.	Percentage of area of state managed protected areas within a METT score above 67%		X	X		X			X			X
94.	Percentage of metropolitan area protected								X			X
95.	Percentage completion of biodiversity audit and information management tool			X					X			X
96.	Percentage of regularisation process completed			X					X			X
97.	Number of greening initiatives								X			X
98.	Total hectares of land with ecological value formally protected			X					X			X
99.	Number of rehabilitation projects completed			X					X			X
100.	Number of regional parks provided			X					X			X
101.	Number of residential parks provided			X					X			X

Indicator no.	Performance Indicator	REPORTING REQUIREMENT					REPORTING APPLICABLE			REPORTING FREQUENCY		
		NDP/MTSF	NSSDI	Outcome 10	Outcome 7	AP/ Strategic Plan	National	Province	Local	Quarter	Annual	Other
102.	Percentage of park services planned versus provided		X					X		X		
103.	Maintain a record of all scientific research applications						X			X		
104.	Assess specific management plans						X			X		
105.	Undertake an annual METT assessment						X			X		
106.	UNESCO Periodic Reporting		X				X					Every 6 years
LAND RESOURCES												
107.	Number of hectares protected/ rehabilitated to improve agricultural production	X			X		X					X
108.	Number of green jobs created	X			X		X					X
109.	Number of hectares of agricultural land protected through guiding subdivision/rezoning/change of agricultural land use	X			X		X					X
110.	Extent (ha) of additional protected areas declared in the terrestrial 'spatial priority areas for protected area expansion	X	X				X					X
111.	Percentage of illegal land uses registered versus action taken								X			X
112.	Register of all development applications and authorisations						X					X
113.	System/structure for the MA to undertake compliance and enforcement actions						X					X
114.	Signed service level agreements with GDARD and DEA						X					X
115.	Register of all compliance and enforcement inspections						X					X
116.	Undertake an annual METT assessment						X					X
117.	UNESCO Periodic Reporting		X				X					Every 6 years
118.	Review management plans						X					X
119.	Register al excavations sites with the MA and SAHRA						X					X
120.	Fossil site reports						X					Bi-annual

Indicator no.	Performance Indicator	REPORTING REQUIREMENT					REPORTING APPLICABLE			REPORTING FREQUENCY		
		NDP/MTSF	NSSDI	Outcome 10	Outcome 7	AP/ Strategic Plan	National	Province	Local	Quarter	Annual	Other
121.	Report to SAHRA and DEA						X			X		
122.	METT assessment						X			X		
123.	UNESCO Periodic Reporting		X				X					Every 6 years
RESPOND EFFECTIVELY TO CLIMATE CHANGE (MITIGATION & ADAPTION)												
CLIMATE CHANGE & ENERGY												
124.	Number of green companies incubated at the Climate Innovation Centre	X	X		X	X		X		X		
125.	Number of coal boilers converted to GAS	X	X	X	X	X		X		X		
126.	Number of boilers supplied with GAS	X	X	X	X	X		X		X		
127.	Number of institutions to be installed with solar panels	X	X	X	X	X		X		X		
128.	Number of trigeneration and cogeneration plans in compliance with Treasury Regulation Systems in health institutions					X		X		X		
129.	Number of inefficient lights replaced with energy saving lights	X	X	X	X	X		X		X		
130.	Percentage reduction in the GHG emissions		X	X					X	X		
131.	Percentage reduction in energy demand through diversification		X	X					X	X		
132.	Percentage of carbon emissions reduced		X	X					X	X		
133.	Amount of landfill gas flared		X	X					X	X		
134.	Amount of extracted gas converted to energy		X	X					X	X		
135.	Amount of extracted gas converted to biofuel		X	X					X	X		
136.	Number of MegaWatts of energy generated from renewable sources		X	X					X	X		
137.	Number of MegaWatts of energy generated from waste		X	X					X	X		
BUILDING SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES												
SOCIAL												
138.	Number of Disaster Relief Schemes managed	X			X	X		X		X		X

Indicator no.	Performance Indicator	REPORTING REQUIREMENT					REPORTING APPLICABLE			REPORTING FREQUENCY		
		NDP/MTSF	NSSDI	Outcome 10	Outcome 7	AP/ Strategic Plan	National	Province	Local	Quarter	Annual	Other
139.	Number of disaster risk reduction programmes managed	X			X	X	X				X	
140.	Number of agricultural infrastructure established	X			X	X	X				X	
141.	Number of smallholder producers receiving support	X			X	X	X				X	
142.	Number of women farmers supported	X			X	X	X				X	
143.	Number of smallholder producers supported with agricultural advice	X			X	X	X				X	
144.	Number of households benefiting from agricultural food security initiatives	X			X	X	X				X	
145.	Number of hectares cultivated for food production in communal areas and land reform projects	X			X	X	X				X	
146.	Number of individual homestead gardens supported	X			X	X	X				X	
147.	Number of school food gardens supported	X			X	X	X				X	
148.	Number of community food gardens supported	X			X	X	X				X	
149.	Number of women benefiting from community food gardens	X			X	X	X				X	
150.	Number of participants trained in agricultural skills development programmes	X			X	X	X				X	
151.	Number of smallholder farmers trained	X			X	X	X				X	
152.	Number of commercial farmers trained	X			X	X	X				X	
153.	Number of epidemiological units visited for veterinary interventions				X	X	X				X	
154.	Number of Primary Animal Health Care (PAHC) veterinary interventions to small scale farmers (animal identification, vaccinations, basic treatment, skills transfer)				X	X	X				X	
155.	Number of mobile Veterinary services in Townships (basic treatments, vaccinations, sterilisations and awareness)				X	X	X				X	
156.	Number of animal health regulatory veterinary interventions with emerging and commercial farmers				X	X	X				X	
157.	Percentage completion of Aquaculture Programme				X	X	X				X	
158.	Percentage completion of the Nguni Project				X	X	X				X	
159.	Number of clients serviced for animal and animal products export control				X	X	X				X	

Indicator no.	Performance Indicator	REPORTING REQUIREMENT				REPORTING APPLICABLE			REPORTING FREQUENCY			
		NDP/MTSF	NSSDI	Outcome 10	Outcome 7	AP/ Strategic Plan	National	Province	Local	Quarter	Annual	Other
160.	Number of Export Value Reports providing Amount and Rand Value (Tonnage/Quantities) information of animal and animal products					X	X	X		X		
161.	Percentage level of abattoir compliance to meat safety legislation					X	X	X		X		
162.	Number of Mobile Slaughter facilities established					X	X	X		X		
163.	Number of tests performed the quality of which meets the ISO 17025 standard and OIE requirements					X	X	X		X		
164.	Number of Research and technology development projects implemented to improve agricultural production	X				X	X	X		X		
165.	Number of SMME and Biotech Companies supported with Business Incubation (Incl. BioFundi Awards)					X	X	X		X		
166.	Number of Research presentations made nationally or internationally					X	X	X		X		
167.	Number of Agri-Expos organised					X	X	X		X		
168.	Number of smallholder farmers attending Agri- Expos					X	X	X		X		
169.	Number of Farmers trained in water saving technologies	X			X	X	X	X		X		
170.	Number of Scientific papers published nationally or internationally					X	X	X		X		
171.	Number of research infrastructure managed					X	X	X		X		
172.	Number of Hectares worked by GDARD tractors					X	X	X		X		
173.	Number of Agri-parks established	X				X	X	X		X		
174.	Number of Agri-parks maintained					X	X	X		X		
175.	Number of women benefiting from Agri- parks	X				X	X	X		X		
176.	Number of Farm Plans developed					X	X	X		X		
177.	Number of Functional Council of Stakeholders	X				X	X	X		X		
178.	Number of Projects implemented with signatories of Gauteng Rural Social Compact Plan to support social cohesion	X				X	X	X		X		
179.	Number of MEC-Industry AgriBEE Indaba/State of AgriBEE				X	X	X	X		X		

Indicator no.	Performance Indicator	REPORTING REQUIREMENT					REPORTING APPLICABLE			REPORTING FREQUENCY		
		NDP/MTSF	NSSDI	Outcome 10	Outcome 7	AP/ Strategic Plan	National	Province	Local	Quarter	Annual	Other
180.	Number of AgriBEE/FWES Projects/ transactions supported	X		X		X	X				X	
181.	Number or work opportunities created through environmental programmes	X				X	X				X	
182.	Number of EPWP FTE jobs created	X		X		X	X				X	
183.	Number of environmental awareness activities conducted	X		X		X	X				X	
184.	Number of quality environmental education resources materials developed	X		X		X	X				X	
185.	Number of jobs created through maintenance projects	X		X		X	X				X	
186.	Number of m ² of surface roads resealed					X	X				X	
187.	Number of kilometres of gravel roads re-gravelled					X	X				X	
188.	Number of m ² of blacktop matching					X	X				X	
189.	Number of kilometres of gravel roads bladed					X	X				X	
190.	Number of weighbridges calibrated to SABS standard					X	X				X	
191.	Percentage of buildings utilising green technology		X			X	X				X	
192.	Percentage of infrastructure budget allocated to Green procurement		X			X	X				X	
193.	Number of Maintenance schedule implemented to reduce maintenance backlog					X	X				X	
194.	Number of compliant immovable asset registers compiled					X	X				X	
195.	Number of condition assessments conducted on state-owned buildings					X	X				X	
196.	A number of suitable and well located land parcels identified, packaged and acquired from private and public land owners.					X	X				X	
197.	Number of audit reports of suitable and well located land parcels owned by all spheres of government and public entities in Gauteng.					X	X				X	
198.	Percentage increase in urban household food security				X			X			X	
199.	Percentage of food insecure households in CoJ ESP database challenge addressed through accessing nutritious food packages				X			X			X	
200.	Number of Neighbourhood Food Gardens established				X			X			X	
201.	Number of households benefiting for food parcels in targeted areas				X			X			X	

Indicator no.	Performance Indicator	REPORTING REQUIREMENT					REPORTING APPLICABLE			REPORTING FREQUENCY		
		NDP/MTSF	NSSDI	Outcome 10	Outcome 7	AP/ Strategic Plan	National	Province	Local	Quarter	Annual	Other
202.	Percentage of identified household being food-secured as per CoJ Food Security Index				X				X	X		
203.	Percentage of market share at JM				X				X	X		
204.	Number of diversified farming activities involving emerging farmers				X				X	X		
205.	Number of Food Empowerment Zones				X				X	X		
206.	Percentage of households with access to water (metered connections)	X							X	X		
207.	Percentage of households in formalised area with access to weekly waste removal services	X							X	X		
208.	Percentage of households with access to sanitation	X							X	X		
209.	Percentage of households with access to electricity	X							X	X		
210.	Percentage reduction of non-revenue water	X							X	X		
211.	Percentage of average annual non-revenue energy	X							X	X		
212.	Percentage of required municipal storm water drainage network provided	X							X	X		
213.	Number of intermodal facilities constructed	X							X	X		
214.	Number of constructed waste minimisation facilities	X							X	X		
215.	Number of public off-loading facilities operationally compliant			X					X	X		
216.	Compliance level of active landfill sites			X					X	X		
217.	Number of 240 bins rolled-out								X	X		
218.	Percentage of residential developments complying with waste management service plans			X					X	X		
219.	Percentage of informal settlements receiving a basic service	X							X	X		
220.	Number of Hectares of land procured	X			X				X	X		
221.	Number of units developed	X							X	X		
222.	Percentage of approved building plans that comply with green-building guidelines in the latest National Building Regulations	X		X					X	X		
223.	Number of compliance inspections	X							X	X		
224.	Percentage of water quality standards met			X					X	X		

Indicator no.	Performance Indicator	REPORTING REQUIREMENT				REPORTING APPLICABLE			REPORTING FREQUENCY			
		NDP/MTSF	NSSDI	Outcome 10	Outcome 7	AP/ Strategic Plan	National	Province	Local	Quarter	Annual	Other
225.	Percentage of unaccounted water loss reduction			X				X			X	
226.	Percentage of access to water planned versus provided (informal settlements)			X				X			X	
227.	Percentage of bulk sanitation capacity planned versus actual			X				X			X	
228.	Number of increased access to solid waste removal kerb site							X			X	
229.	Percentage of recycled waste versus total landfill waste							X			X	
230.	Number of new water connections made			X			X				X	
231.	Percentage of milestones achieved							X			X	
232.	Number of pressure reducing vales maintained							X			X	
233.	Percentage of KL water loss reduction							X			X	
234.	Number of water pipes maintained							X			X	
235.	Percentage of potable water quality standards met			X				X			X	
236.	Percentage of potable water loss							X			X	
237.	Percentage of new community water connections applied for versus installed							X			X	
238.	Percentage of water required in informal settlements versus provided							X			X	
239.	Number of prepaid meters installed							X			X	
240.	Percentage of water network maintenance planned versus performed							X			X	
241.	Cumulative amount of bulk water capacity available			X				X			X	
242.	Cumulative bulk sanitation capacity (ml/d)							X			X	
243.	Percentage performance against Green Drop standards			X				X			X	
244.	Percentage of new water borne sewer connections applied for versus installed							X			X	
245.	Percentage of access to sanitation required in informal settlements versus provided							X			X	
246.	Minimised percentage of electricity loss							X			X	
247.	Number of square meters of tarred roads resealed							X			X	

Indicator no.	Performance Indicator	REPORTING REQUIREMENT					REPORTING APPLICABLE			REPORTING FREQUENCY		
		NDP/MTSF	NSSDI	Outcome 10	Outcome 7	AP/ Strategic Plan	National	Province	Local	Quarter	Annual	Other
248.	Percentage of informal households with access to water	X						X		X		
MANAGING A JUST TRANSITION AND THE GREEN ECONOMY												
SOCIO-ECONOMIC												
249.	Number of Farmers accredited with HACCP scheme	X	X		X	X		X			X	
250.	Number of clients who have benefitted from Agriculture economic advice provided	X		X	X	X		X			X	
251.	Number of Agri- businesses supported with agricultural economic services to access markets	X	X		X	X		X			X	
252.	Number of Vegetables agro-processing infrastructure projects implemented/initiated				X	X		X				Multi - year
253.	Number of Herbs and Essential Oils agro- processing infrastructure projects implemented/initiated				X	X		X				Multi - year
254.	Number of Maize Milling agro-processing infrastructure projects implemented/initiated				X	X		X				Multi - year
255.	Number of sunflower oil extraction agro- processing infrastructure projects implemented/initiated				X	X		X				Multi - year
256.	Number of agro- processing infrastructure facilities implemented/initiated – soya bean processing for animal and human consumption				X	X		X				Multi - year
257.	Number of agro- processing infrastructure facilities implemented/initiated – abattoirs (multi-year)				X	X		X				Multi - year
258.	Number of agro- processing infrastructure facilities implemented/initiated - hides tanning				X	X		X				Multi - year
259.	Number of famers accredited with Global GAP (Good Agricultural Practice)		X		X	X		X			X	
260.	Number of farmers in the Maize Triangle supported				X	X		X			X	
261.	Number of farmers supported with Barley production inputs				X	X		X			X	
262.	Number of women benefiting from agro- processing	X	X		X	X		X			X	
263.	Number of agricultural economic information responses provided		X			X		X			X	
264.	Number of economic reports compiled					X		X			X	

Indicator no.	Performance Indicator	REPORTING REQUIREMENT				REPORTING APPLICABLE			REPORTING FREQUENCY			
		NDP/MTSF	NSSD1	Outcome 10	Outcome 7	AP/ Strategic Plan	National	Province	Local	Quarter	Annual	Other
265.	Number of green initiatives linked to tourism	X	X		X		X			X		
266.	Percentage of government vehicles converted to alternative fuels		X				X			X		
267.	Number of people re-orientated in green skills	X		X	X			X		X		
268.	Number of new jobs created in all green sectors	X		X	X			X		X		
269.	Number facilitated to partake in City Green Procurement	X		X	X			X		X		
270.	Number of industries facilitated to establish in marginalised areas	X		X	X			X		X		
271.	Review of legislation						X			X		
272.	Review reports						X					
273.	METT review						X			X		
274.	UNESCO Periodic Reporting			X			X					Every 6 years

NOTICE 1218 OF 2016

ANNEXURE 11

AN ADVERTISEMENT NOTICE IN THE PROVINCIAL
GAZETTE AND PLACARD NOTICE
City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality

Notice of a Consent Use application in terms of Clause 16
of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme,2008 (Revised 2014)

I/We, **Olivia Alike Pitso** being the owner(s)/applicant of erf/erven/portions **Erf 4055,Nellmapius** (complete description of property as set out in the title deed) hereby give notice in terms of Clause of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme,2008(Revised 2014),that I/We have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for a Consent Use for **Place of Child Care**. The property is situated at **Nellmapius x4,Erf 4055**,Pretoria.The current zoning of the property is **Residential 1**.

The intension of the applicant in this matter is to (indicate the proposed development) **Get approval for a Child Care Centre**.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with ,or made in writing to: the Strategic executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP Registration@tshwane.gov.za from **28 July 2016**.....(the first date of the publication of the notice set out in Clause 16 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014) until **31 August 2016** (not less than 28 days of the first publication of the notice.)

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette/.....newspaper.

Address of Municipal offices: **143 Lillian Ngoyi Street**
Pretoria
0001

Closing date for any objections and/or comments:.....**31 October 2016**

Address of applicant (physical and postal address): **25 Modiro Road**
Nellmapius x4

Telephone No: **076 424 1211/078 11 88 337**

Dates on which notice will be published: 14 September 2016

Reference: CPD.....Item number **25021**

NOTICE 1219 OF 2016**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF A CONSENT USE APPLICATION IN TERMS OF CLAUSE 16 OF THE TSHWANE TOWN
PLANNING SCHEME, 2008 (REVISED 2014)**

We, Plan Associates Town and Regional Planners Inc., being the authorised agent of the owner of Erf 1196 Sunnyside, hereby give notice in terms of Clause 16 of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014) that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, for the consent use for a "place of childcare".

The property is situated at 116 Joubert Street, Sunnyside.

The current zoning of the property is 'Residential 4' in terms of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014).

The intension of the applicant is to legalise the land use rights of the place of childcare on the subject property.

Any objection and/or comments, including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comments with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comments, shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 14 September 2016 until 12 October 2016.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal Offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette.

Address of the Municipal Offices: City Planning, Land Use Rights Division, Room LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lillian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria.

Closing date of objections and/or comments: 12 October 2016.

Address of applicant: Plan Associates Town and Regional Planners Inc., PO Box 14732, Hatfield 0028
339 Hilda Street, Hatfield, Telephone No: 012 342 8701, Email: bertus@planassociates.co.za / jaco@planassociates.co.za, Reference: Item 25325 / 242989

Date on which notice will be published: 14 September 2016

KENNISGEWING 1219 VAN 2016**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN N TOESTEMMINGSGEBRUIK AANSOEK INGEVOLGE KLOUSULE 16 VAN
DIE TSHWANE DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 2008 (HERSIEN 2014)**

Ons, Plan Medewerkers Stads- en Streekbeplanners Ing., die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 1196 Sunnyside, gee hiermee ingevolge Klousule 16 van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanning Skema, 2008 (Hersien 2014) dat daar aansoek gedoen is by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir n "plek van kindersorg"

Die eiendom is geleë te 41 Aroma Crescent, Lotus Gardens.

Die huidige sonering van die eiendom is 'Residensieel 4' in terme van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanning Skema, 2008 (Hersien 2014).

Die doel van die applikant is om die grondgebruiksregte in plek te kry vir die bestaande plek vir kindersorg. Enige besware en/of kommentare, insluitend die gronde vir sodanige beswaar en/of kommentaar, met volle kontakbesonderhede, waar sonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die person of liggaam wat die kommentaar of beswaar ingedien het kan kommunikeer nie, moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die eerste datum van publikasie van die kennisgewing ingedien of gerig word aan: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stads beplanning en ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 14 September 2016 tot 12 Oktober 2016.

Volle besonderhede en planne (indien enige) van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder aangetoon, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Gauteng Provinsiale Gazette

Adres van Munisipale kantore: Stedelike Beplanning, Afdeling Grondgebruiksregte, Kamer LG004, Isivuno Huis, Lillian Ngoyi Straat 143, Pretoria

Sluitingsdatum van bsware of kommentare: 12 Oktober 2016

Naam en adres van applikant: Plan Medewerkers Stads- en Streekbeplanners Ing., Posbus 14732, Hatfield 0028, 339 Hilda Straat, Hatfield, Telefoon No: 012 342 8701, Epos: bertus@planassociates.co.za / jaco@planassociates.co.za , Verwysing: Item 25325 / 242997

Datum waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer gaan word: 14 September 2016

NOTICE 1220 OF 2016

NATIONAL TREASURY

**PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT, 2000:
DRAFT PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2016 PUBLISHED FOR PUBLIC COMMENT**

In terms of section 5(2) of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000), the draft regulations set out in the Schedule, is hereby published for public comment. These draft regulations are the same as the draft published in Government Notice No. 719 of 14 June 2016 in the national Government Gazette (No. 40067).

Any comment received by 23 September 2016 will be considered and should be emailed to pppfainputs@treasury.gov.za. Enquires may be directed to Leanda Pietersen at phone no. 012 315 5715.

The draft regulations are also available at www.treasury.gov.za.

**SCHEDULE
Draft Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2016
Contents**

1. Definitions
2. Application
3. Identification of preference point system
4. Evaluation of tenders on functionality
5. 80/20 preference point system for acquisition of goods or services for Rand value of up to R100 million
6. 90/10 preference point system for acquisition of goods or services with Rand value above R100 million
7. Award of contracts to tenderers not scoring highest points
8. Criteria for breaking deadlock in scoring
9. Local production and content
10. Pre-qualification criteria for preferential procurement
11. Disposal, sale and letting of property or assets
12. Cancellation of tender
13. Sub-contracting
14. Remedies
15. Circulars and guidelines
16. Repeal of regulations
17. Short title and commencement

Definitions

1. In these Regulations, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act has the meaning so assigned, and unless the context otherwise indicates-
 - “B-BBEE” means broad-based black economic empowerment as defined in section 1 of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
 - “B-BBEE status level of contributor” means the B-BBEE status of an entity in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment, issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
 - “black people” means black people as defined in section 1 of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
 - “Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act” means the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003);
 - “comparative price” means a price which is determined to be fair and reasonable after conducting market analysis utilising applicable price analysis techniques and taking into account the factors of a non-firm price and all unconditional discounts that may be utilised;
 - “consortium or joint venture” means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract;
 - “co-operative” means a co-operative registered in terms of the Co-operatives Act, 2005 (Act No. 14 of 2005);
 - “designated group” means-
 - (a) black people
 - (b) women;
 - (c) people with disabilities; or
 - (d) small enterprises, as defined in the National Small Enterprise Act, 1996 (Act No. 102 of 1996);
 - “designated sector” means a sector, sub-sector or industry designated by the National Treasury, after consultation with the Department of Trade and Industry, taking into account-
 - (a) national development and industrial policies for local production and content; and

- (b) competition and other economic factors, and to which a stipulated minimum threshold applies;
- "EME"** means an exempted micro enterprise in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- "functionality"** means the ability of a tenderer to provide goods or services in accordance with specifications as set out in the tender documents;
- "goods"** includes infrastructure;
- "infrastructure"** means-
- (a) immovable assets which are acquired or constructed or which results from construction operations; or
- (b) moveable assets which cannot function independently from purpose built immovable assets;
- "local production and content"** means that portion of the tender excluding-
- (a) the cost of components, parts or materials which have been or will be imported (whether by the supplier or a subcontractor);
- (b) costs abroad; and
- (c) freight and other direct importation costs, including landing costs, dock dues and any applicable taxes payable at the South African port of entry;
- "National Treasury"** has the meaning assigned to it in the Public Finance Management Act 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);
- "non-firm price"** means a price other than a price that is only subject to adjustments in accordance with the increase or decrease resulting from the amendment, imposition or abolition of any applicable tax which affects the price of the required goods or services;
- "QSE"** means a qualifying small business enterprise in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- "Rand value"** means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of the tender invitation and includes all applicable taxes;
- "rural area"** means-
- (a) a sparsely populated area in which people farm or depend on natural resources, including villages and small towns that are dispersed through the area; or
- (b) an area including a large settlement which depends on migratory labour and remittances and government social grants for survival, and may have a traditional land tenure system;
- "services"** includes any services to build or maintain infrastructure;
- "stipulated minimum threshold"** means that portion of local production and content as determined by the National Treasury after consultation with the Department of Trade and Industry;
- "the Act"** means the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000);
- "township"** means an urban living area that any time from the late 19th century until 27 April 1994, were reserved for black people, as defined in the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- "treasury"** means treasury as defined in section 1 of the Public Finance Management Act 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999).

Application

2. These Regulations applies to organs of state as envisaged in the definition of "organ of state" in section 1 of the Act.

Identification of preference point system

3. An organ of state must-
- (a) determine, and stipulate in the tender documents, the applicable preference point system applicable to the tender; and
- (b) determine whether the goods or services for which a tender is to be invited, are in a designated sector for local production and content as envisaged in regulation 9.

Evaluation of tenders on functionality

- 4.(1) An organ of state must indicate in the tender documents if the tender will be evaluated on functionality.
- (2) The evaluation criteria for measuring functionality must be objective.
- (3) When evaluating a tender on functionality, the tender documents must specify-
- (a) the evaluation criteria for measuring functionality;
- (b) the points for each criteria and, if any, each sub-criteria; and
- (c) the minimum qualifying score for functionality.
- (4) The minimum qualifying score for functionality for a tender to be considered further-
- (a) may not be generic;
- (b) must be determined separately for each tender; and
- (c) may not be so-
- (i) low that it may jeopardise the quality of the required goods or services; or
- (ii) high that it is unreasonably restrictive.
- (5) A tender that fails to obtain the minimum qualifying score for functionality as indicated in the tender documents is not an acceptable tender.

(6) Each tender that obtained the minimum qualifying score for functionality must be evaluated further in terms of price and the preference point systems in accordance with regulation 5 or 6, as the case may be.

80/20 preference point system for acquisition of goods or services for Rand value up to R100 million

5.(1) The following formula must be used to calculate the points out of 80 for price in respect of an invitation for a tender with a Rand value of up to R100 million:

$$P_s = 80 \left(1 - \frac{P_t - P_{\min}}{P_{\min}} \right)$$

Where

P_s = Points scored for comparative price of tender or offer under consideration;

P_t = Comparative price of tender or offer under consideration; and

P_{\min} = Comparative price of lowest acceptable tender or offer.

(2) The following table must be used to calculate the score out of 20 for B-BBEE:

B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor	Number of Points
1	20
2	18
3	16
4	12
5	8
6	6
7	4
8	2
Non-compliant contributor	0

(3) A tenderer must submit proof of its B-BBEE status level of contributor.

(4) If a tenderer fails to submit proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor or is a non-compliant contributor to B-BBEE, the tenderer is not be disqualified but may only score points out of 80 for price and scores 0 points out of 20 for B-BBEE.

(5) A trust, consortium or joint venture qualifies for points for B-BBEE status level of contributor as if it is a legal entity, if it submits proof of its B-BBEE status level of contributor.

(6) The points scored by a tenderer for B-BBEE in terms of sub-regulation (2) must be added to the points scored for price under sub-regulation (1).

(7) The total number of points scored must be rounded off to the nearest 2 decimal places.

(8) Subject to regulation 7, the contract must be awarded to the tenderer who scores the highest total number of points.

90/10 preference point system for acquisition of goods or services with Rand value above R100 million

6.(1) The following formula must be used to calculate the points out 90 for price in respect of an invitation for a tender with a Rand value above R100 million:

$$P_s = 90 \left(1 - \frac{P_t - P_{\min}}{P_{\min}} \right)$$

Where

P_s = Points scored for comparative price of tender or offer under consideration;

P_t = Comparative price of tender or offer under consideration; and

P_{\min} = Comparative price of lowest acceptable tender or offer.

(2) The following table must be used to calculate the points out of 10 for B-BBEE:

B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor	Number of Points
1	10
2	9
3	8
4	5
5	4
6	3
7	2
8	1
Non-compliant contributor	0

- (3) A tenderer must submit proof of its B-BBEE status level of contributor.
- (4) If a tenderer fails to submit proof of B-BBEE status level of contribution or is a non-compliant contributor to B-BBEE, the tenderer is not disqualified but may only score points out of 90 for price and scores 0 points out of 10 for BBEE.
- (5) A trust, consortium or joint venture qualifies for points for B-BBEE status level of contributor as if it is a legal entity, if it submits proof of its B-BBEE status level of contributor.
- (6) The points scored by a tenderer for B-BBEE contribution in terms of sub-regulation (2) must be added to the points scored for price under sub-regulation (1).
- (7) The total number of points scored must be rounded off to the nearest 2 decimal places.
- (8) Subject to regulation 7, the contract must be awarded to the tenderer who scores the highest total number of points.

Award of contracts to tenderers not scoring highest points

- 7.(1) A contract may be awarded to a tenderer that did not score the highest points only in accordance with section 2(1)(f) of the Act.
- (2) If an organ of state intends to apply objective criteria in terms of section 2(1)(f) of the Act, the organ of state must stipulate the objective criteria in the tender documents.
- (3) The objective criteria stipulated in terms of sub-regulation (2), must be specific to the context of the required goods or services, must be objective and may include, but are not limited to-
- (a) a tenderer sub-contracting a minimum of 30% of the value of the resulting contract to one or more:
- (i) EMEs or QSEs owned by black people who are female;
 - (ii) EMEs or QSEs owned by black people who are from the ages of 14 to 35;
 - (iii) EMEs or QSEs owned by black people;
 - (iv) EMEs or QSEs owned by black people with disabilities;
 - (v) co-operatives conducting business in the municipal area or province where the goods or services are required;
 - (vi) enterprises conducting business in a township or rural area in the municipal area or the province where the goods or services are required;
- (b) economic or financial projections regarding the capacity of the tenderer to deliver on the required goods or services;
- (c) a quantity surveyor's projection as to the time that it is likely to take to complete an infrastructure project;
- (d) the anticipated lead-time to deliver the required goods or services.
- (4) If an organ of state awards a contract to a tenderer that did not score the highest points, in terms of section 2(1)(f) of the Act, read with this regulation, that organ of state must, within 30 days of the award, report to the National Treasury the following information:
- (a) The reasons for not awarding to the tenderer that scored the highest number of points;
 - (b) objective criteria, envisaged in section 2(1)(f) of the Act, used;
 - (c) the price of the tenderer awarded the contract and the price of the tenderer that scored the highest points;
 - (d) the duration of the contract; and
 - (e) type of goods or services procured.

Criteria for breaking deadlock in scoring

- 8.(1) If two or more tenderers score an equal total number of points, the contract must be awarded to the tenderer that scored the highest points for B-BBEE.
- (2) If functionality is part of the evaluation process and two or more tenderers score equal total points and equal preference points for B-BBEE, the contract must be awarded to the tenderer that scored the highest points for functionality.
- (3) If two or more tenderers score equal total points in all respects, the award must be decided by-
- (a) in the case of two equal tenders, the tossing of a coin; or
 - (b) in the case of more than two equal tenders, the drawing of lots.

Local production and content

9.(1) An organ of state must, in the case of a designated sector, advertise the invitation to tender with a specific condition that only locally produced goods or locally manufactured goods, meeting the stipulated minimum threshold for local production and content, will be considered.

(2) When a determination is made in accordance with the definition of "designated sector" in regulation 1, the National Treasury must issue a circular, in terms of regulation 14, to inform organs of state of the determination.

(3) An invitation to tender referred to in sub-regulation (1) may follow a two-stage process whereby the first stage involves functionality and minimum threshold for local production and content and the second stage involves price and B-BBEE.

Pre-qualification criteria for preferential procurement

10.(1) If an organ of state intends to apply pre-qualifying criteria in the evaluation of a tender, the criteria stated in the tender documents may include, but are not limited to-

- (a) the tenderer having a stipulated minimum B-BBEE status level of contributor;
- (b) the tenderer to sub-contract at a minimum of 30% of the value of the contract to one or more-
 - (i) EMEs or QSEs owned by black people who are female;
 - (ii) EMEs or QSEs owned by black people from the ages 14 to 35;
 - (iii) EMEs or QSEs owned by black people;
 - (iv) EMEs or QSEs owned by black people with disabilities.

(2) A tender that fails to obtain any pre-qualifying criteria stipulated in the tender documents is not an acceptable tender.

(3) If the tenderer is part of a joint venture, consortium or sub-contracting arrangement, such tenderer may not submit a separate tender for the same invitation to tender for which they are bidding as part of the joint venture, consortium or sub-contracting arrangement.

Disposal, sale and letting of property or assets

11.(1) Regulations 5 and 6 do not apply to the disposal, sale and letting of movable and immovable property.

(2) If an organ of state seeks to empower a designated group, the rate per square metre for the lease of immovable property must be fixed at such percentage of the market value, as the National Treasury determines.

(3)(a) The following formula must be used to calculate the points for price in respect of letting of property with a Rand value of up to a R100 million:

$$P_s = 80 \left(1 + \frac{P_t - P_{min}}{P_{min}} \right)$$

Where

- P_s = Points scored for comparative price of tender or offer under consideration;
- P_t = Comparative price of tender or offer under consideration ; and
- P_{min} = Comparative price of highest acceptable tender or offer.

(b) The following formula must be used to calculate the points for price in respect of letting of property with a Rand value or transaction value above R100 million:

$$P_s = 90 \left(1 + \frac{P_t - P_{min}}{P_{min}} \right)$$

Where

- P_s = Points scored for comparative price of tender or offer under consideration;
- P_t = Comparative price of tender or offer under consideration; and
- P_{min} = Comparative price of highest acceptable tender or offer.

Cancellation of tender

12.(1) An organ of state may, before the award of a tender, cancel a tender invitation if-

- (a) due to changed circumstances, there is no longer a need for the goods or services specified in the invitation; or
- (b) funds are no longer available to cover the total envisaged expenditure; or
- (c) no acceptable tenders are received.

(2) The decision to cancel a tender invitation in terms of sub-regulation (1) must be published in the same manner in which the original tender invitation was advertised.

(3) An organ of state may only with the prior approval of the treasury cancel a tender invitation for the second time.

Sub-contracting

13.(1) For contracts above R30 million, the tenderer must sub-contract a minimum of 30% of the value of the contract to-

- (a) one or more of the categories referred to in regulation 10(1)(b);
- (b) one or more EMEs or QSEs; or
- (c) one or more small businesses, as defined in the National Small Business Act, 1996 (Act No. 102 of 1996).

(2) If a successful tenderer subcontracts to another person without disclosing it in its tender documents, the organ of state must penalise the tenderer 10% of the value of the contract, unless the tenderer submit a satisfactory reason for failing to make the disclosure.

Remedies

14.(1) When detecting that a tenderer has submitted false information regarding its B-BBEE status level of contributor or any other matter required in terms of these Regulations which will affect or has affected the evaluation of a tender, the organ of state must-

- (a) inform the tenderer accordingly; and
- (b) give the tenderer an opportunity to make submissions as to why-
 - (i) the tender submitted should not be disqualified or, if the tender has already been awarded to the tenderer, the contract should not be terminated in whole or in part; and
 - (ii) the tenderer should not be restricted by the treasury from conducting any business for a period not exceeding 10 years with any organ of state;
- (c) concludes, after considering submissions, that such false information was submitted by the tenderer-
 - (i) disqualify the tenderer or terminate the contract in whole or in part; and
 - (ii) if applicable, claim damages from the tenderer.

(2)(a) An organ of state must inform the treasury, in writing of any actions taken in terms of sub-regulation (1) and submissions of the tenderer as to whether the tenderer should be restricted to conduct business with any organ of state.

(b) The treasury may request further information from an organ of state pertaining to sub-regulation (1) to be submitted within a specified period.

(3) The treasury must, after considering the submissions of the tenderer and any other relevant information, decide whether to restrict the tenderer from doing business with any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years.

Circulars and guidelines

15. The National Treasury may issue-

- (a) a circular to inform organs of state of any matter pertaining to these Regulations; or
- (b) a guideline to assist organs of state with the implementation of any provision of these Regulations.

Repeal of Regulations

16. The Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2011, as published in Government Gazette No R. 502 of 08 June 2011, are hereby repealed with effect from the date referred to in regulation 17.

Short title and commencement

17. These Regulations are called the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2016 and take effect on

NOTICE 1221 OF 2016**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 OF THE TOWN-PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) READ WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)****EKURHULENI TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2014
BENONI AMENDMENT SCHEME B 0217**

I, Leon Andre Bezuidenhout of the firm Leon Bezuidenhout Town and Regional Planners cc, being the authorised agent of the owner of Holding 88, Fairlead Agricultural Holdings, hereby give notice in terms of Section 56 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, (Ordinance 15 of 1986) read with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 that I have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Benoni Customer Care Centre) for the amendment of the Town Planning Scheme known as the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014, by the rezoning of the property described above, situated on the corner of Busschau Road (no. 88) and Jay Road (no. 6), Fairlead Agricultural Holdings, Benoni, from "Agriculture" to "Industrial 2" (Commercial purposes).

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of The Area Manager: City Planning Department, Benoni Customer Care Centre, 6th Floor, Benoni Civic Centre, Treasury Building, Corner Tom Jones Street and Elston Avenue, Benoni for a period of 28 days from 14 September 2016.

Objection to or representation in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to The Area Manager : City Planning Department, Benoni Customer Care Centre at the above address or at Private Bag X 014, Benoni, 1500 within a period of 28 days from 14 September 2016.

Address of applicant:

Leon Bezuidenhout Town and Regional Planners cc, Represented by L A Bezuidenhout, Pr. Pln. (A/628/1990)
PO Box 13059, NORTHMEAD, 1511; Tel: (011) 849-3898/849-5295; Fax: (011) 849-3883; Cell: 072 926 1081; E-mail: weltown@absamail.co.za
RZ 759/15

14-21

KENNISGEWING 1221 VAN 2016**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56 VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBELANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986) SAAM GELEES MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013)****EKURHULENI DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 2014
BENONI WYSIGINGSKEMA B 0217**

Ek, Leon Andre Bezuidenhout van die firma Leon Bezuidenhout Stads- en Streekbeplanners bk, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Hoewe 88, Fairlead Landbouhoewes, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56 van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) saam gelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur, 2013, kennis dat ek by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Benoni Kliëntesorgsentrum) aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014, deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierby beskryf, geleë op die hoek van Busschauweg (nr. 88) en Jayweg (no. 6), Fairlead Landbouhoewes, Benoni, vanaf "Landbou" na "Industrieël 2" (Kommersieële doeleindes).

Besonderhede van die aansoek sal beskikbaar wees vir inspeksie gedurende normale kantoorure by die kantoor van Die Area Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanningsdepartement, Benoni Kliëntesorgsentrum, 6de Vloer, Benoni Burgersentrum, Tesourie Gebou, h/v Tom Jonesstraat en Elstonlaan, Benoni vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016 skriftelik tot Die Area Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanningsdepartement, Benoni Kliëntesorgsentrum by bovermelde adres of Privaatsak X 014, Benoni, 1500, ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van aplikant:

Leon Bezuidenhout Town and Regional Planners cc, Verteenwoordig deur L A Bezuidenhout, Pr. Pln. (A/628/1990)
Posbus 13059, NORTHMEAD, 1511; Tel: (011) 849-3898/849-5295; Faks: (011) 849-3883; Sel: 072 926 1081; E-pos: weltown@absamail.co.za
RZ 759/15

14-21

NOTICE 1222 OF 2016**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY: NOTICE OF A CONSENT USE APPLICATION IN TERMS OF CLAUSE 16 OF THE TSHWANE TOWN-PLANNING SCHEME, 2008 (REVISED 2014):**

We, Etienne du Randt Property Consultancy CC, being the applicant on behalf of the registered owner of Holding 76, Bon Accord Agricultural Holdings, hereby give notice in terms of Clause 16 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014) and read with Section 16(3) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Laws 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for a Consent Use for a Lodge. The property is situated at: Number 133 Erika Street, Bon Accord Agricultural Holdings. The current zoning of the property is Agricultural. The intension of the Registered Owner in this matter is to legally develop the application property for a Lodge with 8 Chalets. Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s), with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, P.O. Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 14 September 2016, the first date of the publication of the notice as set out in section 16(3)(v) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), until 12 October 2016. Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette. Address of Municipal offices: Pretoria Office, Room LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 12 October 2016. Address of applicant: 180 Vinko Street, Sinoville, Pretoria. Telephone No: 082 893 3938. Date on which notice will be published: 14 September 2016. Reference: CPD/0058/76 (Item No. 254560). EDR360.

KENNISGEWING 1222 VAN 2016**STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT: KENNISGEWING VIR 'N TOESTEMMINGS GEBRUIKS AANSOEK IN TERME VAN KLOUSULE 16 VAN DIE TSHWANE DORPSBEPLANNINGS SKEMA, 2008 (HERSIEN 2014):**

Ons, Etienne du Randt Property Consultancy CC, synde die aansoeker te wees namens die geregistreerde eienaar van Hoewe 76, Bon Accord Landbou Hoewes, gee hiermee kennis in terme van Klousule 16 van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplannings Skema, 2008 (Hersien 2014) en saamgelees met Artikel 16(3) van die Stad Tshwane se Grondgebruiksbestuursbywette, 2016, dat ons by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir toestemming vir 'n Lodge. Die eiendom is geleë te: 133 Erika Straat, Bon Accord Landbou Hoewes. Die huidige sonering van die eiendom is Landbou. Die voorneme van die geregistreerde eienaar in hierdie aangeleentheid is om die aansoek eiendom wettiglik te kan ontwikkel as 'n Lodge met 8 Chalets. Enige beswaar en/of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir sodanige beswaar en/of kommentaar, met volledige kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan kontak maak met die beswaarmaker nie, kan gedurende gewone kantoorure ingedien, of gerig word aan: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of by CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 14 September 2016, die eerste datum van die publikasie van die kennisgewing soos uiteengesit in Artikel 16(3)(v) van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplannings Skema, 2008 (Hersien 2014), tot 12 Oktober 2016. Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit besigtig word, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing. Adres van Munisipale kantore: Kamer LG 004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Straat (H/v Madibastraat), Pretoria. Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of kommentaar: 12 Oktober 2016. Adres van applikant: 180 Vinko Straat, Sinoville, Pretoria. Telefoon No: 082 893 3938. Datum waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer word: 14 September 2016. Verwysing: CPD/0058/76 (Item No. 254560). EDR360.

NOTICE 1223 OF 2016**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY: NOTICE OF A CONSENT USE APPLICATION IN TERMS OF CLAUSE 16 OF THE TSHWANE TOWN-PLANNING SCHEME, 2008 (REVISED 2014):**

We, Etienne du Randt Property Consultancy CC, being the applicant on behalf of the registered owners of Portion 38 of the Farm Doornpoort 295JR, hereby give notice in terms of Clause 16 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014) and read with Section 16(3) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Laws 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for a Consent Use for a Lodge. The property is situated at: Number 977 Breed Street, Doornpoort 295JR. The current zoning of the property is Agricultural. The intension of the Registered Owners in this matter is to legally develop the application property for a Lodge with 32 bedrooms. Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s), with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, P.O. Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 14 September 2016, the first date of the publication of the notice as set out in section 16(3)(v) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), until 12 October 2016. Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette. Address of Municipal offices: Pretoria Office, Room LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 12 October 2016. Address of applicant: 180 Vinko Street, Sinoville, Pretoria. Telephone No: 082 893 3938. Date on which notice will be published: 14 September 2016. Reference: CPD/0174/38 (Item No. 25544). EDR361.

KENNISGEWING 1223 VAN 2016**STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT: KENNISGEWING VIR 'N TOESTEMMINGS GEBRUIKS AANSOEK IN TERME VAN KLOUSULE 16 VAN DIE TSHWANE DORPSBEPLANNINGS SKEMA, 2008 (HERSIEN 2014):**

Ons, Etienne du Randt Property Consultancy CC, synde die aansoeker te wees namens die geregistreerde eienaar van Gedeelte 38 van die Plaas Doornpoort 295JR, gee hiermee kennis in terme van Klousule 16 van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplannings Skema, 2008 (Hersien 2014) en saamgelees met Artikel 16(3) van die Stad Tshwane se Grondgebruiksbestuursbywette, 2016, dat ons by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir toestemming vir 'n Lodge. Die eiendom is geleë te: 977 Breed Straat, Doornpoort 295JR. Die huidige sonering van die eiendom is Landbou. Die voorneme van die geregistreerde eienaar in hierdie aangeleentheid is om die aansoek eiendom wettiglik te kan ontwikkel as 'n Lodge met 32 slaapkamers. Enige beswaar en/of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir sodanige beswaar en/of kommentaar, met volledige kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan kontak maak met die beswaarmaker nie, kan gedurende gewone kantoorure ingedien, of gerig word aan: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of by CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 14 September 2016, die eerste datum van die publikasie van die kennisgewing soos uiteengesit in Artikel 16(3)(v) van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplannings Skema, 2008 (Hersien 2014), tot 12 Oktober 2016. Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit besigtig word, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing. Adres van Munisipale kantore: Kamer LG 004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Straat (H/v Madibastraat), Pretoria. Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of kommentaar: 12 Oktober 2016. Adres van applikant: 180 Vinko Straat, Sinoville, Pretoria. Telefoon No: 082 893 3938. Datum waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer word: 14 September 2016. Verwysing: CPD/0174/38 (Item No. 25544). EDR361.

NOTICE 1224 OF 2016**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT 3 OF 1996) READ WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013**

We, TERRAPLAN ASSOCIATES, being the authorised agent of the owner hereby give notice in terms of Section 5(5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 read with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013, that we have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Benoni Customer Care Centre for the removal of certain conditions contained in the Title Deed of ERF 1904, BENONI which is situated at 146 Princes Avenue, Benoni and the simultaneous amendment of the town planning scheme known as the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014 by the rezoning of the property from "Residential 1" to "Business 2" for offices, business purposes, a place of refreshment and a dwelling house, subject to certain restrictive measures.

All relevant documents relating to the application will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the said authorised local authority at The Municipal Manager: Department City Planning, Treasury Building, 6th Floor, Room 601, c/o Tom Jones and Elston Avenue, Benoni, 1500 (Private Bag X014, Benoni, 1500) and Terraplan Associates from 14/09/2016 until 12/10/2016.

Any person who wishes to object to the application or submit representations in respect thereof must lodge the same in writing with the said authorised local authority at its address and room number specified above on or before 12/10/2016.

Name and address of Owner and Authorised agent:
Glenfaye Properties CC, PO Box 17091, Benoni West, 1503
Terraplan Associates, PO Box 1903, Kempton Park, 1620
Our ref: HS 2464
Date of first publication: 14/09/2016

14-21

KENNISGEWING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 5(5) VAN DIE GAUTENG OPHEFFING VAN BEPREKINGSWET, 1996 (WET 3 VAN 1996) SAAMGELEES MET DIE RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR WET, 2013

Ons, TERRAPLAN MEDEWERKERS, synde die gemagtige agent van die eienaar, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 5(5) van die Gauteng Opheffing van die Beperkingswet, 1996 saamgelees met die Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Wet, 2013 kennis dat ons by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Benoni Diensleweringssentrum aansoek gedoen het vir die opheffing van sekere beperkende voorwaardes soos vervat in die Titleakte van ERF 1904, BENONI geleë te Princeslaan 146, Benoni en die gelyktydige wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014 deur die hersonering van die genoemde eiendom van "Residensieël 1" na "Besigheid 2" vir kantore, besigheidsdoeleindes, 'n verversingsplek en 'n woonhuis, onderworpe aan seker beperkende voorwaardes.

Alle besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, Departement Stedelikebeplanning, Tesouriegebou, 6de Vloer, Kamer 601, h/v Tom Jones- en Elstonlaan, Benoni, 1500 (Privaatsak X014, Benoni, 1500) en by Terraplan Medewerkers vanaf 14/09/2016 tot 12/10/2016.

Enige persoon wat beswaar wil maak teen of verhoë wil rig ten opsigte van die aansoek moet sodanige besware of verhoë skriftelik by die gemelde gemagtigde plaaslike owerheid by fisiese adres hierbo vermeld indien voor of op 12/10/2016.

Naam en adres van Eienaar en Gemagtigde Agent:
Glenfaye Properties CC, Posbus 17091, Benoni West, 1503
Terraplan Medewerkers, Posbus 1903, Kempton Park, 1620
Ons verwysing: HS 2464
Datum van eerste plasing: 14/09/2016

14-21

NOTICE 1225 OF 2016

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(b)(i) AND (ii) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) READ TOGETHER WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT (SPLUMA) (ACT 16 OF 2013)
EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME T0066

We, TERRAPLAN ASSOCIATES, being the authorised agent of the owner of ERF 210, EMANGWENI hereby give notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b)(i) and (ii) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 read with SPLUMA, 2013 that we have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Kempton Park Customer Care Centre for the amendment of the town-planning scheme known as Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014 by the rezoning of the property described above, situated at 118 Baduza Street, Emangweni from "Community Facility" to "Residential 3", at with a density of 130 dwelling units per hectare (20 dwelling units) and 1,0 parking spaces per dwelling unit with 1 or 2 bedrooms.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Department City Planning, 5th Floor, Civic Centre, c/o CR Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park for the period of 28 days from 14/09/2016.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager at the above address or at PO Box 13, Kempton Park, 1620, within a period of 28 days from 14/09/2016.

Address of agent:
(HS 2536) Terraplan Associates, PO Box 1903, Kempton Park, 1620

14-21

KENNISGEWING 1225 VAN 2016

KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56(1)(b)(i) EN (ii) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986) GELEES TESAAME MET DIE RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR WET (SPLUMA) (WET 16 VAN 2013)
EKURHULENI WYSIGINGSKEMA T0066

Ons, TERRAPLAN MEDEWERKERS, synde die gemagtige agent van die eienaar van ERF 210, EMANGWENI gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56(1)(b)(i) en (ii) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 saamgelees met SPLUMA, 2013, kennis dat ons by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Kempton Park Diensleweringsentrum aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014 deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te Baduzastraat 118, Emangweni vanaf "Gemeenskapsfasiliteit" na "Residensieël 3", met 'n digtheid van 130 eenhede per hektaar (20 wooneenhede) en 1,0 parkeerplekke per wooneenheid met 1 of 2 slaapkamers.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Departement Stedelike Beplanning, 5de Vloer, Burgersentrum, h/v CR Swartrylaan en Pretoriaweg, Kempton Park vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14/09/2016.

Besware teen of vertoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14/09/2016 skriftelik by of tot die Area Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 13, Kempton Park 1620 ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van agent:
(HS 2536) Terraplan Medewerkers, Posbus 1903, Kempton Park, 1620

14-21

NOTICE 1226 OF 2016

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(b)(i) AND (ii) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) READ WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013

We, TERRAPLAN GAUTENG CC, being the authorised agents of the owner of ERVEN 484 AND 535 BERTRAMS, hereby give notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b)(i) & (ii) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, read together with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013, that we have applied to the City of Johannesburg for the amendment of the town-planning scheme known as Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979, by the rezoning of the properties described above, situated at 1389 Albertina Sisulu Road / Bezuidenhout Road and 4 Carnavon Road, Bertrams, from respectively "Residential 4" and "Business 1" to "Business 1" as primary land uses, subject to a height restriction of 4 storeys, a coverage of 85% and a scaled down floor area ratio of 2,5.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Executive Director: Development Planning, Transportation and Environment, 8th floor, A-Block, 158 Loveday Street, Braamfontein for the period of 28 days from 14/09/2016.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Executive Director at the above address or at PO Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 within a period of 28 days from 14/09/2016.

Address of agent:
(HS 2573) Terraplan Gauteng CC, PO Box 1903, Kempton Park, 1620

14-21

KENNISGEWING 1226 VAN 2016

KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56(1)(b)(i) EN (ii) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986) SAAM GELEES MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR, 2013

Ons, TERRAPLAN GAUTENG BK, synde die gemagtige agente van die eienaar van ERWE 484 en 535 BERTRAMS, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56(1)(b)(i) & (ii) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, saamgelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013, kennis dat ons by die Stad van Johannesburg, aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Johannesburg Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1979, deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te Albertina Sisuluweg / Bezuidenhoutweg 1389 en Carnavonweg 4, Bertrams, vanaf onderskeidelik "Residensieël 4" en "Besigheid 1" na "Besigheid 1" as primêre grondgebruik met 'n hoogtebeperking van 4 verdiepings, dekking van 85% en afgeskaalde vloeroppervlakte verhouding van 2,5.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Vervoer en Omgewing, 8ste Vloer, A-Blok, 158 Lovedaystraat, Braamfontein, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14/09/2016.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14/09/2016 skriftelik by of tot die Uitvoerende Direkteur by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van agent:
(HS 2573) Terraplan Gauteng BK, Posbus 1903, Kempton Park, 1620

14-21

NOTICE 1227 OF 2016**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN THE TITLE DEED IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, *Plan Associates Town and Regional Planners Inc.*, being the applicant of *Erf 687 Sinoville Township*, hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the removal of certain conditions contained in the Title Deed in terms of section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the above mentioned property. The property is situated at 240 Pongola Avenue, Sinoville.

The application is for the removal of the following conditions: C (f) and D (d) in Title Deed T47965/2001.

The intension of the applicant in this matter is to remove certain restrictive conditions in the title deed which prohibits the use of corrugated iron or wood as roof material and to remove all other redundant and irrelevant conditions in the title deed in order to get building plan approval.

Any objection and/or comment, with the grounds thereof and full contact details, shall be lodged with or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 14 September 2016 until 12 October 2016.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen newspapers.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 12 October 2016

Address of Municipal Offices: City Planning, Land Use Rights Division, Room LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lillian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria.

Address of applicant: Plan Associates Town and Regional Planners Inc., PO Box 14732, Hatfield 0028

339 Hilda Street, Hatfield, Telephone No: 012 342 8701, Email: bertus@planassociates.co.za / jaco@planassociates.co.za, Reference: Item 25543 / 242994/687

Dates on which notice will be published: 14 September 2016 and 21 August 2016

14-21

KENNISGEWING 1227 VAN 2016**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE VOORWAARDES IN DIE TITEL AKTE INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(2) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR-VERORDENING, 2016**

Ons *Plan Medewerkers Stads- en Streekbeplanners Ingelyf*, synde die applikant van die eienaar van *Erf 687 Sinoville* gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuurs-verordening, 2016, kennis dat ons by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het van die opheffing van sekere beperkende voorwaardes in die titel akte ingevolge Artikel 16(2) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuurs-verordening, 2016 van die bogenoemde eiendom. Die eiendom is geleë te Pongola Rylaan, 240, Sinoville.

Die aansoek is vir die opheffing van voorwaardes C (f) en D (d) in die Titel Akte T47965/2001.

Die applikant se bedoeling met hierdie saak is die opheffing van beperkende voorwaardes in die titel akte wat die gebruik van riffel sink en hout as dakmateriaal verbied en om alle ander oorbodige en irrelevante voorwaardes in die titel akte op te hef.

Enige besware en/of kommentare, insluitend die gronde vir sodanige beswaar en/of kommentaar, met volle kontakbesonderhede, waar sonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die person of liggaam wat die kommentaar of beswaar ingedien het kan kommunikeer nie, moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die eerste datum van publikasie van die kennisgewing ingedien of gerig word aan: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stads beplanning en ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 14 September 2016 tot 12 Oktober 2016.

Volle besonderhede en planne (indien enige) van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder aangetoon, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Gauteng Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld en Citizen koerante.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware: 12 Oktober 2016

Adres van Munisipale kantore: Stedelike Beplanning, Afdeling Grondgebruiksregte, Kamer LG004, Isivuno Huis, Lillian Ngoyi Straat 143, Pretoria

Naam en adres van applikant: Plan Medewerkers Stads- en Streekbeplanners Ing., Posbus 14732, Hatfield 0028, 339 Hilda Straat, Hatfield, Telefoon No: 012 342 8701, Epos:bertus@planassociates.co.za / jaco@planassociates.co.za , Verwysing: Item 25543 / 242994/687

Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer gaan word: 14 September 2016 and 21 September 2016

NOTICE 1228 OF 2016**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN THE TITLE DEED IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, *Plan Associates Town and Regional Planners Inc*, being the applicant of *Erf 324 Lynnwood Ridge Township*, hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the removal of certain conditions contained in the Title Deed in terms of section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the above mentioned property. The property is situated at 73 Hibiscus Street, Lynnwood Ridge.

The application is for the removal of the following conditions: 1 (c) and 1 (g) and 5 in Title Deed T63092/2011.

The intension of the applicant in this matter is to remove certain restrictive conditions in the title deed which prohibits the use of corrugated iron or wood as roof material and to remove all other redundant and irrelevant conditions in the title deed in order to get building plan approval.

Any objection and/or comment, with the grounds thereof and full contact details, shall be lodged with or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 14 September 2016 until 12 October 2016.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen newspapers.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 12 October 2016

Address of Municipal Offices: City Planning, Land Use Rights Division, Room LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lillian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria.

Address of applicant: Plan Associates Town and Regional Planners Inc., PO Box 14732, Hatfield 0028

339 Hilda Street, Hatfield, Telephone No: 012 342 8701, Email: bertus@planassociates.co.za / jaco@planassociates.co.za, Reference: Item 25317 / 243008

Dates on which notice will be published: 14 September 2016 and 21 August 2016

14-21

KENNISGEWING 1228 VAN 2016**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE VOORWAARDES IN DIE TITEL AKTE INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(2) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR-VERORDENING, 2016**

Ons *Plan Medewerkers Stads- en Streekbeplanners Ingelyf*, synde die applikant van die eienaar van *Erf 324 Lynnwood Ridge* gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuurs-verordening, 2016, kennis dat ons by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het van die opheffing van sekere beperkende voorwaardes in die titel akte ingevolge Artikel 16(2) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuurs-verordening, 2016 van die bogenoemde eiendom. Die eiendom is geleë te Hibiscus Straat, 73, Lynnwood Rif.

Die aansoek is vir die opheffing van voorwaardes 1 (c) and 1 (g) en 5 in die Titel Akte T63092/2011.

Die applikant se bedoeling met hierdie saak is die opheffing van beperkende voorwaardes in die titel akte wat die gebruik van riffel sink en hout as dakmateriaal verbied en om alle ander oorbodige en irrelevante voorwaardes in die titel akte op te hef.

Enige besware en/of kommentare, insluitend die gronde vir sodanige beswaar en/of kommentaar, met volle kontakbesonderhede, waar sonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die person of liggaam wat die kommentaar of beswaar ingedien het kan kommunikeer nie, moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die eerste datum van publikasie van die kennisgewing ingedien of gerig word aan: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stads beplanning en ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 14 September 2016 tot 12 Oktober 2016.

Volle besonderhede en planne (indien enige) van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder aangetoon, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Gauteng Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld en Citizen koerante.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware: 12 Oktober 2016

Adres van Munisipale kantore: Stedelike Beplanning, Afdeling Grondgebruiksregte, Kamer LG004, Isivuno Huis, Lillian Ngoyi Straat 143, Pretoria

Naam en adres van applikant: Plan Medewerkers Stads- en Streekbeplanners Ing., Posbus 14732, Hatfield 0028, 339 Hilda Straat, Hatfield, Telefoon No: 012 342 8701, Epos:bertus@planassociates.co.za / jaco@planassociates.co.za , Verwysing: Item 25317 / 243008

Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer gaan word: 14 September 2016 and 21 September 2016

14-21

NOTICE 1229 OF 2016**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

We, *Plan Associates Town and Regional Planners Inc*, being the applicant of *the Remaining extent of portion 129 of the farm Derdepoort 326 JR*, hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the above mentioned property. The property is situated the following coordinates: *25°41'4.07"S and 28°19'25.11"E*.

The rezoning is from "Agricultural" to "Special for the purpose of Public Storage".

The intension of the applicant in this matter is to develop storage units on the subject property. Any objection and/or comment, including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 14 September 2016 until 12 October 2016.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen newspapers.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 12 October 2016

Address of Municipal Offices: City Planning, Land Use Rights Division, Room LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lillian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria.

Address of applicant: Plan Associates Town and Regional Planners Inc., PO Box 14732, Hatfield 0028 339 Hilda Street, Hatfield, Telephone No: 012 342 8701, Email: bertus@planassociates.co.za / jaco@planassociates.co.za, Reference: Item 24404 / 242996

Dates on which notice will be published: 14 September 2016 and 21 September 2016

14-21

KENNISGEWING 1229 VAN 2016**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT****STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM HERSONERING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR-VERORDENING, 2016**

Ons *Plan Medewerkers Stads- en Streekbeplanners Ingelyf*, synde die applikant van die eenaar van *Restant van gedeelte 129 van die plaas Derdepoort 326 JR*, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuurs-verordening, 2016, kennis dat ons by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014), ingevolge Artikel 16(1) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuurs-verordening, 2016 van die bogenoemde eiendom. Die eiendom is geleë te *25°41'4.07"S and 28°19'25.11"E*

Die hersonering is vanaf "Landbou" na 'Spesiaal vir die doeleindes van 'n openbare stoor fassiliteit.

Die voorneme van die applikant is om 'n openbare stoor fassiliteit te ontwikkel op die bogenoemde eiendom.

Enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir sodanige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar en 'n verduideliking van die persoon(e) se regte en hoe hul belange geraak word deur die aansoek(e), met die volledige kontakbesonderhede van die persoon(e) wat die beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar indien, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat die beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar ingedien het nie, moet gedurende gewone kantoorure ingedien word of skriftelik gerig word aan: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stads beplanning en ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 14 September 2016 tot 12 Oktober 2016.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder aangetoon, vir 'n typerk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Gauteng Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld en Citizen koerante.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware: 12 Oktober 2016

Adres van Munisipale kantore: Stedelike Beplanning, Afdeling Grondgebruiksregte, Kamer LG004, Isivuno Huis, Lillian Ngoyi Straat 143, Pretoria

Naam en adres van applikant: Plan Medewerkers Stads- en Streekbeplanners Ing., Posbus 14732, Hatfield 0028, 339 Hilda Straat, Hatfield, Telefoon No: 012 342 8701, Epos:bertus@planassociates.co.za / jaco@planassociates.co.za , Verwysing: Item 24404 / 242996
Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer gaan word: 14 September 2016 and 21 September 2016

14-21

NOTICE 1230 OF 2016**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 (1)(b)(i) OF THE TOWN-PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE NO. 15 OF 1986)****JOHANNESBURG AMENDMENT SCHEME 01-16847**

I, Paul Kotzé, of KiPD (Pty) Ltd, being the authorized agent of the owner of the Erf 78 Dunkeld West hereby give notice in terms of section 56 (1)(b)(i) of the Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, read together with the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013) that I have applied to the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the town-planning scheme known as the Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1976 for the rezoning of the property described above, situated at 26 Bompas Road, Dunkeld West, from "Special" for offices to "Special" for hairdressing salon, health spa, medical consulting rooms and offices.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Executive Officer, Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein, Room 8100, 8th floor, A-Block, Metropolitan Centre and at the offices of KiPD (Pty) Ltd for the period of 28 days from 14 September 2016.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Executive Officer at the above address or P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 and to KiPD (Pty) Ltd, P O Box 52287, Saxonwold, 2132 within a period of 28 days from 14 September 2016.

Name and Address of Agent	:	KiPD (Pty) Ltd, Ground Floor, Henley House, Greenacres Office Park,
	:	13 Victory Road, Victory Park, 2195
Tel :	:	(011) 888 8685 / 082 894 1232
Email:	:	saskia@kipd.co.za
Date of first publication	:	14 September 2016
Reference Number	:	01-16847

14-21

KENNISGEWING 1230 VAN 2016**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56(1)(b)(i) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986, (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986)****JOHANNESBURG WYSIGINGSKEMA 01-16847**

Ek, Paul Kotzé, van KiPD (Pty) Ltd, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van die Erf 78 Dunkeld West gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56(1)(b)(i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, saam gelees met die Ruimtelike Beplanning- en Grondgebruikbestuurswet, (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat ek by die Die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Johannesburg Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1979, deur die hersonering van die eiendomme hierbo beskryf, geleë te Bompasweg 26 Dunkeld West, vanaf "Spesiaal" vir kantore tot "Spesiaal" vir haarkappersalon, gesondheidspra, mediese konsultasiekamers en kantore

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur, Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Civic Boulevard 158, Braamfontein, Kamer 8100, 8ste verdieping, A-blok, Metropolitan Sentrum, en te die kantore van KiPD (Pty) Ltd, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016 skriftelik by of tot die Uitvoerende Direkteur by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 30722, Braamfontein, 2017 en KiPD (Pty) Ltd, Posbus 52287, Saxonwold, 2132 ingedien of gerig word.

Naam en Adres van Agent	:	KiPD (Pty) Ltd, Grondvloer, Henley House, Greenacres Kantoorpark,
		Victoryweg 13, Victory Park, 2195
Tel	:	(011) 888 8685 / 082 574 9318
Epos	:	saskia@kipd.co.za
Datum van die eerste publikasie	:	14 Spetember 2016
Verwysingsnommer	:	01-16847

14-21

NOTICE 1231 OF 2016**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF LAND USE SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 21 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY: MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016 READ WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013****JOHANNESBURG AMENDMENT SCHEME**

I, Guy Balderson, being the authorized agent of the owner of Erf 474 Kew, hereby give notice in terms of section 21(2)(a) of the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality: Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016 read with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 that I have applied to the City of Johannesburg for the amendment of the town-planning scheme known as the Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979 by the rezoning of the property described above, situated at No. 30 10th Road, Kew from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" allowing for 210 dwelling units per hectare, 120m² of shops on ground floor and a parking relaxation, subject to certain conditions.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during office hours at the offices of the City of Johannesburg, Executive Director: Development Planning, 8th Floor, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein.

Objections, comments or representations in respect of the relevant application must be submitted in writing to the City of Johannesburg, Executive Director: Development Planning either by hand at the abovementioned address; by registered mail to PO Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017; by fax to 0113394000 or by email to benap@joburg.org.za within a period of 28 days from 14 September 2016. Address of agent: Guy Balderson Town Planners, PO Box 76227, Wendywood, 2144, Tel: 0116564394, Fax: 0866067933, Email: guy@gbtp.co.za

NOTICE 1232 OF 2016**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE SUBDIVISION OF LAND TERMS OF SECTION 35 OF THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY: MUNICIPAL PLANNING BY-LAW, 2016 READ WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013**

I, Guy Balderson, being the authorized agent of the owner of the Remainder of Portion 86 Doornfontein 92-IR, hereby give notice in terms of section 35(2) and 21(2) of the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality: Municipal Planning By-Law, 2016 read with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 that I have applied to the City of Johannesburg for the subdivision of the aforementioned property. The proposed subdivided portion contains an electrical substation and is located at Rosherville Road (east of Bonsmara Road) Doornfontein GPS coordinates - 26.2228983466763, 28.09647257575.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during office hours at the offices of the City of Johannesburg, Executive Director: Development Planning, 8th Floor, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein.

Objections, comments or representations in respect of the relevant application must be submitted in writing to the City of Johannesburg, Executive Director: Development Planning either by hand at the abovementioned address; by registered mail to PO Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017; by fax to 0113394000 or by email to benap@joburg.org.za within a period of 28 days from 14 September 2016. Address of agent: Guy Balderson Town Planners, PO Box 76227, Wendywood, 2144, Tel: 0116564394, Fax: 0866067933, Email: guy@gbtp.co.za

NOTICE 1233 OF 2016**ANNEXURE 3****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT 3 OF 1996)**

I, SANDRA FELICITY DE BEER, being the authorized agent of the owner of PORTION 1 OF ERF 3704 BRYANSTON EXTENSION 8 TOWNSHIP, hereby give notice in terms of Section 5(5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996, read in conjunction with the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and its Regulations, that I have applied to the City of Johannesburg for the removal of certain restrictive conditions contained in the title deed of PORTION 1 OF ERF 3704 BRYANSTON EXTENSION 8 TOWNSHIP, which property is situated at 10 GLEN ROAD, BRYANSTON EXTENSION 8, and the simultaneous amendment of the Sandton Town Planning Scheme 1980, by the rezoning of the property from "Residential 1", One dwelling per Erf to "Educational" including facilities that constitute and are required for the operation of Bryandale Primary School (educational, academic, cultural and sports facilities) and ancillary and related uses that are directly related to and subservient to the main Educational use subject to certain conditions as described in the application documents. Please refer.

Particulars relating to the application will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the City of Johannesburg, Executive Director: Department of Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th Floor, A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Loveday Street, Braamfontein for the period of 28 days from 14 September 2016.

Any person who wishes to object to the application or submit representations in respect thereof must lodge the same in writing to the City of Johannesburg, Executive Director: Department of Development Planning at the above address or at PO Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 within a period of 28 days from 14 September 2016 i.e. on or before 12 October 2016.

Date of first publication:- 14 September 2016

Address of owner c/o Sandy de Beer Consulting Town Planner, PO Box 70705, Bryanston, 2021. Tel: (011) 706-4532 /Fax: 0866 712 475. Email: sandydb@icon.co.za

14-21

KENNISGEWING 1233 VAN 2016**AANHANGSEL 3****KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 5(5) VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996(WET NO. 3 VAN 1996).**

Ek, SANDRA FELICITY DE BEER, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van GEDEELTE 1 VAN ERF 3704 BRYANSTON UITBREIDING 8 DORP, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 5(5) van die Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings 1996, saamgelees met die voorskrifte van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) en die Regulasies, kennis dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Johannesburg vir die opheffing van sekere voorwaardes vervat in die titelaktes van GEDEELTE 1 VAN ERF 3704 BRYANSTON UITBREIDING 8 DORP, welke eiendom gelee is te GLENWEG 10, BRYANSTON UITBREIDING 8, en die gelyktydige wysiging van die Sandton Dorpsbeplanningskema 1980 deur die hersonering van die bogenoemde erf vanaf "Residensieel 1" Een woonhuis per Erf na "Opvoedkundig" insluitend fasiliteite wat uitgemaak en nodig is vir die werking van Bryandale Laer Skool (opvoedkundige, akademiese, kulturele en sports fasiliteite) en aangehegde aan aanverwante gebruike wat direk assosieer en onderdanige is tot die hoof Opvoedkundige gebruik onderworpe aan sekere voorwaardes soos ten volle verwys word in die aansoek dokumente. Verwys asseblief.

Alle verbandhoudende dokumente wat met die aansoek verband hou, lê ter insae tydens gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Stad van Johannesburg, Uitvoerende Direkteur: Departement van Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Kamer 8100, 8ste Vloer, A-Blok, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, Lovedaystraat 158, Braamfontein vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016.

Enige persoon wat beswaar wil aanteken of voorleggings wil maak met betrekking tot die aansoek, moet sodanige beswaar of voorlegging op skrif aan die Stad van Johannesburg, Uitvoerende Direkteur, Departement van Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 ingedien word binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016, dit is, op of voor 12 Oktober 2016.

Datum van eerste publikasie:- 14 September 2016.

Adres van eienaar: c/o Sandy de Beer Raadgewende Dorpsbeplanner, Posbus 70705, Bryanston, 2021. Tel: (011) 706-4532 /Fax: 0866 712 475. Epos sandydb@icon.co.za

14-21

NOTICE 1234 OF 2016

CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
 NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND
 USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016 AS WELL AS AN APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE
 CONDITIONS OF TITLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE
 MANAGEMENT BY LAW, 2016

We Origin Town Planning Group (Pty) Ltd, being the authorized agent of the owner of the Remainder and Portion 1 of Erf 15, Waterkloofpark, hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the Amendment of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014) by the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, as well as for the removal of certain conditions contained in the Title Deeds in terms of Section 16(2) of The City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the properties described above. The properties are situated at number 161 Rising Lane and number 163 Rising Lane, Waterkloofpark.

The rezoning is from "Residential 1" with a minimum erf size of 1 500m² to "Residential 2" with a density of 13 dwelling units per hectare, subject to certain conditions,

Application is also made for the removal of conditions (k), (m), (n) and (t) in Title Deed T15648/2010 (Title Deed of the Remainder of Erf 15, Waterkloofpark) and conditions 1(k), 1(m), 1(n), 2(a) and 3 in Title Deed T134495/2003 (Title Deed of Portion 1 of Erf 15, Waterkloofpark).

The intention of the owner in this matter is to obtain the necessary land use rights in order to develop four additional residential dwelling units on the said properties, as well as to remove conditions of title which may restrict such development.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the body or person submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 14 September 2016, until 12 October 2016.

Full particulars and plans may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from 14 September 2016 (the date of first publication of this notice) in the Provincial Gazette, the Beeld and The Star newspapers.

Address of Municipal Offices: The office of the General Manager: City Planning Division, City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, Room LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lillian Ngoyi Street (corner of Lillian Ngoyi and Madiba Street), Pretoria. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 12 October 2016.

Address of authorized agent: Origin Town Planning, 306 Melk Street, Nieuw Muckleneuk. PO Box 2162, Brooklyn Square, 0075. Telephone: (012) 346-3735, Fax 012 346 4217 or E-mail: plan@origintrp.co.za

Date of first publication: 14 September 2016

Date of second publication: 21 September 2016

Reference: CPD9/2/4/2-3873T
 Reference: CPD/WKP/0740/15/R

Item No: 25490
 Item No: 25494

14-21

KENNISGEWING 1234 VAN 2016**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN 'N AANSOEK OM HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16 (1) ASOOK VIR DIE
OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE VOORWAARDES IN DIE TITELAKTE IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(2) VAN
DIE STAD TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR BYWET, 2016**

Ons, Origin Stadsbeplanningsgroep (Edms) Bpk, synde die applikant van die Restant en Gedeelte 1 van Erf 15, Waterkloopark, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016, kennis dat ons by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (hersien in 2014), deur die hersonering in terme van 16(1) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016, asook vir die opheffing van sekere beperkende voorwaards in die tielaktes in terme van Artikel 16(2) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016, van die eiendomme soos hierbo beskryf. Die eiendomme is geleë te Nommer 161 Rising Laan en 163 Rising Laan, Waterkloopark.

Die hersonering is vanaf "Residensieel 1 " met 'n minimum erf grootte van 1 500m² na "Residensieel 2" met 'n digtheid van 13 wooneenhede per hektaar, onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes.

Aansoek is ook gedoen vir die opheffing van voorwaardes (k),(m), (n) en (t) in Titelakte T15648/2010 (Titelakte vir die Restant van Erf 15, Waterkloopark) en voorwaardes 1(k), 1(m), 1(n), 2(a) en 3 in Titelakte T134495/2003 (Titelakte vir Gedeelte 1 van Erf 15, Waterkloopark).

Die intensie van die applikant is om toepaslike grondgebruiksregte te verkry om voorsiening te maak vir die bou van 4 addisionele wooneenhede op die eiendomme, asook om titlevoorwaardes wat die ontwikkeling mag beperk op te hef.

Enige besware of kommentare wat duidelik die gronde van die beswaar en die persoon(ne) se regte uiteensit en aandui hoe hulle belange deur die aansoek geaffekteer gaan word asook die persone se volle kontakbesonderhede, waar sonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon kan korrespondeer nie, moet ingedien word, skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning, Afdeling Grondgebruiksregte, ingedien of gerig word by Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of na CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 14 September 2016 (die datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing soos uiteengesit in Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Bywet), tot 12 Oktober 2016.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) van die aansoek sal gedurende gewone kantoorure kan besigtig word by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016 (die datum van die eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing) in die Gauteng Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld en The Star koerante.

Adres van die Munisipale Kantore: Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Kamer LG004, Isivuno Huis, 143 Lillian Ngoyi Straat, (op die hoek van Lillian Ngoyi- en Madiba Straat), Pretoria. Sluitingsdatum vir enige beswaar(e): 12 Oktober 2016.

Adres van gemagtigde agent: Origin Stadsbeplanning, Melkstraat 306, Nieuw Muckleneuk. Posbus 2162, Brooklyn Square, 0075. Tel: (012) 346 3735, Faks: (012) 346 4217 of E-pos: plan@origintrp.co.za

Datum van eerste publikasie: 14 September 2016

Datum van tweede publikasie: 21 September 2016.

Verwysing: CPD9/2/4/2-3873T

Item No: 25490

Verwysing: CPD/WKP/0740/15/R

Item No: 25494

14-21

NOTICE 1235 OF 2016

CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND
USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016 AS WELL AS AN APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE
CONDITIONS OF TITLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE
MANAGEMENT BY LAW, 2016

We, Origin Town Planning Group (Pty) Ltd, being the applicant of Erf 580, Muckleneuk hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 and for the removal of certain conditions contained in the Title Deeds in terms of Section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 of the property as described above. The property is situated at Number 80 Nicolson Street, Muckleneuk.

The rezoning is from "Residential 1" with a density of one dwelling unit per erf to "Business 4" including a Place of Instruction, subject to certain conditions.

Application is also made for the removal of Condition (a) in Title Deeds T103961/2000 and T84041/2010.

The intension of the applicant in this matter is to obtain appropriate land use rights to allow for the construction of offices, medical consulting rooms, a place of instruction and one dwelling unit on the property, subject to certain conditions, as well as to remove conditions of title, which may restrict such development.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 14 September 2016 (the first date of the publication of the notice set out in Section 16(1)(f) of the By-law referred to above), until 12 October 2016.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from 14 September 2016 (the date of first publication of the notice) in the Provincial Gazette, the Beeld and The Star newspapers.

Address of Municipal offices: The office of the General Manager: City Planning Division, City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, Room LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street (corner of Lillian Ngoyi- and Madiba Street), Pretoria. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 12 October 2016.

Address of applicant: 306 Melk Street, Nieuw Muckleneuk, 0181, Pretoria, P O Box 2162, Brooklyn Square, 0075. Telephone: 012 346 3735, Fax 012 346 4217 or E-mail: plan@origintrp.co.za

Date on which the application will be published: 14 September 2016 and 21 September 2016.

Reference:	CPD476/580	Item No:	25438
Reference:	CPD/9/2/4/2-3858T	Item No:	25439

14-21

KENNISGEWING 1235 VAN 2016**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN 'N AANSOEK OM HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16 (1) ASOOK VIR DIE
OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE VOORWAARDES IN DIE TITELAKTE IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(2) VAN
DIE STAD TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR BYWET, 2016**

Ons, Origin Stadsbeplanningsgroep (Edms) Bpk, synde die applikant van Erf 580, Muckleneuk, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016, kennis dat ons by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (hersien in 2014), deur die hersonering in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016, asook vir die opheffing van sekere beperkende voorwaardes in die tielaktes in terme van Artikel 16(2) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016, van die eiendom soos hierbo beskryf. Die eiendom is geleë te Nommer 80 Nicolsonstraat, Muckleneuk.

Die hersonering is vanaf "Residensieel 1 " met 'n digtheid van een woonhuis per erf na "Besigheid 4" insluitend 'n Plek van Onderrig, onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes.

Aansoek is ook gedoen vir die opheffing van Voorwaarde (a) in Tielaktes T103961/2000 en T84041/2010.

Die intensie van die applikant is om toepaslike grondgebruiksregte te verkry om voorsiening te maak vir die bou van kantore, mediese spreekkamers, 'n plek van onderrig en een woonhuis op die eiendom, onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes, asook om tielvoorwaardes wat die ontwikkeling mag beperk op te hef.

Enige besware of kommentare wat duidelik die gronde van die beswaar en die persoon(ne) se regte uiteensit en aandui hoe hulle belange deur die aansoek geaffekteer gaan word asook die persone se volle kontakbesonderhede, waar sonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon kan korrespondeer nie, moet ingedien word, skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning, Afdeling Grondgebruiksregte, ingedien of gerig word by Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of na CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 14 September 2016 (die datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing soos uiteengesit in Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Bywet), tot 12 Oktober 2016.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (indien enige) van die aansoek sal gedurende gewone kantoorure kan besigtig word by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016 (die datum van die eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing) in die Gauteng Provinsiale Gazette, Beeld en The Star koerante.

Adres van die Munisipale kantore: Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Kamer LG004, Isivuno Huis, 143 Lillian Ngoyi Straat, (op die hoek van Lillian Ngoyi- en Madiba Straat), Pretoria. Sluitingsdatum vir enige beswaar(e): 12 Oktober 2016.

Adres van gemagtigde agent: Origin Stadsbeplanningsgroep (Edms) Bpk, Melkstraat 306, Nieuw Muckleneuk. Posbus 2162, Brooklyn Square, 0075. Tel: (012) 346 3735, Faks: (012) 346 4217 of E-pos: plan@origintrp.co.za

Datum van publikasie van die kennisgewing: 14 September 2016 en 21 September 2016.

Verwysing: CPD476/580

Item No: 25438

Verwysing: CPD/9/2/4/2-3858T

Item No: 25439

14-21

NOTICE 1236 OF 2016**NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT (ACT 3 OF 1996) READ WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING & LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)**

I, Alida Steyn Stads- en Streekbeplanners BK, being the authorised agent of the owner of Erven 2101 & 2121 Bryanston hereby give notice in terms of section 5(5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996) read with section 45 of the Spatial Planning & Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) that I have applied to the City of Johannesburg for:

1. The removal of certain conditions in the title deeds of Erven 2101 & 2121 Bryanston;
2. The simultaneous amendment of the Sandton Town Planning Scheme, 1980 by the rezoning of Erf 2101 Bryanston from "Residential 1" and Erf 2121 Bryanston from "Residential 2" to "Residential 3". Erf 2101 Bryanston is situated north-east of and adjacent to Bryanston Drive at 337 Bryanston Drive, and Erf 2121 Bryanston is situated south-west of and adjacent to Porchester Road at 7 Porchester Road, Bryanston.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the offices of the Executive Director: Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th Floor, A-Block, Metro Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard (previously Loveday Street), Braamfontein, for a period of 28 days from 14 September 2016.

Any person having an objection to the approval of this application must lodge such objection together with the grounds thereof and contact detail to the City of Johannesburg at the above address or at PO Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 and the undersigned in writing within a period of 28 days from 14 September 2016.

Agent: Alida Steyn Stads- en Streekbeplanners BK, PO Box 2526 Wilropark 1731, Tel (011) 955-4450, alidasteyn@mweb.co.za

14-21

KENNISGEWING 1236 VAN 2016**KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE DIE GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS (WET 3 VAN 1996) GELEES SAAM MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIK BEHEER, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013)**

Ek, Alida Steyn Stads- en Streekbeplanners BK, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erve 2101 & 2121 Bryanston gee hiermee kennis ingevolge artikel 5(5) van die Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings 1996 (Wet 3 van 1996) saamgelees met artikel 45 van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning & Grondgebruik Beheer, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) dat ek by die Stad van Johannesburg aansoek gedoen het vir:

1. Die opheffing van sekere voorwaardes in die titelaktes van Erve 2101 & 2121 Bryanston;
2. Die gelyktydige wysiging van die Sandton Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1980 deur die hersonering van Erf 2101 Bryanston vanaf "Residensieel 1" en Erf 2121 Bryanston vanaf "Residensieel 2" na "Residensieel 3". Erf 2101 Bryanston is geleë noord-oos van en aanliggend aan Bryanston-rylaan te Bryanston-rylaan 337, en Erf 2121 Bryanston is geleë suid-wes van en aanliggend aan Porchesterweg te Porchesterweg 7, Bryanston.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Kamer 8100, 8ste Vloer, A-Blok, Metro sentrum, Burgersentrum-boulevard (voorheen Lovedaystraat) 158, Braamfontein, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016.

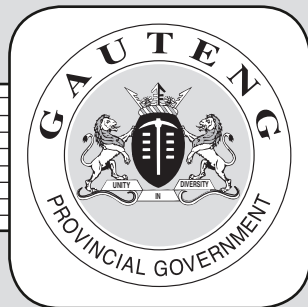
Enige persoon wat beswaar het teen die goedkeuring van die hierdie aansoek moet sodanige beswaar tesame met redes daarvoor en kontakbesonderhede skriftelik loods by die Stad van Johannesburg by bostaande adres of Posbus 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 en die ondergetekende binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016.

Agent: Alida Steyn Stads- en Streekbeplanners BK, PO Box 2526 Wilropark 1731, Tel (011) 955-4450, alidasteyn@mweb.co.za

14-21

CONTINUES ON PAGE 258 - PART 3

**THE PROVINCE OF
GAUTENG**



**DIE PROVINSIE VAN
GAUTENG**

Provincial Gazette Provinsiale Koerant

Selling price • Verkoopprijs: **R2.50**
Other countries • Buitelands: **R3.25**

Vol. 22

PRETORIA
14 SEPTEMBER 2016
14 SEPTEMBER 2016

No. 294

PART 3 OF 5

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



Prevention is the cure

**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-4525



9 771682 452005

00294



NOTICE 1237 OF 2016**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF THE JOHANNESBURG TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1979 IN TERMS OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) READ WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING & LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)**

I, Alida Steyn Stads- en Streekbeplanners BK, being the authorised agent of the owner of Erf 72 Devland hereby give notice in terms of section 56(1)(b)(i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15 of 1986) read with section 45 of the Spatial Planning & Land Use Management Act (16 of 2013) that I have applied to the City of Johannesburg for the amendment of the town planning scheme known as the Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979 by the rezoning of the property described above, situated south of and adjacent to Gibbs Road in Devland, from "Public Garage" to "Commercial 2" excluding dwelling units and residential buildings.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the offices of the Executive Director: Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th Floor, A-Block, Metro Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard (previously Loveday Street), Braamfontein, for a period of 28 days from 14 September 2016.

Any person having an objection to the approval of this application must lodge such objection together with the grounds thereof and their contact details to the City of Johannesburg at the above address or at PO Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 and the undersigned in writing within a period of 28 days from 14 September 2016.

Agent: Alida Steyn Stads- en Streekbeplanners BK / PO Box 2526 Wilropark 1731 / Tel: (011) 955-4450 / alidasteyn@mweb.co.za

14-21

KENNISGEWING 1237 VAN 2016**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DIE JOHANNESBURG DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 1979 INGEVOLGE DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986) SAAMGELEES MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIK BEHEER, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013)**

Ek, Alida Steyn Stads- en Streekbeplanners BK, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 72 Devland gee hiermee kennis ingevolge artikel 56(1)(b)(i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15 van 1986) saamgelees met artikel 45 van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruik Beheer, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) dat ek by Stad van Johannesburg aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Johannesburg Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1979 deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë suid van en aanliggend aan Gibbweg in Devland, vanaf "Openbare Garage" na "Kommersieel 2" uitsluitende wooneenhede en residensiële geboue.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Kamer 8100, 8ste Vloer, A-Blok, Metro sentrum, Burgersentrum-boulevard (voorheen Lovedaystraat) 158, Braamfontein, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016.

Enige persoon wat beswaar het teen die goedkeuring van die hierdie aansoek moet sodanige beswaar tesame met redes daarvoor en kontakbesonderhede skriftelik loods by die Stad van Johannesburg by bostaande adres of Posbus 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 en die ondergetekende binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016.

Agent: Alida Steyn Stads en Streekbeplanners BK / Posbus 2526 Wilropark 1710 / Tel: (011) 955-4450 / alidasteyn@mweb.co.za

14-21

NOTICE 1238 OF 2016**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF THE ROODEPOORT TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1987 IN TERMS OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) READ WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING & LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)**

I, Alida Steyn Stads- en Streekbeplanners BK, being the authorised agent of the owner of Erf 975 Little Falls x5 hereby give notice in terms of section 56(1)(b)(i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15 of 1986) read with section 45 of the Spatial Planning & Land Use Management Act (16 of 2013) that I have applied to the City of Johannesburg for the amendment of the town planning scheme known as the Roodepoort Town Planning Scheme, 1987 by the rezoning of the property described above, situated on the south-western corner of the intersection of Hendrik Potgieter Road and Duzi Avenue in Little Falls, from "Special" for such purposes as Council may approve with special consent, to "Business 2".

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the offices of the Executive Director: Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th Floor, A-Block, Metro Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard (previously Loveday Street), Braamfontein, for a period of 28 days from 14 September 2016.

Any person having an objection to the approval of this application must lodge such objection together with the grounds thereof and their contact details to the City of Johannesburg at the above address or at PO Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 and the undersigned in writing within a period of 28 days from 14 September 2016.

Agent: Alida Steyn Stads- en Streekbeplanners BK / PO Box 2526 Wilropark 1710 / Tel: (011) 955-4450 / alidasteyn@mweb.co.za

14-21

KENNISGEWING 1238 VAN 2016**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN ROODEPOORT DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 1987 INGEVOLGE DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986) SAAMGELEES MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIK BEHEER, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013)**

Ek, Alida Steyn Stads- en Streekbeplanners BK, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 975 Little Falls x5 gee hiermee kennis ingevolge artikel 56(1)(b)(i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15 van 1986) saamgelees met artikel 45 van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruik Beheer, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) dat ek by Stad van Johannesburg aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Roodepoort Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1987 deur die herosering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë op die suid-westelike hoek van die kruising van Hendrik Potgieterweg en Duzilaan in Little Falls, vanaf "Spesiaal" vir sodanige gebuie as wat die Stadsraad mag goedkeur met spesiale toestemming, na "Besigheid 2".

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Kamer 8100, 8ste Vloer, A-Blok, Metro sentrum, Burgersentrum-boulevard (voorheen Lovedaystraat) 158, Braamfontein, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016.

Enige persoon wat beswaar het teen die goedkeuring van die hierdie aansoek moet sodanige beswaar tesame met redes daarvoor en kontakbesonderhede skriftelik lods by die Stad van Johannesburg by bostaande adres of Posbus 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 en die ondergetekende binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016.

Agent: Alida Steyn Stads en Streekbeplanners BK / Posbus 2526 Wilropark 1710 / Tel: (011) 955-4450 / alidasteyn@mweb.co.za

14-21

NOTICE 1239 OF 2016**CITY OF JOHANNESBURG: NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP
RUIMSIG EXTENSION 114**

The City of Johannesburg hereby give notice in terms of section 69(6)(a) read in conjunction with section 96(3) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), read with section 45 of the Spatial Planning & Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) that an application to establish the township referred to in the annexure hereto, has been received.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the offices of the Executive Director: Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th Floor, A-Block, Metro Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard (previously Loveday Street), Braamfontein, for a period of 28 days from 14 September 2016.

Any person having an objection to the approval of this application must lodge such objection together with the grounds thereof and their contact details to the City of Johannesburg at the above address or at PO Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 and the undersigned in writing within a period of 28 days from 14 September 2016.

ANNEXURE

Name of township: Ruimsig Extension 114

Details of applicant: M Cordier & Estate of the late DF Cordier

Number of erven in proposed township: 5 erven zoned "Residential 1" and 1 erf zoned "Special" for access and municipal purposes

Description of land on which township is to be established: Portion 66 of the farm Ruimsig 265-IQ

Locality of proposed township: North-west of and adjacent to Stallion Road in the Ruimsig farm portions area.

Agent: Alida Steyn Stads- en Streekbeplanners BK / PO Box 2526 Wilropark 1731 / Tel: (011) 955-4450 / alidasteyn@mweb.co.za

14-21

KENNISGEWING 1239 VAN 2016**STAD VAN JOHANNESBURG: KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM DORPSTIGTING
RUIMSIG UITBREIDING 114**

Die Stad van Johannesburg gee hiermee kennis ingevolge artikel 69(6)(a) saamgelees met artikel 96(3) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), saamgelees met artikel 45 van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruik Bestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) dat 'n aansoek ontvang is om die dorp in die aangehegde bylae genoem, te stig.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Kamer 8100, 8ste Vloer, A-Blok, Metro sentrum, Burgersentrum-boulevard (voorheen Lovedaystraat) 158, Braamfontein, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016.

Enige persoon wat beswaar het teen die goedkeuring van die hierdie aansoek moet sodanige beswaar tesame met redes daarvoor en kontakbesonderhede skriftelik loods by die Stad van Johannesburg by bostaande adres of Posbus 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 en die ondergetekende binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016.

BYLAE

Naam van dorp: Ruimsig Uitbreiding 114

Besonderhede van applikant: M Cordier & Boedel van die wyle DF Cordier

Aantal erwe in voorgestelde dorp: 5 erwe gesoneer "Residensieel 1" en 1 erf gesoneer "Spesiaal" vir toegang en munisipale doeleindes

Beskrywing van grond waarop dorp gestig gaan word: Gedeelte 66 van die plaas Ruimsig 265-IQ

Ligging van voorgestelde dorp: Noord-wes van en aanliggend aan Stallionweg in die Ruimsig plaasgedeeltes area.

Agent: Alida Steyn Stads en Streekbeplanners BK / Posbus 2526 Wilropark 1731 / Tel: (011) 955-4450 / alidasteyn@mweb.co.za

14-21

NOTICE 1240 OF 2016**CITY OF JOHANNESBURG: NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP
HONEYDEW GROVE EXTENSION 15**

The City of Johannesburg hereby give notice in terms of section 69(6)(a) read in conjunction with section 96(3) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), read with section 45 of the Spatial Planning & Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) that an application to establish the township referred to in the annexure hereto, has been received.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the offices of the Executive Director: Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th Floor, A-Block, Metro Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard (previously Loveday Street), Braamfontein, for a period of 28 days from 14 September 2016.

Any person having an objection to the approval of this application must lodge such objection together with the grounds thereof and their contact details to the City of Johannesburg at the above address or at PO Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 and the undersigned in writing within a period of 28 days from 14 September 2016.

ANNEXURE

Name of township: Honeydew Grove Extension 15

Details of applicant: Erf 384 Wilgespruit (Pty) Ltd.

Number of erven in proposed township: 2 erven zoned "Institution" and roads

Description of land on which township is to be established: Portions 383, 834 and the Remaining Extent of Portion 168 of the farm Wilgespruit 190-IQ

Locality of proposed township: North-western corner of the intersection of Hans Street and Johan Road in the Wilgespruit area.

Agent: Alida Steyn Stads- en Streekbeplanners BK / PO Box 2526 Wilropark 1731 / Tel: (011) 955-4450 / alidasteyn@mweb.co.za

14-21

KENNISGEWING 1240 VAN 2016**STAD VAN JOHANNESBURG: KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM DORPSTIGTING
HONEYDEW GROVE UITBREIDING 15**

Die Stad van Johannesburg gee hiermee kennis ingevolge artikel 69(6)(a) saamgelees met artikel 96(3) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), saamgelees met artikel 45 van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruik Bestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) dat 'n aansoek ontvang is om die dorp in die aangehegde bylae genoem, te stig.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Kamer 8100, 8ste Vloer, A-Blok, Metro sentrum, Burgersentrum-boulevard (voorheen Lovedaystraat) 158, Braamfontein, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016.

Enige persoon wat beswaar het teen die goedkeuring van die hierdie aansoek moet sodanige beswaar tesame met redes daarvoor en kontakbesonderhede skriftelik loods by die Stad van Johannesburg by bostaande adres of Posbus 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 en die ondergetekende binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016.

BYLAE

Naam van dorp: Honeydew Grove Uitbreiding 15

Besonderhede van applikant: Erf 384 Wilgespruit (Pty) Ltd.

Aantal erwe in voorgestelde dorp: 2 erwe gesoneer "Inrigting" en paaie

Beskrywing van grond waarop dorp gestig gaan word: Gedeeltes 383, 384 en Restant van Gedeelte 168 van die plaas Wilgespruit 190-IQ

Ligging van voorgestelde dorp: Noord-westelike hoek van die kruising van Hansstraat en Johanweg in die Wilgespruit area.

Agent: Alida Steyn Stads en Streekbeplanners BK / Posbus 2526 Wilropark 1731 / Tel: (011) 955-4450 / alidasteyn@mweb.co.za

14-21

NOTICE 1241 OF 2016**CITY OF JOHANNESBURG: NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP
LITTLE FALLS EXTENSION 21**

The City of Johannesburg hereby give notice in terms of section 69(6)(a) read in conjunction with section 96(3) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), read with section 45 of the Spatial Planning & Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) that an application to establish the township referred to in the annexure hereto, has been received.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the offices of the Executive Director: Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th Floor, A-Block, Metro Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard (previously Loveday Street), Braamfontein, for a period of 28 days from 14 September 2016.

Any person having an objection to the approval of this application must lodge such objection together with the grounds thereof and their contact details to the City of Johannesburg at the above address or at PO Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 and the undersigned in writing within a period of 28 days from 14 September 2016.

ANNEXURE

Name of township: Little Falls Extension 21

Details of applicant: JJ & JC Du Toit

Number of erven in proposed township: 6 erven zoned "Residential 3", 2 erven zoned "Business 2", 2 erven zoned "Private Open Space" and roads

Description of land on which township is to be established: Remaining Extent of Portion 13 of the farm Wilgespruit 190-IQ

Locality of proposed township: South-western corner of the intersection of Hendrik Potgieter Road and Duzi Avenue in the Little Falls area.

Agent: Alida Steyn Stads- en Streekbeplanners BK / PO Box 2526 Wilropark 1731 / Tel: (011) 955-4450 / alidasteyn@mweb.co.za

14-21

KENNISGEWING 1241 VAN 2016**STAD VAN JOHANNESBURG: KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM DORPSTIGTING
LITTLE FALLS UITBREIDING 21**

Die Stad van Johannesburg gee hiermee kennis ingevolge artikel 69(6)(a) saamgelees met artikel 96(3) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), saamgelees met artikel 45 van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruik Bestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) dat 'n aansoek ontvang is om die dorp in die aangehegde bylae genoem, te stig.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Kamer 8100, 8ste Vloer, A-Blok, Metro sentrum, Burgersentrum-boulevard (voorheen Lovedaystraat) 158, Braamfontein, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016.

Enige persoon wat beswaar het teen die goedkeuring van die hierdie aansoek moet sodanige beswaar tesame met redes daarvoor en kontakbesonderhede skriftelik loods by die Stad van Johannesburg by bostaande adres of Posbus 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 en die ondergetekende binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016.

BYLAE

Naam van dorp: Little Falls Uitbreiding 21

Besonderhede van applikant: JJ & JC Du Toit

Aantal erwe in voorgestelde dorp: 6 erwe gesoneer "Residensieel 3", 2 erwe gesoneer "Besigheid 2", 2 erwe gesoneer "Privaat Oop Ruimte" en paaie

Beskrywing van grond waarop dorp gestig gaan word: Restant van Gedeelte 13 van die plaas Wilgespruit 190-IQ

Ligging van voorgestelde dorp: Suid-westelike hoek van die kruising van Hendrik Potgieterweg en Duzilaan in die Little Falls area.

Agent: Alida Steyn Stads en Streekbeplanners BK / Posbus 2526 Wilropark 1731 / Tel: (011) 955-4450 / alidasteyn@mweb.co.za

14-21

PROCLAMATION • PROKLAMASIE**PROCLAMATION 112 OF 2016****EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996
EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME S0073: ERF 963 SPRINGS TOWNSHIP**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 6(8) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996), that the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014 by the rezoning of Erf 963 Springs Township from "Residential 1", to "Business 3" with an annexure to allow the property to be utilised for an exclusive book and gift shop subject to conditions; AND that conditions (b), and (c) from Deed of Transfer T 22137/07 be simultaneously removed.

The amendment scheme documents will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the offices of the Head of Department: City Planning, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, and at the offices of the Area Manager: Springs Civic Centre; as well as at the Gauteng Provincial Government, Office of the Premier, Gauteng Planning Division.

This amendment scheme known as Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme S0073. This Scheme shall come into operation from date of publication of this notice.

Khaya Ngema, City Manager
2nd Floor, Head Office Building,
Cnr Cross & Roses Streets,
Germiston

PROCLAMATION 113 OF 2016**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
EKURHULENI TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2014
EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME S0054**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014 by the rezoning of Erf 165 Strubenvale Township from "Residential 1", to "Residential 3", subject to conditions.

The amendment scheme documents will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the offices of the Head of Department: City Planning, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, and at the offices of the Area Manager: City Planning, Springs Customer Care Area; as well as at the Gauteng Provincial Government, Office of the Premier, Gauteng Planning Division.

This amendment scheme was previously known as Springs Amendment Scheme 411/96 and is now known as Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme S0054. This Scheme shall come into operation from date of publication of this notice.

Khaya Ngema, City Manager
2nd Floor, Head Office Building,
Cnr Cross & Roses Streets,
Germiston

PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS**PROVINCIAL NOTICE 735 OF 2016****CITY OF JOHANNESBURG
JOHANNESBURG AMENDMENT SCHEME**

I, WILLEM BUITENDAG of Di Cicco & Buitendag CC, being the authorised agent of the owners of the Remaining Extent of Erf 64 Braamfontein Werf, hereby give notice in terms of Section 56 (1) (b) (i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) read with the general provisions of Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that I have applied to the City of Johannesburg for the amendment of the Town Planning Scheme in operation known as the Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979, by the rezoning of the property described above, situated at 43 Frost Avenue, Braamfontein Werf from Industrial 1 to Residential 4, subject to conditions in order to permit dwelling units, offices, studios (filming, recording and photographic) and ancillary storage in the existing structure on the site.

Particulars of this application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the offices of the Executive Director: Department Development Planning, Johannesburg, 8th Floor, A Block, Metropolitan Centre, Braamfontein, 158 Metropolitan Boulevard for a period of 28 (twenty eight) days from 7 September 2016.

Objections to or representation in respect of the application must be lodged in writing in duplicate to the Executive Director at the above address or at P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, within a period of 28 (twenty eight) days from 7 September 2016.

Willem Buitendag
Cell: 083 650 3321

P.O. Box 752398
Fax: 086 266 1476

Gardenview, 2047

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 735 VAN 2016**STAD VAN JOHANNESBURG
JOHANNESBURG WYSIGINGSKEMA**

Ek, WILLEM BUITENDAG van Di Cicco & Buitendag BK, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van die Restant van Erf 64 Braamfontein Werf, gee hiermee, ingevolge Artikel 56 (1) (b) (i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) gelees met die relevante bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat ek by die Stad van Johannesburg aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Dorpsbeplanningskema, bekend as die Johannesburg Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1979, deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë is te Frostlaan 43, Braamfontein Werf vanaf Industrieel 1 na Residensieel 4, onderworpe aan sekere voorwaardes ten einde wooneenhede, kantore, studio's (film, opname en fotografies) en verwante opberging in die bestaande geboue toe te laat.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Departement van Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Johannesburg, 8ste Verdieping, A Blok, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, Braamfontein, Metropolitan Boulevard 158 vir 'n tydperk van 28 (Agt-en-Twintig) dae vanaf 7 September 2016.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 (Agt-en-Twintig) dae vanaf 7 September 2016 skriftelik en in duplikaat by die Uitvoerende Direkteur by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 ingedien of gerig word.

Willem Buitendag Posbus 752398 Gardenview, 2047
Sel: 083 650 3321 Faks: 086 266 1476

7-14

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 736 OF 2016

ANNEXURE 3

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5 (5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT 3 OF 1996) READ WITH THE RELEVANT PROVISIONS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)

I, Willem Buitendag of Di Cicco & Buitendag CC, being the authorised agent of the owners hereby give notice in terms of Section 5 (5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996, read with the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that I have applied to the City of Johannesburg for the amendment of condition 1 as contained in the title deed of the Remaining Extent of Erf 336 Parktown North which property is situated at 16A Third Avenue, Parktown North and the simultaneous amendment of the Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979, by the rezoning of the property from Residential 1 to Business 4, subject to conditions in order to permit offices and a dwelling unit on the site.

All relevant documents relating to the application will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the said authorised local authority at the Town Planning Information Counter, 8th floor, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Metropolitan Boulevard, Braamfontein from 7 September to 6 October 2016.

Any person who wishes to object to the application or submit representations in respect thereof must lodge the same in writing with the said authorised local authority at its address and room specified above or to the Executive Director: Department of Development Planning, P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 on or before 6 October 2016.

Agent: W. Buitendag Cell: 083 650 3321 Fax: 086 266 1476
Address: P.O. Box 752398, Gardenview, 2047

7-14

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 736 VAN 2016

BYLAE 3

KENNISGEWING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 5 (5) VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996 (WET NO. 3 VAN 1996) GELEES MET DIE RELEVANTE BEPALINGS VAN DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013)

Ek, Willem Buitendag, van Di Cicco & Buitendag BK, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaars gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 5 (5) van die Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996 gelees met die relevante bepalinge van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Johannesburg vir die wysiging van voorwaarde 1 soos vervat in die titelakte van die Restant van Erf 336 Parktown North soos dit in die relevante dokument verskyn welke eiendom geleë is te Dordelaan 16A, Parktown North en die gelyktydige wysiging van die Johannesburg Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1979, deur die hersonering van die eiendom vanaf Residensieel 1 na Besigheid 4, onderworpe aan sekere voorwaardes ten einde kantore en 'n wooneenheid op die erf toe te laat.

Alle dokumente relevant tot die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende kantoorure by die bogenoemde Plaaslike Owerheid se Stadsbeplanning Inligtingstoonbank te 8ste vloer, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, Metropolitan Boulevard 158, Braamfontein vanaf 7 September tot 6 Oktober 2016.

Besware en verdoë teen die aansoek moet voor of op 6 Oktober 2016 skriftelik by of tot die Plaaslike Owerheid by die bogenoemde adres of by die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Departement Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Posbus 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, ingedien word.

Agent: W. Buitendag Sel: 083 650 3321 Faks: 086 266 1476
Adres: Posbus 752398, Gardenview, 2047

7-14

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 737 OF 2016**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY NOTICE OF REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAWS, 2016**

We, SFP Townplanning (Pty) LTD being the authorized agent of the owner of Erf 5229, Kosmosdal Extension 66 Township hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-laws, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014) by the rezoning of the property from "Residential 2" to "Residential 4" with a density of "80 dwelling units per hectare" as stated in the Annexure T. The properties are located in Stonechod Street, Kosmosdal Extension 66.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, Room 16, cnr Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion, PO Box 14013, Lyttleton, 0140 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 7 September 2016 (*the first date of the publication of the notice*), until 5 October 2016 (*not less than 28 days after the date of first publication of the notice*).

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen newspapers.

Address of Municipal Offices: City Planning, Land-Use Rights Division, Room 16, cnr Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 5 October 2016

Name and Address of applicant: SFP Townplanning (Pty) Ltd

371 Melk Street, Nieuw Muckleneuk

PO Box 908, Groenkloof, 0027

Telephone No: (012) 346 2340

Fax No: (012) 346 0638

Email: admin@sfplan.co.za

Dates on which notice will be published: 7 September 2016 and 14 September 2016

Reference: CPD 9/2/4/2-3838T, Item No 25373

Our Ref.: F3233

7-14

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 737 VAN 2016**STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNICIPALITEIT KENNISGEWING VAN DIE AANSOEK OM HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(1) VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUURVERORDENING, 2016**

Ons, SFP Stadsbeplanning (Edms) Bpk, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 5229 Dorp Kosmosdal Uitbreiding 66, gee hiermee kennis dat ons aansoek gedoen het by the Stad van Tshwane ingevolge Artikel 16(1) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuurverordening, 2016 vir die wysiging van die Tshwane-dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014) deur die hersonering van die eiendomme vanaf "Residensieël 2" na "Residensieël 4" met 'n digtheid van "80 wooneenhede per hektaar soos uiteengesit in die Bylae T. Die erf is geleë te Stonechod Straat, Kosmosdal Uitbreiding 66.

Enige beswaar(e) of kommentaar(e), met die gronde daarvoor met volledige kontakbesonderhede waaronder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon of liggaam wat die kommentaar(e) of beswaar(e) ingedien het kan kommunikeer nie, moet binne nie minder nie as 28 dae na die datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing ingedien of gerig word aan: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling Centurion: Kamer 16, hoek van Basden en Rabiestraat of by cityp_registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 7 September 2016 (die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing) tot 5 Oktober 2016 (nie minder nie as 28 dae na die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing).

Volledige besonderhede en planne kan gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit geïnspekteer word, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Gauteng Provinsiale Koerant, Beeld en Citizen koerante.

Adres van die Munisipaliteit: Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling afdeling, Kamer E10, Registrasie, hoek van Basden en Rabiestraat, Centurion

Sluitingsdatum vir besware en kommentaar: 5 Oktober 2016

Naam en adres van aansoeker: SFP Stadsbeplanning (Edms) Bpk

371 Melk Straat, Nieuw Muckleneuk

Posbus 908, Groenkloof, 0027

Tel: (012) 346 2340

Faks: (012) 346 0638

E-pos: admin@sfplan.co.za

Datum waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer word: 7 September 2016 en 14 September 2016

Verwysing: CPD 9/2/4/2-3838T, Item No 2537

Ons verwysing: F3233

7-14

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 738 OF 2016**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 (1) (B) (I) OF THE TOWN-PLANNING AND TOWNSHIP'S ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) RED WITH THE SPLUMA AND THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTION IN TERMS OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTION ACT OF 1996**

I, Sibusiso Sibiya, being the authorized agent of the owners of Erf 997 Mondeor Township, hereby give notice in terms of section 56 (1) (b) (i) of the Town-Planning and Township's Ordinance, 1986 and in terms of the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 that I have applied to the city of Johannesburg for the Removal of Restrictions in terms of the Gauteng Removal of Restriction Act of 1996 and the amendment of the Town Planning Scheme Known as Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979, by the rezoning of the property, situated at no: 176 Columbine Avenue, from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3".

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Executive Director, Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th Floor, A Block, Metro Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein, for period of 28 days from 14 September 2016.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Executive Director, Development Planning at the above address or at No: 16 6TH Street, Vrededorp, 2092 within a period of 28 days from 14 September 2016.

7-14

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 738 VAN 2016**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE
ARTIKEL 56 (1) (B) (I) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE SE
ORDONNANSIE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986) RED MET DIE SPLUMA EN DIE WET OP
OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS IN TERME VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN
BEPERKINGS WET VAN 1996**

Ek, Sibusiso Sibiyi, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van Erf 997 Mondeor, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56 (1) (b) (i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe se 1986 en in terme van die bepalings van die Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Wet, 2013 dat ek in terme van die Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings Wet van 1996 en die wysiging van die Dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as Johannesburg Dorpsbeplanningskema om die stad van Johannesburg vir die Opheffing van Beperkings, aansoek gedoen skema, 1979, deur die hersonering van die eiendom, gelee te no: 176 Columbine Laan, vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 3".

Besonderhede van die aansoek le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur, Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Kamer 8100, 8ste Verdieping, A Blok, Metro Sentrum, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein, vir n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016.

Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet sodanige beswaar of voorlegging op skrif aan die Uitvoerende Direkteur, Ontwikkelingsbeplanning by die bogenoemde adres of by No: 16 6de Straat, Vrededorp, 2092 binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016.

7-14

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 739 OF 2016**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF AN APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL OF CERTAIN RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN THE TITLE DEED IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, Madeleine Oosthuizen, being the authorised agent of the registered owner and applicant of erf 1353 Lyttelton Manor extension 1 Township, Registration Division J.R., Province of Gauteng hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the removal of certain conditions contained in the Title Deed in terms of section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the above- mentioned property. The property is situated at 20 Theodore street, Lyttelton Manor X1. The application is for the removal of the following conditions (c), (j), (l)(i), (l)(v), (l)(j)(i), (l)(j)(ii) and (l)(j)(iv) in Title Deed T85320/12.

The intension of the applicant in this matter is to subdivide the property into two erven.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to Registration (room E10) CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 7 September 2016 until 5 October 2016.

Full particulars and plans may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette / Beeld and Pretoria News newspaper.

Address of Municipal Offices: Centurion: Room 8, Town Planning Office, cnr Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion, P.O. Box 14013, Lyttelton, 0140.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 5 October 2016

Address of applicant:

77 Langwa Crescent, Wapadrand, 0050,

P.O.Box 529, Wapadrand 0050

Telephone No: 0824992313

Dates on which notice will be published: 7 and 14 September 2016

Reference: CPD Item No 25185

7-14

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 740 OF 2016**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIPS: PROPOSED POMONA EXTENSIONS
80 AND 209 TOWNSHIPS**

The Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of Section 69 (6) (a) read with Section 96(1) of the Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (15 of 1986), read with the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (16 of 2013) that applications to establish the townships referred to in the annexures hereto, has been received by it.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the offices of The Area Manager: Development Planning, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Kempton Park Customer Care Centre) 5th Floor, Civic Centre, C/O CR Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park, 1619, for a period of 28 days from 07 September 2016.

Any person who wishes to object to the application or submit representations in respect of the application may submit such objections or representations, in writing, to the Manager: Planning and Development, at the above address or at P.O Box 13, Kempton Park, 1620, within a period of 28 days from 07 September 2016.

Address of Agent: Hluli Environmental Consultants and Engineers, P.O Box 77404, Eldoglen, 0171

ANNEXURES**ANNEXURE A**

NAME OF TOWNSHIP: **PROPOSED POMONA EXT 80**

FULL NAME OF APPLICANT: **HLULI ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS AND ENGINEERS ON BEHALF OF WAREFALL TRADING 100 (PTY) LTD**

NUMBER OF ERVEN IN PROPOSED TOWNSHIP: **2 ERVEN: "RESIDENTIAL 3"**

DESCRIPTION OF LAND ON WHICH TOWNSHIP IS TO BE ESTABLISHED: **PORTION 2 OF HOLDING 294 POMONA ESTATES AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS, IR**

LOCALITY OF PROPOSED TOWNSHIP: **THE PROPERTY IS LOCATED WITHIN THE KEMPTON PARK AREA OF JURISDICTION. THE IS SITUATED IN THE POMONA AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS AREA BETWEEN THE R21 FREEWAY AND THE R23 HIGH ROAD.**

ANNEXURE B

NAME OF TOWNSHIP: **PROPOSED POMONA EXT 206**

FULL NAME OF APPLICANT: **HLULI ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS AND ENGINEERS ON BEHALF OF WAREFALL TRADING 100 (PTY) LTD**

NUMBER OF ERVEN IN PROPOSED TOWNSHIP: **2 ERVEN: "RESIDENTIAL 3"**

DESCRIPTION OF LAND ON WHICH TOWNSHIP IS TO BE ESTABLISHED: **PORTION 295 (A PORTION OF PORTION 287) RIETFontein NO. 31, IR**

LOCALITY OF PROPOSED TOWNSHIP: **THE PROPERTY IS LOCATED WITHIN THE KEMPTON PARK AREA OF JURISDICTION. THE IS SITUATED IN THE POMONA AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS AREA BETWEEN THE R21 FREEWAY AND THE R23 HIGH ROAD.**

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 740 VAN 2016**KENNISGEWING VAN 'N AANSOEK VIR DIE STIGTING VAN 'DORP: VOORGESTELDE POMOMA UITBREIDING 80 & 206**

Die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 69 (6)(a) saamgelees met Artikel 96(1) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) en die toepaslike bepaling van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat 'n aansoek om die dorp in die bylae hierby genoem, te stig, duer hom ontvrag is.

Besonderhede van die aansoek le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Area Bestuurder: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Kempton Park Diensleweringssentrum) 5de Vloer, Burgersentrum, h / v CR Swartrylaan en Pretoriaweg, Kempton Park, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 7 September 2016.

Enige persoon wat beswaar wil aanteken teen die aansoek of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet sodanige besware of vertoe skriftelik by die Bestuurder: Beplanning en Ontwikkeling by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 13, Kempton Park, 1620, binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 07 September 2016.

Adres Van Agent: Hluli Environmental Consultants and Engineers, Posbus 77404, Eldoglen, 0171

BYLAES**BYLAE A**

NAAM VAN DORP: **VOORGESTELDE POMONA UITBREIDING 80**

VOLLE NAAM VAN AANSOEKER: **HLULI ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS EN INGENIEURS NAMENS WAREFALL TRADING 100 (PTY) LTD.**

AANTAL ERWE IN VOORGESTELDE DORP: **2 ERWE 'RESIDENSIEEL 3'**

BESKRYWING VAN GROND WAAROP DORP OPPERIG STAAN TE WORD: **GEDEELTE 2 VAN HOEWE 294 POMONA ESTATES LANDBOUHOEWES IR**

LIGGING VAN VOORGESTELDE DORP: **DIE EIENDOM IS GELEË IN DIE KEMPTON PARK-REGSGEBIED IS. DIE IS GELEË IN DIE POMONA LANDBOUHOEWES GEBIED TUSSEN DIE R21 SNELWEG EN R23 HIGH ROAD.**

BYLAE B

NAAM VAN DORP: **VOORGESTELDE POMONA UITBREIDING 206**

VOLLE NAAM VAN AANSOEKER: **HLULI ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS EN INGENIEURS NAMENS WAREFALL TRADING 100 (PTY) LTD**

AANTAL ERWE IN VOORGESTELDE DORP: **2 ERWE 'RESIDENSIEEL 3'**

BESKRYWING VAN GROND WAAROP DORP OPPERIG STAAN TE WORD: **GEDEELTE 295 ('N GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 287) RIETFONTEIN NO. 31 IR**

LIGGING VAN VOORGESTELDE DORP: **DIE EIENDOM IS GELEË IN DIE KEMPTON PARK-REGSGEBIED IS. DIE IS GELEË IN DIE POMONA LANDBOUHOEWES GEBIED TUSSEN DIE R21 SNELWEG EN R23 HIGH ROAD.**

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 741 OF 2016**CITY OF JOHANNESBURG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE JOHANNESBURG TOWN PLANNING
SCHEME, 1979, IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(b)(i) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS
ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986), READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE SPATIAL
PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)**

We, Hunter Theron Inc. being the authorized agent of the owner of Erven 2991 - 2994 Naturena X17 hereby give notice in terms of Section 56 (1)(b)(i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), read in conjunction with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) as far as it has relevance to this application, that we have applied to the City of Johannesburg, for the amendment of the Town Planning Scheme known as the Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979, for the rezoning of Erven 2991 - 2994 Naturena X17, situated north and adjacent to Jan De Necker Street, north-east of the intersection of Hefer Street with Jan de Necker Street, north of the township Naturena Extension 20 in the Naturena area, from "Residential 3" with a density of 40 dwelling units per hectare to "Residential 3", with a density of 90 dwelling units per hectare, subject to conditions.

Particulars of this application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the said authorised local authority at the Executive Director: Development Planning, Metropolitan Centre, Room 8100, 8th Floor, A-Block, Civic Centre, 158 Loveday Street, Braamfontein for a period of 28 (twenty eight) days from 7 September 2016.

Objections or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing and in duplicate to the City of Johannesburg at the above address or at P O BOX 30733, Braamfontein 2017, within a period of 28 (twenty eight) days from 7 September 2016.

Address of applicant: Hunter Theron Inc., P.O. Box 489, Florida Hills, 1716, Tel: (011) 472-1613 Fax: (011) 472-3454 Email: etienne@huntertheron.co.za Date of first publication: **7 September 2016** Date of second publication: **14 September 2016**

7-14

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 741 VAN 2016**STAD VAN JOHANNESBURG METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DIE JOHANNESBURG
DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 1986, INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56(1)(b)(i) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP
DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986, (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986), SAAMGELEES MET DIE
WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013)**

Ons, Hunter Theron Ing, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erwe 2991 - 2994 Naturena X17, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56 (1)(b)(i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), saamgelees met die Wet of Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), sover as wat dit betrekking het tot hierdie aansoek, kennis dat ons by die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Johannesburg Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1979, deur die hersonering van Erwe 2991 - 2994 Naturena X17 geleë noord en aanliggend aan Jan De Neckerstraat, noord-oos van die kruising tussen Heferstraat en Jan de Neckerstraat, noord van die dorp Naturena Uitbreiding 20 in die Naturena area, van "Residensieel 3" met 'n digtheid van 40 eenhede per hektaar, na "Residensieel 3" met 'n digtheid van 90 eenhede per hektaar, onderworpe aan voorwaardes.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende die gewone kantoorure by die bogenoemde plaaslike owerheid, Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, Lovedaystraat 158, Kamer 8100, 8ste Verdieping, A-Blok, Braamfontein of op sodanige plek soos by die bostaande adres aangedui, vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf 7 September 2016.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 (agt en twintig) dae vanaf 7 September 2016 skriftelik en in tweevoud by by bovermelde adres of Posbus 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, ingedien word.

Adres van applikant: Hunter Theron Ing, Posbus 489, Florida Hills, 1716 Tel: (011) 472-1613 Faks: (011) 472-3454 Epos: etienne@huntertheron.co.za Datum van eerste publikasie: **7 September 2016**

Datum van tweede publikasie: **14 September 2016**

7-14

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 742 OF 2016

NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) AND AN APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016

I, Shani-Lee Balie, being the authorised agent of the owners of Erf 719 Queenswood, Pretoria hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for: The amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), to rezone the property situated at 207 Shilling Street from "Residential 1" to "Special" for purposes of Offices, including but not restricted to medical consulting rooms **AND** The removal of conditions (11) and (13) contained in the Title Deed T1465569, in terms of Section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 for the property described above.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 7 September 2016 until 5 October 2016. Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice. Address of Municipal offices: LG004, Isivuno Building, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria. Address of applicant: Unit 37 Green leaves, 60 Benfleur Street, Wingate Park, 0181. Telephone No: 0711324871. Email: shani.coglin@gmail.com. Dates on which notice will be published: 7 & 14 September 2016. Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 5 October 2016.

Ref: CPD9/2/24/2-3780T

Item No: 25167 (Rezoning)

Ref: CPD/QWD/568/719

Item No: 25172 (Removal of Restrictions)

7-14

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 742 VAN 2016

KENNISGEWING VAN 'N HERSONERING AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(1) EN AANSOEK OM OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE VOORWAARDES INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(2) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR BY-WET, 2016

Ek, Shani-Lee Balie, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eenaars, van Erf 719 Queenswood, gee hiermee kennis in terme van artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad Tshwane, 2016 dat ek by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om: Die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014), deur die hersonering ingevolge artikel 16(1) van City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, die erf geleë te Shillingstraat 207 te hersoneer van "Residensieel 1" na "Spesiaal" vir Kantore insluitend maar nie beperk tot mediese spreekkamers **EN** Opheffing van voorwaardes (11) en (13) in die titelakte T1465569 ingevolge artikel 16(2) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur by-wet, 2016 van die eiendom hierbo.

Besware teen of vertoë ten opsigte van die aansoek en die gronde vir die besware en / of vertoë met volle kontak besonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of instansie wat die beswaar / vertoë ingedien het, moet ingedien word of skriftelik gedoen word by die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of CityPRegistration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 7 September tot 5 Oktober 2016. Besonderhede van die aansoek en planne (indien enige) lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale Kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van die eerste publikasie. Adres van Munisipale kantore: LG004, Isivuno gebou, Lilian Ngoyistraat 143, Pretoria. Besonderhede van aansoeker: Eenheid 37 Green leaves, Benfleurstraat 60, Wingate Park, 0181. Tel: 071 132 4871. Epos: shani.coglin@gmail.com. Datum van kennisgewings: 7 & 14 September 2016. Sluitingsdatum van besware of vertoë: 5 Oktober 2016. **Verwysing:** CPD9/2/24/2-3780T Item No: 25167 (Hersonering)
Verwysing: CPD/QWD/568/719 Item No: 25172 (Opheffing)

7-14

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 745 OF 2016**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I, J Paul van Wyk Pr Pln (A 089/1985) (or nominee) of the firm J Paul van Wyk Urban Economists & Planners cc being the authorized agent of the owners of Erven 14, 15, 16 & 257, Kloofzicht hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f)(i) of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality Land Use Management Bylaw, 2016 that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014) by rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 of the properties as described above, situated in the northern parts of Centurion in the Kloofzicht township, within the street-block framed by Union Avenue (north-west), Kort Street (east), Theodore Street (south-east) and DF Malan Avenue (west) approximately 6,6 kilometres south / southeast of the Pretoria Business District, from 'Business 4' (Use-zone 9) for purposes of office, dwelling-units and a telecommunication mast (Erf 257) and 'Residential 1' (Use-zone 1) for purposes of one dwelling at a development density of one dwelling per erf (Erven 14, 15 & 16) to 'Business 4' (Use-zone 9) including a telecommunication mast and excluding medical consulting rooms and veterinary clinic at a Floor Area Ratio of 0,44. The purpose of the application is to allow the development of all four properties for office and related use purposes. Any objection(s) and / or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and / or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and / or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 14013, Lyttelton, 0140 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 07 September 2016, until 06 October 2016. Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen newspapers. Address of Municipal offices: Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development Department, Room 16, corner Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion, Tshwane. Closing date for any objections and / or comments: 06 October 2016. Address of applicant: Postal: P O Box 11522, Hatfield, 0028. Physical: 50 Tshilonde Street, Pretorius Park Extension 13. Office: (012) 996-0097. Fax: (086) 684-1263. Email: airtaxi@mweb.co.za. Dates on which notice will be published: 07 and 14 September 2016. Reference: CPD/9/2/4/2-3872T. Item No 25489.

7-14

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 745 VAN 2016**STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16 (1) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR BYWET, 2016**

Ek, J Paul van Wyk Pr Pln (A 089/1985) (of genomineerde) van die firma J Paul van Wyk Stedelike Ekonomie & Beplanners bk synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van Erwe 14, 15, 16 & 257, Kloofzicht gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f)(i) van die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016 kennis dat ek by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014) deur die hersonering ingevolge Artikel 16(1) van die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit Grondgebruikbestuur Bywet, 2016 van bogenoemde eiendomme, geleë in die noordelike dele van Centurion in die Kloofzicht dorp, binne die straat-blok begrens deur Unionlaan (noord-wes), Kortstraat (oos), Theodorestraat (suid-oos) en DF Malan Rylaan (wes) ongeveer 6,6 kilometer suid / suidwes van die Pretoria Sentrale Sakegebied, van 'Besigheid 4' (Gebruiksone 9) vir doeleindes van kantoor, wooneenhede en 'n telekommunikasie mas (Erf 257) en 'Residensieël 1' (Gebruiksone 1) vir doeleindes van een woning teen 'n ontwikkelingsdigtheid van een woonhuis per erf (Erwe 14, 15 & 16) na 'Besigheid 4' (Gebruiksone 9) insluitend 'n telekommunikasie mas en uitgesluit mediese spreekkamers en dierekliniek met 'n vloeroppervlakteverhouding van 0,44. Die doel van die aansoek is om die ontwikkeling van al vier eiendomme vir kantoor en verwante gebruike toe te laat. Enige beswaar /-are en / of kommentaar /-are, insluitend die gronde vir so 'n beswaar /-are en / of kommentaar /-are met volledige kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of entiteit wat beswaar /-are en / of kommentaar /-are indien nie, moet gedurende gewone kantoorure ingedien word by, of gerig word aan: die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 14013, Lyttelton, 0140 of by CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za van 07 September 2016 tot 06 Oktober 2016. Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant, Beeld en Citizen koerante besigtig kan word. Adres van Munisipale kantore: Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkelingsdepartement, Kamer 16, hoek van Basden- en Rabiestraat, Centurion. Sluitingsdatum vir enige beswaar /-are en / of kommentaar /-are: 06 Oktober 2016. Adres van aansoeker: Posadres: J Paul van Wyk Stedelike Ekonomie en Beplanners bk, Posbus 11522, Hatfield, 0028. Fisiese adres: Tshilondestraat 50, Pretoriuspark Uitbreiding 13. Kantoor: (012) 996-0097. Faks: (086) 684-1263. E-pos: airtaxi@mweb.co.za. Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer word: 07 en 14 September 2016. Verwysing: CPD / 9/2/4 / 2-3872T. Item Nr 25489.

7-14

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 746 OF 2016

CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) AND AN APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN THE TITLE DEED IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016

We, Newtown Town Planners, being the applicant and authorised agent of the registered owner of **Erf 1647, Waterkloof Ridge Ext 2** hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) and for the removal of certain conditions contained in the Title Deed in terms of Section 16(2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property as described above. The property is situated at: no. 413 Polaris Avenue, Waterkloof Ridge Extension 2. The rezoning is from "Residential 1" with a minimum erf size of 1250m² to "Residential 1" with a minimum erf size of 500m². Application is also lodged for the removal of the following conditions B. (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j), (k), (l), (m) (i) & (ii), (p), (q), (r) and C in title deed: T 67303/08. The intention of the applicant in this matter is to subdivide the erf into three residential erven. Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, P.O. Box 14013, Lyttelton, 0140 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from **7 September 2016** (*the first date of the publication of the notice set out in Section 16(1)(f) of the By-law referred to above*), until **5 October 2016** (*not less than 28 days after the date of first publication of the notice*). Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette, Beeld and Citizen newspapers.

Address of Municipal offices: City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality; Centurion Office: Room E10, Cnr of Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion, Pretoria.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 5 October 2016.

Address of applicant (Physical as well as postal address): 105 Club Avenue, Waterkloof Heights Pretoria and New Town Town Planners CC, Posbus 95617, Waterkloof, Pretoria, 0145; Tel: (012) 346 3204; Email: andre@ntas.co.za; Reference: A1281.

Dates on which notice will be published: 7 and 14 September 2016

Reference (Council): Rezoning: CPD 9/2/4/2-3863T, Item no.: 25469; **Removal:** Item no.: 25457

7-14

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 746 VAN 2016**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VIR DIE AANSOEK OM HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 16(1) ASOOK 'N
AANSOEK INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(2) VIR DIE OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE
TITELVOORWAARDES IN DIE TITELAKTE IN TERME VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE
GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR BY-WET, 2016**

Ons, New Town Stadsbeplanners, synde die gemagtigde agent van die geregistreerde eienaar van **Erf 1647, Waterkloof Ridge Uitbreiding 2** gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur By-wet, 2016 kennis dat ons by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Hersien 2014), in werking, deur die hersonering in terme van Artikel 16(1) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur By-wet, 2016, asook 'n aansoek om die opheffing van sekere voorwaardes vervat in die titelakte in terme van Artikel 16(2) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur By-wet, 2016, van die eiendom hierbo beskryf. Die eiendomm is geleë te: Polaris Laan 413, Waterkloof Ridge Uitbreiding 2. Die hersonering van die bogenoemde erf is vanaf "Residensiel 1" met 'n minimum erf grootte van 1250m² na "Residensiel 1" met 'n minimum erf grootte van 500m². Verder word aansoek gedoen vir die opheffing van die volgende voorwaardes B. (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j), (k), (l), (m) (i) & (ii), (p), (q), (r) and C in titel akte: T 67303/08. Die voorneme van die eienaar van die eiendom is om die erf in drie residensiele erwe te verdeel. Enige besware en/of kommentare wat duidelik die gronde van die beswaar en die persoon(ne) se regte uiteensit en aandui hoe hulle belange deur die aansoek geaffekteer gaan word, asook die persoon(ne) se volle kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie met die persoon(ne) kan korrespondeer nie, moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **7 September 2016** (die datum van die eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van bogenoemde By-wet, 2016), skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, ingedien of gerig word by Posbus 14013, Lyttelton, 0140, of na CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za tot **5 Oktober 2016** (nie minder nie as 28 dae na die datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing). Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure geïnspekteer word by die Munisipale kantore soos hieronder uiteengesit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant, Beeld en Citizen koerante.

Adres van Munisipale Kantore: Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit; Centurion Kantore, Kamer E10, H/v Basden en Rabie Strate, Centurion, Pretoria.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware en/of kommentaar: 5 Oktober 2016.

Adres van agent: Club Laan 105, Waterkloof Heights, Pretoria en New Town Town Planners CC, P.O. Box 95617, Waterkloof, Pretoria, 0145, Tel: (012) 346 3204; Epos: andre@ntas.co.za; Verwysing: A1281.

Datums waarop die advertensie geplaas word: 7 & 14 September 2016

Verwysing (Stadsraad): Hersonering: CPD 9/2/4/2-3863T, Item nr: 25469; **Opheffing:** Item no.: 25457

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 749 OF 2016**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN-PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(b)(i) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986
EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME (R0042)**

I, Louis Bezuidenhout of JLJ Town Planning and Development Consultants, being the authorized agent of the owner of the Remainder of Holding 110, Rand Collieries Small Holdings, situated at 110 Witpoortjie Road Rand Collieries, hereby give notice in terms of section 56(1)(b)(i) of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986,(Ordinance 15 of 1986), read with the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) that I have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality(Brakpan Customer Care Centre), for the amendment of the Town Planning Scheme in operation known as the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014, by the rezoning of the property mentioned above from "Agricultural" to "Agricultural" including Children's party venue, playground and ancillary restaurant.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager, Development Planning, Brakpan Customer Care Centre, Room E212, 1st Floor, Civic Centre, corner of Escombe and Elliot Road, Brakpan, for the period of 28 days from 07 September 2016.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager, Development Planning, at the above address or at PO Box 15, Brakpan, 1540, within a period of 28 (twenty eight) days from 07 September 2016. Address of the applicant:JLJ Town Planning and Development Consultants, PO Box 16091, Atlasville, 1465. Cell. 0714133178

7-14

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 749 VAN 2016**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56(1)(b)(i) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986
EKURHULENI WYSIGINGSKEMA (R0042)**

Ek, Louis Bezuidenhout van JLJ Town Planning and Development Consultants, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van die Restant van Hoewe 110 , Rand Collieries Landbouhewes, gelee te 110 Witpoortjieweg, Rand Collieries, gee hiermee, ingevolge artikel 56(1)(b)(i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) geles met die relevante bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) kennis dat ek by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Brakpan Diensleweringssentrum) aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014, deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf vanaf "Landbou" na "Landbou" met die insluiting van kinderpartytjieklokale, speelgrond en aanvullende restaurant.

Besonderhede van die aansoek le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Areabestuurder, Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Brakpan Diensleweringssentrum, Kantoor E212, 1ste Verdieping, Burgersentrum, hoek van Escombe- en Elliotweg, Brakpan, vir 'n tydperk van 28 (Agt en twintig) dae vanaf 07 September 2016.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 07 September 2016, skriftelik by of tot die Area Bestuurder, Ontwikkelingsbeplanning by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 15, Brakpan, 1540, ingedien of gerig word. Adres van applikant: JLJ Town Planning and Development Consultants, Posbus 16091, Atlasville, 1465. Sel. 0714133178.

7-14

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 751 OF 2016

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 (1) (f) FOR APPLICATIONS FOR REZONING AND REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE CONDITIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 (1) AND SECTION 16 (2) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016

I, Viljoen du Plessis, of Metplan Pretoria Incorporated (Reg. No. 1992/06580/21) ("Metroplan") being the authorised agent of the owners of the **REMAINDER OF PORTION 1 OF ERF 1499, PORTION 2 OF ERF 1499, PORTION 2 OF ERF 1500, PORTION 3 OF ERF 1500 AND PORTION 2 OF ERF 1501 PRETORIA** hereby give notice in terms of Section 16 (1) (f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014) by the rezoning of the above mentioned properties in terms of Section 16 (1) of the City of Tshwane Land use Management By-law, 2016. The properties are situated at 184, 186, 178, 174 and 168 Christoffel Street, Pretoria respectively. The rezoning is from "Residential 4" to "Residential 4" subject to amended development controls. The intention of the applicant in this matter is to consolidate the 5 properties to provide for the development 170 sectional title dwelling units on the property. The maximum height will be restricted to 6 storeys, maximum coverage to 50%, maximum Floor Area Ratio to 2.0, maximum density of 345 units per hectare and a Parking Ratio of 0.9 parking bays per dwelling unit.

A separate application is made in terms of Section 16 (2) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 for the removal of the un-numbered title conditions indicated on page 2 in Deeds of Transfer T21899/2016 for the Remainder of Portion 1 of Erf 1499, T72882/2015 for Portion 2 of Erf 1499 and T85065/2015 for Portion 2 of Erf 1500 Pretoria. The intention with the removal of these conditions is to cancel the right of way servitudes which are registered over and in favour of the said properties. The proposed development will obtain access to the consolidated site from Christoffel Street and the need for the servitudes will fall away due to the consolidation of the properties into a single site assembly. Hence the conditions containing the details of the servitudes will become obsolete. Separate applications are also made in terms of Section 16 (3) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 for permission for parking relaxation to allow the provision of 154 parking bays instead of the required 221 parking bays and Section 16 (12) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 for the consolidation of all the above mentioned properties to allow for a single site assembly. Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) and the person(s) rights and how their interests are affected by the application with the full contact details of the person submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, Room LG 004, Isivunu Building, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria or P.O. Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 7 September 2016 until 5 October 2016.

Full particulars of the application and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the above mentioned office of the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development and at the offices of Metroplan for a period of 28 days from 7 September 2016. Address of Authorised Agent: Metroplan; Postal Address: P O Box 916, Groenkloof, 0027. Physical Address: 96 Rauch Avenue Georgeville, Pretoria. Tel: (012) 804 2522; Fax: (012) 804 2877 and E-mail: viljoen@metroplan.net / harriet@metroplan.net

Date of first publication:	7 September 2016
Date of second publication:	14 September 2016
Closing date for objection(s) and/or comment(s):	5 October 2016

Reference:

Rezoning: CPD 9/2/4/2 – 3827T	Item No: 25 337
Removal: CPD PTA/0536/1499ETC	Item No: 25 342
Parking Relaxation: CPD PTA/0536/1499 ETC	Item No: 25 329
Consolidation: CPD SVNX11/628/1477	Item No: 25 340

7-14

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 751 VAN 2016**KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(1)(f) VIR AANSOEKE VIR HERSONERING EN OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE TITEL VOORWAARDES IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL (16) (1) EN ARTIKEL 16 (2) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR BY-WET, 2016**

Ek, Viljoen du Plessis van Metplan Pretoria Ingelyf (Reg. No. 1992/06580/21) ("Metroplan") synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van **DIE RESTANT VAN GEDEELTE 1 VAN ERF 1499, GEDEELTE 2 VAN ERF 1499, GEDEELTE 2 VAN ERF 1500, GEDEELTE 3 VAN ERF 1500 EN GEDEELTE 2 VAN ERF 1501 PRETORIA**, gee hiermee kennis ingevolge Artikel 16 (1) (f) van die Stad van Tshwane se Grondgebruiksbestuur By-wet, 2016 dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanning Skema, 2008 (2014 hersiening) deur die hersonering van die bogenoemde erwe in terme van Artikel 16 (1) van die Stad van Tshwane se Grondgebruiksbestuur By-wet, 2016. Die erwe is onderskeidelik geleë te Christoffel Straat 184, 186, 178, 174 en 168, Pretoria. Die erwe word gehersoneer vanaf "Residensiël 4" na "Residensiël 4" met gewysigde ontwikkelingskontroles. Die voorneme van die applikant in hierdie verband is om die 5 erwe te konsolideer om voorsiening te maak vir die ontwikkeling van 170 deeltitel eenhede op die gekonsolideerde erf teen 'n digtheid van 345 eenhede per hektaar. Die maksimum hoogte sal beperk wees tot 6 verdiepings, die maksimum dekking tot 50%, maksimum Vloer Ruimte Verhouding tot 2.0 en 'n Parkeer Verhouding van 0.9. parkeer plekke per eenheid.

'n Aparte aansoek word gedoen in terme van Artikel 16 (2) van die Stad van Tshwane se Grondgebruiksbestuur By-wet, 2016 vir die opheffing van die ongenommerde titel voorwaardes op bladsy 2 van Titel Aktes T21899/2016 vir die Restant van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 1499, T72882/2015 vir Gedeelte 2 van Erf 1499 en T85065/2015 vir Gedeelte 2 van Erf 1500 Pretoria. Die voorneme met die opheffing van hierdie voorwaardes is om reg van weg serwitute wat oor die laasgenoemde erwe geregistreer is te kanselleer. Die voorgestelde ontwikkeling sal toegang kry tot die gekonsolideerde erf vanaf Christoffel Straat en die behoefte van die serwitute sal wegval as gevolg van die konsolidasie van die 5 erwe. Met ander woorde die voorwaardes wat die besonderhede van die serwitute inhou sal van geen nut wees en kan van die Aktes verwyder word. Aparte aansoekke word ook gemaak in terme van Artikel 16 (3) van die Stad van Tshwane se Grondgebruiksbestuur By-wet, 2016 vir toestemming vir 'n parkeerverslapping om voorsiening te maak vir 154 parkeer plekke in plaas van die vereiste 221 parkeer plekke en Artikel 16 (12) van die Stad van Tshwane se Grondgebruiksbestuur By-wet, 2016 vir die konsolidasie van die bogenoemde erwe om voorsiening te maak vir 'n enkele erf.

Enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir sodanige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar en 'n verduideliking van die persoon(e) se regte en hoe hul belange geraak word deur die aansoek, met die volledige kontakbesonderhede van die persoon(e) wat die beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar indien, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat die beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar ingedien het nie, moet gedurende gewone kantoorure ingedien word of skriftelik gerig word aan die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, Kamer LG 004, Isivunu Gebou, Lilian Ngoyi Straat 143, Pretoria of by Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of by CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za vanaf 7 September 2016 tot 5 Oktober 2016.

Volle besonderhede van die aansoek(e) en planne (indien enige) lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling by die bogemelde adres en by die kantore van Metroplan vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 7 September 2016. Adres van agent: Metroplan, Posbus 916 Groenkloof, 0027. Fisiese adres Rauchlaan 96, Georgeville, Pretoria. Tel: 012-804 2522, Faks: 012-804 2877 en E-pos: viljoen@metroplan.net / harriet@metroplan.net

Datum van eerste publikasie:	7 September 2016
Datum van tweede publikasie:	14 September 2016
Sluitingsdatum van die beswaar en/of kommentaar tydperk:	5 Oktober 2016

Verwysing:

Hersonering:	CPD 9/2/4/2 – 3827T	Item No: 25 337
Opheffing:	CPD PTA/0536/1499ETC	Item No: 25 342
Parkeer Verslapping:	CPD PTA/0536/1499 ETC	Item No: 25 329
Konsolidasie:	CPD SVN11/628/1477	Item No: 25 340

7-14

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 752 OF 2016

THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A TOWNSHIP IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(4) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016 TO BE KNOWN AS MABOPANE EXTENSION 12

I, Ina van Zyl, of Metplan Pretoria Incorporated (Reg. No. 1992/06580/21) ("Metroplan") being the authorised agent of the owner of the Remaining Extent of the Farm Mabopane 702-JR hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the establishment of the Mabopane Extension 12 Township in terms Section 16(4) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 referred to in the Annexure below.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) and the person(s) rights and how their interests are affected by the application with the full contact details of the person submitting the objection(s) and or comment(s), without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, Akasia Municipal Complex, 485 Heinrich Avenue, 1st Floor, Room F12, Karenpark, Akasia or P.O. Box 58393, Karenpark, 0118 or CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 7 September 2016 until 5 October 2016.

Full particulars of the application and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the above mentioned office of the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development and at the offices of Metroplan Pretoria for a period of 28 days from 7 September 2016.

Authorised Agent: Metroplan; Postal Address: P.O. Box 916, Groenkloof, 0027; Physical Address: 96 Rauch Avenue Georgeville, Pretoria; Tel: (012) 804 2522; Fax: (012) 804 2877; and E-mail: ina@metroplan.net / sibusiso@metroplan.net

Closing date for objection(s) and/or comment(s): 5 October 2016

Dates on which notices will be published: 7 September 2016 and 14 September 2016

ANNEXURE

Name of Township: Mabopane Extension 12.

Name of authorised agent: Metplan Pretoria Incorporated (Reg. No. 1992/06580/21) ("Metroplan").

The proposed township is situated on: Part of the Remaining Extent of the Farm Mabopane 702-JR.

Number of erven, proposed zoning and proposed development control measures:

- 523 "Residential 5" zoned erven with a height of 10m, Floor Area Ratio (FAR) of 1.20, coverage of 60% and a density of 50 dwelling unit per hectare;
- 3 "Educational" zoned erven with a height of 13m, FAR of 2.00 and a coverage of 75%;
- 5 "Municipal" zoned erven with a height of 15m, FAR of 2.10 and a coverage of 70%;
- 2 "Municipal" including attenuation ponds zoned erven with a height of 15m, FAR of 2.10 and a coverage of 70%;
- 2 "Public Open Space" zoned erven with a height, FAR and coverage per the Site Development Plan;
- 4 "Public Open Space" zoned erven for conservation purposes with a height, FAR and coverage per the Site Development Plan; and
- Several "Existing Street" zoned areas.

The intension of the applicant/owner in this matter is to: obtain approval for the proposed in-situ formalisation of the existing housing development (informal settlement) generally referred to as "Midas and/or Botshabelo Res" whilst accommodating the existing reservoir and church on a "Municipal" and "Educational" property respectively.

Location of the property on which the township is to be established: The property is located on the north-western corner of the Molefe Makinta Highway – K212 (Lucas Mangope Drive) and Road D636 junction.

Description of the property on which the township is to be established: The informal settlement referred to as "Midas and/or Botshabelo Res" is located on the eastern corner of the subject property. Numerous informal units are also scattered towards the western portion of the subject property along with the existing reservoir and church.

Reference: CPD 9/2/4/2-3796T

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 752 VAN 2016

DIE STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT

KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM STIGTING VAN DORP INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(4) DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR BY-WET, 2016 WAT BEKEND GAAN STAAN AS MABOPANE UITBREIDING 12

Ek, Ina van Zyl, van Metplan Pretoria Ingelyf (Reg. No. 1992/06580/21) ("Metroplan"), synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van die Resterende Gedeelte van die Plaas Mabopane 702-JR, gee hiermee kennis ingevolge Artikel 16(1)(f) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur By-wet, 2016 dat ons aansoek gedoen het vir die totstandkoming van die Mabopane Uitbreiding 12 dorp in terme van Artikel 16(4) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur By-wet, 2016 soos beskryf in die onderstaande bylaag.

Enige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar, insluitend die gronde vir sodanige beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar en 'n verduideliking van die persoon(e) se regte en hoe hul belange geraak word deur die aansoek, met die volledige kontakbesonderhede van die persoon(e) wat die beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar indien, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat die beswaar(e) en/of kommentaar ingedien het nie, moet gedurende gewone kantoorure ingedien word of skriftelik gerig word aan die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, Akasia Munisipale Kompleks, 485 Heinrich Laan, 1^{ste} Vloer, Kamer F12, Karenpark, Akasia of Posbus 58393, Karenpark, 0118 of CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za van 7 September 2016 tot 5 Oktober 2016.

Volledige besonderhede van die aansoek en planne (indien enige) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure besigtig word by die bogemelde kantoor van die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stedelike Beplanning en Ontwikkeling en by die kantore van die gemagtigde agent, Metroplan, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 7 September 2016.

Gemagtigde agent: Metroplan; Posadres: Posbus 916, Groenkloof, 0027; Fisiese adres: 96 Rauch Laan Georgeville, Pretoria; Tel: (012) 804 2522; Faks: (012) 804 2877; en E-pos: ina@metroplan.net / sibusiso@metroplan.net

Die sluitingsdatum vir besware en/of kommentaar: 5 Oktober 2016

Datums waarop kennisgewings gepubliseer word: 7 September 2016 en 14 September 2016

BYLAAG

Naam van dorp: Mabopane Uitbreiding 12.

Naam van gemagtigde agent: Metplan Pretoria Ingelyf (Reg No. 1992/06580/21) ("Metroplan").

Die voorgestelde dorp is geleë op: 'n Gedeelte van die Resterende Gedeelte van die Plaas Mabopane 702-JR.

Aantal erwe, voorgestelde sonering en voorgestelde ontwikkeling kontroles:

- 523 "Residensieel 5" gesoneerde erwe met 'n hoogte van 10m, vloer oppervlak verhouding (VOV) van 1,20, dekking van 60% en 'n digtheid van 50 wooneenheid per hektaar;
- 3 "Opvoedkundig" gesoneerde erwe met 'n hoogte van 13m, VOV van 2,00 en 'n dekking van 75%;
- 5 "Munisipaal" gesoneerde erwe met 'n hoogte van 15m, VOV van 2,10 en 'n dekking van 70%;
- 2 "Munisipaal" insluitende Retensie Damme gesoneerde erwe met 'n hoogte van 15m, VOV van 2,10 en 'n dekking van 70%;
- 2 "Openbare Oopruimte" gesoneerde erwe met 'n hoogte. VOV en dekking per die terreinontwikkelingsplan;
- 4 "Openbare Oopruimte" gesoneerde erwe vir bewaringsdoeleindes met 'n hoogte, VOV en dekking per die terreinontwikkelingsplan; en
- Verskeie "Bestaande Strate" gesoneerde gedeeltes.

Die voorneme van die aansoeker/eienaar in hierdie saak is om: goedkeuring vir die voorgestelde "in-situ" formalisering van die bestaande behuisingsontwikkeling (informele nedersetting) bekend as "Midas en/of Botshabelo Res" te verkry terwyl die bestaande reservoir en kerk op 'n "Munisipale" en "Opvoedkundig" erf onderskeidelik geakkommodeer word.

Ligging van die eiendom waarop die dorp gestig word: Die eiendom is geleë op die noordwestelike hoek van die Molefe Makinta snelweg – K212 (Lucas Mangope Drive) en Pad D636.

Beskrywing van die eiendom waarop die dorp gestig word: Die informele nedersetting bekend as "Midas en/of Botshabelo Res" is geleë op die oostelike hoek van die eiendom. Talle informele eenhede is ook verspreid oor die westelike gedeelte van die eiendom tesame met bestaande reservoir en kerk.

Verwysing: CPD 9/2/4/2-3796T

7-14

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 753 OF 2016**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN-PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(b)(i) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986
EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME (R0046)**

I, Louis Bezuidenhout of JLJ Town Planning and Development Consultants, being the authorized agent of the owner of Portion 196 of the Farm Witpoortje 117 I.R., situated at 18 Lemmer Road, Witpoort Estates, Brakpan hereby give notice in terms of section 56(1)(b)(i) of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, (Ordinance 15 of 1986), read with the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) that I have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Brakpan Customer Care Centre), for the amendment of the Town Planning Scheme in operation known as the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014, by the rezoning of the property mentioned above from "Industrial 2" to "Industrial 1" specifically for Brick Making.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager, Development Planning, Brakpan Customer Care Centre, Room E212, 1st Floor, Civic Centre, corner of Escombe and Elliot Road, Brakpan, for the period of 28 days from 07 September 2016.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager, Development Planning, at the above address or at PO Box 15, Brakpan, 1540, within a period of 28 (twenty eight) days from 07 September 2016. Address of the applicant: JLJ Town Planning and Development Consultants, PO Box 16091, Atlasville, 1465. Cell. 0714133178

7-14

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 753 VAN 2016**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56(1)(b)(i) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986
EKURHULENI WYSIGINGSKEMA (R0046)**

Ek, Louis Bezuidenhout van JLJ Town Planning and Development Consultants, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Gedeelte 196 van die plaas Witpoortje 117 IR gelee te 18 Lemmerweg, Witpoort Estates, Brakpan, gee hiermee, ingevolge artikel 56(1)(b)(i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) gelees met die relevante bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) kennis dat ek by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Brakpan Diensleweringssentrum) aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014, deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf vanaf "Industrieel 2" na "Industrieel 1" spesifiek vir baksteenvervaardiging.

Besonderhede van die aansoek le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Areabestuurder, Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Brakpan Diensleweringssentrum, Kantoor E212, 1ste Verdieping, Burgersentrum, hoek van Escombe- en Elliotweg, Brakpan, vir 'n tydperk van 28 (Agt en twintig) dae vanaf 07 September 2016.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 07 September 2016, skriftelik by of tot die Area Bestuurder, Ontwikkelingsbeplanning by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 15, Brakpan, 1540, ingedien of gerig word. Adres van aplikant: JLJ Town Planning and Development Consultants, Posbus 16091, Atlasville, 1465. Sel. 0714133178.

7-14

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 754 OF 2016

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF THE KRUGERSDORP TOWNPLANNING SCHEME, 1980 IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(B)(i) OF THE TOWNPLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) READ WITH SECTION 2(2) AND THE RELEVANT PROVISIONS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013

KRUGERSDORP AMENDMENT SCHEME, 1980

I, Stephanus Johannes Marthinus Swanepoel being the authorised agent of the owner of Portion 626 (A Portion of Portion 321) of the Farm Rietfontein 189 IQ hereby give notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b)(i) of the Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) read with Section 2(2) and the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) that I have applied to the Mogale City Local Municipality for the amendment of the Town-Planning Scheme in operation known as the Krugersdorp Town-Planning Scheme, 1980 by the rezoning of the property situated in Clinic Road from "Agricultural" to "Agricultural" with an Annexure for a piping installation and distribution facility with ancillary and subservient uses, including offices

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Municipal Manager, Civic Centre, Commissioner Street, Krugersdorp for a period of 28 days from the 7th of September 2016 (date of first publication of this notice).

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing and in duplicate to the Municipal Manager at the above office or posted to him/her at P.O. Box 94, Krugersdorp, 1740 within a period of 28 days from the 7th of September 2016

Address of Agent

S.J.M. Swanepoel: 62B Ibex Street, Buffalo Creek. The Wilds. Pretoria. 0081. Ref: FS0396
Postnet Suite 547. Private Bag X 18, Lynnwood Ridge. 0040. Cell: 082 8044844

7-14

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 754 VAN 2016

KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DIE KRUGERSDORP DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 1980 INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56(1)(b)(i) VAN DIE ORDINANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDINANSIE 15 VAN 1986), SAAMGELEES MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR, 2013.

KRUGERSDORP WYSIGINGSKEMA, 1980

Ek, Stephanus Johannes Marthinus Swanepoel synde die gemagtige agent van die eienaar van Gedeelte 626 ('n Gedeelte van Gedeelte 321) van die Plaas Rietfontein 189 IQ gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56(1)(b)(i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), saamgelees met Artikel 2(2) en die toepaslike bepalinge van die Wet Op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013, kennis dat ek by die Plaaslike Munisipaliteit van Mogale City aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema in werking, bekend as die Krugersdorp Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1980 deur die herosnering van die eiendom, gelee te Kliniek Straat (Plaas Rietfontein) vanaf "Landbou" na "Landbou" met 'n Bylae vir 'n pypinstelasie en verspreidings fasiliteit met aanverwante en ondergeskikte gebruike, insluitend kantore.

Besonderhede van die aansoek le te insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, Burgersentrum, Kommissaris Straat, Krugersdorp vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die 7de September 2016 (die datum van die eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing).

Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die 7de September 2016 skriftelik in tweevoud by die Hoofbestuurder by bovermelde kantoor ingedien of aan hom / haar by Posbus 94, Krugersdorp, 1740 gepos word.

Adres van agent:

S.J.M. Swanepoel: Ibex Straat 62B, Buffolo Creek. The Wilds. Pretoria. 0081. Verw: FS0396
Postnet Suite 547. Privaat Sak X 18, Lynnwood Rif. 0040. Sel: 0828044844

7-14

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 756 OF 2016**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT 3 OF 1996) READ WITH THE PROVISIONS OF SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)**

I, Sibusiso Masoka of Urban Realm Projects (Pty) Ltd, being the authorized agent of the owner of **Erf 779 Finsbury**, hereby give notice in terms of Section 5(5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996) read with the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that we have applied to the Randfontein Local Municipality for the removal of certain restrictive title conditions contained in the Title Deed of Erf 779 Finsbury, which property is situated at 33 Stormberg Road, Finsbury, and the simultaneous amendment of the Town-planning Scheme known as the Randfontein Town Planning Scheme, 1988 by the rezoning of the property described above from "Residential 1" to "Residential 4" subject to certain conditions.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Development Planning section, 1st floor room 5, Library Building, c/o Sutherland Avenue and Pollock Street, Randfontein for the period of 28 (Twenty eight) days from 07 September 2016.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager at the Randfontein Local Municipality, P.O Box 2018, Randfontein, 1760, within a period of 28 days from 07 September 2016.

Address of Agent: Sibusiso Masoka, 515 Hattingh Drive, Vosloorus, 1475: Tel: 0767023815, masoka04@gmail.com

7-14

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 756 VAN 2016**KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 5 (5) VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996 (WET 3 VAN 1996) SAAMGELEES MET DIE BEPALINGS RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR ACT, 2013 (Wet 16 O 2013)**

Ek, Sibusiso Masoka van Urban gebied Projekte (Edms) Bpk, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 779 Finsbury, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 5 (5) van die Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996 (Wet 3 van 1996), saamgelees met die bepalings van die Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Wet, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat ons by die Randfontein Plaaslike Munisipaliteit om die opheffing van sekere beperkende voorwaardes vervat in die titelakte van Erf 779 Finsbury, welke eiendom gelee is op 33 Stormberg Road, Finsbury, en die gelyktydige wysiging van die Dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Randfontein Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1988 deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 4", onderworpe aan sekere voorwaardes.

Besonderhede van die aansoek le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Ontwikkelingsbeplanning artikel, 1ste vloer kamer 5, Biblioteek Gebou, h / v Vermeulen en Pollock Street, Randfontein vir n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 7 September 2016.

Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet sodanige beswaar of voorlegging op skrif aan die Munisipale Bestuurder by die Randfontein Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, Posbus 2018, Randfontein, 1760, binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 7 September 2016.

Adres van agent: Sibusiso Masoka, 515 Hattingh Drive, Vosloorus, 1475: Tel: 0767023815, masoka04@gmail.com

7-14

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 757 OF 2016**CITY OF JOHANNESBURG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT NO. 3 OF 1996) READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013), AS FAR AS IT HAS RELEVANCE**

We, Hunter Theron Inc. being the authorized agent of the owner of Erven 22-27 Newtown, hereby give notice in terms of Section 5 (5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996) read in conjunction with the Spatial Planning Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) as far as it has relevance, that we have applied to the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality for the removal of certain conditions contained in the Title Deed of Erven 22-27 Newtown situated at numbers 48; 50; 52; 54; 56; and 58 Carr Street, Newtown and the simultaneous amendment of the Town Planning Scheme known as the Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979, by the rezoning of the properties described above, from "Industrial 1" to "Residential 4" including a limited retail component, subject to conditions.

Particulars of this application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the said authorised local authority at the Executive Director: Development Planning and Urban Management, Metropolitan Centre, Room 8100, 8th Floor, A-Block, Civic Centre, 158 Loveday Street, Braamfontein for a period of 28 (twenty-eight) days from 7 September 2016.

Objections or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing and in duplicate to the Executive Director: Development Planning at the above address or at P O Box 30733, Braamfontein 2017, within a period of 28 (twenty-eight) days from 7 September 2016.

Address of applicant: Eddie Taute, Hunter Theron Inc., P.O. Box 489, Florida Hills, 1716, Tel: (011) 472-1613, Fax: (011) 472-3454, Email: eddie@huntertheron.co.za

7-14

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 757 VAN 2016**STAD VAN JOHANNESBURG METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT****KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 5(5) VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996 (WET NO. 3 VAN 1996) SAAMGELEES MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013)**

Ons, Hunter Theron Ing, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erwe 22-27, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 5(5) van die Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996 (Wet 3 van 1996) saamgelees met die Wet of Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), so ver dit relevant is, dat ons by die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die opheffing van sekere voorwaardes vervat in the Titelakte van Erwe 22-27 geleë te Carrstraat 48; 50; 52; 54; 56 en 58, Newtown en die gelyktydige wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema in werking wat bekend staan as die Johannesburg Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1979, deur die hersonering van die eiendomme hierbo beskryf, vanaf "Industrieel 1" na "Residensieel 4" insluitend beperkte kleinhandel onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende die gewone kantoorure by die bogenoemde plaaslike owerheid, Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning te Lovedaystraat 158, Braamfontein, Kamer 8100, 8ste Verdieping, A-Blok, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf 7 September 2016.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 (agt en twintig) dae vanaf 7 September 2016, skriftelik en in tweevoud by die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning by die bovermelde adres of Posbus 30733, BRAAMFONTEIN, 2017 ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van applikant: Eddie Taute, Hunter Theron Ing, Posbus 489, Florida Hills, 1716,
Tel: (011) 472-1613, Faks: (011) 472-3454 Epos: eddie@huntertheron.co.za

7-14

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 763 OF 2016**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF THE VEREENIGING TOWN PLANNING SCHEME 1992 IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(b)(ii) OF THE TOWN-PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986, (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) - VEREENIGING AMENDMENT SCHEME: ERF 1055 ROSHNEE EXT 1**

I, C F de Jager of Pace Plan Consultants, being the authorized agent of the owner of Erf 1055 Roshnee Ext, hereby gives notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b)(ii) of the Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance (15 of 1986) that I have applied to the Emfuleni Local Municipality for the amendment of the Vereeniging Town Planning Scheme, 1992, by the rezoning of the property described above, situated on 33 Himalaya Place, Roshnee Ext 1, from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" with a 50% coverage a height of two storey's and a maximum of 5 units.

All relevant documents relating to the application will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Manager: Land Use Management, First Floor, Old Trust Bank Building, corner of President Kruger Street and Eric Louw Street, Vanderbijlpark, for 28 days from 7 September 2016.

Objections or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing at the Municipal Manager, P. O. Box 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900 or faxed to (016) 9505533 within a period of 28 days from 7 September 2016.

Address of the agent: Pace Plan Consultants, P O Box 60784, VAALPARK, 1948, Tel: (016) 971 3456

Date of first publication: 7 September 2016

7-14

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 763 VAN 2016**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DIE VEREENIGING DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 1992, INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56(1)(b)(ii) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986) - VEREENIGING WYSIGINGSKEMA: ERF 1055 ROSHNEE UITBREIDING 1.**

Ek, C F de Jager of Pace Plan Consultants, gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 1055 Roshnee Uitbreiding 1, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56(1)(b)(ii) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, kennis dat ek aansoek gedoen het by Emfuleni Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, om wysiging van die Dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Vereeniging Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1992, deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te 33 Himalaya Place, Roshnee Uitbreiding 1, vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 3" met 'n 50% dekking en 'n hoogte van twee verdiepings en 'n maksimum van 5 eenhede.

Besonderhede van die aansoek sal ter insae lê gedurende normale kantoorure by die kantoor van die Bestuurder: Grondgebruiksbestuur, Eerste Vloer, Ou Trust Bank Gebou, hoek van President Krugerstraat en Eric Louwstraat, Vanderbijlpark, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 7 September 2016.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet skriftelik binne 28 dae vanaf 7 September 2016, by of tot die Munisipale Bestuurder, by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900 of faks: (016) 950 5533 ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van gemagtigde agent: Pace Plan, Posbus 60784, VAALPARK, 1948, Tel: (016) 971 3456

Datum van eerste publikasie: 7 September 2016

7-14

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 764 OF 2016**City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality
Notice of a Rezoning Application In Terms of Section 16(1) of The City Of Tshwane Land Use Management
By-Law, 2016**

We, Delacon Planning being the applicant of the Remainder of Portion 2 and the Remainder of Portion 4 of Erf 652 Constantia Park to be consolidated and known as Portion 7 of Erf 652 Constantia Park hereby give notice in terms of Section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, that we have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of Section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the properties as described above.

The properties are situated at: 589B and 591A Andries Strydom Street, Constantia Park and the current zoning of the properties is: Residential 1 and Residential 2 respectively.

The intention of the applicant in this matter is to consolidate and rezone the abovementioned properties to Residential 2 for a density of 26 units per hectare in order to erect 4 dwelling units on the consolidated property.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodge with, or made in writing to the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 7 September 2016 until 6 October 2016.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette, the Beeld and the Citizen newspapers.

Address of Municipal offices: Room E10, cnr Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion Municipal Offices.

Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 6 October 2016.

Address of applicant: Delacon Planning, Unit 1 Ronin Corner, 101 Karin Avenue, Doringkloof Centurion, P. O. Box 7522, Centurion, 0046, E-mail: planning@delacon.co.za, Telephone No: (012) 667-1993 / 083 231 0543.

Dates on which notice will be published: 7 September 2016 and 14 September 2016.

Reference: CPD 9/2/4/2-3829T (Item nr: 25350).

7-14

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 764 VAN 2016**Die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit
Kennisgewing van 'n Hersoneringsaansoek Ingevolge Artikel 16(1) van die Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur
By-Wet, 2016**

Ons, Delacon Planning, synde die applikant van die Restant van Gedeelte 2 en die Restant van Gedeelte 4 van Erf 652 Constantia Park, wat gekonsolideer gaan word en bekend sal staan as Gedeelte 7 van Erf 652 Constantia Park, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 16(1) van die Tshwane Grondgebruiksbestuur By-wet, 2016 kennis dat ons by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane Dorpbeplanningskema, 2008 (Gewysig 2014).

Die eiendom is geleë te Andries Strydomstraat 589B en 591A, Constantia Park en die huidige sonering van die eiendomme is Residensieël 1 en Residensieël 2 onderskeidelik.

Die bedoeling van die applikant in hierdie saak is om die bogenoemde eiendomme te konsolideer en te hersoneer van Residensieël 1 en Residensieël 2 tot Residensieël 2 met 'n digtheid van 26 eenhede per hektaar om sodoende 4 wooneenhede op te kan rig op die gekonsolideerde eiendom.

Enige beswaar en/of kommentaar teen die aansoek, met redes daarvoor, tesame met die volledige kontakbesonderhede van die persoon wat die beswaar of kommentaar indien en waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie instaat is om met die persoon wat die beswaar of kommentaar gelewer het, te kommunikeer nie, moet skriftelik vanaf 7 September 2016 tot 6 Oktober 2016 by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001 of CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za ingedien of gerig word.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale Kantore soos uiteengesit hieronder vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf die eerste verskyning van die kennisgewings in die Provinsiale Koerant, die Beeld en The Citizen koerante.

Adres van die Munisipale Kantore: Kamer E10, hoek van Basden and Rabie Strate, Centurion Munisipale Kantore.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware: 6 Oktober 2016.

Adres van applikant: Delacon Planning, Eenheid 1, Ronin Corner, Karinlaan 101, Doringkloof, Centurion, Posbus 7522, Centurion, 0046, E-pos: planning@delacon.co.za, Telefoonnr: 012 667 1993 / 083 231 0543.

Datums waarop kennisgewings gepubliseer sal word: 7 September 2016 en 14 September 2016.

Verwysing: CPD 9/2/4/2-3829T (Item nr: 25350).

7-14

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 767 OF 2016



GAUTENG PROVINCE

CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND
TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**SECTION 47 REPORT
CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL MUNICIPAL
PERFORMANCE REPORT FOR
2014/15 FINANCIAL YEAR**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS	2
LIST OF TABLES	5
LIST OF FIGURES	6
ACRONYMS	7
FOREWORD BY THE MEC	9
MESSAGE FROM THE HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	10
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	11
INTRODUCTION	15
ANALYSIS OF MUNICIPAL KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS	24
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA ONE:	25
1. INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	25
1.1 Introduction.....	25
1.2 Implementation of the PMS Framework.....	27
1.3 Filling of Municipal Senior Manager Positions.....	28
1.4 Filling of Senior Manager Critical Posts	30
1.5 Provincial Analysis (Overall Municipal Vacancies)	31
1.6 Vacancy Rate in Respect of all Approved Posts	32
1.7 Employment Equity.....	32
1.8 Human Resource Development Strategy.....	33
1.9 Development and Implementation of specific HR Policies and Systems	34
1.10 Workplace Skills Plans submitted by Municipalities	35
1.11 Challenges Experienced by Municipalities	35
1.12 Interventions by National and Provincial Government.....	36
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA TWO:	38
2. BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	38
2.1 Introduction.....	38
2.2 Performance of Municipalities on Core Indicators	38
2.3 Analysis of Municipal Performance for the 2014/15 Financial Year.....	39
2.4 Challenges Experienced by Municipalities	41
2.5 Interventions by National and Provincial Government.....	42
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA THREE:	43
3. LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (LED)	43
3.1 Introduction.....	43
3.2 Performance of Gauteng Municipalities on LED Core Indicators.....	43
3.3 Municipal Capacity on Planning and Implementing LED functions	44
3.4 Municipal Budget Spent on LED Related Activities	45
3.5 Existence of LED Strategies and Plans	46
3.6 Functionality of LED Stakeholder Forums	48
3.7 Municipal Plans to Stimulate Second Economy	50

3.8 SMMEs Supported by Gauteng Municipalities	51
3.9 Employment Opportunities through EPWP and PPP	54
3.10 Challenges Experienced by Municipalities	56
3.11 Support Interventions by National and Provincial Government	56
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA FOUR:	58
4. FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT	58
4.1 Introduction.....	58
4.2 Sources of Finance.....	58
4.3 Operating Expenditure.....	59
4.4 Employee Related Costs	60
4.5 Bulk Purchases (Water and Electricity).....	61
4.6 Capital Budget Expenditure	61
4.7 Creditors Analysis.....	62
4.8 Debtors Analysis.....	63
4.9 Cash Management	66
4.10 Councillors in Arrears	69
4.11 Local Government Conditional Grants	69
4.12 Submission of Annual Financial Statements	74
4.13 Municipal Audit Opinions for the Financial Year of 2014/15	75
4.14 Extension of the validity of the general valuation rolls	76
4.15 Compilation of the municipal property rates policies	76
4.16 Progress with the implementation of the MPRA	76
4.17 Challenges Experienced by Municipalities	78
4.18 Support Interventions by National and Provincial Government	78
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA FIVE:.....	80
5. GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	80
5.1 Introduction.....	80
5.2 Ward Committees.....	80
5.3 Provincial Analysis.....	82
5.4 Deployment of Community Development Workers Programme	82
5.5 Intergovernmental Relations (IGR)	84
5.6 Management of Fraud and Corruption	85
5.7 Traditional Leadership	86
5.8 Training and development of Traditional Leaders	86
5.9 Number of Mayoral Imbizos Held.....	86
5.10 Presidential and Ministerial Imbizos.....	87
5.11 Assessment of Internal Audit Units in Municipalities	88
5.12 Internal Audit	88

5.13 Status of the functionality of Internal Audit Units and Audit Committees	89
5.14 Audit Committees	89
5.15 Challenges Experienced by Municipalities	90
5.16 Support Interventions by National and Provincial Government	90
6. CROSS CUTTING ISSUES	91
6.1 Introduction.....	91
6.2 Integrated Development Planning (IDP)	91
6.3 Linkage between IDP and SDBIP	94
6.4 Spatial Development Frameworks (SDF's)	95
6.5 Development, submission and implementation rate of SDFs	96
6.6 Disaster Management.....	97
7. SUMMARY OF FINDINGS.....	100
7.1 Institutional Transformation and Organisational Development	100
7.2 Basic Service Delivery	100
7.3 Local Economic Development	101
7.4 Financial Viability and Management	101
7.5 Good Governance and Public Participation	102
8. RECOMMENDATIONS.....	104

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1: Section 46 Report submission rate per municipality	20
Table 2: Population statistics per municipality	22
Table 3: Households per municipality.....	23
Table 4: Gauteng Demographic information per District and Metropolitan Municipality	24
Table 5: Status of Performance Management Systems (Core Components).....	27
Table 6: Number of approved, filled and vacant Section 56 posts per province.....	28
Table 7: Filling of Senior Manager Critical Posts	30
Table 8: Overall Municipal Vacancies	31
Table 9: Employment Equity Targets	32
Table 10: Development and Implementation of specific HR policies and systems.....	34
Table 11: Workplace Skills Plans submitted by municipalities	35
Table 12: Municipal provision of basic services.....	39
Table 13: Composition of LED units in Gauteng Municipalities.....	45
Table 14: Municipal Capital Expenditure: Economic Development Services	46
Table 15: Status of LED strategies and plans	47
Table 16: Number of SMMEs supported	51
Table 17: Number of employment opportunities created in Gauteng Province	54
Table 18: Operating expenditure performance	60
Table 19: Employee Related Costs per municipality - 2014/15.....	60
Table 20: Bulk purchases expenditure per municipality for 2014/15.....	61
Table 21: Capital Expenditure per municipality for 2014/15.....	62
Table 22: Creditors Age Analysis per municipality – Quarter 4 of 2014/15	63
Table 23: Debtors Age Analysis – Quarter 4 of 2014/15.....	63
Table 24: Debtors Age Analysis per customer category – Quarter 4 of 2014/15.....	65
Table 25: Cash balances per municipality – Quarter 4 of 2014/15	66
Table 26: Comparison of closing balances per municipality – Quarter 4 of 2014/15.....	67
Table 27: Councillors in Arrears per municipality – Quarter 4 of 2014/15	69
Table 28: Spending per Municipality – Quarter 4 of 2014/15.....	72
Table 29: Grant spending per municipality – Quarter 4 of 2013/14.....	73
Table 30: Spending per Municipality – Quarter 4 of 2014/15.....	73
Table 31: Submission of Annual Financial Statements by Municipalities	75
Table 32: Municipal Audit Opinions for the Financial Year of 2014/15.....	75
Table 33: Establishment of Ward Committees.....	81
Table 34: Number of ward committee meetings	81
Table 35: Deployment of CDWs.....	83
Table 36: Activities supported and attended by CDWs.....	83
Table 37: Number of cases referred per Department	84
Table 38: Number of Councillors in local government elections	85
Table 39: Progress on implementation of anti-corruption strategies	85
Table 40: Outstanding Anti-corruption Hotline Cases	86
Table 41: Presidential and Ministerial Imbizos.....	87
Table 42: 2014/15 Internal Audit Units Status	88
Table 43: Functionality of Gauteng municipal Internal Audit units and Audit Committees....	89
Table 44: Compliance of municipalities on IDPs.....	92
Table 45: Linkage between IDP and SDBIP.....	94
Table 46: Development, submission and implementation rate of SDF's	96

Table 47: State of readiness on National Disaster implementation per Provinces	98
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1: Twelve (12) Municipalities in the Gauteng Province	17
Figure 2: Sources of funding	59
Figure 3: Metro Municipalities: Debtors Age Analysis per municipality	64
Figure 4: District Municipalities: Debtors Age Analysis per municipality	64
Figure 5: Local Municipalities: Debtors Age Analysis per municipality	65
Figure 6: Debtors Age Analysis per customer category	66
Figure 7: Metropolitan Municipalities: Comparison of closing balances per municipality.....	67
Figure 8: District Municipalities: Comparison of closing balances per municipality	68
Figure 9: Local Municipalities: Comparison of closing balances per municipality.....	68
Figure 10: Aggregate spending per grant	71

ACRONYMS

AG:	Auditor General
CDW:	Community Development Workers
CFO:	Chief Financial Officer
CoGTA:	Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs
CRDP:	Comprehensive Rural Development Programme
CWP:	Community Works Programme
DMC:	Debt Management Committee (DMC)
EPWP:	Expanded Public Works Programme
EXCO:	Executive Council
FBS:	Free Basic Services
FMG:	Financial Management Grant
GDARD:	Gauteng Department of Agricultural Rural Development
GDED:	Gauteng Department of Economic Development
GEP:	Gauteng Economic Propeller
GPT:	Gauteng Provincial Treasury
GRAP:	Generally Recognised Accounting Practices
HR:	Human Resource
HRDS:	Human Resources Development Strategy
ICDG:	Integrated City Development Grant
IDP:	Integrated Development Plan
IDT:	Independent Development Trust
IGR:	Intergovernmental Relations
IGRFA:	Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act
ISDG:	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant
KPA:	Key Performance Area
KPI:	Key Performance Indicator
LED:	Local Economic Development
MBRR:	Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations
MDG:	Millennium Development Goals
MEC:	Member of the Executive Council
MFMA:	Municipal Finance Management Act
MIG:	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MM:	Municipal Manager
MPAC:	Municipal Public Accounts Committee
MSA (A):	Municipal Systems Act as Amended
MSIG:	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant
NCOP:	National Council of Provinces
NDMC:	National Disaster Management Centre
NDPG:	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant
NGO:	Non-Governmental Organisation
NSDP:	National Spatial Development Perspective
NTCF:	National Training Competency Framework
OPCA:	Operation Clean Audit
PDMC:	Provincial Disaster Management Centre
PMS:	Performance Management System
POA:	Programme of Action
PPP:	Public Private Partnerships
PTISG:	Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant
PTNOG:	Public Transport Network Operations Grant
PWC:	Provincial Working Committee
SALGA:	South African Local Government Association
SDBIP:	Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan

SDF:	Spatial Development Frameworks
SEDA:	Small Enterprise Development Agency
SMME:	Small and Medium Enterprises
SOE:	State Owned Enterprises
STATSSA:	Statistics South Africa
WRDM:	West Rand District Municipality


FOREWORD BY THE MEC

The 2014/15 municipal financial year marks exactly one year before the end of the 2011-2016 term of local government, where the system of democratic and developmental local government was strengthened, especially in the areas of legislative and policy frameworks. This term is also premised on the consolidation of local government gains made thus far, and further advances regarding the realisation of government's vision of 'creating a better life for all' and improving the lives of the citizens of Gauteng.

As mandated, our municipalities pursued to realise government's policy objectives regarding the provision of democratic and accountable governments for local communities, ensuring the provision of basic and critical services to communities in a sustainable manner, promotion of social and economic development, and encouraging the involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government through various public participation platforms.

In the year under review and while striving to improve municipal administrative and service delivery systems, progress was made regarding efforts to deliver basic services, the provision of economic opportunities and revenue enhancement to improve financial viability and strengthening of governance structures to promote good democratic governance. Of importance, is for our municipalities to begin incorporating the adopted Transformation, Modernization and Reindustrialization programme in their plans in order to realise the Gauteng City Region vision which is aimed at building a globally competitive and socially inclusive economy in the province, characterized by integrated cosmopolitan cities and a functional space economy.

Although progress was made in the year under review, a lot more still needs to be done to realise the ideals of a democratic and developmental local government as set out in our constitution and local government policy and legislative frameworks. In moving towards the end of the 2011-2016 term of local government, we need to double our efforts to ensure effective implementation of the existing policies, programmes and plans that will ensure the realisation of the local government mandate as prescribed in the Constitution of the Republic.



Mr. SP Mashatle, MPL
MEC: CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS AND HUMAN
SETTLEMENTS
Date: 27/05/2016

MESSAGE FROM THE HEAD OF DEPARTMENT

In terms of Section 47 of the Municipal Systems Act as amended (no. 32 of 2000), the Member of the Executive Council responsible for Local Government in a province is mandated to submit a comprehensive report on the performance of municipalities in the province. The report is to be submitted to the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs, the Provincial Legislature and National Council of Provinces on an annual basis.

This report provides an analysis of the performance of local government (municipalities) in the Gauteng Province for the 2014/15 municipal financial year and highlights achievements by Gauteng municipalities around the five key performance areas of local government including cross cutting issues.

For the year under review, significant progress was made by municipalities in terms of transforming their institutional makeup and employing various mechanisms aimed at developing organisational capacity in order to meet various targets around human resource development and management. Gauteng municipalities also continued to provide quality basic and critical services to their community members at a higher rate as compared to most municipalities in the country. Our municipalities also improved the quality of life for all community members by fighting poverty and reducing unemployment through the promotion of local economies. Our municipalities also strived for institutional integrity by directing their efforts towards the full functionality of municipal Councils, finance, audit committees and sub-committees. Furthermore, community members were also engaged through various public participation platforms where community related issues were engaged upon. Revenue enhancement and debt management strategies were also employed in order to strengthen the financial status, viability and sustainability of municipalities.

Where there were challenges, the Gauteng Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs will continue to monitor and support in order to build the capacity and capability of municipalities to enable them to effectively deliver on their constitutional mandate.



Mr. BN Nkontwana

HEAD OF DEPARTMENT: CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

Date: 29/5/2016

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Institutional Transformation and Organisational Development

This section looks at the annual performance progress made by Gauteng municipalities with regard to the Key Performance Area (KPA) Institutional Transformation and Organisational Development for the 2014/15 financial year. The aim is to showcase Gauteng municipal performance around the transformation of their institutional makeup and also their various efforts around the development of their organisations in order to meet various targets around human resource development and management in the year under review. This section indicates how municipalities are continuing to enhance their organisational capacity in order to deliver quality services to their communities by making sure that they build very solid administrative institutions. This key performance area focuses on organisational capacity and includes indicators that show progress on how municipalities have organised themselves in terms of building capacity to deliver compliance with equity targets, as well as implementing both the organisational and individual performance management systems.

In the year under review, there were one hundred and forty (140) approved municipal senior manager positions in Gauteng municipalities, one hundred and twenty two (122) positions were filled. Eighteen (18) positions remained vacant which equated to a combined vacancy rate of thirteen percent (13%) for senior managers in Gauteng municipalities. The rate of vacancies in respect of all approved posts in municipal structures remained a serious challenge especially in municipalities such as Emfuleni and Westonaria where vacancy levels in respect of all positions were beyond fifty percent (50%). However, it is encouraging that the combined vacancy rate in respect of all posts in municipalities declined from the twenty nine percent (29%) recorded in the previous financial year, to twenty three percent (23%) in the year under review. Regarding the meeting of employment equity targets, twenty three percent (23%) of senior management positions in Gauteng municipalities were occupied by women. These numbers are below the required fifty percent (50%) regarding women employment in municipal senior manager position in terms of the Employment Equity Act. Regarding staff capacitation or development, municipalities regressed regarding capacitation of their staff members as they achieved a combined twenty three percent (23%) compared to twenty six percent (26%) which was achieved in the previous financial year.

Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development

Municipalities continued to provide quality basic services to communities at the higher rate than anywhere in the country. Efforts were made to provide services in both formal households and informal settlements. Metropolitan municipalities are taking the lead in service delivery with over 90% of households provided with water, sanitation, electricity and refuse removal. Municipalities have developed indigent registers to ensure that the poor, the vulnerable and the unemployed enjoy delivery of quality services. These registers need to be constantly updated to ensure that those that secure jobs and income begin to pay for services.

Challenges remained in smaller municipalities such as Westonaria, Merafong Randfontein and Emfuleni, where lower rates of service delivery are recorded. Municipalities continued to deal with challenges such as theft and vandalism of infrastructure, ageing infrastructure, water and electricity losses and eradication of informal settlements due to influx of people into the province.

The Department made efforts to address some of the challenges faced by municipalities and will continue to do so through inter-governmental relations, and also to ensure that municipalities forge ahead in providing better living conditions for communities.

Local Economic Development

For the year under review, Gauteng municipalities demonstrated efforts in facilitating a conducive environment to stimulate and facilitate local economic development and investment. Gauteng municipalities are commended for developing implementation plans for LED strategies, except for Randfontein, Emfuleni and Westonaria where LED initiatives were implemented on an ad hoc basis, without developed strategies.

Despite a strong economic foundation of the province, the continued high levels of unemployment and poverty remained a concern. However the Metros and local municipalities have actively engaged in job creation initiatives through direct and indirect means including planning, employment creation in the implementation of capital infrastructure projects and partnering with private sector and other spheres of government in strategic programmes like the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) which aimed at delivering infrastructure while creating job opportunities. Gauteng municipalities were able to create a total of one hundred forty thousand and eight hundred and seventy one (140 871) jobs through EPWP, CWP and various LED initiatives.

The level of capacity within LED functions of municipalities had a direct impact on the municipalities' ability to effectively drive and implement Local Economic Development. Despite the fact that efforts were made during the year under review to capacitate LED functions, the vacancy rates remain too high in some areas. For the previous financial year (2013/14) there was a combined total of four hundred and eleven (411) approved posts in all municipalities for the LED function and one hundred and seventy one (171) posts were vacant. In the 2014/15 financial year, there were four hundred and seven (407) approved post and one hundred and thirty nine (139) remain vacant.

The vacancy rate dropped by 9% from 42% in 2013/14 to 33% in the 2014/15 financial year. Whilst municipalities still have a long way to go to fully integrate LED initiatives in support of the GCR concept, there is evidence that districts and metros are playing a more active role. The metros have been much more successful in establishing effective learning networks particularly with the private sector. A total of R3.26 billion of investment and business transaction was attracted and retained within the City of Johannesburg against planned target of R3 billion. The City of Tshwane facilitated R2.1 billion of investment against the annual target of R1.8 billion. Ekurhuleni MM committed 7.6 billion rand value of Investment during the year under review.

Gauteng municipalities recognise the importance of the second economy. The majority of municipalities included the role of informal economy in their local economic strategies and integrated development planning. Some municipalities developed local economic development friendly policies and by-laws or guidelines for the informal economy.

Financial Viability and Management

The fiscal arrangements set out in Chapter 13 of the Constitution provides that local government is “*entitled to an equitable share of revenue raised nationally*” and may also receive additional conditional transfers from national and provincial government through the intergovernmental transfers. In addition, the Constitution also requires that municipalities raise their own revenues through service fees, property rates, surcharges and other taxes, levies and duties.

The recent economic changes have greatly demanded municipalities to achieve more with the reduced fiscal available to them. This has greatly required implementation of a number of strategies for optimal operation, some of these strategies include cost containment measures while still able to respond to the need of the communities living within the jurisdiction of municipalities. The introduction of the Back to Basics approach further requires attention to the basic delivery mandates of municipalities whilst financial viability is still maintained.

The constitutional assignment of powers and functions to local government has a direct bearing on the local government fiscal framework. The local government fiscal framework provides municipalities with revenue sources e.g. service charges that are appropriate to the services they provide to residents within their jurisdiction. It is evident that municipalities struggled to collect on service charges and this was substantiated by growing debtor’s book and the dependency on intergovernmental transfers. Collection of revenue by municipalities should be prioritised to ensure that municipalities remain financially viable, especially household debt which has remained high over time.

Good Governance and Traditional Affairs

During the past three financial years (2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15), Gauteng ward committees were functioning to a satisfactory level, with 95%, 88% and 62% respectively. The functionality level increased by 7% between 2012/13 and 2013/14 and experienced the highest decline of 26% during 2014/15 financial year. The City of Tshwane could not hold meetings as ward committees were disbanded by the court due to irregularities in the appointment of members. This in a way affected meaningful participation of citizens in the affairs associated with their livelihood within the City of Tshwane jurisdiction.

Deployment of Community Development Workers (CDW): The deployment of CDWs varied over the past three financial years with four hundred and twenty-one (421), four hundred and twenty-four (424) and three hundred and seventy-nine (379) respectively. The major decrease of CDWs was mainly in the metropolitan municipalities mainly due to resignations and deaths. Notwithstanding the above, the CDW program continued to participate in campaigns planned by government, private institutions, government agencies and civil society organisations to inform and capacitate communities.

Intergovernmental Relations (IGR): According to reports received from municipalities regarding the status of IGR, all IGR committees in municipalities are functional and with minimum support required. In March 2014, executive Councils considered and approved the implementation plans for mergers affecting seven municipalities.

Fraud and Corruption: Gauteng municipalities demonstrated a will to combat fraud and corruption over the past three financial years. During the year under review, Gauteng

Municipality's twelve (12) fraud and corruption strategies were evaluated to ensure alignment to the local government anti-corruption strategy. All three (3) metros have fully fledged anti-corruption units while local municipalities are under-capacitated.

Traditional Leadership: The Department transformed the Amandebele Ndzundza Sokhulumini by ensuring that 60% of the traditional Council was selected by relevant Senior Traditional leader of a Council, and 40% of the traditional Council elected inline legislative prescripts. The Department also assisted Traditional Councils to maintain proper financial records, develop measures to monitor the usage of finances of Traditional Councils and implement measures to combat fraud and corruption practises within Traditional leadership.

Internal Audit: Eleven (11) municipalities had functional internal audit units except for Lesedi Local Municipality. The Department continues to advise senior management of municipalities to give the Audit Committees and Internal Audit units the necessary support in executing their roles and responsibilities to ensure efficiency and effectiveness and specific support will be provided to Lesedi Local Municipality to with regard to challenges on their internal audit units.

INTRODUCTION

Background to Municipal Performance Reporting

This report emanates from Section 46 of the Municipal Systems Act as Amended (MSA), Number 32 of 2000. Subsection (1) of Section 46 provides that:

“A municipality must prepare for each financial year a performance report reflecting:

- a) The performance of the municipality and of each external service provider during that financial year;*
- b) A comparison of the performances referred to in paragraph (a) with targets set for and performances in the previous financial year;*
- c) Measures taken to improve performance”.*

Section 47 of the Act then provides that *“the MEC for local government must annually compile and submit to the provincial legislatures and the Minister responsible for local government, a consolidated report on the performance of municipalities in the province. The report serves as a very important instrument for the legislature to provide oversight in terms of how municipalities have performed”.* This is also consistent with the constitutional provisions that give provinces a monitoring and supporting role in terms of local government within the context of co-operative governance. In terms of the Act, the report must:

- a) Identify municipalities that under-performed during the year;*
- b) Propose remedial action to be taken;*
- c) Be published in the Provincial Gazette.*

This provides the MEC for local government in a province an oversight role in terms of monitoring and providing a supporting role in relation to municipal performance.

Purpose of the Report

The main purpose of this report is to account to the Member of the Executive Council (MEC) for Local Government, Gauteng Provincial legislature, National Council of Provinces (NCOP), Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA), National Treasury, Auditor-General and to the citizens of South Africa on progress being made by Gauteng municipalities towards achieving the overall goal of “a better life for all” for the 2014/15 financial year. Furthermore, the report is a key performance report to communities and other stakeholders in keeping with the principles of transparency and accountability of government to the citizens. It subscribes to the South African developmental nature of participatory democracy and co-operative governance and also responds to the principles of the Constitution, Batho Pele, the White Paper on Local Government, the Municipal Systems Act and the Municipal Financial Management Act.

The Assessment Process and the Methodology followed in Compiling the Report

According to the provisions of the Municipal Systems Act as Amended, municipalities must monitor and measure the progress of their performance by preparing quarterly and mid-year performance reports in terms of Chapter 6 of the MSA on performance management systems.

These quarterly and mid-year reports should then make up the municipalities' annual performance reports (Section 46 report), which are submitted to the Auditor-General, together with the financial statements, for auditing. After adoption of the audited performance report by the municipal Council, it must then be submitted to the MEC for Local Government.

After the promulgation of the Municipal Finance Management Act in 2003, National Treasury issued a circular that exempted low and medium-capacity municipalities from submitting Section 46 performance reports (National Treasury MFMA Circular 11: Annual Report Guidelines: 14 January 2005). This exemption was aimed at allowing the low and medium capacity municipalities to gain some capacity to compile the performance report. The exemption period ended in the 2005/06 financial year.

This report was compiled primarily from the 2014/15 Gauteng Municipal Draft Annual Reports. These reports were presented to their respective municipal Councils between January and March 2016. The annual reports were further subjected to an oversight process through Municipal Public Accounts Committees (MPACs) in municipalities. In terms of Section 129 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, *"The Council of a municipality must consider the annual report of the municipality and of any municipal entity under the municipality's sole or shared control, and by no later than two months from the date which the annual report was tabled in council in terms of section 127, adopt an oversight report containing the council's comments on the annual report"*.

In view of the above, it must be noted that only the following municipalities submitted their oversight reports to the Department at the time of compiling this report: Midvaal, Mogale, Sedibeng and West Rand District municipalities. In light of the above, this report was therefore compiled using information from eight (8) 2014/15 Municipal Draft Annual Reports which were presented before their respective council's for adoption, including reports from the above four mentioned municipalities which were adopted by their councils through submission of oversight reports to the Department.

In addition, the following documents were used as references for this report:

- **Quarterly monitoring performance information reports** generated by the Department from information supplied by municipalities, including initial raw data collected by CoGTA on various aspects of municipal performance.
- **Monthly municipal infrastructure** reports of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) support unit and backlog data from a variety of sources correlated with data available and collated by the CoGTA MIG support unit; and
- **Reports from independent sources** (Gauteng Economic Development Agency) including general publications (Municipal IQ) and comments on developments within the local government sphere. These include studies conducted on various aspects of change and delivery in local government.

Compilation and Structure of the Report

The report presents an analysis and comparison of past and current progress on municipal performance and a brief assessment summary which is presented at the end of each Key Performance Area (KPA). A sub-section that relates to the challenges experienced by municipalities in performing in these KPAs will then follow. The interventions by the national and provincial governments, together with other agencies in support of municipalities are

presented in the next sub-section. The performance report on each KPA will end with concluding remarks that reflect on the full assessment and evaluation of the reported progress on a national perspective and how this impact on national developmental goals and on service delivery.

This report presents an analysis of the performance information provided in the municipal Section 46 reports. This will be accompanied by a trend analysis of performance over a period of three years which are 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years. This information is categorised under each of the five Key Performance Areas and cross-cutting issues. The challenges encountered by municipalities and the interventions carried out by other spheres of government and stakeholders are contained in each KPA analysis. Analysis of municipal performance in this report will be according the below five (5) Key Performance Areas (KPA) of local government:

1. Institutional Transformation and Organisational Development;
2. Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development;
3. Local Economic Development (LED);
4. Financial Viability and Management; and
5. Good Governance and Intergovernmental Relations.

Furthermore, the report also includes additional sections on Cross Cutting Issues , Summary of Findings and Recommendations. The approach and format of the report has changed, as the new municipal annual report format proposed and published by National Treasury (Circular 63) has been adopted. This report is a reflection of Gauteng municipal financial and non-financial performance for the 2014/15 financial year. The report covers all the twelve (12) municipalities within the Gauteng province, demarcated as follows:

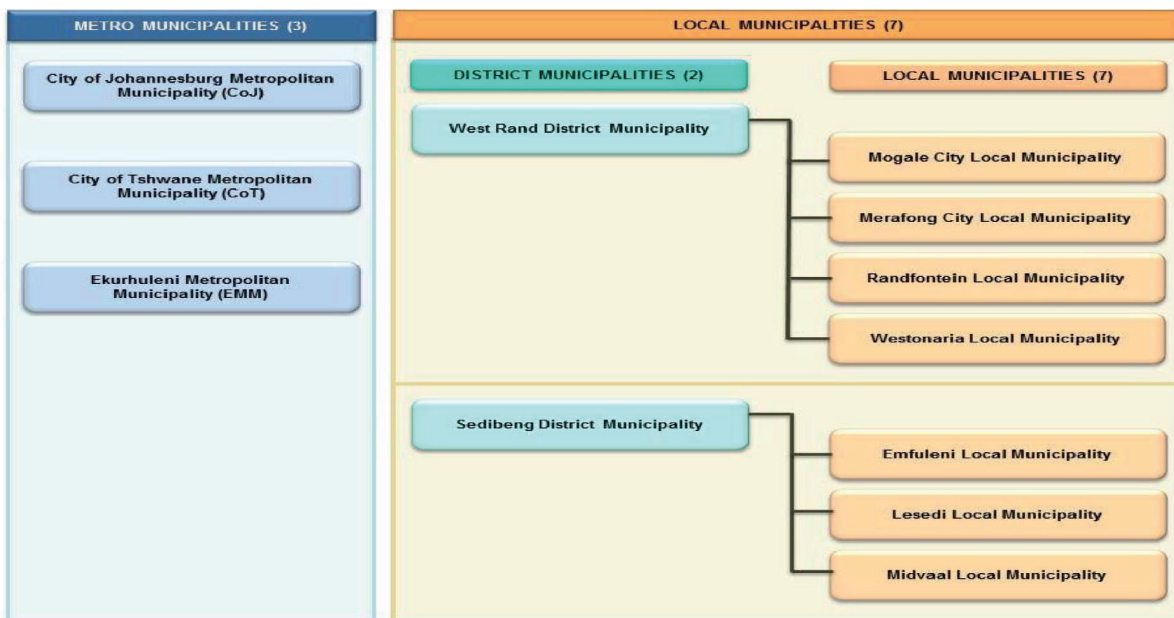


Figure 1: Twelve (12) Municipalities in the Gauteng Province

Key Performance Areas of Local Government

Institutional Transformation and Organisational Development

Analysis in this KPA is based on the status quo and performance of Gauteng municipalities specifically on how they fared in attempts to transform and strengthen their institutional/organisational outlook to ensure the ultimate purpose of delivering essential services to their community members. One of the objectives of this assessment is also to identify key areas that municipalities are currently struggling with that are associated with the strengthening of their institutional outlook and the transformation of their organisations. The intention is for the Department to support them by deploying suitable and relevant interventions in the identified problematic areas.

Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development

Analysis in this KPA is based on the progress made by Gauteng municipalities around the delivery of the basic or critical services namely: water, sanitation, electricity and refuse removal. This section shall also touch on the maintenance of municipal infrastructure (repairs and resurfaces roads, renovation of public buildings, upgrading of roads and electricity networks).

Local Economic Development (LED)

Analysis in this KPA will be based on how Gauteng municipalities fared around the policy commitments for LED against some of their pre-determined targets for the 2014/15 financial year. Paramount to the improvement of the quality of life for community members is the creation of employment opportunities based on sustainable economic growth. Gauteng municipalities continue to promote local economic empowerment through the implementation of programmes such as the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP), and the Community Works Programme (CWP).

Financial Viability and Management

Analysis in this KPA is based on the financial performance of municipalities for the 2014/15 financial year against the projections with regard to municipal budgets and other aspects of financial management and governance. The KPA further looks at issues such as revenue collection, expenditure, debtors, creditors, cash flow management and other finance related issues.

Good Governance and Intergovernmental Relations

Analysis in this KPA is based on the promotion of an open, ethical, professional and accountable system of local governance by municipalities for the 2014/15 financial year. The analysis will attempt to showcase instances where municipal Councils ensured the following; levels of popular community participation, democratic, transparent and accountable systems of governance, and the provision of a strategic vision to municipal administration. The analysis will also concentrate on cases where municipal administrations displayed good attempts to translate the strategic political vision of Councils into implementable programmes that guarantee the provision of services to communities on a sustainable basis.

The Municipal Reporting Process

Section 46 (1) of the Municipal Systems Act as amended (MSA) 32 of 2000, states that:

- (1) *a municipality must prepare for each financial year a performance report reflecting:*
 - (a) *The performance of the municipality and of each external service provider during that financial year; also*
 - (b) *A comparison of the performances referred to paragraph (a) with targets set for and performances in the previous financial year; and*
 - (c) *measures taken to improve performance.*

- (2) An annual performance report must form part of the municipality's annual report in terms of chapter 12 of the Municipal Finance Management Act
 - (a) Section 121 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) 56 of 2003, requires that:
 - (1) *Every municipality and every entity must for each financial year prepare an annual report. The Council of a municipality must within nine months after the end of a financial year deal with the annual report of the municipality and of any municipal entity under the municipality's sole or shared control in accordance with section 129.*
 - (b) Section 129 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) 56 of 2003, requires that:
 - (1) *The Council of a municipality must consider the annual report of the municipality and of any municipal entity under the municipality's sole or shared control, and by no later than two months from the date on which the annual report was tabled in the Council in terms of section 127, adopt an oversight report containing the Council's comments on the annual report, which must include a statement whether the Council:*
 - (a) *has approved the annual report with or without reservations;*
 - (b) *has rejected the annual report; or*
 - (c) *has referred the annual report back for revision of those components that can be revised.*

Section 46 Report Submission Rate per Municipality

Municipality	Section 46 Report Submission Rate and Compliance per Municipality			
	Tabling in Council	Compliant	Date Of Receipt	Publication
City of Johannesburg	29/01/2016	Yes	11/02/2016	Municipal website, Sowetan, Citizen, Business day, The New Age
Ekurhuleni MM	28/01/2016	Yes	29/01/2016	Municipal website
City of Tshwane	28/01/2016	Yes	11/02/2016	Municipal website
Sedibeng DM	19/12/ 2015	Yes	11/02/2016	Municipal website
Lesedi LM	02/02/2016	Yes	08/02/2016	Municipal website
Emfuleni LM	22/01/2016	Yes	08/02/2016	Municipal website
Midvaal LM	28/01/2016	Yes	28/01/2016	Municipal website
West Rand DM	28/01/2016	Yes	08/02/2016	Municipal website
Merafong City LM	27/01/2016	Yes	08/02/2016	Municipal website
Mogale City LM	19/12/2016	Yes	19/12/2016	Municipal website
Westonaria LM	02/02/2016	Yes	02/02/2016	Municipal website
Randfontein LM	22/01/2016	Yes	22/01/2016	Municipal Website, Main Library, Toekomsrus Library Kocksoord Library, Randgate Library, Bradvlei Clinic, Reception area Municipal main Building (Town Hall)

Table 1: Section 46 Report submission rate per municipality

Provincial Analysis

It is encouraging that from the 2013/14 financial year to the year under review; all Gauteng municipalities submitted their draft and adopted annual reports to the Department within the legislated/stipulated timeframes. It is also worth mentioning and encouraging that in the current reporting year, all twelve (12) annual reports were published in municipal websites. Municipalities also compiled their reports using the new annual report template (Circular 63) as provided by the National Treasury.

Provincial Reporting Process

Section 47 of the Municipal Systems Act as Amended stipulates that:

- (1) *The MEC for local government must annually compile and submit to the Provincial Legislatures and the Minister, a consolidated report on the performance of municipalities in the province.*
- (2) *The report must:*
 - (a) *identify municipalities that under-performed during the year;*
 - (b) *propose remedial action to be taken; and*
 - (c) *be published in the Provincial Gazette.*
- (3) *The MEC for local government must submit a copy of the report to the National Council of Provinces.*

The reporting compilation process comprised of five (5) phases, as follows:

- **Phase 1:** Using the previous year's report, template developed by National CoGTA, provincial template for collection of information, Circular 11 templates for Section 46 and the guide from the Auditor-General to support municipalities in developing a Section 46 report.
- **Phase 2:** Collection from different sources. Sources of information were divided into three categories; namely, baseline information, primary and secondary sources of information (The use of the quarterly reports as per the IDP, POA reports, financial statements, A-G report and evidence).
- **Phase 3:** Information sourced in Phase 1 to develop a report as per the National reporting template.
- **Phase 4:** Information is categorised according to the five (5) key performance areas (KPA) and cross-cutting issues, identified indicators and focus areas that fell under each KPA. A high-level gap analysis is developed, informed by further data collection to close the gaps. The data is then collated and analysed.
- **Phase 5:** Characterised by an assessment and evaluation of the municipal performance, using baseline information and information contained in previous year's reports and make comparisons with performance in the year under review. During this phase, report writing also begins; and
- **Phase 6:** Integration of the report into one consolidated report, outlining the overall challenges, interventions, recommendations, giving the outlook for the future and submission of the report to different structures for comment and finally, to the MEC, Legislature, NCOP and gazetting.

Provincial Population and Demographics



Map of the Gauteng Province

Population and households per municipality

As with the previous financial year (2013/14), the report used approved statistics produced by Statistics South Africa (StatsSA). The table below depicts the Gauteng municipal population statistics according to the StatsSA Census 2011. The statistics indicate that there was an increase in the provincial population from 3 077 430 residents in 2001 to 3 474 958 residents in 2011. The most highly populated municipality is the City of Johannesburg with 4 434 827 residents, followed by Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality with 3 178 470 residents. The least populated municipality is the Midvaal Local Municipality with 95 301 residents, followed by Lesedi Local Municipality with 99 520 residents. The City of Johannesburg is expected to be the most populated municipality in the province due to its status as the economic hub, not only of the province but of the country as well.

Municipality	Population	
	2001	2011
City of Johannesburg MM	3 226 055	4 434 827
Ekurhuleni MM	2 481 762	3 178 470
City of Tshwane MM	2 142 322	2 921 488
Sedibeng DM	794 088	916 484
Lesedi LM	71 868	99 520
Emfuleni LM	657 949	721 663
Midvaal LM	64 271	95 301
West Rand DM	744 627	820 995
Merafong City LM	210 481	197 520
Mogale City LM	295 505	362 422
Westonaria LM	109 799	111 767
Randfontein LM	128 842	149 286
Total	3 077 430	3 474 958

Table 2: Population statistics per municipality

Households per Municipality

The table 3 below shows the size of households per municipality in the province. The table mostly highlights an increase in the number of households per municipality which is caused by inward migration as a result of the promise of socio economic opportunities. Even though this inward migration has contributed to the development of the province, it has also posed challenges partly through the added burden on state-financed services and programmes.

Municipality	Average Household Size			
	2001	2011	2001	2011
City of Johannesburg MM	1 006 910	1 434 856	3.1	3.1
Ekurhuleni MM	745 576	1 015 465	3.2	3.1
City of Tshwane MM	606 025	911 536	3.4	3.2
Sedibeng DM	224 966	279 768	3.5	3.3
Lesedi LM	18 467	29 668	3.7	3.4
Emfuleni LM	186 926	220 135	3.5	3.3
Midvaal LM	19 573	29 965	3.1	3.2
West Rand DM	207 793	267 397	3.2	3.1
Merafong City LM	56 336	66 624	3.1	3.0
Mogale City LM	85 194	117 373	3.2	3.1
Westonaria LM	30 098	40 101	3.0	2.8
Randfontein LM	36 165	43 299	3.3	3.4

Table 3: Households per municipality¹

Demographic Information per District

Table 4 illustrates Gauteng municipal demographic information per Metropolitan and District Municipalities, according to the StatsSA Census 2011. Worth noting in the table is the high dependency ratio numbers in some of the smaller municipalities in the province, such as Emfuleni and Randfontein Local Municipalities. Municipal IQ defines the dependency ratio as *a calculation of the total proportion of the population that is either too young or too old to work, i.e. people younger than 20 and older than 64*. These high dependency ratios can be attributed to the little economic opportunities associated with these municipalities as compared to the bigger municipalities with slightly more economic opportunities.

¹Statistics South Africa, (2011), *Census 2011 Municipal Fact Sheet*

Municipality	Population	Age structure			Dependency Ratio Per 100 (15-64)	Sex Ratio Male per 100 females	Population Growth (% p.a)	
		<15	15-64	65 +			1996-2001	2001-2011
		2011	2011	2011	2011	2011		
City of Johannesburg	4 434 827	23.2	72.7	4.1	37.6	100.7	4.02	3.18
Ekurhuleni MM	3 178 470	24.3	71.7	4.0	39.4	105.0	4.05	2.47
City of Tshwane	2 921 488	23.2	71.9	4.9	39.0	99.0	3.57	3.10
Sedibeng DM	916 484	25.4	69.5	5.1	43.8	98.7	2.05	1.43
Lesedi LM	99 520	26.0	68.6	5.4	45.8	106.5	1.64	3.26
Emfuleni LM	721 663	25.6	69.5	4.9	43.8	96.7	1.93	0.92
Midvaal LM	95 301	23.2	70.5	6.3	41.9	106.6	3.72	3.94
West Rand DM	820 995	24.1	71.9	4.0	39.2	109.0	2.43	0.98
Merafong City LM	197 520	24.1	72.5	3.4	37.9	118.6	0.07	-0.64
Mogale City LM	362 422	23.7	71.7	4.6	39.4	104.2	5.32	2.04
Westonaria LM	111 767	24.5	73.3	2.2	36.4	120.8	-1.03	0.18
Randfontein LM	149 286	24.9	70.2	4.9	42.4	100.7	3.58	1.47

Table 4: Gauteng Demographic information per District and Metropolitan Municipality²

ANALYSIS OF MUNICIPAL KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS

Analysis of Performance Information in this Report Consists of the following KPA's of local government:

- KPA 1: Institutional Transformation and Organisational Development;
- KPA 2: Basic Service Delivery;
- KPA 3: Local Economic Development;
- KPA 4: Financial Viability and Management;
- KPA 5: Good Governance and Public Participation; and
- Cross-Cutting Issues.

²Statistics South Africa, (2011), Census 2011Municipal Fact Sheet

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA ONE:

1. INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

1.1 Introduction

This section looks at the annual performance progress made by Gauteng municipalities with regard to the Key Performance Area (KPA) Institutional Transformation and Organisational Development for the 2014/15 municipal financial year. The aim is to showcase Gauteng municipal performance around the transformation of their institutional makeup, and also the various efforts employed around the development of municipalities in order to meet various targets around human resource development and management. This section further indicates how municipalities continue to enhance their organisational capacity in order to deliver quality services to their communities by making sure that they build very solid administrative capabilities.

The main focus of this key performance area is the institutional and organisational capacity of municipalities to perform their functions and fulfil their developmental role as stipulated in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, and the White Paper on Local Government. Institutional and organisational reform in local government is key towards the realisation of sustainable municipalities. Having been allocated separate powers and functions enshrined in the Constitution, municipalities had to organise themselves in preparation to fulfil these functions and powers. Organisational transformation in local government is further explicitly prescribed in Section 51 of the Municipal Systems Act as Amended which provides as follows:

“A municipality must, within its administrative and financial capacity, establish and organise its administration in a manner that would enable the municipality to:-

- a. *be responsive to the needs of the local community;*
- b. *facilitate a culture of public service and accountability amongst its staff;*
- c. *be performance orientated and focussed on the objects of local government set out in section 152 of the Constitution and its developmental duties as required by section 153 of the Constitution;*
- d. *ensure that its political structures, political office bearers and managers and other staff members align their roles and responsibilities with the priorities and objectives set out in the municipality’s integrated development plan;*
- e. *establish clear relationships, and facilitate co-operation, co-ordination and communication, between-*
 - i. *its political structures, political office bearers and its administration;*
 - ii. *its political structures, political office bearers and administration and the local community;*
- f. *organise its political structures, political office bearers and administration in a flexible way in order to respond to changing priorities and circumstances;*
- g. *perform its functions—*
 - i. *through operationally effective and appropriate administrative units and mechanisms, including Departments and other functional or business units; and*
 - ii. *when necessary, on a decentralised basis;*

- iii. assign clear responsibilities for the management and co-ordination of these administrative units and mechanisms;*
- iv. hold the municipal manager accountable for the overall performance of the administration;*
- v. maximise efficiency of communication and decision-making within the administration;*
- vi. delegate responsibility to the most effective level within the administration;*
- vii. involve staff in management decisions as far as is practicable; and*
- viii. provide an equitable, fair, open and non-discriminatory working environment*

This key performance area also includes indicators that show progress on how municipalities have organised themselves in terms of building capacity to deliver compliance with equity targets as well as implementing both the organisational and individual performance management systems. Municipal performance in this KPA was assessed in the following focus areas:

1. Implementation of the Performance Management System Framework.
2. Filling of Municipal Senior Manager Positions (Section 54 and 56 Managers)
3. Filling of Senior Manager Critical Posts.
4. Overall Municipal vacancies
5. Employment Equity Plans.
6. Human Resource Development Strategies.
7. Challenges experienced in municipal Institutional Transformation and Organisational Development; and
8. Interventions by national and provincial government around municipal institutional transformation and organisational development.

1.2 Implementation of the Performance Management Systems (PMS) Framework

Municipality	Functional PMS Unit?	Adoption of IDP & SDBIP 15/16?	PMS Framework developed and adopted?	KPI as part of performance targets?	Section 57 PA signed 15/16?	Internal Audit Committee established?	Appointed PAC?	PMS audited by internal auditor for functionality and legal Compliance?	2014/15 AR Approved?	2014/15 AR submitted to MEC?
Regulation	Sec. 40 MSA	Sec. 25 MSA	Sec. 39 MSA	Sec. 41 MSA	Sec. 57 MSA	Sec. 45 MSA	Sec. 45 MSA	Sec. 38 & 45 MSA	Sec. 46 MSA	Sec. 46 MSA
COJ	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
EMM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
COT	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Sedibeng DM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Lesedi LM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Emfuleni LM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Midvaal LM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
West Rand DM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Merafong LM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Mogale City LM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Westonaria LM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Randfontein LM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Table 5: Status of Performance Management Systems (Core Components)

1.2.1 Provincial Analysis

Section 40 of the Municipal Systems Act as Amended (MSA) stipulates that, “A municipality must establish mechanisms to monitor and review its performance management system (PMS)”. The MSA further provides that a performance management system applied by a municipality in compliance with this section must be devised in such a way that it may serve as an early warning indicator of underperformance. Some of the core components of the PM system should include appropriate key performance indicators as a yardstick for measuring performance, including outcomes and impact, with regard to the municipality’s development priorities and objectives set out in its integrated development plan (IDP). Additionally, Section 38 (b) and (c) of the MSA provides that the establishment of a PM system by a municipality must promote a culture of performance management among its political structures, political office barriers, Councillors and its administration. The significance for the PM system is to administer the municipality’s affairs in an economical, effective, efficient, and accountable manner.

Table 5 therefore emanates from the above legislative subsections of the MSA. The table indicates the status of Gauteng municipal PMS as at the end of the of the 2014/15 financial year. Gauteng municipalities must be commended for complying with Section 40 of the MSA for institutionalising and ensuring that their PMS are functional and that they also include the required key components as prescribed in the Act. A number of the core components and

compliance areas that should accompany a municipality's PMS can be said to be in place as indicated by table six (6).

An alarming area was the non-signing of performance agreements by Section 56 managers of the City of Johannesburg and Randfontein municipalities as required by the Act. The non-signing of performance agreements defies Section 57 subsection 4: (a) and (c) of the MSA which speaks to performance objectives and targets that must be met by senior municipal officials. Subsection (a) and (c) of the Act also speaks to the time frames within which those performance objectives and targets must be met, as well as the consequences of substandard performance. As an intervention, letters approved and signed by the MEC: Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs and Human Settlements, were addressed to Executive Mayors of the following municipalities requesting the submission of outstanding employment contracts and performance agreements (2014/15 municipal financial year) to the Department: City of Johannesburg, City of Tshwane, City of Ekurhuleni, Sedibeng District, Lesedi, Merafong, Mogale, Westonaria and Randfontein Local Municipalities.

1.3 Filling of Municipal Senior Manager Positions (Section 54 and 56 Managers)

Name of Municipalities	2013/14				2014/15			
	No of approved S 54 & 56 posts	No of filled Section 54 & 56 posts	No of Section 54 & 56 vacancies	% Vacancy rate	No of approved S 54 & 56 posts	No of filled Section 54 & 56 posts	No of Section 54 & 56 vacancies	% Vacancy rate
City of Johannesburg MM	20	14	6	30%	21	19	2	10%
Ekurhuleni MM	29	25	4	14%	16	14	2	12%
City of Tshwane MM	16	15	1	6%	28	22	6	21%
Sedibeng DM	6	5	1	17%	8	7	1	12%
Lesedi LM	8	7	1	12%	8	6	2	25%
Emfuleni LM	11	9	2	18%	11	10	1	9%
Midvaal LM	9	9	0	0%	8	8	0	0%
West Rand DM	6	5	1	17%	6	5	1	17%
Merafong City LM	10	9	1	10%	10	9	1	10%
Mogale City LM	11	10	1	9%	11	11	0	0%
Westonaria LM	7	7	0	0%	7	6	1	14%
Randfontein LM	9	5	4	44%	6	5	1	17%
Total	142	120	22	15%	140	122	18	13%

Table 6: Number of approved, filled and vacant Section 56 posts per province

As at the end of the fourth quarter of the 2014/15 financial year, there were one hundred and forty (140) approved municipal senior manager positions in Gauteng municipalities, one hundred and twenty two (122) positions were filled. Eighteen (18) positions remained vacant which equated to a combined vacancy rate of thirteen percent (13%) for senior managers in

Gauteng municipalities. On a positive note, the combined vacancy rate decreased by two percent (2%) as compared to the previous financial year (2013/14) which was at fifteen percent (15%).

Of concern however, is that for the reporting year, the combined vacancy rate for senior managers in the Gauteng province was at thirteen percent (13%), and vacancy rates for senior managers in the following municipalities were beyond ten percent (10%) at municipal senior management level:

- Ekurhuleni MM.
- City of Tshwane MM.
- Sedibeng DM.
- Lesedi LM.
- Emfuleni LM.
- West Rand DM.
- Westonaria LM; and
- Randfontein LM.

1.4 Filling of Senior Manager Critical Posts (Municipal Managers and Managers accountable to the Municipal Manager)

Critical Posts	2013/14				2014/15			
	Number of posts filled	Number of vacancies	Municipality	% Vacancy rate	Number of posts filled	Number of vacancies	Municipality	% Vacancy rate
Municipal Manager	10	2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Randfontein LM • Merafong LM 	20%	10	2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Randfontein LM • Merafong LM 	20%
Chief Financial Officer	11	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • West Rand DM 	9%	10	2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • City of Tshwane MM • Lesedi LM 	20%
Public Works and Basic Services/Technical Services Manager	12	0		0%	11	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Emfuleni LM Deputy Municipal Manager: Basic Services Head: Engineering 	9%
Corporate Support Services Manager	12	0		0%	9	3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WRDM and WLM: Executive Manager Corporate Services • Lesedi LM: Head Human Resources 	33%
Community Services Manager	12	0		0%	11	1	Sedibeng DM	9%
Development and Town Planning Manager	12	0		0%	12	0		0%
Total	69	3		4%	63	9		14%

Table 7: Filling of Senior Manager Critical Posts

Table 7 above presents the filling of senior manager critical posts in the twelve Gauteng municipalities for the 2014/15 municipal financial year. The *Regulations on the Appointment and Conditions of Employment for Local Government Senior Managers*, regard the following positions as critical in a municipality:

1. Municipal Manager.
2. Chief Financial Officer.
3. Public Works and Basic Services/Technical Services Manager.
4. Corporate Support Services Manager.
5. Community Services Manager; and
6. Development and Town Planning Manager.

These positions are therefore critical for institutional stability, capacity and functionality in municipalities. As at the end of the 2014/15 municipal financial year, there were nine (9) vacancies or, a combined fourteen percent (14%) vacancies for senior manager critical posts in Gauteng Municipalities. The vacancies were as follows:

- Randfontein and Merafong Local Municipalities - Municipal Managers (Acting Municipal Managers appointed).
- City of Tshwane MM - Chief Financial Officer (Acting CFO appointed).
- Emfuleni Local Municipality - Deputy Municipal Manager: Basic Services Head, Engineering (Acting manager not appointed).
- West Rand District Municipality - Executive Manager: Corporate Services (Acting manager not appointed).
- Westonaria Local Municipality - Executive Manager: Corporate Services (Acting manager not appointed).
- Lesedi Local Municipality - Head: Human Resources and Chief Financial Officer (Only acting CFO appointed); and
- Sedibeng District Municipality Head: Communications (Acting manager not appointed).

1.5 Provincial Analysis (Overall Municipal Vacancies)

Municipality	2013/14				2014/15			
	Approved posts No.	Employees No.	Vacancies	% Vacancy rate	Approved posts No.	Employees No.	Vacancies	% Vacancy rate
COJ MM	17 520	12 558	3 214	18%	30 404	28 248	2 156	7%
Ekurhuleni MM	18 939	16 147	2 792	15%	18 674	15 969	2 734	15%
City of Tshwane MM	31 197	18 944	12 196	39%	31 197	19 499	11 698	37%
Sedibeng DM	604	597	7	1%	604	464	27	4%
Lesedi LM	543	549	19	3%	685	632	53	8%
Emfuleni LM	6292	2745	3 567	57%	6 292	2 737	3 555	56%
Midvaal LM	649	637	27	4%	664	655	31	5%
West Rand DM	509	456	37	7%	548	466	82	15%
Merafong LM	1253	512	283	23%	1 348	993	355	26%
Mogale LM	2 329	1541	788	34%	2 329	1 657	677	29%
Westonaria LM	918	609	309	34%	908	407	501	55%
Randfontein LM	848	603	681	80%	817	554	248	30%
Total	81 601	55 898	23 920	29%	94 470	72 281	22 117	23%

Table 8: Overall Municipal Vacancies

1.6 Vacancy Rate in Respect of all Approved Posts

The state of municipal vacancies has been one of the contributing factors to poor service delivery in communities, particularly when these vacancies exist in critical areas of service delivery. On a positive note, Gauteng municipalities seem to have made strides regarding the appointment of municipal senior managers, especially with the promulgation of the Act and Regulations. The combined vacancy rate in respect of all posts declined from the twenty nine percent (29%) recorded in the previous financial year, to twenty three percent (23%) in the year under review. Of concern, and as indicated in table 8 above, the rate of vacancies in respect of all approved posts still remained a serious challenge especially in municipalities such as Emfuleni and Westonaria where vacancy levels in respect of all positions were beyond fifty percent (50%).

1.7 Employment Equity

This indicator is solely to determine the targets that municipalities have either successfully achieved or partly achieved, as stipulated in their employment equity plans approved by the municipal Councils. It incorporates the general key performance indicator prescribed by the Minister in terms of Regulation 10 (e) of the Municipal Performance Management Regulations of 2001 which reads as follows: *“Number of people employed from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the municipality’s employment equity plan”*.

Municipality	Municipalities meeting EE Targets			
	2013/14		2014/15	
	Number of Senior Manager Posts Approved	Women appointed in Senior Management posts	Number of Senior Manager Posts Approved	Women appointed in Senior Management posts
City of Johannesburg MM	20	3	21	3
Ekurhuleni MM	29	8	16	6
City of Tshwane MM	16	4	28	7
Sedibeng DM	6	2	8	2
Lesedi LM	11	3	8	1
Emfuleni LM	9	1	11	2
Midvaal LM	10	3	8	2
West Rand DM	7	2	6	2
Merafong City LM	6	1	10	3
Mogale City LM	9	2	11	3
Westonaria LM	8	1	7	1
Randfontein LM	11	2	6	1
Total	142	32 (23%)	140	33 (23%)

Table 9: Employment Equity Targets

As indicated in table 9, from an approved one hundred and forty (140) senior manager posts for the 2014/15 financial year, thirty three (33) positions were filled by women. This equates to a difference of one hundred and seven (107) positions. As in the previous financial year, twenty three percent (23%) of senior management positions in Gauteng municipalities were occupied by women. Of concern, is that the above numbers are below the required fifty percent

(50%) threshold for women employment in municipal senior manager position in terms of the Employment Equity Act.

1.8 Human Resource Development Strategy

1.8.1 Development and Implementation of specific HR policies and systems per municipality

The Human Resources Development Strategy (HRDS) of South Africa's key mission is to maximise the potential of our people through knowledge and skills acquisition to improve livelihoods – (HRDS SA 2001). Capacity building at municipalities is crucial in achieving effective service delivery. As such, Human Resource management is aimed at strengthening institutional capacity. This is enshrined in the Section 68 of the Municipal Systems Act as Amended of 2000:

(1) A municipality must develop its human resource capacity to a level that enables it to perform its functions and exercise its powers in an economical, effective, efficient and accountable way, and for this purpose must comply with the Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 81 of 1998), and the Skills Development Levies Act, 20 1999 (Act No. 28 of 1999).

The HRD Strategy consists of five (5) strategic objectives, namely:

1. Improving the foundation for human development.
2. Developing high quality skills that are more responsive to our developmental needs.
3. Improving and increasing employer participation in lifelong learning.
4. Supporting employment growth through creative innovation and policies; and
5. Ensuring that the four (4) objectives above are linked.

Table 10 below indicates the status with regards to the development and implementation of specific HR policies by municipalities for the 2014/15 financial year.

1.9 Development and Implementation of specific HR Policies and Systems per Municipality

Municipalities	Recruitment and selection policy			Skills Development Plan			EE Plan			HRM and HRD policies		
	Reviewed /Developed	Approved	Implemented	Reviewed /Developed	Approved	Implemented	Reviewed /Developed	Approved	Implemented	Reviewed /Developed	Approved	Implemented
City of JHB MM	Yes	Yes	Implemented	Yes	Yes	In Progress	Yes	Yes	In process to be reviewed for 2017 - 2021	Yes	Yes	Implemented
Ekurhuleni MM	Yes	Yes	Implemented	Yes	Yes	Partially	Yes	Yes	Partially functional	Yes	Yes	Functional and some Under review
City of Tshwane MM	Yes	Yes	Implemented	Yes	Yes	Satisfactory	Yes	Yes	Satisfactory	Yes	Yes	Satisfactory
Sedibeng DM	Yes	Yes	Implemented	Yes	Yes	Satisfactory	Yes	Yes	Satisfactory	Yes	Yes	Satisfactory
Emfuleni LM	Yes	Yes	Implemented	Yes	Yes	Implemented	Yes	Yes	Implemented	Yes	Yes	Implemented
Lesedi LM	Yes	Yes	Implemented	Yes	Yes	Implemented	Yes	Yes	Implemented	Yes	Yes	Partially functional
Midvaal LM	Yes	Yes	Implemented	Yes	Yes	Implemented	Yes	Yes	Implemented	Yes	Yes	Satisfactory
West Rand DM	Yes	Yes	Implemented	Yes	Yes	Implemented	Yes	Yes	Satisfactory	Yes	Yes	Functional
Merafong City LM	Yes	Yes	Implemented	Yes	Yes	Satisfactory	Yes		Satisfactory	Yes		Implemented
Mogale City LM	Yes	Adopted and Approved in Dec. 2014	Implemented	Yes	Yes	Policies developed and on draft stage. Will be circulated for comment. Bursary policy is fully functional	Yes	Yes	Implemented	Yes		Satisfactory
Westonaria LM	Yes	Yes	Reviewed 2013	Yes	Yes	Implemented	Yes	Yes	Implemented	Yes	Yes	Implemented
Randfontein LM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Table 10: Development and Implementation of specific HR policies and systems per municipality

1.9.1 Provincial Analysis

Table 10 above is indicative of the development and implementation of specific HR policies and systems for Gauteng municipalities in the 2014/15 financial year. The table shows almost one hundred percent development, approval and implementation of:

- Recruitment and selection policies
- Skills development plans.
- Employment equity plans; and

- Human resource management and development strategies.

Only the Randfontein Local Municipality did not review and approve its Employment Equity Plan.

1.10 Workplace Skills Plans submitted by Municipalities

Municipalities	2013/14		2014/15	
	Employees No.	No. of staff trained	Employees No.	No. of staff trained
COJ MM	12 558	2 373	28 248	2 490
Ekurhuleni MM	16 147	1 239	15 969	4 322
City of Tshwane MM	18 944	9 181	19 499	8 119
Sedibeng DM	597	316	464	634
Lesedi LM	549	167	632	138
Emfuleni LM	2745	709	2 737	775
Midvaal LM	637	25	655	13
West Rand DM	456	52	466	20
Merafong LM	512	233	993	34
Mogale LM	1541	209	1 657	228
Westonaria LM	609	0	407	75
Randfontein LM	603	60	554	75
Total	55 898 (26%)	14 564	72 281	16 923 (23%)

Table 11: Workplace Skills Plans submitted by municipalities

1.10.1 Provincial Analysis

The success of building a capable workforce in municipalities as in any organisation depends on its investment on its human capital. Given the ever-changing environment that municipal employees work under, a perpetual appetite to acquire more skills and knowledge must always be encouraged while the workforce is capacitated to understand municipalities as institutions that provide an opportunity for lifelong learning. The Department commends the following municipalities for meeting their targets regarding training and capacitation of their employees, City of Johannesburg, Midvaal, Merafong and Randfontein Local Municipalities. Of concern however is that, municipalities regressed from the previous financial year's performance regarding the training of staff. For instance, the municipalities regressed on capacitation of their staff members with a combined twenty three percent (23%) compared to twenty six percent (26%) which was achieved in the previous financial year.

1.11 Challenges Experienced by Municipalities

1.11.1 The Following Challenges were observed for the Reporting Period:

- There were challenges regarding complying with Section 57A (6), (7) and (8) of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act as Amended, and Section 19 of the Local Government Disciplinary Regulations for Senior Managers (the above provisions require municipalities to submit quarterly reports on the status of disciplinary cases in their municipalities to the MEC responsible for local government in the province).

- In terms of employment equity targets, it is a cause for concern that only twenty three percent (23%) of senior management positions in Gauteng municipalities were occupied by women.
- There were delays in signing employment contracts and submission of performance agreements to the Department as required by the Municipal Systems Act as amended.
- The rate of vacancies in respect of all approved posts remained a serious challenge, vacancies in respect of all approved posts in some municipalities were beyond fifty percent (50%).
- A number of Gauteng municipalities were also challenged regarding filling of vacancies for municipal senior managers including the six (6) critical positions. Of concern is that vacancy rates for the identified and affected municipalities were beyond the acceptable ten percent (10%) at municipal senior management level.
- Regarding staff capacitation or development, municipalities in the province regressed from the previous financial year's performance. In the year under review, municipalities regressed regarding capacitation of their staff members as they achieved a combined twenty three percent (23%) compared to twenty six percent (26%) which was achieved in the previous financial year; and
- A number of Gauteng municipalities also struggled to achieve their targets on this KPA as planned in their respective SDBIPs.

1.12 Interventions by National and Provincial Government

1.12. Indicated Hereunder are Interventions by both National and Provincial Government to Improve Institutional Capacity of Municipalities:

- To ensure compliance to the Municipal Systems Act, Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Senior Managers, and to ensure continued institutional stability, capacity and functionality of municipalities, a number of letters approved and signed by the MEC were addressed to Executive Mayors of respective Gauteng municipalities requesting them to expedite the filling of the vacant municipal senior manager positions.
- In ensuring municipal compliance to the Act and Local Government Disciplinary Regulations for Senior Managers, letters approved and signed by the MEC were addressed to Executive Mayors of respective Gauteng municipalities requesting submission of records that contain information regarding the disciplinary proceedings of staff members dismissed for misconduct, and reports on the status of disciplinary cases to the MEC responsible for Local Government as prescribed in the legislation.
- Regarding the submission of outstanding employment contracts and performance agreements, letters approved and signed by the MEC were addressed to Executive Mayors of Gauteng municipalities, the letters requested the submission of outstanding 2014/15 financial year employment contracts and performance agreements to the Department.
- To provide guidance on the categorization of municipalities, which will guide the upper limits of total remuneration package payable to senior managers in each municipality for the 2015/16 financial year, letters approved and signed by the HOD: Gauteng Department of CoGTA, were addressed to Municipal Managers of Gauteng municipalities requesting submission of information to the MEC, regarding Notice 578 of 2015 on Total Remuneration Packages Payable to Municipal Managers and Managers Directly Accountable to Municipal Managers; and

- To address the challenges regarding municipal reporting to the Department, (uneven quality or inadequacy of performance reports from some municipalities and the difficulties in relation to benchmarking of municipal performance across the province), the Department is in the process of finalizing its key municipal reporting indicators aimed at assisting Gauteng municipalities to ensure common and standardized reporting in the province. The indicators reflect the strategic choices by the Department on key areas of municipal performance against which all municipalities in the province need to be monitored on. These indicators will be finalised prior the new term of local government.

1.12.1 Support Provided Regarding Municipal Performance Management Systems (PMS):

- Westonaria and Randfontein Local Municipalities were supported regarding cascading of PMS to level three (3) and four (4) employees.
- Hands on support on the review and analysis of Human Resources strategies and Plans was offered to the following seven (7) municipalities: City of Johannesburg, City of Tshwane, Ekurhuleni, West Rand District, Mogale, Merafong and Lesedi Local Municipality.
- All 12 Gauteng municipalities were supported on the Audit of Predetermined Objectives.
- A PMS Indaba was held targeting individual cascading of PMS in all Gauteng municipalities.
- A diagnostic assessment on Organisational Development (Human Resources) was conducted for all Gauteng municipalities.
- Registration of engineers across Gauteng municipalities was conducted in partnership with the South African Institution Of Civil Engineering (SAICE); and
- National Treasury Competency Framework (NTCF) training was conducted for 60 officials (including Councillors).

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA TWO: 2. BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY

2.1 Introduction

The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa directs municipalities to ensure that all citizens are provided with services to satisfy their basic needs. The basic or municipal services being referred to are as follows:

- Water provision.
- Sanitation provision.
- Refuse removal (Waste management services), and
- Electricity provision.

This KPA entails the assessment of the ability municipalities to deliver infrastructure and basic services, and also report on the role played by national and provincial Departments in the different sectors in the execution of their functions. Local Government works in partnership with communities to find sustainable ways to meet their needs and improve the quality of their lives. As entrenched in the Constitution, the Millennium Development Goals as well as Vision 2014, government has geared itself to achieve targets for universal access to basic services. Municipalities are at the forefront of delivering high levels of services to South African people. Service delivery has assumed centre stage in South Africa, due to highly publicised widespread protests within various Gauteng communities. This has put even greater pressure on municipalities to deliver on their mandates and to ensure effective service delivery. The role of municipalities is crucial in dealing with many of the challenges that have led to such high levels of discontent. A crucial aspect of this process is the provision of basic services such as water, electricity and sanitation for all communities.

The historical backlogs in the provision of basic infrastructure for service delivery require that municipalities establish a delicate balance between delivering and improving current services, maintaining existing infrastructure and extending the infrastructure to eradicate the backlog in service delivery. The Gauteng Provincial Department of CoGTA must ensure that municipalities in the province are fully functional to enable the delivery of infrastructure and municipal services. This chapter attempts to give an indication of the performance of the municipalities during the municipal financial year ending June 2015.

The report reflects on service delivery trends and progress achieved over a number of years to enable an informed assessment of improvement or underperformance. The analysis provides information on achievements per targeted services and variance for non-achievement.

2.2 Performance of Municipalities on Core Indicators

This section of the report looks at municipal performance based on the following indicators:

- Number of households with access to potable water.
- Number of households with access to sanitation.
- Number of households with access to electricity.

- Number of households with refuse removal (once weekly).
- Number of households with access to free basic water.
- Number of households with access to free basic sanitation.
- Number of households with access to free basic electricity; and
- Number of households with access to free basic refuse-removal.

The report also highlights challenges experienced by municipalities and support interventions by provincial and national government. It makes a reflection on municipal performance for the 2014/15 financial year, inclusive of the figures that were reported in the 2012/13 and 2013/14 financial years. Table 12 indicates the number of households with access to the four (4) basic services with minimum service level and above.

Municipalities	Portable Water			Sanitation			Electricity			Refuse Removal		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
City of JHB	1,146,812	1,420,045	1,420,045	1,169,048	1,434,856	-	429,288	429,288	402,927	-	967,000	831,352
COT	-	-	9,358	-	-	2,072	-	-	9,152	-	-	-
EMM	1,011,981	1,014,602	1,016,554	906,616	909,237	987,893	400,825	410,825	410,825	781,031	723,448	-
Lesedi LM	44,820	44,600	32,239	27,059	27,459	28,717	55,000	55,000	32,239	18,500	2,235,452	29,540
Emfuleni LM	221,000	221,000	221,000	168,374	168,374	197,167	60,607	61,607	69,237	188,254	188,527	189,009
Midvaal LM	27,103	29,268	29,473	23,552	26,040	26,138	23,762	12,310	12,426	15,195	17,531	17,860
Merafong LM	98,238	99,704	105,231	68,488	67,973	57,309	22,743	23,996	23,996	30,015	30,015	30,060
Mogale LM	101,719	109,419	119,767	317,965	110,398	113,198	30,960	30,960	32,002	81,500	93,488	110,500
Westonaria LM	41,731	39,689	39,788	25,140	34,766	25,140	29,980	29,995	14,000	28,643	28,643	29,292
Randfontein	40,459	40,459	32,000	35,299	35,299	2,178	86,598	87,008	26,767	-	-	23,265

Table 12: Municipal provision of basic services

2.3 Analysis of Municipal Performance for the 2014/15 Financial Year

This section of the report provides analysis of performance of basic services by local municipalities, to the exclusion of district municipalities which do not provide basic services. It must be noted that City of Tshwane does not report on the number of households which receive services at minimum level and above, but reports on new connections made during the financial year under review.

2.3.1 Access to Basic Services

In terms of access to basic services, Gauteng municipalities continued to prioritise the provision of these basic services in both formal and informal households. Provision of water

in informal settlements is provided at RDP level. In the City of Johannesburg, services provided to informal settlements include 55, 000 VIP toilets dislodged, 45 000 chemical toilets provided and serviced on average twice a week and 101 million litres of water transported by water tanks while 4 504 houses were provided with access to sanitation. In Ekurhuleni, a total of 150 water service points were installed for informal settlement dwellers within a 200-metre radius. The City of Tshwane provided 49 informal settlements with access to sanitation and 50 with rudimentary water supply in the form of jojo tanks and water tankers and chemical toilets.

In the 2013/14 financial reporting, Lesedi Local Municipality reported the existence of fifty-eight (58) buckets while Merafong Local Municipality reported ten (10) buckets, which had also been reported in 2012/13 and 2013/14 financial years. In the current reporting period, it is encouraging to note that the buckets have been eradicated in both municipalities. While this progress is applauded, it is noted with concern that the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan has reported the existence of twenty three thousand five hundred and ninety four (23 594) buckets.

Municipalities provided refuse removal to all formal households once a week and they implemented various mechanisms to provide refuse collection in informal settlements. In the CoJ, waste removal is provided by Pikitup to 164 informal settlements while in Mogale City, communities which are not reached are provided with skip bins to dispose of their refuse. Merafong LM developed a waste collection strategy for informal areas and Randfontein LM provided refuse removal in informal settlements via communal refuse skips. The City of Tshwane embarked on the replacement of 85L bins with 240L bins in all old townships. In addition to this, informal areas received rudimentary waste removal service in the form of the collection of plastic bags, removal of communal skips and clearing of illegal dumping sites.

2.3.2 Free Basic Services

Gauteng municipalities continue to provide free basic services to registered indigents. Free basic services are provided in varying ways and quantities by municipalities. There is a difference in the qualification criteria for registration as indigent and the package of free services offered across municipalities. Quantifying the number of indigents seems to be a challenge as some municipalities report varying figures of the number of indigents registered and the number of indigents that received services.

In Emfuleni Local Municipality, households registered as indigents received free basic water, free basic electricity amounting to 50KWh and free 6kl of water and solid waste removal was provided to all residents. Ekurhuleni Metro continued its commitment to support the indigent and poor households and this is evidenced by the creation of a Food Bank which benefitted an average of 1,570 individuals per month. This support increased the number of indigent households supported to over 90,000, accessing benefits to the value of over R 2.5 billion.

In Lesedi Local Municipality, all indigents received 6 kl of water and 50 kWh electricity free. The subsidy is allocated on the municipal account by giving a credit of an amount equivalent to the total basic charges (basic water BW, basic sewer BS, basic electricity BE, refuse removal RF), 6kl of water services and 50kWh of electricity services of the qualifying households. However, the applicants/consumers (indigent) are liable for the difference of the consumers' account over and above the mentioned subsidies. The indigent relief applies for a period of one (1) year for pensioners, disabled persons and child/youth headed families and

for unemployed and employed the subsidy will be granted for six (6) months and renewal of registration will take place on dates, times and places determined by the Council.

In the 2014/15 financial year, Mogale City provided free basic water to 72 765 indigent households, free basic sanitation, free basic electricity and free basic refuse removal to 13 109 indigent households. Within informal settlements, the municipality provided 6KL of water per resident on a daily basis using water tankering while 18 528 informal households were provided with 6kl of water, 50kwh of electricity, sanitation services, refuse removal and indigent burial assistance. Merafong Local Municipality supplied 7109 registered indigents with free basic water and all receive the 4 basic services and the municipality contracted 28 ward based community workers to strengthen the identification, verification and registration of qualifying indigent households.

Randfontein LM provided registered households, which have undergone verification and approval with 100KL free water, 100 Kwh free electricity, full subsidy for property rates, full subsidy for sanitation and full subsidy for refuse removal. All non-indigent households receive 6kl free water and 50kwh free for electricity.

2.4 Challenges Experienced by Municipalities

2.4.1 The Following Challenges were observed for the Reporting Period:

- The province experienced a high rate of in-migration which increases the demand on municipal services.
- A wave of sporadic violent protests took place mainly in informal settlements in the City of Johannesburg, Westonaria and Emfuleni. The protests have mainly due to lack of service delivery over housing, electricity, inadequate sanitation and water supply.
- Municipalities experienced challenges on providing services on land that is not proclaimed for development, private owned land and land occupied illegally. In Merafong and Emfuleni Local Municipalities, the challenges have been mainly with privately owned land, where land owners are unwilling to get into any agreement with the municipalities.
- Electricity and water losses were experienced in all municipalities, although at different rates. The losses ranged between 24% - 37% and are attributed to ageing infrastructure, vandalism of infrastructure and illegal connections.
- Municipalities supply free basic services variably and there were inconsistencies around the number of registered indigents and the number of indigents receiving free basic services.
- Merafong Local Municipality has challenges of dolomite and finds it difficult to provide services to communities that occupy land that has a danger of sinkholes.
- Municipalities are faced with vandalism of various components of the infrastructure which includes theft of electricity cables and equipment at water and sewer pump stations cables that results in electricity supply disruptions; and
- Some municipalities are not reporting accurate/consistent figures on the number of households registered as indigents and benefiting from provision of free basic services.

2.5 Interventions by National and Provincial Government

2.5.1 The Following were Support Interventions by Government Departments:

As part of the response to the Back to Basics diagnostic report. The Department undertook the following measures to support municipalities on service delivery matters:

- In Emfuleni LM:
 - The Department invested R5 million towards the provision of water supply to Iraq informal settlement through Rand Water. This project has thus far created 30 job opportunities in the area; and
 - Engagements are underway between Treasury, Planning Division, Municipality and CoGTA on the provision of funding for the upgrading of the aging infrastructure.
- In Westonaria Local Municipality, the following interventions were implemented:
 - Partnership with Sibanye Gold Mine to build a school in Bekkersdal.
 - Cleaning and Waste Management campaigns in partnership with Pikitup.
 - Installation of high mast solar-powered lights.
 - Provision of basic sanitation services in informal settlements in the area.
 - Upgrading of the Sewer infrastructure in Bekkersdal; and
 - Formalisation and Electrification of Afghanistan informal settlement.

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA THREE:

3. LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (LED)

3.1 Introduction

The purpose of Local Economic Development (LED) is to build the capacity of a local area to improve its economic future and the quality of life for all. An effective LED strategy has the potential to improve the quality of life of local communities, however, this is dependent upon the genuine prioritisation of the LED by all stakeholders. LED is implemented by a process through which the public sector, private business and non-governmental partners work collectively to create better conditions for economic growth and employment generation.

This KPA entails the assessment of the ability of Gauteng municipalities in improving community's quality of life, creating new economic opportunities, fighting poverty and bringing together resources from within and outside the community to address challenges and promote local economic growth in a systematic and organised manner. Strategically planned interventions are aimed at strengthening the economic capacity of an area, improving its investment climate and increasing the productivity and competitiveness of local businesses.

The essence of this section is to assess how Gauteng municipalities fared around the LED policy commitments. Municipal LED commitments include the following:

- ✓ Job Creation (EPWP and mixed development projects).
- ✓ Small, Micro and Medium Enterprise (SMME) development.
- ✓ Small business skills development.
- ✓ Local economic growth and development.
- ✓ Promotion of Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment (BBBEE).
- ✓ Local tourism development, and
- ✓ Development of public private partnerships.

In his state of the Province Address on the 27 June 2014, Gauteng Premier Mr. David Makhura announced the Ten Pillars Programme of radical Transformation, Modernization and Re-industrialization (TMR). The approach aimed at building Gauteng into an integrated, inclusive, innovative and sustainable city-region that continues to be the leading economy in Africa and characterized by smart and green industrial and socio-economic development. In achieving the transformation, modernization and re-industrialization of Gauteng as a city region, Gauteng municipalities agreed with the principle that a growing and thriving economy is critical for the creation of jobs in the province and municipal efforts in that regard are highlighted in the report.

3.2 Performance of Gauteng Municipalities on LED Core Indicators

This section looks at the performance of municipalities for the financial year 2014/15 around initiatives that drive their local economies and improve peoples' lives from a local economic front. This assessment gives a reflection of LED performance per municipality on specific key focus areas associated with some of the LED commitments identified in municipal growth and development strategies. Gauteng municipalities' performance is based on the following core indicators:

- LED unit capacity.
- LED Capital Budget.

- Development of LED strategies and plans.
- Functionality of LED Forums.
- Municipal plans in stimulating second economy.
- Number of SMME supported.
- Employment opportunities created through EPWP and PPP.
- Challenges Experienced; and
- Support interventions by National and Provincial Government.

3.3 Municipal Capacity on Planning and Implementing LED functions through an Effective LED Unit

Table 13 below provides an indication of the composition of LED units in Gauteng municipalities. The table highlights an alarming issue regarding LED vacant posts in Gauteng municipalities. For the previous financial year (2013/14), there was a total of four hundred and eleven (411) approved posts and one hundred and seventy one (171) remained vacant. In the 2014/15 financial year, there were four hundred and eight (408) approved posts and one hundred and thirty (136) posts were vacant. The vacancy rate dropped by 9% from 42% in 2013/14 to 33% in the 2014/15 financial year.

The Department is still concerned with the high vacancy rates in LED units for the year under review and the previous financial years. This means that municipalities have not been expediting the filling of posts or appointment of suitable personnel in LED units. The evidence to that is non-achievement on planned targets by some municipalities. For instance, City of Tshwane had a high vacancy rate of 53%. Based on the above, the Department still needs to devise support measures that will assist municipalities with this challenge, as it was also experienced in the previous financial years.

In Westonaria LM, capacity constraints in the Department have contributed negatively in the overall performance of the LED section. The municipality have deployed two additional staff in the unit to support the LED Manager and ensure that the Department can be able to support various sectors of the economy. With capacity challenges faced by the section, good progress was reported on certain milestones such as the number of SMMEs supported through development initiatives and number youth benefited through the local procurement

Municipalities	2011/12		2012/13				2013/14				2014/15			
	No of posts approved	No of filled posts	No of posts approved	No of filled posts	Vacancies	Vacancies (as a % of total post)	No of posts approved	No of filled posts	Vacancies	Vacancies (as a % of total post)	No of posts approved	No of filled posts	Vacancies	Vacancies (as a % of total post)
City of Johannesburg	None	115	102	95	7	7%	69	63	6	9%	109	86	23	21%
City of Tshwane	142	71	210	65	145	69%	139	39	100	72%	139	68	75	54%
Ekurhuleni	-	-	88	67	21	23%	86	72	14	16%	86	72	14	16%
Sedibeng DM	None	5	5	5	0	0%	5	5	0	0%	5	5	0	0%
Lesedi LM	None	6	6	6	0	0%	7	7	0	0%	7	6	1	14%
Emfuleni LM	None	None	22	15	7	32%	23	15	8	35%	15	7	8	53%
Midvaal LM	1	1	1	1	0	0%	1	1	0	0%	1	1	0	0%
West Rand DM	None	None	7	7	0	0%	4	4	0	0%	7	7	0	0%
Merapong LM	None	8	8	8	0	0%	8	5	3	36%	8	5	3	38%
Mogale	None	13	26	13	13	50%	49	21	28	57%	16	11	5	31%
Westonaria LM	None	1	6	2	4	67%	6	2	4	66%	6	3	3	50%
Randfontein LM	None	None	7	5	2	29%	14	6	8	57%	9	5	4	44%
Total	-	-	488	289	199	41%	411	240	171	42%	408	276	136	33%

Table 13: Composition of LED units in Gauteng Municipalities

3.4 Municipal Budget Spent on LED Related Activities

Gauteng CoGTA takes pride in the progress made by municipalities and is aware of challenges faced by municipalities in reporting under LED as some of the economic plans and ideas did not materialise due to budget constraints. Gauteng municipalities have shown some improvement in implementing plans to stimulate inclusive growth. The challenge experienced was mainly related to inadequate capital budget allocation. Table 14 below provides a clear indication in spending patterns of municipalities on LED capital projects.

The Department appreciates the efforts of those municipalities who managed to join hands with their partners to develop comprehensive initiatives to raise growth to higher levels regardless of limited budgets. Of concern, is that some of municipalities only provided a total municipal capital expenditure budget for the year under review and as a result it was difficult to determine the exact amount which was dedicated specifically for LED capital project. It was encouraging to note that some municipalities demonstrated efforts to spend capital budget, and this is a testimony of commitment towards service delivery and a better life for citizens.

Capital Expenditure: Economic Development Capital Projects									
R' 000									
Municipalities	2012/13			2013/14			2014/15		
	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure
City of Johannesburg	4 471 000	514 000 000	24 800 000	72 014 000		11 357 000	23 389 000	37 389 000	25 780 000
City of Tshwane				246 000 000			Capital budget of LED not indicated		
Ekurhuleni	55 038 000	52 372 000	51 948 000	68 520 000		55 898 000	59 300 000	57 500 000	57 962 000
Sedibeng									
Lesedi							0	490 000	23 000
Emfuleni	No capital budget allocated						No capital budget allocated		
Midvaal	No capital budget allocated			No capital budget allocated			No capital budget allocated		
West Rand	500 000	0	500 000	Capital budget not indicated			Capital budget not indicated		
Merafong	15 451 000	14 378	7 849 000	4906 000		7360 000	2 455 000	3 409 000	4 390 000
Mogale	22 070 000	28 646 630	24 636 539	200 000	0	0	44 620 000	3 492 000	3 227 000
Westonaria	260 000	326 000	378 000				No capital budget allocated		
Randfontein	1 400 000	0	1 400 000	500 000		460 714 000	500 000	0	460 000

Table 14: Municipal Capital Expenditure: Economic Development Services

3.5 Existence of LED Strategies and Plans

Local Economic Development (LED) strategies are at the centre of efforts by municipalities to create economic growth and development. These strategies are vital tools at the disposal of municipalities and have the potential to radically improve the lives of all municipal constituents by enabling growth and reducing poverty. In essence, the aim of an effective LED strategy is to reduce the impact of factors that adversely affect local economic growth such as the rapid increase in urbanisation (which affects all municipalities in some way), as well as global economic ruptures, such as the financial crisis which had a significant impact during the year under review. Notwithstanding, there are challenges and obstacles that municipalities need to overcome in implementing such comprehensive strategies, from local political conditions to the impact of globalisation. In order to mitigate these risks, LED requires absolute commitment from the various stakeholders involved in its development and implementation.

Municipalities	2012/13		2013/14		2014/15	
	LED Strategy	Reasons for no strategy in place	LED Strategy	Reasons for no strategy in place	LED Strategy	Reasons for no strategy in place
City of Johannesburg MM	Yes		Yes		Yes	
City of Tshwane MM	Yes		Yes		Yes	
Ekurhuleni MM	Yes		Yes		Yes	
Sedibeng DM	Yes		Yes		Yes	
Lesedi LM	No		Yes		Yes	
Emfuleni LM	No	The 2012/13 target to develop the LED strategy was not met.	The 2013/14 target to develop the LED strategy was again not achieved.	The service provider was not appointed as planned	No	Draft strategy in place
Midvaal LM	Yes		Yes		Yes	
West Rand DM	Yes		Yes		Yes	
Merafong LM	Yes		Yes		Yes	
Mogale	Yes		Yes		Yes	
Westonaria LM	No	LED Economic development plan was revised. LED strategy will be developed during 2013/14 Financial Year	No	The development of the LED strategy was not prioritised/ included on 2013/14 SDBIP	No	The municipality is still in a process of revising its LED plan
Randfontein LM	No	No reason provided	No		No	

Table 15: Status of LED strategies and plans

Table 15 above provides a picture of the performance of municipalities regarding the development of LED strategies and plans. In the 2014/15 financial year, nine (9) out of twelve (12) municipalities had LED strategies in place. Emfuleni LM was not able to develop LED strategies for the year under review as planned, but had a draft in place. The Westonaria LM was in a process of revising its LED plan. Randfontein and Westonaria municipalities did not have strategies in place for three consecutive years as indicated by table 15.

Gauteng municipalities are commended for developing implementation plans for LED strategies. The lack of necessary resources are the main challenges facing municipalities in

ensuring that plans are fully implemented. Notwithstanding, municipalities are still encouraged to ensure the implementation of their plans within their limited resources.

Municipalities are continually revising their LED strategies, with comprehensive reviews taking place at least once every five years. Midvaal LM is commended for adopting the reviewed LED strategy in 2013/14.

In order to forge partnerships, Lesedi local municipality issued a request for proposals for the implementation of its LED strategy. The proposals received contain amongst others, the attraction of investors through the development of existing industrial property, township revitalization, nodal development to development of amenities and service centres in rural areas, as a turnaround to economic development in the area.

The LED strategy for Mogale LM identified sectors with huge potential for economic growth. These sectors include Agriculture, Construction, Trade and Light Manufacturing.

Westonaria LM is one of the municipalities that need investment to stimulate its economy and create new jobs, either created by the private sector or municipal initiatives. Ideally, such investment projects and programmes should focus on diversification of local economic activities to reduce the dependency on the mining sector and create new value chains within the local economy. Worth noting is that efforts were made to attract new investors and the revised strategy will focus on the industrialization of the economy.

Sedibeng DM played an essential role in both areas of economic development and in social development, by stimulating investment and facilitating development. Interventions and facilitation of developments such as Savannah City, the R82 road, the R59 corridor, The Zone of Opportunity and Barrage infill were some of the examples of 'services' that the District delivered and that communities indirectly benefitted from.

3.6 Functionality of LED Stakeholder Forums

Established LED Forums were fully functional in Gauteng municipalities. The main reason for establishing these forums was to expand the scale and scope of LED initiatives, by systematically leveraging support from partners in localities. The establishment of forums resulted in interactions within local communities, private sector, organised businesses, sector development organisations, and other support institutions that are rich in expertise, resources, relational capital and networks. The metros were more successful in establishing effective learning networks particularly with the private sector. A total of R3.26 billion of investment and business transaction was attracted and retained within the City of Johannesburg against planned target of R3 billion. Ekurhuleni MM is also commended for committing 7.6 billion rand value of Investment.

In the Gauteng province, the stakeholder forums operate within the sphere of organised local government under the auspices of the South African Local Government Association (SALGA), District municipalities and municipal Departments where policy and programmatic schedules are determined. Provincial IGR Technical Teams are held on a quarterly basis, which also includes economic planning. Participation of Gauteng Municipalities in the forum promoted integrated planning and budgeting in realising alignment with the district, provincial and national policy directives.

The City of Tshwane facilitated R2.1 billion of investment against the annual target of R1.8 billion. The number of new income opportunities facilitated by the City targeted an investment pipeline in excess of R763 975 billion against the annual target during the year under review. The trade and investment section facilitated interventions such as the Blue Waste to Energy project, the Pole Village Walk project, the Solar Century project, the Dwinchi Furnishings (Pty) Ltd investment project, the Yem Yem investment project and phase 1 of the Centurion square office development, in order to further increase the rand value of investment facilitated by the city. The latter project created a rand value of investment of R250 million during the construction phase in the 2014/15 financial year.

In the Sedibeng and West Rand Districts, established structures provided opportunities to achieve enhanced cooperation through the participation of various institutions and further contributed towards the economic development of the region in such a way that all parties benefited. The district LED forum met on a quarterly basis, or when required and even on a more regular basis. The District Municipalities played an important role in the co-ordination of these meetings and in ensuring proper communication between the various stakeholders. Issues raised and decisions made were recorded in order to keep a record of all decisions made regarding economic development in the region. The implementation of the decisions made in these meetings by various parties were actioned and some of the undertakings were as follows:

- Sedibeng DM Local Economic Development section facilitated a number of partnerships aimed at establishing working relations on SMME and Co-operatives Development. The DM supported a process undertaken by Emfuleni LM to have SEDA operating in the district. These partnerships were arranged with SEDA, IDT, BHP Billiton and business chambers. The Gauteng Economic Propeller (GEP) is one of the regional partners that the DM is soliciting long term partnership with and to date much progress has been done in various aspects. Other SMME's were linked to Raizcorp programme for Bottle Cleaning Machine which was bought by BHP Billiton to establish a small factory in Duncanville.
- Sedibeng DM established a partnerships with BBBEE rating agencies to assist mainly SMME'S and cooperatives to acquire BEE certificates and in construction CIDB has been also taken on board for ratings purposes.
- Sedibeng United Business Forum was launched to respond to challenges and problems faced by the business sector. The SDM has further involved other spheres of government to give more support to the forum and Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs has welcomed this relationship on programmes and establish a United Business Forum. The business chambers which form part of the forum includes NAFCOC Sedibeng, Vanderbijlpark Sakekamer, Vereeniging Sakekamer, Heidelberg Sakekamer, Midvaal Sakekamer and Roshgold Investment Holdings.
- West Rand DM has established a mining forum that seeks to ensure that the implementation of approved projects is coordinated throughout the region. Regular meetings were held every second month on a rotational basis in each of the four constituents municipalities. Through the implementation of the SLPs, over 300 job opportunities were created.
- Farming community participation in the economic activities is very critical in ensuring sustainable economic growth in the West Rand DM as a results an agricultural sector forum was established as well as providing assistance to communities in registering

agricultural cooperatives and link them to the different institutions that render services relevant to their enterprises.

- Midvaal LED structures were used as a platform to share research findings and information of latest trends on LED programmes, reporting on projects progress, investment opportunities, bilateral agreements and mutual cooperation on projects. With the information obtained, the municipal LED section tried to realign its thinking and policies with the provincial directives; and
- Lesedi LM established three (3) local economic development forums which are functional. Through this structures, five (5) partnerships with the private sector were realised in order to improve economic development against the annual target of seven (7).

3.7 Municipal Plans to Stimulate Second Economy

Gauteng municipalities recognised the importance of the second economy. The majority of municipalities included the role of informal economy in their local economic strategies and integrated development planning through direct consultations with all stakeholders. Some municipalities developed local economic development friendly policies and by-laws or guidelines for the informal economy. The following were initiatives to promote the second economy by some municipalities:

- Midvaal LM townships were confronted with lack of economic opportunities resulting in people identifying own opportunities that were primarily informal and do not conform to municipal by-laws. Gauteng Department of Economic Development is in process of formulating a township strategy. The strategy will provide a policy directive towards township economy revitalisation to curb the challenges of informality and create an enabling environment for township economy to prosper and benefit the community.
- Merafong LM informal trading area in Carletonville (Phase 2) capital project was completed during the year under review. The projects will be operationalised during the next financial year. The delay was due to the fact that the original site identified for the development was found geologically unsafe after the geotechnical studies were conducted. The site had to be relocated to an alternative site which resulted in additional costs. The next phase of the Oberholzer Informal Trading Area has been budgeted for in the new financial year to the amount of R4.2 million, funded from Municipal Infrastructure Grant. The Department commends the municipality for its efforts.
- In Lesedi LM, various policies were adopted and aligned to the job creation imperative, the Supply Chain Management Policy was fine-tuned to make emphasis on enterprise development through the development of Enterprises Policy. The same is said around the regulation of informal traders where an Informal Traders Policy is at an advanced stage and will culminate into a by-law; and
- City of Tshwane Business Support Operations implemented the informal trading infrastructure development programme by constructing marketing and informal trading stalls in Bronkhorstspuit (Region 7) and Laudium (Region 3). The total cost of the infrastructure was R2 million. Local community members were employed during the construction process.

3.8 SMMEs Supported by Gauteng Municipalities

Municipalities	2012/13		2013\14		2014/15	
	Planned target	Actual	Planned target	Actual	Planned target	Actual
City of Johannesburg	750	3 967	4 000	6 774	1 000	1 310
City of Tshwane	0	0	6 523	6 335	3 800	6 036
Ekurhuleni	300	300	500	986	100	257
Sedibeng DM	0	0	0	300		
Lesedi LM	20	0	20	20	0	63
Emfuleni LM	0	0	0	312	0	20
Midvaal LM	0	0	0	507	0	0
West Rand DM	70	51	0	12		
Merafong LM	0	742	0	279	0	0
Mogale LM	0	181	8	15	30	40
Westonaria LM	0	0	0	200		30
Randfontein LM	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	1 140	5 241	11 051	15 740	4 930	7 756

Table 16: Number of SMMEs supported

Table 16 provides a total number of SMMEs supported by Gauteng municipalities for three consecutive financial years (2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15). The development and support of SMME remains critical to sustained economic growth job creation targets in Gauteng province. Gauteng municipalities have supported five thousand two hundred and forty one (5 241) SMMEs in 2012/13, fifteen thousand and seven hundred and forty (15 740) in 2013/14 and seven thousand seven hundred and fifty six (7 756) in 2014/15. As illustrated in table 16, there were additional 2 826 SMMEs supported during the year under review against planned targets. The following are some of the SMME support initiatives by Gauteng municipalities:

- In the Sedibeng region, the development and support of SMME'S and cooperatives remained critical to sustained economic growth and job creation targets. Sedibeng District Municipality in partnership with BHP Billiton graduated 20 SMME'S through an enterprise development programme run by Raizcorp (BHP Billiton Enterprise Development Programme). The District together with its locals embarked on huge infrastructure development programmes, these included a lot of roads construction by local municipalities, growing consumer economy with a lot of new retail chain stores, multi-billion Sedibeng regional scheme project. The partnership with DED through Filpro resulted in the training of 200 automotive backyard mechanics and industry role players created good prospects for the growing of the operations for these SMME'S. One hundred (100) SMMEs went for Micro Franchising training through the Department of Trade and Industry (DTI). Training on franchising was offered to potential SMME'S, with the aim of affording them opportunities to take advantage of the retail industry.
- Sedibeng DM concluded Partnership programme between Gauteng Provincial Department of Economic and Vaal University of Technology (VUT) to support SMME's incubation and drive innovation through digital manufacturing with the establishment of a Fabrication Laboratory. The project is located at Vaal University of Technology as part of the few Science Parks currently accredited.

- In the Lesedi Local Municipality, the Zone of Opportunity progressed steadily with new additions on a regular basis. All these developments point to the impact the interventions have had on reducing unemployment. STATS SA confirmed in its 2011 Census that unemployment in Sedibeng dropped by a massive 12% points from 43.9% to 31.9% in just ten years. During the period under review, sixty three (63) SMMEs benefited from the municipal procurement opportunities arising out of transactions above R100 000.00.
- Forty (40) SMMEs targeted training and mentorship programme interventions were implemented in Mogale LM against planned target of thirty (30).
- In order to arrive at a situation where SMMEs in Westonaria LM are sufficiently developed to access and exploit the opportunities, significant resources must be mobilized in respect of capacity building and providing ongoing support. During the 2013/2014 reporting year, good progress was reported, the partnership with the Sibanye Gold Mine Limited have developed over 400 SMMEs (incl. cooperatives), through the business development support initiative, wherein different SMMEs benefited from various business disciplines, such as marketing skills, business planning, project management, costing and pricing and, research of the viability of a new business venture
- The Sedibeng Steel Sector Support Programme has adequately attended to challenges and problems facing the steel industry in the district. 10 SMMEs in the Steel sector benefitted from down and upstream beneficiation in the steel industry. More than 10 SMME'S were presented with DTI Incentives schemes and GEP opportunities, to access both training and financial support. On the other hand financial support and non-financial support remains ongoing challenges for the agricultural sector. The Sedibeng DM submitted 10 cooperatives to IDT, to source help for capacity building and funding.
- The Midvaal LM LED section had engagements with two business forums (Lakeside/Orange Farm Business Forum and People Promoting Local Economic Development - PPLED (Midvaal), during the year under review. The two forums has indicated their frustration with penetrating the procurement and recruitment processes in order to benefit from the municipal project. In the next financial year, the forums will be merged into one mega forum.
- Merafong LM implemented SMME programmes planned for the year under review and this resulted in business hives occupancy rate sitting at 97.42% against planned target of 80% and 100% business licences applications processed.
- Emfuleni LM demonstrated its efforts by supporting and training 20 SMMEs on agriculture and tourism.
- The WRDM, in conjunction with the Gauteng Department of Agricultural and Rural Development (GDARD) and the Randfontein LM, embarked on the development of a Mega Agri-park project in Brandvale as part of cooperatives support. 50 Small and emerging farmers were trained during the year under review.
- The West Rand Tourism Awards project was launched eight (8) years ago and has been a great success since inception. The 8th Awards Programme was held on 29 June 2015 at Silver Star Hotel. The project was aimed at encouraging and rewarding tourism service excellence within the West Rand District jurisdiction. The project had a huge spin-offs for winners as they gain marketing exposure and training.
- Randfontein LM conducted two (2) SMME Trade Fairs in the year under review.
- In the City of Tshwane, the Ga-Rankuwa Automotive Cooperative, which is part of the City's business incubation programme to support the development of SMMEs within

the after-market segment of the automotive industry, was appointed by the City to provide mechanical and auto body repair services to some of the City's fleet. This appointment is consistent with Outcome 2 of Tshwane Vision 2055, aimed at creating a growing economy that is inclusive, diversified and competitive. Local SMMEs from Ga-Rankuwa benefitted from this initiative.

- Significant strides have been made in the areas of training, formation of cooperatives and access to markets by City of Tshwane since the inception of Tshepo 10 000 programme. Two hundred and sixty four (264) cooperatives were provided with business support and technical skills training by the University of Pretoria, Gauteng Enterprise Propeller (GEP), National Youth Development Agency (NYDA) and Desto, 13 cooperatives were funded by NYDA for working capital, equipment, machinery and marketing materials. Two hundred and four (204) cooperatives were assisted with access to markets through the opportunities from the City's Departments and regional offices and 43 cooperatives that were provided with technical opportunities created 357 jobs in their local communities. The total value of these opportunities was R32 277 603. 993 individual employment opportunities for the beneficiaries who did not aspire to be entrepreneurs benefited from Tshepo 10 000 cooperative in the manufacturing of toilet paper, sewerage pipes and cleaning materials for two years.
- In the City of Johannesburg, 85 additional emerging farmers were assisted to sell their produce during open market day initiatives. In addition to Linear Markets, the City also operates the largest fresh produce market on the African continent through a MOU arrangement. During the year under review, the Joburg Market sold 1.299 million tonnes of fresh produce, resulting in monetary sales value of R5, 770 billion. One thousand three hundred and ten (1310) SMMEs were supported by the City against planned target of 1000 SMMEs; and
- The City of Johannesburg is commended for establishing two (2) SMME Hubs and 70 SMMEs and Co-ops which were re-oriented in greening skills.

3.9 Employment Opportunities through Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) and Public Private Partnerships (PPP)

Municipalities	2011/12			2012/13			2013/14			2014/15		
	EPWP	CWP	LED INITIATIVES	EPWP	CWP	LED INITIATIVES	EPWP	CWP	LED INITIATIVES	EPWP	CWP	LED INITIATIVES
City of Johannesburg	30 732	None	None	38 601	None	1 949	55 082	None	3 252	51 977		2 496
City of Tshwane	19 001	None	2 658	20 386	None	1 505	32 420	None	None	42 026	None	1 350
Ekurhuleni	4 724	None	None	5 220	None	791	10 586	None	1 529	30 572		
Sedibeng DM	2 000	None	None	2 900	None	None	4 500	3 000	None	107		
Lesedi LM	None	None	None	179	None	774	1 794	None	100	524	1 100	799
Emfuleni LM	None	None	None	164	925	None	None	None	1 018	None	None	None
Midvaal LM	60	None	22	93	None	812	297	871	None	300	None	903
West Rand DM	None	None	None	None	None	293	None	None	None	214		362
Merafong LM	3 125	2 120	8	1 793	2 181	603	250	2 144	3 232	436	2 185	5 129
Mogale LM	564	None	None	1 144	None	None	495		934	233	None	None
Westonaria LM	512	None	400	816	None	936	870	None	500	281	None	38
Randfontein LM	2 000	None	None	2 900	None	60	4 500	None	95	349	None	66
Total	59 593	2 120	3 088	74 196	3 106	7723	110 794	6 015	10 660	126 805	3 285	10 781

Table 17: Number of employment opportunities created in Gauteng Province

The purpose of table 17 above is to demonstrate the extent to which municipalities contributed towards creating jobs through the implementation of capital projects, as well as their own LED initiatives. Gauteng municipalities recognised that unemployment is at the heart of poverty. As a result, municipalities played an essential role in creating favourable environments for business success and job creation. LED then became a main thrust in partnership between local government, business and community interests. Private enterprises, however, depended on favourable local business conditions to achieve prosperity. Gauteng municipalities had initiatives that derive short-term employment opportunities in the form of the Extended Public Works Program and Community Works Programme. Agricultural development is also one of the local economic development thrusts and service delivery priorities that some of Gauteng municipalities identified to contribute to job creation during the year under review.

In Merafong LM, the Wedela Agricultural project was revived with a capital investment of R8 million over two financial years. The project was implemented in partnership with Anglo-Gold Ashanti as part of their Social Labour Plans. The first phase of the project consisted of 4 tunnels and 4.5 hectares of open field was successfully implemented and 20 local community members were recruited on the project. The project is continuing in the next financial year. In Emfuleni LM, sixty (60) farmers were trained on plant invaders and twenty (20) on fish farming.

Municipalities reported on the job opportunities through EPWP, CWP and LED initiatives. The metros are the ones that attempted to report on jobs created through Public Private Partnerships, the progress made is reported under LED initiatives in table 18.

For the year under review, Gauteng municipalities were able to create a total of one hundred forty thousand and eight hundred and seventy one (140 871) jobs through EPWP, CWP and various LED initiatives. There has been a significant increase in the number of EPWP beneficiaries as compared to the previous financial years.

The following is a progress report on job creation by Gauteng municipalities:

- Lesedi LM adopted various policies aligned to job creation, the supply chain management policy was recrafted to emphasise enterprise development through the development of Enterprise Policies. Furthermore, the municipality developed informal trader by-laws.
- Mogale LED division established the construction incubator, chemical incubator and the Agri-park as key programs to facilitate economic growth and job creation opportunities. The municipality hosted the Tourism Outreach Program which brought government agencies to Mogale City to provide services to businesses in the tourism sectors. This also gave a platform to the private sector and the public to engage with the Deputy Minister of Tourism on national programs.
- Sedibeng region has three (3) operational sites for the CWP within the Locals with 3000 beneficiaries being employed. To date, 107 EPWP related jobs were created in the programme.
- Farming community participation in the economic activities was critical in West Rand region in ensuring sustainable economic growth in the district. The maximum participation of communities further assisted the municipality in getting informed inputs on how to deal with the challenges that affect the different farming communities who are part of the economic mainstream.
- In Midvaal, formal employment opportunities in the first economy were provided along the R59 corridor as this is where the most of the new commercial and industrial developments are being established. There was a decline in agricultural practices with a resultant decline in employment in this sector. The most recent development was the expansion of Paramount Trailers and ongoing progress in the Chinese Animal Food manufacturing facility (New Hope) and distribution. Savanna City agreements have been concluded during August 2013 and a number of new direct and indirect job opportunities were created during 2014/2015.
- In Merafong, the mining sector remained the dominant economic sector and a decline of 10.43% contribution to the GDP compared to the previous financial year was experienced. The decline is also reflected in the employment figures which declined by 5.6% for the year under review. The mining economy has been in a steady decline over the past decade and it is anticipated that this trend will continue.
- City of Johannesburg planned to create a total of 50,000 EPWP work opportunities for year under review, and surpassed this target by 5,082 work opportunities (10.2%), achieving a total of 55,082 work opportunities.
- The City of Tshwane made enormous strides in creating work opportunities for unemployed and unskilled Tshwane residents in the year under review, with a specific focus on the unemployed youth. The Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) and Tshepo 10 000 initiatives were the key vehicles used to address the challenges of unemployment and lack of economic opportunities in Tshwane. Through these targeted

interventions, the City created short-term labour-intensive work opportunities and opportunities for small business development. The City initially committed to create 40 000 EPWP work opportunities for the period, and significantly exceeded that target by 2026, achieving a total of forty two thousand and twenty six (42 026).

- The City of Johannesburg through its various job interventions such as Jozi@Work created 2 496 jobs; and
- Merafong City successfully implemented Infrastructure projects to the value of more than R216 million during the year under review. A total of 170 full time equivalent jobs were created through the implementation of these projects.

3.10 Challenges Experienced by Municipalities

3.10.1 The Following Challenges were observed for the Reporting Period:

- Understaffing of LED units and inadequate budget allocation were major challenges faced by municipalities. Local municipalities were not adequately capacitated to successfully drive the implementation of LED initiatives and programmes.
- Another concerning issue is on the financial sustainability of SMMEs and smallholder agricultural entrepreneurs within the province. Whilst a large portion of municipal targets had been achieved in supporting SMMEs and cooperatives, the challenge is the impact in terms of continuity and sustainability of these businesses.
- The main challenge for local economic development in municipalities, especially in Randfontein, was to diversify the economic base and add value to the primary products produced in the area.
- Unemployment in Gauteng metros is the highest among all the metros in the country - possibly due to high unemployment in the townships and informal settlements. The continuous decline in the mining & quarrying and manufacturing sectors worsened the situation further, resulting in very weak job creation prospects; and
- The West Rand mining district reflected a drastic declines in their economy due to the declining mining and heavy industries sectors and the fact that they were unable to develop sustainable rural and agricultural strategies to compensate for that.

3.11 Support Interventions by National and Provincial Government

3.11.1 The Following were Support Interventions by Government Departments:

- Gauteng Department of Agricultural Rural Development (GDARD) continued its partnership with municipalities on a scheme of leasing tractors and implements to emerging farmers and food garden communities with the aim of ensuring smallholder agricultural entrepreneurs are supported to become fully commercial farmers.
- Gauteng Department of Economic Development (DED) strengthened its partnership with Sedibeng DM and Vaal University of Technology to support SMMEs.
- GDARD and DED continue to offer support and funding assistance to Sedibeng DM projects and to members of the community in submitting applications for accessing land from the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform (DRDLR).
- The Midvaal Council adopted the draft LED Strategy in 2013/14 and the municipality facilitated the training of 507 individuals. Through the assistance of the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform, a consultant was appointed to compile a full economic analysis for Midvaal. The project commenced in 2013/14 and was completed

in the 2014/15 financial year. The Midvaal Economic Analysis will be included in the 2015/16 SDF once adopted by the Midvaal Council. The economic analysis will guide best practice initiatives that could be implemented to facilitate the sustainable growth in the economy.

- Gauteng Tourism Authority, in partnership with the National Department of Tourism, hosted the Tourism Buddies Learnership Programme for five hundred (500) learners in the province. The Tourism Buddies programme is an experimental hospitality training programme targeting the unemployed youth of South Africa as part of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) of the NDT (EPWP handles the stipends).
- The Tourism Outreach Programme, in partnership with Mogale City Local Municipality (MCLM) and the National Department of Tourism (NDT), took place at Silverstar Casino, focused on Youth in Tourism in order to encourage entrepreneurship and business development as well as financing support agencies; and
- The Department (Gauteng CoGTA) is in the process of finalizing its key municipal reporting indicators with the aim to assist Gauteng municipalities to ensure common and standardized reporting on LED in the province. The indicators reflect the strategic choices by the Department on key areas of municipal performance against which all municipalities in the province need to be monitored.

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA FOUR:

4. FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT

4.1 Introduction

Profound fiscal efficacy, discipline, prudence and monitoring all provide a sound basis for the delivery of all the key and fundamental municipal objectives. It is, therefore, imperative that municipalities not only purport to portray but embrace an intrinsic and frugal duty to maximise revenue potential while transparently managing public finances as set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act 2003, and the Municipal Property Rates Act 2004 following the proper International Accounting Standards as prescribed in policy and regulation. The guidelines set therein provide for effective accountability, evident financial sustainability and a financial viability conducive to infrastructure investment and service delivery.

Municipal performance in this KPA was assessed in the following focus areas:

- Sources of Finance.
- Operating Expenditure.
- Employee Related Costs.
- Bulk Purchases (Water and Electricity)
- Capital Budget Expenditure.
- Creditors Analysis.
- Debtors Analysis.
- Cash Management.
- Councillors in Arrears.
- Local Government Conditional Grants.
- Submission of Annual Financial Statements by Municipalities: Financial Year 2014/15.
- Municipal Audit Opinions for the Financial Year of 2014/15.
- Extension of the validity of the general valuation rolls.
- Compilation of the municipal property rates policies.
- Progress with the implementation of the MPRA.
- Challenges Experienced in Financial Viability and Management; and
- Support Interventions by National and Provincial Government.

4.2 Sources of Finance

A total amount of R17.5 billion was collected by all municipalities in the province for the financial year ending 30th June 2015. An aggregated amount of R20.4 billion was budgeted for the 2014/15 financial year for all municipalities.

As shown in figure 2 below, intergovernmental transfers from national government accounted for the largest portion of source of funding, being R6.8 billion (39%) of the total amount R17.5 billion collected for the year of review. "Borrowings" and "Internally generated funds" accounted for R5.2 billion (29%) and R4.8 billion (29%) respectively. Provincial government transfers was the lowest source of funding amounting to R79 million (0.45%).

Figure 2 illustrates sources of funding for municipalities in the province for the year under review:

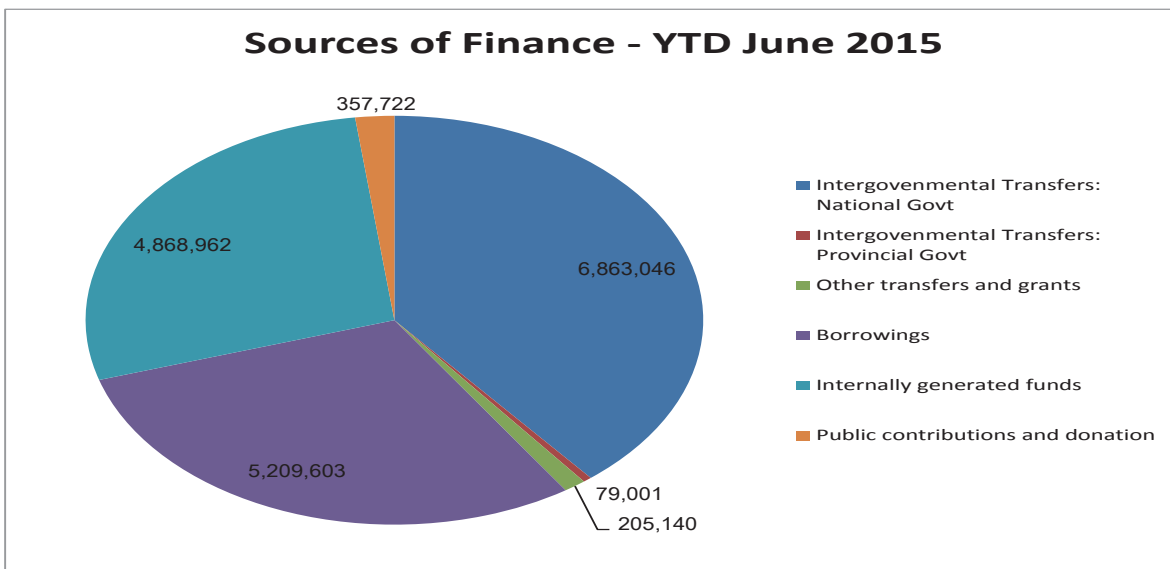


Figure 2: Sources of funding

4.3 Operating Expenditure

Gauteng municipalities spent an aggregated amount of R96.6 billion against an adjusted budget of R102.4 billion, this spending represents 94.39%. The City of Tshwane MM overspent its operating expenditure by R435 million (1.77%) against adjusted budget. Eight (8) municipalities spent less than 90% of their adjusted budget and these municipalities are Ekurhuleni MM, West Rand DM, Randfontein LM, Westonaria LM, Merafong City LM, Mogale City LM, Emfuleni LM, and Midvaal LM.

Sedibeng and West Rand district municipalities did not incur expenditure on bulk purchases as they do not provide basic services (water and electricity) to communities. West Rand DM is the only municipality in the province which does not have expenditure on contracted services.

Table 18 below indicates spending on operating budget for the period ending June 2015:

Operating Expenditure Budget components - June 2015							R'000
Municipality	2014/15 Adjusted Budget	Employee Related Costs	Contracted Services	Bulk Purchases	Other Expenditure	YTD Performance	% YTD Performance
City of Johannesburg MM	39,289,855	8,820,311	3,938,195	12,455,165	12,814,777	38,028,448	96.79%
City of Tshwane MM	24,589,717	6,514,598	3,044,288	7,792,483	7,674,056	25,025,425	101.77%
Ekurhuleni MM	26,491,185	4,936,085	690,075	10,219,890	7,627,197	23,473,247	88.61%
West Rand DM	282,901	125,013	-	-	70,707	195,720	69.18%
Randfontein LM	954,776	221,197	32,387	382,282	186,288	822,154	86.11%
Westonaria LM	563,974	78,875	6,288	171,791	59,099	316,054	56.04%
Merafong City LM	1,335,099	289,152	128,405	308,815	177,731	904,104	67.72%
Mogale City LM	2,447,307	541,081	185,465	700,905	759,601	2,187,053	89.37%
Sedibeng DM	379,751	206,010	35,781	-	102,524	344,316	90.67%
Emfuleni LM	4,661,645	858,796	221,551	1,760,211	1,266,838	4,107,397	88.11%
Midvaal LM	866,839	155,483	44,884	245,664	293,668	739,699	85.33%
Lesedi LM	544,209	92,038	622	212,691	216,810	522,161	95.95%
Total	102,407,259	22,838,641	8,327,941	34,249,898	31,249,296	96,665,776	94.39%

Table 18: Operating expenditure performance

4.4 Employee Related Costs

Table 19 indicates performance of all municipalities on employee related costs for the period under review:

Employee Related Costs - June 2015			R'000
Municipality	2014/15 Adjusted Budgets	Employee Related Costs as at June 2015	% YTD Expenditure
City of Johannesburg MM	8,975,982	8,820,311	98%
Ekurhuleni MM	5,339,084	4,936,085	92%
City of Tshwane MM	6,497,928	6,514,598	100%
West Rand DM	185,703	125,013	67%
Randfontein LM	232,664	221,197	95%
Westonaria LM	136,495	78,875	58%
Merafong City LM	278,010	289,152	104%
Mogale City LM	574,775	541,081	94%
Sedibeng DM	206,647	206,010	100%
Emfuleni LM	917,758	858,796	94%
Midvaal LM	186,838	155,483	83%
Lesedi LM	147,509	92,038	62%
Total	23,679,393	22,838,641	96%

Table 19: Employee Related Costs per municipality - 2014/15

Table 19 above indicates that spending on “*employee related costs*” amounted to R22.8 billion against an adjusted budget of R23.6 billion for the period under review. Westonaria LM was the lowest spending municipality on the line item at R78.8 million (58%) against a budgeted R136.4 million. City of Johannesburg MM, City of Tshwane MM and Sedibeng DM reported good spending on “*employee related costs*”.

4.5 Bulk Purchases (Water and Electricity)

Table 20 indicates performance of municipalities on bulk purchases for the year under review:

Bulk Purchases - June 2015			R'000
Municipality	2014/15 Adjusted Budgets	Actual Bulk Purchases as at June 2015	% YTD Performance
City of Johannesburg MM	12,337,554	12,455,165	101%
Ekurhuleni MM	10,377,002	10,219,890	98%
City of Tshwane MM	8,138,665	7,792,483	96%
West Rand DM	-	-	-
Randfontein LM	339,767	382,282	113%
Westonaria LM	180,445	171,791	95%
Merafong City LM	343,086	308,815	90%
Mogale City LM	753,695	700,905	93%
Sedibeng DM	-	-	-
Emfuleni LM	1,950,243	1,760,211	90%
Midvaal LM	286,172	245,664	86%
Lesedi LM	207,281	212,691	103%
Total	34,913,910	34,249,898	98%

Table 20: Bulk purchases expenditure per municipality for 2014/15

Table 20 indicates a comparison between adjusted budgets on bulk purchases against the actual expenditure (purchases) incurred for the period under review. Although this measure can never be accurate given that there are other issues affecting revenue on bulk purchases, which include free basic services, revenue foregone, cross subsidization of indigent residents etc. The table shows that an aggregate of R34 billion (98%) was spent against a total budgeted R34.9 billion for the year under review.

The under spending on bulk purchases by some municipalities i.e. Emfuleni LM, Midvaal LM, Merafong City LM, Mogale City LM could have been adversely affected by the implementation of the load shedding schedules, installation of generators by various businesses/houses and other measures aimed at conserving electricity.

4.6 Capital Budget Expenditure

Capital expenditure represents one of the major developmental priorities for government. Table 21 below illustrates performance on capital expenditure for the quarter ending 30 June 2015 in standard classification:

Capital Expenditure Budget components - June 2015									R'000
Municipality	2014/15 Budgets		Governance & Administration	Community & Public safety	Economic & Environmental services	Trading services	Other	TOTAL	Percentage
	Approved Budgets	Adjusted Budgets							
City of Johannesburg MM	10,875,150	10,827,949	1,896,686	2,187,550	2,218,745	3,445,302	-	9,748,282	89.64%
City of Tshwane MM	4,167,987	4,388,781	405,598	1,086,105	1,503,718	1,109,174	11,917	4,116,511	98.76%
Ekurhuleni MM	3,790,366	3,810,950	354,520	587,185	817,599	947,142	14,631	2,721,077	71.79%
West Rand DM	5,086	5,086	23	-	-	-	-	23	0.44%
Randfontein LM	65,560	90,164	1,883	18,547	16,977	14,785	30	52,222	79.66%
Westonaria LM	84,209	84,209	267	6,655	47,596	32,778	-	87,296	103.67%
Merafong City LM	294,679	223,260	548	62,000	75,092	11,587	-	149,228	50.64%
Mogale City LM	483,996	461,909	26,406	18,446	120,339	194,218	3,743	363,152	75.03%
Sedibeng DM	17,238	16,808	14,201	663	517	-	-	15,382	89.23%
Emfuleni LM	408,425	518,120	4,030	-	202,083	122	-	206,235	50.50%
Midvaal LM	82,392	73,884	2,386	11,725	20,263	31,956	-	66,331	80.51%
Lesedi LM	47,654	47,654	1,286	4,301	32,255	19,892	-	57,734	121.15%
Total Capital Expenditure	20,322,742	20,548,774	2,707,834	3,983,177	5,055,184	5,806,956	30,321	17,583,473	86.52%

Table 21: Capital Expenditure per municipality for 2014/15

As indicated on capital expenditure in table 22, municipalities spent R17.5 billion (86.52%) against the R20.5 billion adjusted budget for the year ending June 2015. The City of Tshwane MM showed good expenditure performance as the municipality spent 98.76% (R4.1 billion) of the R4.3 billion adjusted budgeted amount.

Sedibeng and West Rand district municipalities did not incur any expenditure on trading services as they do not provide basic services. West Rand DM spent only R23 000 (0.44%) of its R5 million capital budget whilst Westonaria LM and Lesedi LM overspent on their budgets by R3 million (3.67%) and R10 million (21%) respectively.

4.7 Creditors Analysis

Section 65 (2) (e) of the MFMA requires an accounting officer of a municipality to ensure that all money owing by the municipality be paid within 30 days on receipt of the relevant invoice or statement. A total amount of R13.1 billion was owed by all Gauteng municipalities for goods and services rendered to municipalities. This amount had increased from R10 billion reported in the quarter ending March 2015. It is worth noting that R493 million (3.7%) of the total creditors were paid outside the prescribed 30 days period.

As shown in table 22 below, four (4) municipalities settled their accounts within 30 days prescribed by the MFMA, namely City of Tshwane MM, Ekurhuleni MM, West Rand DM and Midvaal LM. Sedibeng DM only has R6 000 worth of creditors which is beyond the 30 days period.

The table below provides for a creditors age analysis for the twelve (12) municipalities in the province for the period under review:

Creditor Age Analysis - June 2015					R'000
Municipality	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	Over 90 Days	Total
City of Johannesburg MM	3,720,816	228,155	80,279	68,957	4,098,207
City of Tshwane MM	5,775,467	-	-	-	5,775,467
Ekurhuleni MM	2,000,247	-	-	-	2,000,247
West Rand DM	297	-	-	-	297
Randfontein LM	51,740	17	-	-	51,757
Westonaria LM	23,705	398	34	1,444	25,581
Merafong City LM	39,832	25,499	438	5,683	71,452
Mogale City LM	263,289	45,346	664	-	309,299
Sedibeng DM	39,981	-	-	6	39,987
Emfuleni LM	718,921	2,762	5,974	-	727,657
Midvaal LM	26,096	-	-	-	26,096
Lesedi LM	43,832	18,696	7,690	1,040	71,258
Total	12,704,223	320,873	95,079	77,130	13,197,305

Table 22: Creditors Age Analysis per municipality – Quarter 4 of 2014/15

4.8 Debtors Analysis

The total municipal consumer debt amounted to R46.3 billion for all the twelve (12) municipalities in the province for the period ending 30 June 2015. This amount had increased from the R44.1 billion reported in the previous quarter ending March 2015. The decrease amounted to R2.2 million between the two (2) quarters.

Table 23 illustrates debt owed to each municipality in the province, an amount written-off and provision for bad debts as at 30 June 2015:

Debtors Age Analysis - June 2015						R'000	
Municipality	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	Over 90 Days	Total	Written-Off	Impairment
City of Johannesburg MM	2,646,842	780,199	648,859	16,132,012	20,207,912	-	-
City of Tshwane MM	1,442,970	203,354	183,907	5,027,364	6,857,595	550,426	-
Ekurhuleni MM	1,449,662	453,900	360,446	9,811,683	12,075,691	-	-
West Rand DM	10	2	-	1,151	1,163	-	-
Randfontein LM	56,982	12,472	6,914	205,670	282,038	-	-
Westonaria LM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Merafong City LM	60,788	89,221	25,861	582,558	758,428	-	750,270
Mogale City LM	257,237	8,055	6,709	677,348	949,349	-	-
Sedibeng DM	712	495	-	2,323	3,530	-	-
Emfuleni LM	357,572	130,067	107,941	4,041,776	4,637,356	-	-
Midvaal LM	24,896	8,165	6,928	133,124	173,113	-	66,181
Lesedi LM	33,270	12,211	10,626	332,847	388,954	-	-
Total	6,330,941	1,698,141	1,358,191	36,947,856	46,335,129	550,426	816,451

Table 23: Debtors Age Analysis – Quarter 4 of 2014/15

Only two (2) municipalities in the province, namely Merafong City and Midvaal LM, made a provision for bad debts in order to forecast for write-off of irrecoverable debt. The debt impairment amounted to R816 million.

Figure 3 depicts the level of debtor's age analysis for the three (3) metropolitan municipalities in the province:

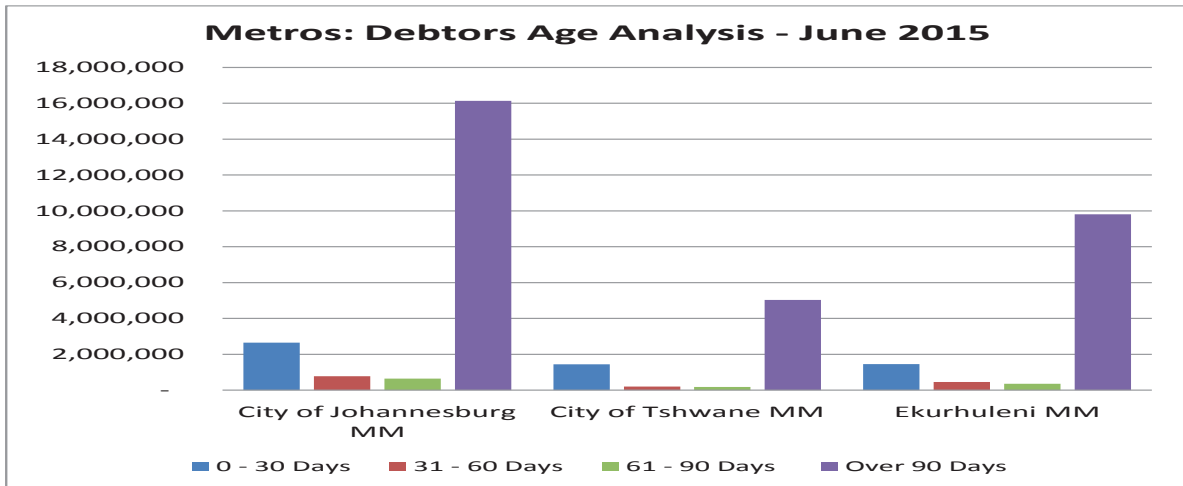


Figure 3: Metro Municipalities: Debtors Age Analysis per municipality

Figure 4 depicts the level of debtors age analysis for the two (2) district municipalities in the province:

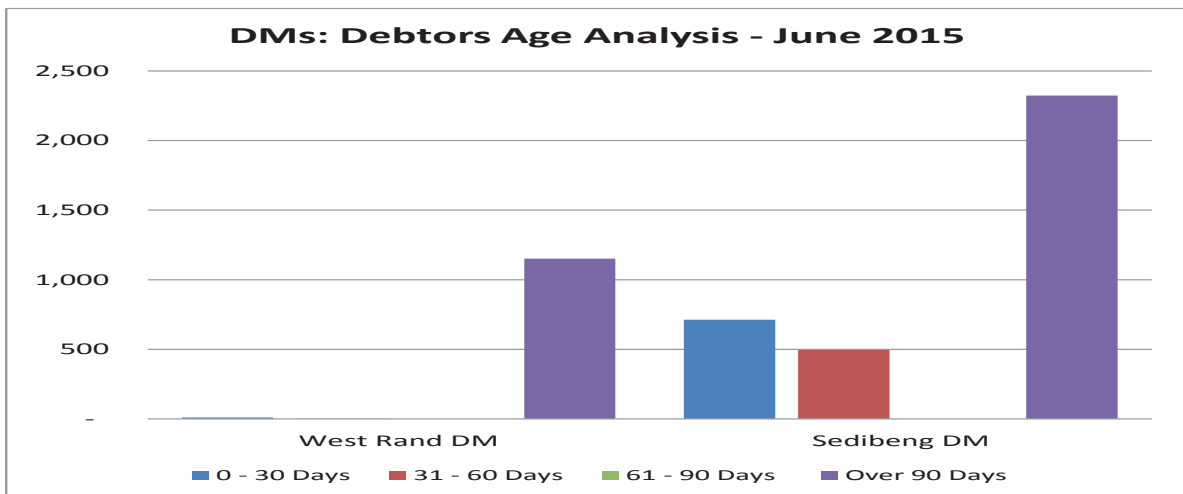


Figure 4: District Municipalities: Debtors Age Analysis per municipality

The total debt for West Rand DM amounted to R1.16 million for the period under review, of which 99% (R1.15 million) of these debtors are over the 90 days period. 65% (R2.3 million) of Sedibeng DM's total debtors book of R3.5 million was over the 90 days period.

Figure 5 depicts the level of debtors age analysis per municipality for the local municipalities in the province:

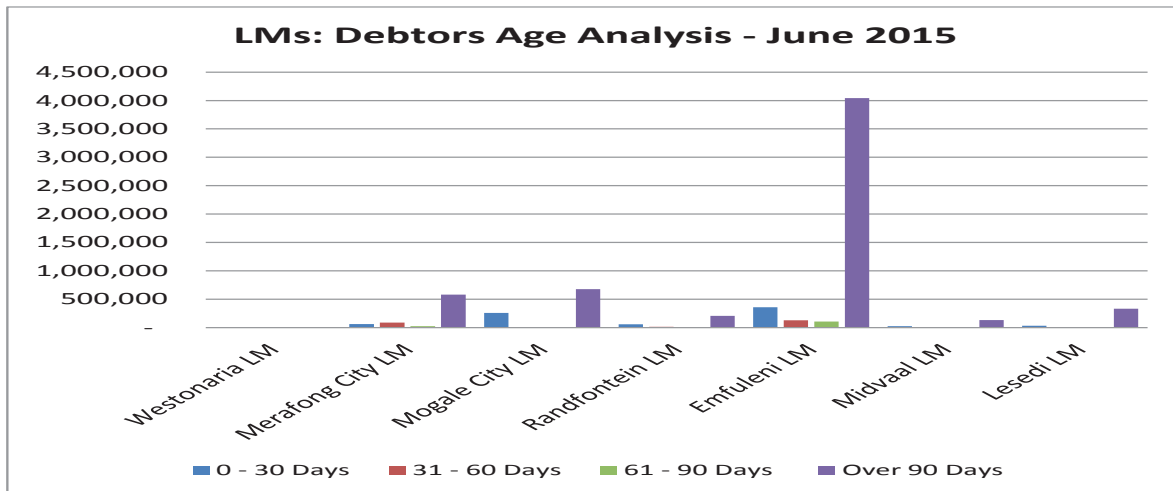


Figure 5: Local Municipalities: Debtors Age Analysis per municipality

As indicated in the above three (3) figures, the largest outstanding aggregated debtors are over the 90 days period, which was R36.9 billion of the total R46.3 billion debtors book.

4.8.1 Debtors Age Analysis by Customer Category

Table 24 depicts the level of debtors' age analysis per customer group for the metropolitan municipalities in the province:

Debtors Age Analysis: Customer Group - June 2015						R'000	
Municipality	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	Over 90 Days	Total	Written-Off	Impairment
Organs of State	156,217	16,091	52,901	943,775	1,168,984	-	17,039
Commercial	2,962,968	556,913	489,714	8,070,337	12,079,932	30,082	403,247
Household	2,864,769	1,088,017	798,614	26,138,565	30,889,965	499,957	378,086
Other	326,986	37,210	16,961	1,793,973	2,175,130	20,387	18,080
Total	6,310,940	1,698,231	1,358,190	36,946,649	46,314,011	550,426	816,452

Table 24: Debtors Age Analysis per customer category – Quarter 4 of 2014/15

“Households” remain the largest aggregated debtors to municipalities. The aggregated household debt amounted to R30.8 billion (67%) which was an increase from R29 billion debtors bill reported in the previous quarter ending March 2015. This was followed by the “Commercial” which comprises of businesses amounting to R12 billion (26%) of the total R46.3 billion.

It is imperative for municipalities to ensure that their debt management strategies systems are strengthened to ensure improvement in the collection of outstanding debt. Outstanding debtors are one of the crucial aspects of financial management and if poorly managed, it may affect the municipality's ability to provide sustainable services to its residents. As indicated in figure 5 below, the bulk of outstanding household debtors are “over 90 days” which amounts to R36.9 billion.

Figure 6 highlights debtors per customer category:

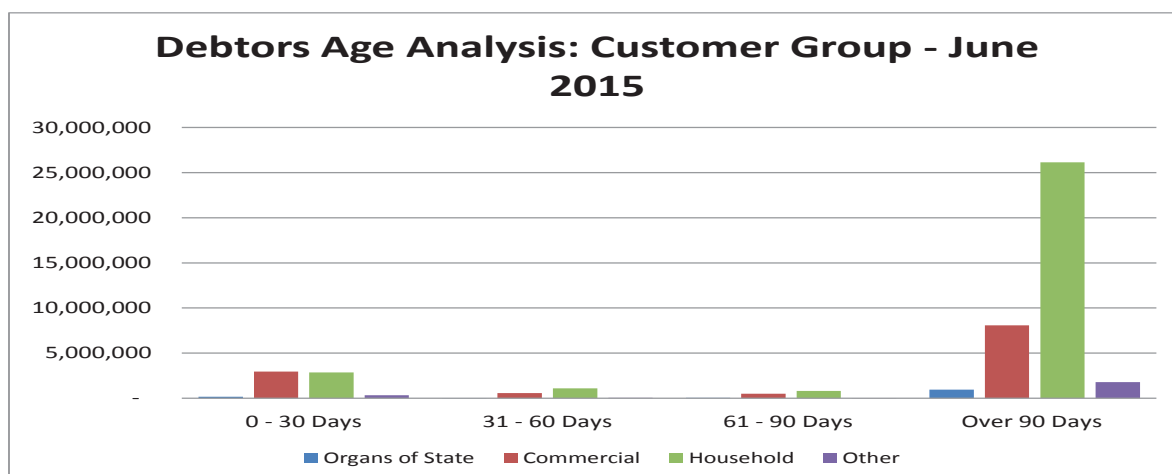


Figure 6: Debtors Age Analysis per customer category

4.9 Cash Management

The MFMA requires a municipality to establish an appropriate and effective cash management and investment policy. In terms of the Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) issued under the MFMA in 2009, a negative cash position for 3 (three) consecutive months is an immediate indicator of financial difficulties experienced by a municipality. A decrease in cash held is another indicator of ineffective and inefficient cash management and if proper measures are not instituted in time, it could affect the going concern of a municipality. Should the above persist, the municipality may be placed under administration in an effort to normalise operations.

Table 25 provides information on both opening and closing balances for the period under review:

Cash Management - June 2015			R'000
Municipality	Opening balance at beginning of Quarter	Closing balance as at June 2015	Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held
City of Johannesburg MM	4,139,558	3,833,645	(305,913)
City of Tshwane MM	718,951	667,814	(51,136)
Ekurhuleni MM	8,337,183	7,658,122	(679,061)
West Rand DM	98,877	39,788	(59,089)
Randfontein LM	50,808	37,619	(13,189)
Westonaria LM	24,505	6,496	(18,009)
Merafong City LM	141,862	10,159	(131,703)
Mogale City LM	265,003	165,782	(99,221)
Sedibeng DM	83,880	10,414	(73,466)
Emfuleni LM	82,918	36,234	(46,684)
Midvaal LM	38,434	(2,658)	(41,093)
Lesedi LM	47,510	18,465	(29,046)
Total	14,029,490	12,481,880	(1,547,610)

Table 25: Cash balances per municipality – Quarter 4 of 2014/15

As indicated by table 25, eleven (11) municipalities had a positive consolidated closing balance at the end of the period under review, Midvaal LM is the only municipality which ended the quarter with negative consolidated closing cash balance of R2.6 million. The total

aggregated net cash closing balance at the end of the financial year amounted to R12.4 billion, this represents a decrease of R1.5 billion from the R14 billion reported as a consolidated opening balance at the beginning of quarter, April - June 2015.

Table 26 and figure 7 below compare closing balances between the quarter ending 30 June 2015 and a corresponding quarter in the 2014/15 financial year:

Closing Balance Comparisons - June 2015		R'000
Municipality	Closing balance as at June 2014	Closing balance as at June 2015
City of Johannesburg MM	6,324,252	3,833,645
City of Tshwane MM	1,416,667	667,814
Ekurhuleni MM	3,755,814	7,658,122
West Rand DM	82,653	39,788
Sedibeng DM	13,971	37,619
Westonaria LM	6,614	6,496
Merafong City LM	226,364	10,159
Mogale City LM	27,267	165,782
Randfontein LM	6,669	10,414
Emfuleni LM	127,704	36,234
Midvaal LM	20,354	(2,658)
Lesedi LM	984	18,465
Total	12,009,314	12,481,880

Table 26: Comparison of closing balances per municipality – Quarter 4 of 2014/15

Although the net closing balance increased from R12 billion to R12.4 billion between the two financial years, seven (7) municipalities reported a decline in the closing balance for the period under review when compared to the quarter ending June 2014 and these municipalities are City of Johannesburg MM, City of Tshwane MM, West Rand DM, Westonaria LM, Merafong City LM, Emfuleni LM and Midvaal LM.

Metropolitan municipalities' closing balance comparison for the period ended 30 June 2015:

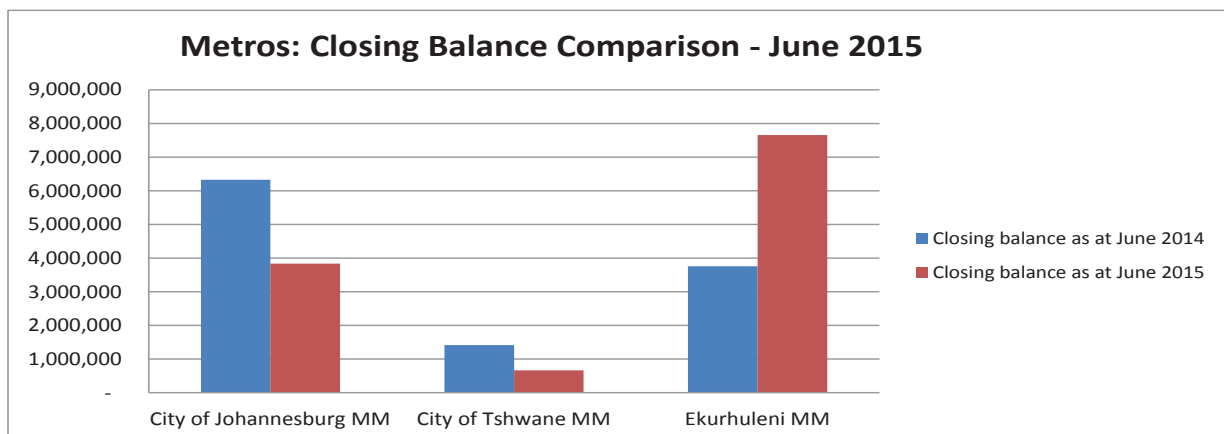


Figure 7: Metropolitan Municipalities: Comparison of closing balances per municipality

Of the three (3) metropolitan municipalities, only Ekurhuleni MM reported an increased consolidated closing balance than previously reported for the end of the quarter ending June

2015. It should, however, be noted that all the three (3) metropolitan municipalities had a positive consolidated closing balance reported for both corresponding quarters ending June 2014 and June 2015 respectively.

District municipalities' closing balance comparison for the period ended 30 June 2015:

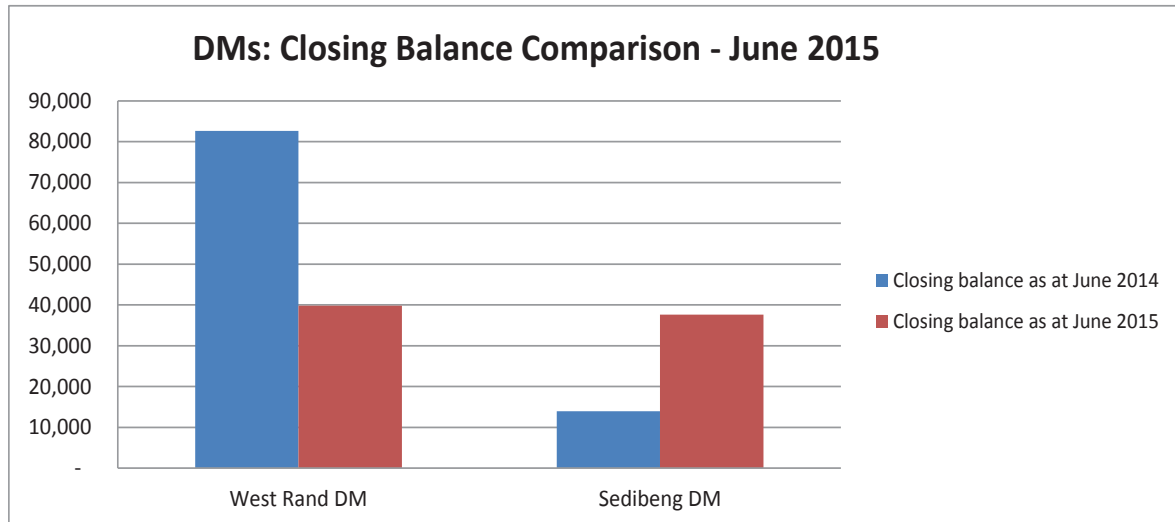


Figure 8: District Municipalities: Comparison of closing balances per municipality

The two (2) district municipalities in the province achieved a positive net closing balance for the period under review. However, West Rand DM showed a decline while Sedibeng reported an increase in the net closing balance for June 2015 compared to June 2014.

Local municipalities' closing balance comparison for the period ended June 2015:

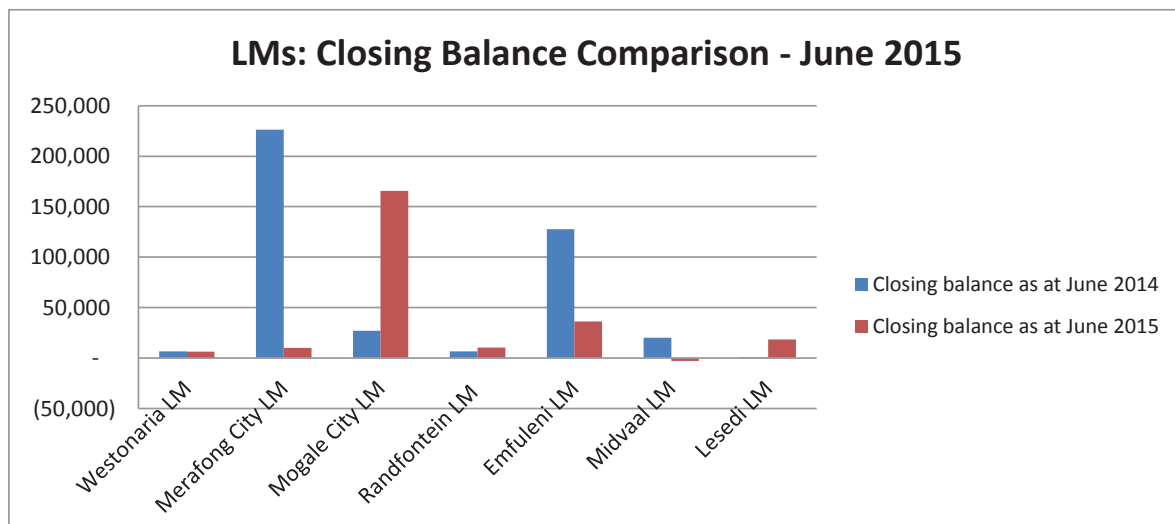


Figure 9: Local Municipalities: Comparison of closing balances per municipality

Only Midvaal LM reported a consolidated negative closing balance for the period under review. As shown in the figure and table relating to balances above, Mogale City LM, Randfontein LM and Lesedi LM had an increase in the net closing balance for the quarter under review.

4.10 Councillors in Arrears

Schedule 1, Section 12A of the Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000 requires municipal Councillors not to be in arrears for rates and services charges for a period longer than ninety (90) days/ three (3) months. The Department has previously advised municipalities to establish mechanisms, processes and procedures that will assist to monitor the implementation of the abovementioned requirement.

Table 27 below provides information on the outstanding arrears for the period ending 30 June 2015:

Councillors in Arrears: June 2015			
Municipalities	(Norm: 0 - 90 days)		Total
	< 90 Days	> 90 Days	
City of Johannesburg MM	500,784	634,798	1,135,582
City of Tshwane MM	74,358	152,911	227,269
Ekurhuleni MM	-	37,331	37,331
West Rand DM	-	-	-
Westonaria LM	8,664	12,311	20,975
Mogale City LM	-	-	-
Randfontein LM	-	11,349	11,349
Merafong City LM	1,604	4,933	6,537
Sedibeng DM	-	-	-
Midvaal LM	-	-	-
Lesedi LM	-	-	-
Emsfuleni LM	-	238,272	238,272
Totals	585,410	1,091,905	1,677,315

Table 27: Councillors in Arrears per municipality – Quarter 4 of 2014/15

A total of R1.6 million was owed by Councillors as at 30 June 2015. CoJ MM is the highest with R1.1 million, followed by Emsfuleni LM at R238 272, CoT MM at R227 269, Ekurhuleni MM at R37 331, Westonaria LM R20 975, Randfontein LM R11 349 and Merafong City LM R6 537, all these municipalities had outstanding amounts owed by Councillors beyond the legislated timeframe. West Rand DM, Mogale City LM, Sedibeng DM, Lesedi LM and Midvaal LM did not have Councillors owing municipal accounts from 90 days and beyond.

4.11 Local Government Conditional Grants

This particular section reflects on the financial performance of Gauteng municipalities against allocations made in various grant funding.

All grants to municipalities are published annually in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) to enable municipalities to plan appropriately for their coming budget year cycle, and to promote better accountability by ensuring that all national allocations are included in municipal budgets. The publication is further supported by the approved payment schedule highlighting the specific amounts and date to be transferred to each municipality within a specific financial year, it is important to note that the payment schedule is only approved by the National Treasury prior to the start of the municipal financial year i.e. 01 July. Both the allocations and the payment schedule are published for both the national and municipal financial years.

Despite the growing importance of the equitable share grant, which is transferred to municipalities unconditionally, conditional grants are a significant portion of national grants to local government sphere. In particular, conditional grants are used to incorporate national priorities in municipal budgets, promote national norms and standards, address backlogs and regional disparities in municipal infrastructure, and effect transition by supporting capacity building and restructuring of municipalities.

All intergovernmental grants are published annually in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) to enable municipalities to plan appropriately for the coming budget year cycle and to promote better accountability by ensuring that all national allocations are included in municipal budgets. The publication is further supported by the approved payment schedule highlighting the specific amounts and date to be transferred to each municipality within a specific financial year. The payment schedule is only approved by the National Treasury prior to the start of the municipal financial year i.e. 01 July.

4.11.1 Different types of Local Government Grants

Below is a brief description of the purpose of each grant funding made available to Gauteng municipalities for the 2014/15 financial year, this is accompanied by the relevant National Transferring Officer (NTO) responsible for administering such grant:

Grants administered by the National Treasury:

- **Financial Management Grant (FMG):** Promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act;
- **Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG):** The grant places interns with technical skills in well-capacitated municipalities for two years gaining skills and experience, and transferred to a rural municipality with poor capacity to complete their internship;
- **Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG):** Supports neighbourhood development projects that provide community infrastructure and create the platform for other public and private sector development, towards improving the quality of life of residents in targeted underserved neighbourhoods.

Grants administered by the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs:

- **Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG):** Provides funding to non-metropolitan municipalities to help them implement their individual local government turnaround strategies;
- **Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG):** The grant supports government's aim to expand service delivery and alleviate poverty by funding the provision of infrastructure for basic services, roads and social infrastructure for poor households in all non-metropolitan municipalities; and
- **Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant:** To rehabilitate and reconstruct disaster damaged municipal infrastructure.

Grants administered by the Department of Transport:

- **Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant (PTISG):** The grant aims to help cities create new and improve existing public transport and non-motorised transport infrastructure, including the provision of bus rapid transit systems;
- **Public Transport Network Operations Grant (PTNOG):** The grant subsidises the operational costs of public transport systems built through the public transport infrastructure grant. Previously, both grants formed part of the public transport infrastructure and systems grant. This grant has been split into separate infrastructure and operational grants to provide more transparency on what is being funded and to provide cities with greater certainty about the levels of operational funding they can expect to receive to support the new public transport networks they are running; and

Grant administered by the Department of Public Works:

- **Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (EPWP):** Promotes increased labour intensity in municipalities.

Grants administered by the Department of Energy:

- **Electricity Demand Side Management Grant (EDSM):** To provide subsidies to municipalities to implement Electricity Demand Side Management in municipal infrastructure in order to reduce electricity consumption and improve energy efficiency; and
- **Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant (INEP):** Provides capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of occupied residential dwellings, clinics and the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve quality of supply.

Grant administered by the Department of Human Settlements:

- **Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant (HSCG):** To build capacity in municipalities to deliver and subsidise the operational costs of administering human settlements programmes.

4.11.2 Local Government Grants Performance

Figure 10 provides an aggregated grant performance of all municipalities in the province for the period ending 30 June 2015 of the 2013/14 municipal financial year:

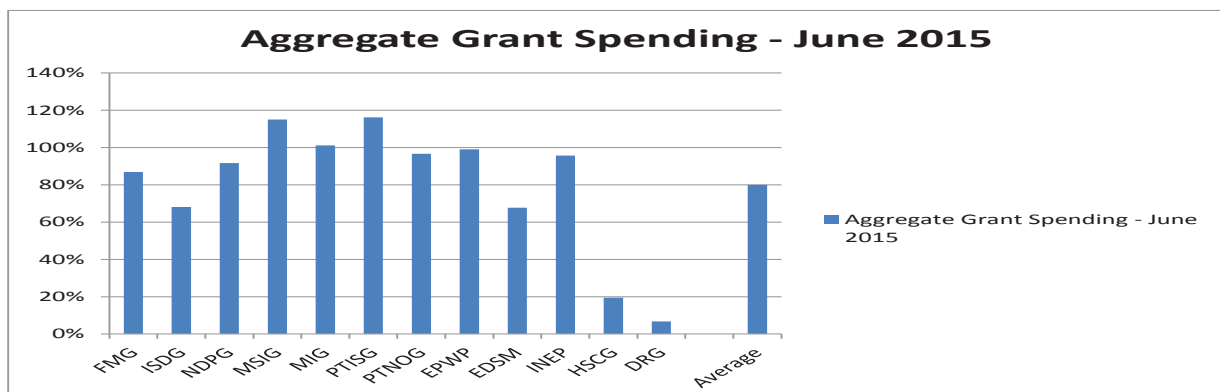


Figure 10: Aggregate spending per grant

The aggregated grant spending for all Gauteng municipalities on the twelve (12) grants made available was 80% as at the end of the 2014/15 financial year. As highlighted in figure 9, the aggregate grant spending for both MSIG and MIG (administered by the National Department of DCoG) showed that all funds were utilized by municipalities for the period under review. It should be noted that spending above the 100% represents usage of own funding by municipalities to supplement the grant allocation.

The annual Division of Revenue Act requires receiving officers (municipalities) to pay back to the national revenue account any unspent grant allocations by the end of the financial year. However, municipalities are provided with an opportunity to submit a motivation to the National Treasury highlighting the reasons for not spending the grant in full, together with proof that funds have been committed to identified projects in line with grant conditions. Table 28 provides information on grants performance per municipality for National Treasury and DCoG grants for the period under review:

Municipal Grant Performance: 30 June 2015															R'000				
Municipality	National Treasury Grants									CoGTA Grants									
	FMG			ISDG			NDPG			MSIG			Disaster Recovery Grant			MIG			
	Transferred	Spent	% Spent	Transferred	Spent	% Spent	Transferred	Spent	% Spent	Transferred	Spent	% Spent	Transferred	Spent	% Spent	Transferred	Spent	% Spent	
City of Johannesburg MM	1,250	1,250	100%	1,000	-	0%	48,461	40,926	84%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ekurhuleni MM	1,250	1,250	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
City of Tshwane MM	5,000	4,078	82%	-	-	-	175,000	174,998	100%	-	-	-	14,878	992	7%	-	-	-	
West Rand DM	1,250	972	78%	-	-	-	-	-	-	934	1,730	185%	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sedibeng DM	1,250	1,286	103%	-	-	-	1,365	7,547	553%	934	1,462	156%	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Randfontein LM	1,450	1,450	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	934	934	100%	-	-	-	35,567	35,686	100%	
Westonaria LM	1,450	-	0%	2,000	2,040	102%	-	-	-	934	1,080	116%	-	-	-	51,342	29,800	58%	
Merafong City LM	1,600	1,545	97%	-	-	-	-	-	-	934	591	63%	-	-	-	57,929	119,214	206%	
Mogale City LM	1,450	1,450	100%	-	-	-	30,210	12,383	41%	934	843	90%	-	-	-	76,989	80,214	104%	
Emfuleni LM	1,450	1,450	100%	-	-	-	5,000	2,632	53%	934	1,145	123%	-	-	-	157,727	123,299	78%	
Midvaal LM	1,450	1,450	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	934	934	100%	-	-	-	29,836	29,836	100%	
Lesedi LM	1,450	1,450	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	934	934	100%	-	-	-	36,037	32,551	90%	
Total	19,051	16,382	86%	3,000	2,040	68%	260,036	238,486	92%	8,406	9,652	115%	14,878	992	7%	445,427	450,600	101%	

Table 28: Spending per Municipality – Quarter 4 of 2014/15

Municipalities reported an aggregated spending of 86% on FMG with Westonaria LM that did not spend any of its R1.4 million allocation on the grant. The City of Tshwane MM was the only municipality in the province which received an allocation of R14.8 million on the Disaster Recovery Grant, the municipality has only spent R992 000 (7%) of the R14.8 million transferred during the 2014/15 financial year.

Table 29 provides grant performance per municipality for municipal grants managed by the Department of Transport and Department Public Works for the period quarter ending 30 June 2015:

Municipal Grant Performance: 30 June 2015									R'000
Municipality	Department of Transport						Public Works		
	PTISG			PTNOG			EPWP		
	Transferred	Spent	% Spent	Transferred	Spent	% Spent	Transferred	Spent	% Spent
City of Johannesburg MM	553,571	820,665	148%	512,000	491,795	96%	36,492	25,909	71%
Ekurhuleni MM	250,000	140,467	56%	-	-	-	6,422	6,422	100%
City of Tshwane MM	867,571	848,957	98%	138,000	136,787	99%	30,760	30,760	100%
West Rand DM	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,290	1,272	99%
Sedibeng DM	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,615	162%
Randfontein LM	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,003	6,388	637%
Westonaria LM	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,231	1,253	56%
Merafong City LM	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,954	4,998	256%
Mogale City LM	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,052	2,052	100%
Emfuleni LM	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,191	5,317	127%
Midvaal LM	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,135	1,748	154%
Lesedi LM	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,269	1,269	100%
Total	1,671,142	1,810,089	108%	650,000	628,582	97%	89,799	89,003	99%

Table 29: Grant spending per municipality – Quarter 4 of 2013/14

Municipalities reported good spending on grants administered by the Department of Transport (PTISG and PTNOG) and Public Works (EPWP). However, Ekurhuleni MM spent only 56% (R140 million) of the R250 million transferred for PTIS.

Table 30 provides grant performance per municipality for municipal grants managed by the Department Human Settlements and Department of Energy for the period quarter ending 30 June 2015:

Municipal Grant Performance: 30 June 2015									R'000
Municipality	Human Settlement			Department of Energy					
	HSCG			EDSM			INEP		
	Transferred	Spent	% Spent	Transferred	Spent	% Spent	Transferred	Spent	% Spent
City of Johannesburg MM	59,573	-	0%	-	-	-	31,000	25,801	83%
Ekurhuleni MM	52,374	-	0%	17,500	16,997	97%	61,000	60,925	100%
City of Tshwane MM	47,506	31,087	65%	3,000	-	0%	32,000	32,000	100%
West Rand DM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sedibeng DM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Randfontein LM	-	-	-	5,000	-	0%	-	-	-
Westonaria LM	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,000	-	0%
Merafong City LM	-	-	-	4,000	2,274	57%	6,000	11,612	194%
Mogale City LM	-	-	-	4,000	3,395	85%	1,000	-	-
Emfuleni LM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Midvaal LM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lesedi LM	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,470	107%
Total	159,453	31,087	19%	33,500	22,666	68%	145,000	137,808	95%

Table 30: Spending per Municipality – Quarter 4 of 2014/15

Table 30 shows that City of Johannesburg MM and Ekurhuleni MM did not utilise their Human Settlement Capacity Grant (HSCG), while City of Tshwane MM only spent R31 million (65%) of the R47.5 million transferred to the municipality.

Some municipalities reported spending of more than the allocated grant. These municipalities utilised their own funding to augment the allocation received through the intergovernmental transfers. It is important to note that this is recorded for the purpose of municipalities' arguments around the inadequate funding.

4.12 Submission of Annual Financial Statements by Municipalities: Financial Year 2014/15

In terms of section 126(1)(a) of the MFMA, the accounting officer of a municipality must prepare the Annual Financial Statements of the municipality and, within two (2) months after the end of the financial year (31 August) to which those statements relate, submit the statements to the Auditor-General for auditing. The financial statements must indicate the financial position, financial performance, cash flow and disclosure on all relevant items as required by GRAP/ GAMAP standards, non-compliance on the compilation of these statements with the generally recognised standards lead to the Auditor-General deferring back those statements. The Act further requires the accounting officer of a municipal entity to submit those statements to the parent municipality for consolidation and submission to the Auditor-General. The parent municipality must report non-compliance together with the reasons for such non-compliance to the Council of the parent municipality, Provincial Treasury and the Auditor-General.

The Auditor-General must audit and report on the accounts, financial statements and financial management of all municipalities and all municipal entities within three months on receipt of those statements as stipulated in the Public Audit Act, 2004, Act. No. 25 of 2004 read in conjunction with section 126 (3) of the MFMA. All municipalities submitted their financial statements timeously for the 2014/15 financial year.

Table 31 gives an indication of which municipalities submitted their annual financial statements with/without or partial components of the those financial statements submitted to the Auditor-General as required by the accounting standards:

Municipality	State ment of Financi al Positio n	Stat eme nt of Fina ncial Perf ormance	State ment of Chang es in Net Assets	Cash Flow State ment	Acco unti ng Polic ies	Notes to the AFS	Sched ule of Extern al Loans	Segme ntal Analys is of PPE	Seg men tal Anal ysis of Fina ncial Perf ormance	Actual v/s Budget (Acqui sition of PPE)	Disclo sure of Grant s and Subsi dies	Reaso ns for possibl e varian ces
City of JHB	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No
Ekurhuleni	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
Tshwane	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
West Rand	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes
Randfontein	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes
Westonaria	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Merafong	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
Mogale	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	No
Sedibeng	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
Emfuleni	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No
Midvaal	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	No
Lesedi	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No

Table 31: Submission of Annual Financial Statements by Municipalities

4.13 Municipal Audit Opinions for the Financial Year of 2014/15

The table 32 compares the municipalities' audit outcomes for three financial years:

Municipality	Audit opinion 2012/13	Audit opinion 2013/14	Audit opinion 2014/15
City of Johannesburg MM	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified
Ekurhuleni MM	Unqualified	Clean	Clean
City of Tshwane MM	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified
West Rand DM	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified
Randfontein LM	Qualified	Qualified	Adverse
Westonaria LM	Qualified	Outstanding	Adverse
Merafong City LM	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified
Mogale City LM	Unqualified	Clean	Clean
Sedibeng DM	Clean	Clean	Clean
Emfuleni LM	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified
Midvaal LM	Unqualified	Clean	Clean
Lesedi LM	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified

Table 32: Municipal Audit Opinions for the Financial Year of 2014/15

4.14 Extension of the validity of the general valuation rolls

The MEC granted Midvaal LM the extension on the validity of their general valuation roll in terms of section 32(2) of the Act from the 1st July 2016 to 30th June 2018. The MEC also extended the term of office for the Valuation Appeal Board Members to be in line with the extension of the general valuation roll for the municipality.

4.15 Compilation of the municipal property rates policies

Municipalities are required to review their rates policies on an annual basis, a Municipal Council must adopt a policy that is consistent with the MPRA on levying of rates on rateable properties. Rates policies must accompany the municipality's budget for the relevant financial year for tabling and approval in the municipal Council in terms of section 16(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) read in conjunction with section 3(1) and (2) of the MPRA.

Nine (9) municipalities submitted their rates policies to the Department for assessment. It has been observed that three (3) municipalities did not comply with section 4 (2)(bb) of the MPRA by placing their draft rates policies in their official website, namely Randfontein LM, Westonaria LM and Merafong City LM.

4.16 Progress with the implementation of the MPRA

4.16.1 City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality

The City compiled the 3rd supplementary valuation roll consisting of twelve thousand and one (12 001) entries. The supplementary valuation roll opened for inspection from 18 March 2015 to 15 May 2015. The City received eight-hundred (800) objections which will be considered by the Municipal Valuer. The City has compiled the 4th supplementary valuation roll which was open for public inspection in July 2015.

4.16.2 Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality

The 3rd supplementary valuation roll has been implemented by the municipality. Two-hundred and eleven (211) objections and eight (8) appeals were received by the municipality which will be considered by the Valuation Appeal Board. The municipality has implemented 4th supplementary valuation roll and received one-hundred and twenty six (126) objections which will be considered by the Municipal valuer.

4.16.3 City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality

On the 3rd supplementary valuation roll, the municipality received eleven (11) objections which will be considered by the Municipal Valuer. The City has implemented the 4th supplementary valuation roll and did not receive objections.

4.16.4 Randfontein Local Municipality

The municipality has compiled the 1st supplementary valuation roll which consisted of three-hundred and forty three (343) entries and was submitted to the Municipal Manager on the 31st

March 2015. The 1st supplementary valuation roll was opened for public inspection from 7th April to 31st May 2015. The municipality received two (2) objections from the municipality.

4.16.5 Westonaria Local Municipality

From the general valuation roll the municipality received forty (40) appeals from the mines. The appeals were submitted to the Chairperson of the Valuation Appeal Board, who convened a meeting within sixty (60) as stipulated in the MPRA Regulation. The municipality has not yet advised the Chairperson of the Valuation Appeal Board of the scheduled dates for appeals with the appellants. The schedule dates might delay as the Municipal Manager has written to the Department regarding Chairperson's competency in handling their appeal case.

4.16.6 Merafong City local Municipality

The 2nd supplementary valuation roll implemented by the municipality received six (6) objections and no appeals. The municipality compiled its 3rd supplementary valuation roll and has been advertised for only one week instead of two consecutive weeks which reflects non-compliance with the requirements of section 49(1)(a) of the MPRA.

The Municipal Valuer compiled the 3rd supplementary valuation roll where the mines related properties considered by the Valuation Appeal Board were again included in this supplementary valuation roll instead of the omissions and "child" properties which did not have the values in the general valuation roll.

The MEC extended the validity of the general valuation roll by one financial year from 1st July 2016 to the 30th June 2017 as per municipality's request. The appeals have been finalised and the judgment has been issued by the Valuation Appeal Board, which is now under review by the High Court.

The municipality did not comply with section 49(1)(a) on advertising of the supplementary valuation roll for once in a week for two consecutive weeks as stipulated in the above mentioned provision.

4.16.7 Mogale City Local Municipality

The 1st supplementary valuation roll was submitted to the Municipal Manager on the 1st April 2015. The supplementary roll consisted of eight-hundred and twenty seven (827) entries and was advertised for two consecutive weeks in the Beeld, Krugersdorp News and Daily Sun.

4.16.8 Emfuleni Local Municipality

The municipality received three (3) objections and one (1) appeal on the 1st supplementary valuation roll which were concluded on the 6th March 2015.

4.16.9 Midvaal Local Municipality

The municipality implemented its 3rd supplementary valuation roll, on which no objections were received. The implementation of the extended general valuation roll to the 30th June 2016 will be dependent on the outcome of merger processes. The next general valuation roll will be

implemented on the 1st July 2016, as per MEC's approval of the extension of the validity of the general valuation roll in terms of section 32(2) of the MPRA.

4.16.10 Lesedi Local Municipality

For the quarter period review, the Valuation Appeal Board has finalised eleven (11) appeals and upheld fifteen (15) appeals with a total value of R775 000.00.

4.17 Challenges Experienced by Municipalities

4.17.1 The Following Challenges were observed for the Reporting Period:

- The decrease in the municipality's capacity to collection revenue coupled with rising consumer debt and escalating tariffs for services is a worrying factor, this negatively exposes the cash position of municipalities.
- The inability to constantly update indigent registers and policies further exposes municipality to the risk of being unable to collect revenue which could have reasonably been collected from residents.
- The high levels of unemployment and poverty posed a challenge to debt collection. This was evident by the high percentage of outstanding debt. Financial support and other strategies are necessary to address the escalation of debt; and
- The need to manage electricity distribution during this time of load shedding will require efficient and effective management from all municipalities providing this service, it is also important for municipalities to maintain a high level of transparency during this period. This challenge does not only affect municipalities' ability to improve their revenue base, but also those of businesses within the jurisdiction of municipalities.

4.18 Support Interventions by National and Provincial Government

4.18.1 The Following were Support Interventions by Government Departments:

- The Department through the Municipal Finance Support, together with the Department of Gauteng Provincial Treasury, established a Government Debt Management Committee (DMC) where municipalities were assisted to collect outstanding debt from governmental institutions.
- Any rigorous strategy to increase the levels of collections in municipalities requires a conscious complementary political support from the municipal leadership. Engagement with both municipalities and Departments were conducted by this committee on a quarterly basis to address outstanding accounts by Departments.
- Based on the resolution taken in previous engagements, government Departments that owed municipalities on rates and service charges will continue to pay municipalities the outstanding amounts as per arrangements, and also settle the current balances to avoid accumulation.
- Various challenges emerged after engagements; however the Debt Management Committee will continue to ensure that all resolutions taken are executed as per the time frames stipulated. This will enable the process to run smoothly towards bringing government accounts up to date; and

- At the end of each quarter, both CoGTA and GPT visited municipalities and had a working session in this regard. The Debt Management Committee continued to facilitate the process.

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA FIVE:

5. GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

5.1 Introduction

According to democratic principles, good governance is achieved through effective public participation. Not only does public participation allow constituents to monitor the governance record of its elected officials, but it also encourages the public to take an active interest in the performance of their municipality and region. It is only through broad public participation that citizens will recognise that their interests are taken to heart – especially the needs of the most vulnerable members of society. This allows all citizens to be heard in determining the political, social and economic priorities through the establishment of a broad societal consensus that includes civil society, government and the private sector. Active ward-based plans and consultative forums are central structures through which public participation and, ultimately, good governance can be achieved.

Municipalities need to be enabled to perform their duties in order to ensure the implementation of good governance practices and public participation. Section 151 of Chapter 7 of the South African Constitution gives each municipality the right to govern the local government affairs of its community on its own initiative, subject to national and provincial legislation. Additionally, the by-laws of municipal Councils are legislative acts that are not reviewable in terms of administrative law.

However, community participation alone is not sufficient in ensuring that good governance practices are adopted. Institutional integrity is of equal importance and individual municipalities should ensure that its Finance Committee, Audit Committee, Council and sub-committees are fully functional. This should be done through the adoption of effective by-laws and policies that entrench the effective performance of all aspects of municipal governance. As such, this chapter will analyse various indicators related to good governance and public participation in order to determine the extent to which municipalities in the provinces have succeeded in implementing these strategies.

5.2 Ward Committees

Ward Committees were established in terms of Chapter 4 of the Municipal Structures Act (1988), to ensure that citizens' inputs are taken into account during planning and decision-making processes at local government level. However, different municipalities used different approaches to the establishment of ward committees leading the Department of CoGTA to gazette guidelines for Establishment and Operation of ward committees in 2005 to ensure that there was similar understanding within the municipalities on the establishment and functioning of ward committees and also to provide a clear framework for ward committee members, ward Councillors, metropolitan, district and local municipalities on the formation and functioning of ward committees. The legislation did not make provision for the remuneration of ward committee members, as a result it is difficult to find dedicated members of the community who are willing to serve without remuneration.

Establishment and functionality status of ward committees:

Table 33 indicates progress made by Gauteng municipalities in establishing Ward Committees:

Municipality	2012/2013			2013/2014			2014/15		
	No. of established Ward	No. of functional Ward Committees	% of functional Ward Committees	No. of established Ward Committees	No. of functional Ward Committees	% of functional Ward Committees	No. of established Ward Committees	No. of functional Ward Committees	% of functional Ward Committees
COJ MM	130	127	97%	130	104	80%	130	92	71%
COT MM	105	102	97%	105	100	95%	105	0	0%
Ekurhuleni	101	99	98%	101	98	97%	101	78	77%
Lesedi	12	11	92%	13	10	77%	13	13	92%
Emfuleni	45	41	91%	45	38	84%	45	31	69%
Midvaal	9	9	100%	14	14	100%	14	14	100%
Merafong	28	27	96%	28	22	78%	28	25	89%
Mogale	34	28	82%	34	27	79%	34	26	76%
Westonaria	16	14	87%	16	16	100%	16	16	100%
Randfontein	22	19	86%	22	22	100%	22	22	100%
Total	502	477	95%	508	451	88%	508	317	62%

Table 33: Establishment of Ward Committees

In ensuring maximum public participation, ward Councillors ensured the sitting of ward committees on monthly and quarterly basis. It must be noted that some wards in the province have not been sitting due to ward Councillors not calling meetings. The City of Tshwane's meetings could not be held as the ward committees were disbanded by the court due to irregularities in the appointment of members. Table 34 indicates the number of ward committee meetings that took place during the reporting financial year.

Municipality	2013/14	2014/15
	Number of ward committee meetings	Number of ward committee meetings
City of Johannesburg	1091	1125
City of Tshwane	1212	0
Ekurhuleni	1188	1216
Lesedi	132	144
Emfuleni	360	378
Midvaal	56	56
Merafong	276	303
Mogale	360	330
Westonaria	192	190
Randfontein	264	264
Total	5131	4006

Table 34: Number of ward committee meetings

5.3 Provincial Analysis

During the past three financial years (2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15) Gauteng ward committees were functioning to a satisfactory level, with 95%, 88% and 62% respectively. The functionality level increased by 7% between 2012/13 and 2013/14. During the 2014/15 financial year, Municipalities experienced the highest decline of 26% in functionality of its ward committees. The decline in functionality of committees was mainly due to deaths, resignation and absconding of meetings by members. The major decline in the provincial functionality of ward committees was the non-existence of ward committees in the City of Tshwane.

Ward-based operational plans were developed to ensure proper monitoring and facilitation of projects within wards. All ward committees in the province received stipends as a way of encouragement to committee members.

A very low number of ward committee members received training to ensure improvement in the execution of their responsibilities. Poor attendance and financial constraints were listed as major challenges in this respect.

5.4 Deployment of Community Development Workers Programme (CDWP)

The functional responsibility of the CDWP is to promote good governance and develop sustainable communities. The CDW Programme further focus on development work that strengthen the ability of communities to access government services, build their structures and skills so that they are better able to improve on their standard of living and participate in the economic sector.

5.4.1 Objectives of the CDW Program are:

- To assist with improving service delivery and accessibility of public services.
- To assist with intergovernmental coordination both between the three (3) spheres of government and government line Departments; and
- To facilitate community development and stronger interaction and partnerships between government and communities and to support participatory democracy.

Community Development Workers (CDW) serve as a channel for the provision of integrated information on government services and provide a channel for ensuring that community issues are taken forward at all levels of government. Community Development Workers (CDWs) play an important role in providing linkages between local communities and government services. These workers are defined as civil servants who are passionate about serving their local communities. As such, they have vast grassroots knowledge about local conditions and serve as a valuable resource to make service delivery more effective. Communities, especially in impoverished areas, are often unaware of their basic minimum service rights related to grant applications, service cuts and school enrolments.

CDWs play a crucial informing local communities about government services and assisting in the clearing of service delivery backlogs. Therefore, these workers form an important communication link between government and communities in order to mobilise their communities to become active participants in government programmes. Table 35 indicates the deployment status of Community Development Workers across the Gauteng province:

Municipalities	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015
	No of CDW's deployed	No of CDW's deployed	No of CDW's deployed
CoJ	100	91	88
CoT	103	94	89
Ekurhuleni	89	84	82
Lesedi	10	11	11
Emfuleni	32	32	31
Midvaal	7	6	6
Merafong	21	19	18
Mogale City	29	28	28
Westonaria	19	19	19
Randfontein	14	14	14
Total	424	398	386

Table 35: Deployment of CDWs

According to table 35, the deployment of CDWs varied over the past three financial years with 424, 398 and 386 respectively. The major decrease was mainly in the metropolitan municipalities. None of the local municipalities lost more than one (1) CDWS in the 2014/15 financial year. The decrease of CDWs was mainly due to resignations and deaths.

The CDW program participated on campaigns planned by government, private institutions, government agencies and civil society organisations to inform and capacitate communities. The program also supported Ministerial, Mayoral and MECs imbizos. The campaigns supported include among others: Education Month, Safety month, freedom month, human rights month, Heritage and Tourism Month and 16 Days of No Violence against Women and Children. Table 36 below shows number of activities supported and attended by CDWs:

Activity	2013/14	2014/15
Advocacy Initiatives	219	147
Ward committee meetings	589	150
Ministerial/Mayoral Izimbizo	41	24
Total	849	321

Table 36: Activities supported and attended by CDWs

The CDWs further assisted community members with access to socio-economic development activities. Most of the projects supported by CDWs falls within the income generation category and social relief. A total of 3684 community members were reached and assisted to access these benefit.

A number of community needs and concerns were communicated to relevant government Departments mainly to ensure government accessibility and that it responds to the needs of citizens. Table 37 below presents number of cases referred by CDW program to different Departments:

Cases	Number of Cases Referred per Department	
	2013/14	2014/15
Social Development	4424	4987
Basic Services/ Municipal Services	4071	4207
Home Affairs	2989	2523
Housing	1513	1427
Agriculture	1424	1881
Labour	458	438
Education	390	362
Total	15 269	15 825

Table 37: Number of cases referred per Department

5.5 Intergovernmental Relations (IGR)

For municipalities to succeed in developmental roles, proactive co-operation between all the spheres of government is critical for efficient and effective service delivery. Each sphere of government has a role in development planning, prioritisation and resource allocation. The Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act (IGRFA) was passed in 2005. The Act provides a framework for the co-operation among the three spheres of government as distinctive, interdependent and interrelated, and defines the responsibilities and institutional structures to support closer cooperation. The Intergovernmental Relations (IGR) Unit in the Department came as a result of the introduction of legislation initiated and monitored by the National Department of CoGTA with the aim to encourage and enforce co-operative governance amongst the three spheres of government, National, Provincial and Local Government (Municipalities).

The Department championed cooperative governance and intergovernmental relations in the province with special focus on the alignment of IGR structures and facilitation of engagements between sector departments and municipalities. The Department was tasked with the provision of support, advice and provision of oversight on the performance of municipalities and to report accordingly. The following support was provided to municipalities: financial management and development of LED infrastructure Master Plans. It must be noted that the Department undertook these projects in collaboration with Provincial Treasury, Economic Development and Planning Division.

In March 2014, the Executive Council of Gauteng considered and approved the implementation plan for the mergers affecting seven municipalities. Subsequent to this, the Department published Section 14 (5) Notice which legislate the structures that will support the merger processes, the determination of the number of councillors in each municipality following the Local Government Elections in 2016, and the appointment of Transformation managers for the merger between Westonaria and Randfontein municipalities. The Department together with the Provincial Working Committee (PWC) and affected municipalities reviewed the project and the implementation plan for the merger of these municipalities.

Table 38 presents the approved/appointed number of councillors that should serve in municipal councils following the Local Government Elections in 2016:

Municipality	Number of Councillors after local government elections in 2011	Number of Councillors after local government elections in 2016
CoJ	260	270
CoT	210	214
Ekurhuleni	228	229
Midvaal/Emfuleni Metro	164	100
Westrand DM	44	44
Merafong LM	56	55
Mogale LM	68	77
Randfontein/Westonaria LM	75	69
Total	1 105	1 058

Table 38: Number of Councillors in local government elections

5.6 Management of Fraud and Corruption

5.6.1 Progress on implementation of anti-corruption strategies by municipalities

Municipalities	2012/2013			2013/14			2014/15		
	Anti-corruption Plan compiled	Have Council adopted the Anti-corruption Plan	Anti-corruption Plan implemented	Anti-corruption Plan compiled	Have Council adopted the Anti-corruption Plan	Anti-corruption Plan implemented	Anti-corruption Plan compiled	Have Council adopted the Anti-corruption Plan	Anti-corruption Plan implemented
COJ MM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
COT MM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ekurhuleni MM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
SDM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
WRDM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Table 39: Progress on implementation of anti-corruption strategies

Gauteng has shown intentions in the fight against fraud and corruption over the past three financial years, evident to this is the development and implementation of anti-corruption strategies and fraud prevention plans. The fraud and corruption strategies were evaluated to ensure alignment to the provincial anti-corruption strategy. The traditional administration in the province implemented measures to combat fraud and corruption practises within Traditional leadership. All (3) metros had fully fledged anti-corruption units while those of local municipalities are under-capacitated. Municipalities continued to attend to fraud and corruption cases received. Table 40 below presents the anti-corruption cases status per municipality.

Number of resolved and outstanding Anti-corruption Hotline Cases per municipality

Municipality	2013/14	2014/15	
	Number of cases	Resolved	Outstanding
City of Johannesburg	77	9	4
City of Tshwane	52	4	2
Ekurhuleni Metro	40	22	11
Sedibeng District Municipality	8	2	1
West Rand District Municipality	6	4	2
Total	183	41	20

Table 40: Outstanding Anti-corruption Hotline Cases

5.7 Traditional Leadership

Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act 41 of 2009: This act provides for the recognition of traditional communities, and the establishment and recognition of traditional Councils. It provides a statutory framework for leadership positions within the institutions of traditional leadership, the functions and roles of traditional leaders, removal from office of traditional leaders and the establishment of the commission on traditional leadership dispute and claims.

In the previous three financial years (2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15), the Gauteng Department of CoGTA transformed the Amandebele Ndzundza Sokhulumu by ensuring that 60% of the traditional Council was selected by relevant Senior Traditional Leader of a Council, and that 40% of the traditional Council are elected in line with legislative prescripts.

5.8 Training and development of Traditional Leaders

A total of 34 Traditional Council members were trained on financial management, maintenance of financial records and expenditure management. Cultural events received the necessary support and Rural Women empowerment sessions were organized. Challenges faced by Traditional Councils were discussed in these meetings.

In the City of Tshwane, the Senior Traditional Leaders participated in the municipal Council sittings in terms of section 81(2) of the Municipal Structures Act, 1998. Traditional Councils also attended ward committee meetings where ward-based development projects and challenges facing traditional administration were discussed and resolved. Both Amandebele-ba-lebelo and Amandebele Ndzundza Sokhulumu traditional communities participated in ward committee meetings.

5.9 Number of Mayoral Imbizos Held

The principle of public participation holds that those who are affected by a decision have a right to be involved in the decision-making process. Public participation implies that the public's contributions will influence developmental decisions. The national government views public participation as a means of empowerment and as an important element of democratic governance. It is against this background that public participation is encouraged within municipalities.

Over the three financial years Ministers, Mayors and MECs ensured that they engage communities on developmental matters that concern them. Communities were mainly engaged on matters of: Health, Moral Regeneration, Service Delivery, Municipal budgets, Municipal IDP, Food Gardening and Arts and Culture. The table below presents the status of MINMEC meetings that were organised over the years.

5.10 Presidential and Ministerial Imbizos

Municipalities	2012/2013		2013/14		2014/15		
	No of Imbizos	Resolutions	No of Imbizos	Resolutions	No of Imbizos	Challenges	Resolutions
City of Johannesburg	1 Mayoral, 4 MEC, 1 Ministerial	None	1 MEC, 1 Ministerial, 1 Premier	None	2 Mayoral, 5 MEC, 1 Minister	None	None
City of Tshwane	2 Mayoral, 2 MEC	None	3 Mayoral, 1 MEC	None	3 Mayoral, 2 MEC, 2 Ministerial, 1 Joint (2 MECs)	None	None
Ekurhuleni	5 Mayoral, 5 MECs, 1 Ministerial	None	8 Mayoral, 1 1 Ministerial, Deputy Minister of health, 2 MEC, 1 MMC	None	7 Mayoral, 1 MEC, 2 Premier, 1 Joint (Premier and MEC)	None	None
Emfuleni	0	None	4 Premier, 1 Ministerial, 2 MEC, 1 Mayoral	None	4 Mayoral, 2 MEC, 2 Premier, 1 Joint (MEC and Mayor)	None	None
Lesedi	0	None	1 Mayoral	None	Not reported	None	None
Midvaal	0	None	1 MEC	None	1 MEC	None	None
Merafong	3 Mayoral	None	Not reported	None	2 Mayoral, 2 MEC, 1 Ministerial, 1 Premier	None	None
Mogale City	0	None	1 MEC, 1 Ministerial	None	3 MEC	None	None
Westonaria	1 Mayoral, 2 MECs	None	1 Ministerial and 1 Joint meeting (MECs: health, education and Social development)	None	Not reported	None	None
Randfontein	1 Mayoral,	None	Joint meeting (Minister and MEC)	None	1 Mayoral, 1 MEC, 1 Ministerial	None	None

Table 41: Presidential and Ministerial Imbizos

Functional Audit Committees: Assessment of Internal Audit Units In Municipalities: Financial Year 2014/15

5.11 Assessment of Internal Audit Units in Municipalities

Municipality	Internal Audit unit established Yes/No	Internal Audit Charter approved	Risk based-plan in place	In-House/ Outsourced	Chief Audit Executive (Head of Internal Audit)	Qualifications meet the required criteria	Challenges faced by the IA and AC
CoJ	Yes	Yes	Yes	In-house	Yes	Yes	None.
CoT	Yes	Yes	Yes	In-house	Yes	Yes	None.
Ekurhuleni	Yes	Yes	Yes	In-house	Yes	Yes	None.
Sedibeng	Yes	Yes	Yes	Co-sourced	Manager	Yes	None.
Lesedi LM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Outsourced	Manager	Yes	Capacity constraints.
Emfuleni	Yes	Yes	Yes	In-house	Yes	Yes	None.
Midvaal	Yes	Yes	Yes	Outsourced	Outsourced	Yes	None.
West Rand	Yes	Yes	Yes	In-house	Manager	Yes	None.
Merafong	Yes	Yes	Yes	In-house	Acting Manager	Yes	Non-attendance of the AC meetings by the Acting Municipal Manager. -Lack of capacity in the internal audit unit. -Non-implementation of I.A. findings by management.
Mogale City	Yes	Yes	Yes	In-house	Yes	Yes	None.
Westonaria	Yes	Yes	Yes	Co-sourced	Assistant Manager	Yes	Non/Late submission of the annual financial statements to the AC for review before AG.
Randfontein	Yes	Yes	Yes	In-house	Manager	Yes	None.

Table 42: 2014/15 Internal Audit Units Status

5.12 Internal Audit

All (12) of Gauteng municipalities established Internal Audit Units. One of the primary objectives of the internal audit is to add value to the management of risks, controls and compliance. This is mainly to improve municipal internal audit outcomes. All municipalities had its 2014/15 financial year risk based plans approved and implemented.

Although in some instances management have been addressing the internal audit recommendations at a slow rate. It is critical that municipal management work closely with

internal audit units to ensure effectiveness, efficiency and functionality of internal control governance and risk management systems.

Eleven (11) municipalities had functional internal audit units except for Lesedi. Evident to this is the non-compliance to MFMA Section 165(2) (b) by the municipality. The incapacity of the internal audit was stated as the major challenge to this effect. Table 43 below presents the functionality status of both internal audit units and audit committees.

5.13 Status of the functionality of Gauteng municipalities' Internal Audit Units and Audit Committees

Municipality	2013/14		2014/15	
	Internal Audit Functionality	Audit Committee Functionality	Internal Audit Functionality	Audit Committee Functionality
CoJ	Functional	Functional	Functional	Functional
City of Tshwane	Functional	Functional	Functional	Functional
Ekurhuleni	Functional	Functional	Functional	Functional
Sedibeng	Functional	Functional	Functional	Functional
Lesedi	Functional	Functional	Not Functional	Functional
Emfuleni	Functional	Functional	Functional	Functional
Midvaal	Functional	Functional	Functional	Functional
West Rand	Functional	Functional	Functional	Functional
Merafong City	Functional	Functional	Functional	Functional
Mogale City	Functional	Functional	Functional	Functional
Westonaria	Functional	Functional	Functional	Functional
Randfontein	Functional	Functional	Functional	Functional

Table 43: Functionality of Gauteng municipal Internal Audit units and Audit Committees

5.14 Audit Committees

The audit committee plays a vital role in the municipal governance framework as it provides Council with independent assurance. Gauteng municipalities have established Internal Audit Functions. The audit committees in Gauteng achieved independence as there is a strong presence of independent members outside of Council and the municipality.

All the audit committees in the province are effective and functional. The committees performed their advisory role and all members have demonstrated their independency by declaring their interests in all meetings, and have not displayed biasedness in the deliberations. We have also observed a strong relationship between the audit committee and the internal audit function which allowed the audit committee to carry out its function as per the approved Charters.

The Department continues to advise senior management of municipalities to give the Audit Committees and Internal Audit units the necessary support in executing their roles and responsibilities to ensure efficiency and effectiveness. A specific attention will be paid to Lesedi Local Municipality.

5.15 Challenges Experienced by Municipalities

5.15.1 The Following Challenges were observed for the Reporting Period:

- Although most (62%) of ward committees were functional, there were some challenges affecting the effectiveness of these committees and that includes: inadequate resources and incentives, and a lack of appropriate skills to manage the ward committees; and
- Although Gauteng municipalities had been able to ensure the involvement of stakeholders within their communities in public participation processes, Municipal reports have been silent on the area of managing petitions and complaints. This is an issue that must be prioritised and ensure the minimization of protests.

5.16 Support Interventions by National and Provincial Government

5.16.1 The Following were Support Interventions by Government Departments:

- A total of three (3) training workshops relating to anti-corruption and ethics management were organised for Gauteng municipal Councillors. A seminar relating to municipal mergers was organised to enhance local democracy.
- Regarding traditional leadership, the Department transformed the Amandebele Ndzundza Sokhulumu through ensuring that 60% of the traditional Council was selected by relevant Senior Traditional leader of a Council, and 40% of the traditional Council elected inline legislative prescripts. The Department also assisted Traditional Councils to keep proper financial records, developed measures to monitor the usage of finances of Traditional Council and implemented measures to combat fraud and corruption practises within Traditional leadership; and
- Municipal viability strategies and plans were developed for Merafong, Lesedi, Mogale, Emfuleni, Westonaria, Randfontein and Midvaal local municipalities in response to socio-economic challenges of unemployment, poverty and inequality to ensure that municipalities deliver on their constitutional mandate.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 386 - PART 4

**THE PROVINCE OF
GAUTENG**



**DIE PROVINSIE VAN
GAUTENG**

Provincial Gazette Provinsiale Koerant

Selling price • Verkoopprijs: **R2.50**
Other countries • Buitelands: **R3.25**

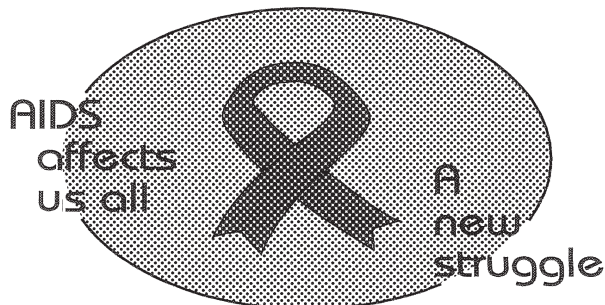
Vol. 22

PRETORIA
14 SEPTEMBER 2016
14 SEPTEMBER 2016

No. 294

PART 4 OF 5

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



Prevention is the cure

**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-4525



9 771682 452005

00294



6. CROSS CUTTING ISSUES

6.1 Introduction

Cross-cutting interventions are specific issues that are not addressed directly by the five (5) key performance areas. These interventions deal with how municipalities should organise themselves and mobilise human and financial support in order to discharge their mandate as provided in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa. Progress of municipal performance regarding these interventions was assessed in the following focus areas:

- Integrated Development Planning;
- Structural Development Frameworks; and
- Disaster management.

6.2 Integrated Development Planning (IDP)

The White Paper on Local Government envisaged the IDP to be one of the mechanisms to promote and support the process towards developmental local government. The Municipal Systems Act entrenched the integrated development planning process as a legislated requirement for all municipalities to engage in and develop Integrated Development Plans. The IDP is a municipality's 5-year strategic plan that must be reviewed on an annual basis to track progress in implementation of the development programmes and inform future years' development planning. It has become the central pillar for development planning in South Africa, as it seeks to integrate development planning and programmes across all the three spheres of government into one document.

During the first years of the implementation of Chapter of the MSA, many municipalities failed to submit their 5-year IDPs and others submitted very late. However, the main deficiency of the IDP's was the lack of integration and credibility in the strategic plans. COGTA developed a credibility framework and facilitated an intergovernmental IDP engagement process that was intended to improve the submission rate and credibility of IDPs.

Municipalities	2012/2013		2013/14		2014/15	
	Has municipality reviewed its IDP	Stakeholders who participated	Has municipality reviewed its IDP	Stakeholders who participated	Has municipality reviewed its IDP	Stakeholders who participated
COJ MM	Yes	Sector Departments and State owned entities	Yes	Sector Departments and State owned entities	Yes	Sector Departments and State owned entities
Ekurhuleni MM	Yes	Sector Departments and State owned entities	Yes	Sector Departments and State owned entities	Yes	Sector Departments and State owned entities
Tshwane MM	Yes	Sector Departments and State owned entities	Yes	Sector Departments and State owned entities	Yes	Sector Departments and State owned entities
Sedibeng DM	Yes	Sector Departments and State owned entities	Yes	Sector Departments and State owned entities	Yes	Sector Departments and State owned entities
Lesedi LM	Yes	Sector Departments and State owned entities	Yes	Sector Departments and State owned entities	Yes	Sector Departments and State owned entities
Emfuleni LM	Yes	Sector Departments and State owned entities	Yes	Sector Departments and State owned entities	Yes	Sector Departments and State owned entities
Midvaal LM	Yes	Sector Departments and State owned entities	Yes	Sector Departments and State owned entities	Yes	Sector Departments and State owned entities
West Rand DM	Yes	Sector Departments and State owned entities	Yes	Sector Departments and State owned entities	Yes	Sector Departments and State owned entities
Merafong LM	Yes	Sector Departments and State owned entities	Yes	Sector Departments and State owned entities	Yes	Sector Departments and State owned entities
Mogale City LM	Yes	Sector Departments and State owned entities	Yes	Sector Departments and State owned entities	Yes	Sector Departments and State owned entities
Westonaria LM	Yes	Sector Departments and State owned entities	Yes	Sector Departments and State owned entities	Yes	Sector Departments and State owned entities
Randfontein LM	Yes	Sector Departments and State owned entities	Yes	Sector Departments and State owned entities	Yes	Sector Departments and State owned entities
Total	12		12			

Table 44: Compliance of municipalities on IDPs

The Gauteng Department of CoGTA has generally observed Gauteng municipalities making significant strides in ensuring that IDPs are credible and compliant with the law, as evidenced in the timeous development, review and adoption of both draft and final IDPs. However, there

remain gaps in relation to intergovernmental co-ordination and alignment. In particular, the link between IDPs and government priorities remains blurry in a number of areas. Furthermore, whereas gaps still remain, municipalities can be commended for taking various initiatives aimed at promoting the linkages between IDPs and government priorities in general. The alignment of IDPs with government priorities remains a persistent challenge due to the fact that participation of Gauteng Provincial Government's (GPG) sector Departments, for instance, in IDPs is voluntary, and, not mandatory. CoGTA is currently exploring various ways of institutionalising IDPs in Gauteng, with the aim of making them a plan of all government.

6.3 Linkage between IDP and the Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP)

Municipalities	2012/2013			2013/14			2014/15			Reasons
	IDP framework Approved	IDP framework Submitted	IDP aligned to SDBIP	IDP framework Approved	IDP framework Submitted	IDP aligned to SDBIP	IDP framework Approved	IDP framework Submitted	IDP aligned to SDBIP	
City of Johannesburg	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Unfunded projects in IDP not reflected in SDBIP.
City of Ekurhuleni	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Unfunded projects in IDP not reflected in SDBIP.
City of Tshwane	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Unfunded projects in IDP not reflected in SDBIP.
Sedibeng DM	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Unfunded projects in IDP not reflected in SDBIP.
Lesedi LM	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Unfunded projects in IDP not reflected in SDBIP.
Emfuleni LM	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Unfunded projects in IDP not reflected in SDBIP.
Midvaal LM	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Unfunded projects in IDP not reflected in SDBIP.
West Rand DM	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Unfunded projects in IDP not reflected in SDBIP.
Merafong LM	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Unfunded projects in IDP not reflected in SDBIP.
Mogale City LM	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Unfunded projects in IDP not reflected in SDBIP.
Westonaria LM	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Unfunded projects in IDP not reflected in SDBIP.
Randfontein LM	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Unfunded projects in IDP not reflected in SDBIP.

Table 45: Linkage between IDP and SDBIP

National Treasury's Circular 13 has been clear on the definition and relationship of the IDP and SDBIP. The Circular views the SDBIP as a contract between the Mayor, Council and Community. Despite the vivid linkage provided in the fore-said definition, often IDPs are not linked with the SDBIPs therefore providing a serious disjuncture between planning and allocation of resources to implement, amongst others, felt needs at the community level. Likewise, often collected community needs do not find space in the SDBIPs, therefore raising serious issues around prioritisation of community needs. If the SDBIP is a contact between the Mayor, Council and Community, there needs to be some sort of balance of the fore-said contract to also reflect the interests of communities.

6.4 Spatial Development Frameworks (SDF's)

The disintegrated nature of development planning confronted the government during its first term into democracy. The situation was compounded by a lack of clear guiding planning principles that support strategic interventions to address the country's skewed spatial settlement patterns. In 2003, government published the guiding principles in the National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP). As part of the implementation of the NSDP principles, Cabinet approved the intergovernmental planning framework which crystallised the harmonisation and alignment of the NSDP, Provincial Growth and Development Strategies and IDP's.

As provided in the Municipal Systems Act, the IDPs of municipalities must include Spatial Development Frameworks (SDFs). The intergovernmental planning framework thus sets the tone for spatial frameworks of all three (3) spheres to be aligned and be guided by the NSDP principles. Failure by some municipalities to adopt Spatial Development Frameworks had resulted in continuous misdirected public and private sector investment. The development outcome of creating sustainable human settlements cannot be achieved if municipalities fail to create a development environment that is well planned

6.5 Development, submission and implementation rate of Spatial Development Frameworks (SDF)

Names of Municipalities	2012/13			2013/14			2014/15		
	SDFs approved	SDFs submitted	SDFs Implemented	SDFs approved	SDFs submitted	SDFs Implemented	SDFs approved	SDFs submitted	SDFs Implemented
COJ MM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
City of Tshwane MM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ekurhuleni MM	Not indicated in IDP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Sedibeng DM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Lesedi LM	Not indicated in IDP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Emfuleni LM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Midvaal LM	Not indicated in IDP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
West Rand DM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Merafong LM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Mogale City LM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Westonaria LM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Randfontein LM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Table 46: Development, submission and implementation rate of SDF's

The Planning Division in the Gauteng Premier's office is the custodian of the SDF in the province. It is important to note the need not to separate the IDP and SDF and it is a legislative imperative that the IDP reflects the SDF. During the recent IDP analysis, the fore-said division made the following generic revelations about the status and implementation of municipal SDFs:

- IDPs demonstrates a limited spatial expression of the municipality in relation to the Gauteng City Region. In fact, there is a lack of concrete analysis of the municipalities' morphology in relation to nodes and corridors of neighbouring municipalities as well as the Gauteng City Region. A spatial expression and analysis stretching beyond municipal boundaries is imperative to advance planning for a functional Gauteng City Region. The municipalities were then advised to purposefully utilise the Gauteng Spatial Development Framework (GSDF) to achieve this. Additionally, it was recommended that the municipalities' Spatial Development Framework (SDF) reviews should consider the new and/or revised policies, legislation and planning tools applicable provincially and nationally; and this should be done in liaison with the Gauteng Planning Division (GPD).

- Some municipalities indicated that the current revision of the SDF will, *amongst others*, address the natural resource scarcity and the multi-dimensional impacts of climate change within their areas of jurisdiction. It was recommended that municipalities should in liaison with the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development develop a single Gauteng Environmental Management Framework to advance a uniform approach to environmental management, climate change, resource scarcity and waste output reduction; and
- Metropolitan municipalities have well conceptualised Transit Orientated Development, with the integration of Strategic Densification and Compaction of the urban form, and an emphasis on public transport as a key lever towards spatial transformation and inclusive access. To further advance this concept, these municipalities were urged to integrate the densification targets along public transport routes as described in the Gauteng Integrated Transport Master Plan 2025 (GITMP25).

6.6 Disaster Management

The aim of the Disaster Management Act, Act 57 of 2002, is to ensure a uniform approach towards disaster risk management on all spheres of government. The Disaster Management Act focuses amongst others, on disaster prevention and risk reduction, mitigation of severity and consequences of disasters, emergency and preparedness, and a rapid and effective response to disasters.

Part of the primary disaster management legislation is the newly promulgated Disaster Management Amendment Act, Act 16 of 2015. The implementation date for this legislation still to be determined by the President. Amongst others, the Amendment Act focuses on the following:

- To clarify policy on rehabilitation and functioning of disaster management centres.
- To provide for an extending reporting system by organs of state on information relating to disasters.
- Expenditure on response and recovery.
- Challenges pertaining to risk reduction.
- Approach towards risk assessments.
- Climate change and early warning systems; and
- Decalaration and classification of disasters.

The Gauteng Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC) is established in terms of section 29 of the Disaster Management Act and forms an integral part of the Gauteng Department of CoGTA. The PDMC is also responsible for implementing the Fire Brigade Services Act, Act 99 of 1987. The main objective of the PDMC is to oversee the overall resilience of communities and infrastructure to disaster risk, to strengthen the capacity of the province and municipalities in pre-empting and responding to disasters, as well as ensuring cross-functional disaster management in Gauteng. Through the establishing and sustaining institutionalized structures such as Advisory Fora, all role-players and stakeholders, e.g. parastatals, tertiary institutions, NGO's, commerce etc., the PDMC ensure inclusive co-operative governance.

Hazards are dynamic in nature and never static. Therefore, a scientific proactive approach towards disaster management is imperative. As an example, the effects of global warming and climate change are impacting in Gauteng as a causal factor in disaster. Managing disasters such as floods, drought, tornadoes, and veld fires requires government and

communities working together in a co-ordinated way through a coherent disaster management system. Currently, Gauteng is experiencing a serious agricultural drought. The primary causal factor is the El Nino weather phenomena.

For instance, municipalities are obliged to provide first response role to disasters, and therefore must always be in a position to effectively manage disasters. By legislation, disaster management plans must be included in the municipal IDPs. The effectiveness of disaster management at local level is dependent on the oversight and leadership role of the PDMC.

6.6.1 2013/14 Financial Year State of readiness of municipalities in Gauteng.

The state of readiness of the municipalities responsible for the coordination and management of disasters in Gauteng was conducted by the Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC). The current state of Municipal Disaster Management Centres are as follow:

KPA	City Of JHB	Ekurhuleni MM	City of Tshwane MM	Sedibeng DM	Westrand DM
KPA 1 Head of the Disaster Management Centre has been appointed by Council.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
KPA 1 The Disaster Management Centre has been established and is fully operational.	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
KPA 1 Disaster Management Advisory Forum has been formally constituted and operates effectively	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
KPA 2 Disaster risk assessments have been conducted and progressively integrated into the development planning	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
KPA 3 Disaster Management Plan Developed	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
KPA3 The municipal disaster management framework and plans are revised at least two-yearly	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
KPA 4 Response and recovery plans are reviewed and updated annually	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Table 47: State of readiness on National Disaster implementation per Provinces

6.6.2 Challenges

- The disaster management function is still viewed as a PDMC/Municipal Disaster Management Centre (MDMC) function, and not as a multi-disciplinary and multi-sectoral function.
- Dedicated capacity for disaster management in provincial sector Departments remains a major challenge. This has resulted in limited participation of sector Departments in disaster management activities; and
- The majority of provincial sector Departments still do not have a Level 1 Disaster Management Plan. However, the PDMC has plans in place to address this issue.

6.6.3 Recommendations

- Municipal disaster management centres should be located in municipal executive offices such as the Municipal Manager's office for effective coordination. This will also allow heads of the centres to take decisions as well as effectively execute their mandate.
- Sector Departments in Gauteng should comply with Section 38 of the Disaster Management Act. PDMCs should also assist sector Departments with compliance; and
- Legislative compliance from all role players should be an ongoing priority and Provincial Disaster Management Centres should fulfill this legal requirement.

7. SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

7.1 Institutional Transformation and Organisational Development

- Gauteng municipalities complied with Section 40 of the Municipal Systems Act as Amended (MSA) by institutionalising and ensuring that their PM Systems (PMS) are functional and that they also include the required key components as prescribed in the Act. Notwithstanding, a concern was the non-submission of employment contracts and performance agreements to the Department by a number of Gauteng municipalities as required by the Act.
- The rate of vacancies in respect of all approved posts in municipalities still remained a serious challenge especially in municipalities such as Emfuleni and Westonaria where vacancy levels in respect of all municipal positions were beyond fifty percent (50%).
- One hundred and forty (140) municipal senior manager positions were approved in Gauteng municipalities, one hundred and twenty two (122) of these positions were filled. Eighteen (18) positions remained vacant which equated to a combined vacancy rate of thirteen percent (13%), regarding senior managers in Gauteng municipalities.
- There was a decrease in the number of vacancies for municipal senior manager posts in the year under review, as compared to the previous 2013/14 municipal financial year. In the 2014/15 financial year, the combined vacancy rate for municipal senior managers was thirteen percent (13%), as compared to eighteen percent (18%) recorded in the previous municipal financial year; and
- From an approved one hundred and forty (140) senior manager posts in Gauteng municipalities in the 2014/15 financial year, thirty three (33) positions were filled by women, meaning that twenty three percent (23%) of senior management positions in Gauteng municipalities were occupied by women. Of concern, is that the above statistics are below the required fifty percent (50%) regarding women employment in municipal senior manager position in terms of the Employment Equity Act.

7.2 Basic Service Delivery

- The province experienced a high rate of in-migration which increased the demand on municipal services.
- The province experienced a wave of sporadic violent protests which were mainly in informal settlements in the City of Joburg, Westonaria and Emfuleni Municipalities. The protests were mainly due to lack of service delivery over housing, electricity, inadequate sanitation and water supply.
- Municipalities experienced challenges on providing services to land that is not proclaimed for development, private owned land and land which is occupied illegally. In Merafong and Emfuleni Local Municipalities, challenges were mainly with privately owned land, where land owners were unwilling to reach any form of agreement with municipalities regarding the provision of services.
- Identified challenges experienced by municipalities include, *amongst others*, water and electricity losses, vandalism and theft of infrastructure, inability by municipalities to install formal infrastructure in rural areas, especially on private land due to landowners not willing to enter into agreements with the municipalities.
- Water and electricity losses were also highlighted by the Emfuleni municipality mainly attributed to illegal electricity connections and ageing infrastructure, however to address this challenge, implemented the installation of water and electricity metres with self-

locking mechanisms to curb losses and theft. The municipality also embarked upon educational campaigns to conscientise communities on the sustainability of service provision.

- Municipalities continued to provide free basic services to registered indigents. The basket of services offered to indigents varied across municipalities, with some providing free basic water, free basic sanitation and refuse removal to all citizens.
- In the 2013/14 financial year, Lesedi and Merafong Municipalities reported the existence of buckets. It is encouraging that in the 2014/15 financial year, both municipalities succeeded in eradicating bucket toilets that existed in their jurisdiction. However, it must be noted with concern that the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan reported the existence of twenty three thousand five hundred and ninety four (23 594) buckets for the 2014/15 financial year.
- The Back to Basics Programme enabled the Gauteng Provincial Government to develop targeted support to assist municipalities to deliver on their mandate; and
- The Department also implemented a number of interventions to support municipalities such as Emfuleni and Westonaria local municipalities around the delivery of services.

7.3 Local Economic Development

- Gauteng municipalities were able to create a total of one hundred forty thousand and eight hundred and seventy one (140 871) jobs through EPWP, CWP and various LED initiatives.
- The vacancy rate dropped by 9% for LED posts from 42% in 2013/14, to 33% in the 2014/15 financial year.
- Gauteng municipalities demonstrated improvements in implementing LED plans to stimulate inclusive growth regardless of inadequate budget allocations. A total of R3.26 billion of investment and business transactions were attracted and retained within the City of Johannesburg against planned target of R3 billion. The City of Tshwane facilitated R2.1 billion of investment against the annual target of R1.8 billion. The Ekurhuleni Metropolitan committed R 7.6 billion rand value of investment during the year under review.
- A majority of municipalities included the role of informal economy in their local economic strategies and integrated development planning; and
- Gauteng municipalities continued to make efforts in creating conducive environments for investment through the provision of infrastructure and quality services. Metropolitan municipalities made significant investments in information communication technology to promote connectivity and the ease of doing business. While enterprises received support and business from municipalities, much more still needs to be done.

7.4 Financial Viability and Management

- Municipalities experienced low capital spending amounting to R17.5 billion (86.5%) against an adjusted capital budget amounting to R20.5 billion.
- An aggregated closing cash balance at the bank of R12.4 billion for all municipalities for the year under review. No municipality reported a net overdrawn account for a period of three consecutive months.
- Although not all creditors were paid within 30 days as required by section 65 (2) (e) of the MFMA, 96.3% (R12.7 billion) of the aggregated creditors of R13.1 billion were paid within the stipulated timeframe; and

- There were outstanding debtors amounting to R46.3 billion, with households contributing 67% of the total debt. The debtors' book increased from R44.1 billion reported for the quarter ending March 2015. Municipalities with the highest debtors book for the period under review were City of Johannesburg MM at R20.2 billion (March 2015: R19 billion), Ekurhuleni MM at R12 billion (March 2015: R11.6 billion), CoT MM at R6.8 billion (March 2015: R6.4 billion) and Emfuleni LM at R4.6 billion (March 2015: R4.4 billion).

Internal Audit

- All municipalities within the Gauteng Province have their internal audit charters in place which were approved by their audit committees; and
- The internal audit unit at Lesedi LM is not functional.

Implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act

- Municipal Managers in most municipalities do not annually table before Council their respective Council statements reflecting the revenue forgone for the previous financial year. The list of all exemptions, rebates and reductions granted on properties municipalities in terms of section 15 (3) of the MPRA must be annually tabled to Municipal Councils. Non-tabling prevents municipalities to disclose these reductions, exemptions and rebates in the rates polices for transparency and future projections.
- Municipalities failed to timeously gazette their resolutions and the resolutions were found not to be in line with the MPRA provisions and their format did not address the requirements of the MPRA.
- Compliance with section 45 and 46 of the MPRA that prescribes usage of valuation methods and standards inclusive of market related values which should be basis of general valuations remained a challenge to Municipal Valuers when performing the valuation function.
- Five (5) municipalities established Valuation Units i.e. City of Johannesburg, City of Tshwane; Ekurhuleni Metropolitan; Mogale City and Randfontein Local Municipalities. Other municipalities do not have the valuation units in the municipal structures which pose a challenge on the valuation processes; and
- The Department received numerous requests for application for condonation to submit objections on the property valuations derived by their local authorities, most especially those from the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality.

7.5 Good Governance and Public Participation

- The deployment of CDWs varied over the past three financial years with 424, 398 and 386 respectively. The major decrease was mainly in metropolitan municipalities. The decrease of CDWs was mainly due to resignations and deaths.
- Most municipalities did well to establish ward committees in at least 62% of wards within their jurisdiction, with the exception of Emfuleni, Mogale and Ekurhuleni, where 69%, 76% and 77% of ward committees were established respectively.
- Although established with the basic operations in place, there were a number of challenges experienced in the effective functioning of ward committees across the municipalities and they included: inadequate resources and incentives and a lack of appropriate skills to manage the ward committees.

- Thirty four (34) Traditional Council members were trained, the Council members were empowered along the areas of financial management. The covered aspects included maintenance of financial records and expenditure management; and
- Municipal fraud and corruption strategies were evaluated to ensure alignment to the provincial anti-corruption strategy. The traditional administration in the province implemented measures to combat fraud and corruption practises within Traditional leadership. All (3) metros have fully fledged anti-corruption units while those of local municipalities are under-capacitated.

8. RECOMMENDATIONS

Institutional Transformation and Organisational Development

- The Department should support municipalities in devising strategies that will firstly uncover their challenges regarding the filling of vacant positions across all municipal levels. Support should be provided to ensure that vacancy rates across all municipal levels remain below ten percent (10%).
- To address challenges of filling municipal senior manager positions pending completion of merger processes, it is important for the Department to urgently issue policy directives that will address the filling of vacant posts and acting appointments as prescribed by Section 10 of the published Notice 273 of 2016 on transitional measures to facilitate the disestablishment of existing municipalities and the establishment of a new municipality.
- Municipalities be advised to comply with Section 57A (6), (7) and (8) of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act as Amended, and Section 19 of the Local Government Disciplinary Regulations for Senior Managers (the above provisions require municipalities to submit quarterly reports on the status of disciplinary cases in their municipalities to the MEC responsible for local government in the province). The Department also needs to support measures to assist municipalities with the implementation of the MSA and related Regulations.
- The Department needs to assist municipalities in identifying challenges that hamper the achievement of employment equity targets. After identification of these challenges, Departmental support must be provided to ensure that municipalities achieve the required fifty percent (50%) in terms of employment equity targets in municipal senior manager positions.
- Municipalities need to be assisted to ensure that their skills development and capacity building programmes (as encompassed in their workplace skills plans) are aligned to the developmental priorities of municipalities. The Department needs to assist municipalities to ensure that their skills development and capacity building programmes are aligned to the required skills in municipalities; and
- The Department also has to engage with the National Department of COGTA for a possible review of the MSA and Regulations taking into cognisance challenges encountered by the Department and issues raised by a number of municipalities regarding difficulties experienced in complying with the timelines and other matters as prescribed in the Act and Regulations.

Basic Service Delivery

- The Department should work with municipalities, in partnership with other sector Departments and other spheres of government, to plan for and to address the challenges caused by the increased rate of in-migration into the province.
- The Department should support Merafong Local Municipality to conduct a feasibility study to determine the nature and extent of the dolomite and interventions that can be undertaken to enable development on the dolomitic land.
- The Department should ensure policy coherence and adherence in the equitable provision of the free basic services basket; and

- The Department should implement support that is targeted to municipal needs such as those identified in the Back to Basics diagnostic report, strengthened by partnerships with various sector Departments and relevant stakeholders.

Local Economic Development


- Gauteng municipalities must ensure alignment of LED strategies with their adopted IDPs and SDBIPs, and in particular the Spatial Development and Land Use Management Plans.
- Gauteng CoGTA needs to facilitate the development of a reliable tool to measure economic growth in Metros, Districts and Local Municipalities.
- Whilst most municipalities have implemented LED initiatives, a much greater degree of integration of provincial, local and national strategies are required.
- In order to streamline reporting under LED, there is a need for CoGTA to fast track the finalization and implementation of municipal reporting indicators and a reporting framework is required to ensure consistency across all municipalities. In addition, a functional monitoring system is required to track short term performance and impact of LED interventions.
- Municipalities need to shift the LED focus from micro economic level to the macro-economic level and create an enabling environment for LED. Gauteng CoGTA has a role to play in facilitating a more integrated approach to LED planning, monitoring and evaluation of results, to ensure sustainable impact through investments; and
- Municipalities must continue to focus on effective procurement policy implementation and delivering strategic programmes of support targeting SMMEs and Cooperatives. A sound monitoring system is however required to track and evaluate municipal performance in this regard.

Financial Viability and Management

- The outstanding debtors remained a challenge for municipalities in the province. The highest consolidated outstanding debtors were households and this requires municipalities to be more aggressive with their collection strategies and including strong credit control measures. The process to assist municipalities in collecting outstanding debt should be expanded from state Departments to other categories of debtors i.e. business and households.
- The Department should strengthen its support to ensure that all Gauteng municipalities receive clean audits.
- Municipalities also need to establish their valuations unit structures as this will assist in ensuring that proper valuation process are followed when they conduct their general valuations roll for their respective municipalities.
- The Department should enhance the monitoring of municipalities with the compliance towards the MFMA and MPRA; and
- The Department should also ensure that internal MPRA and MFMA units are capacitated and have proper organisational structures to ensure effective monitoring on implementation and compliance of these Acts.

Good Governance and Public Participation

- Municipalities must strengthen the implementation of their anti-corruption strategies.
- Municipalities must investigate using newer available communication media to complement their established structures such as ward committees to expand their communication and public participation; and
- Municipalities must improve their responsiveness to petitions and complaints and adhere to their service delivery standards.



Mr. SP Mzshatile, MPL
MEC: CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS AND HUMAN
SETTLEMENTS
Date: 27/05/2016

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 768 OF 2016
HALFWAY HOUSE AND CLAYVILLE AMENDMENT SCHEME

I, Robert Bremner Fowler, being the authorized agent of the registered owner of Portion 700 of the farm Waterval 5-IR, give notice in terms of section 56(1)(b)(i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, read in conjunction with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA) that I have applied to the City of Johannesburg for the amendment of the town-planning scheme known as Halfway House and Clayville Town Planning Scheme, 1976, by the rezoning of the property described above, located within the Waterval Equestrian Estate from "Agricultural" to "Agricultural" with an increased height from the existing 2 storeys to 3 storeys, subject to the approval of a site development plan.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Executive Director : Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th Floor, A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Loveday Street, Braamfontein, for the period of 28 days from 14 September, 2016 (the date of first publication of this notice).

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Executive Director, at the above address or at PO Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 within a period of 28 days from 14 September, 2016.

Address of owner: c/o Rob Fowler & Associates, (Consulting Town & Regional Planners)
PO Box 1905, Halfway House, 1685 Tel No. 011 238 7937/45
Fax No. 086 672 4932

Ref No. R2691

14-21

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 768 VAN 2016
HALFWAY HOUSE EN CLAYVILLE-WYSIGINGSKEMA

Ek, Robert Bremner Fowler, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Portion 700 van die plaas Waterval 5-IR, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56(1)(b)(i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, gelees tesame met die Ruimtelikebeplanning en Grondgebruiks-bestuur Wet (SPLUMA) kennis dat ek by die Stad van Johannesburg aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as Halfway House en Clayville Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1976, deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë binne die Waterval Equestrian Estate vanaf "Landbou" tot "Landbou" met 'n verhoogde hoogte van die bestaande 2 tot 3 verdiepings, onderhewig aan die goedkeuring van 'n terreinontwikkelingsplan.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur : Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Kamer 8100, 8ste Verdieping, A-Blok, Metropolitaanse sentrum, 158 Lovedaystraat, Braamfontein, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September, 2016 (die datum van eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing).

Besware teen of versoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September, 2016 skriftelik by of tot die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van eienaar: p/a Rob Fowler & Medewerkers, (Raadgewende Stads- en Streekbeplanners)
Posbus 1905, Halfway House, 1685 Tel Nr. 011 238 7937/45 Fax Nr. 086 672 4932 Verwys. Nr. R2691

14-21

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 769 OF 2016

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF A TOWNSHIP

The City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality, hereby gives notice in terms of section 69 (6) (a) read together with section 96 (3) of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), read with the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) that an application for the establishment of a township as set out in an Annexure hereto has been received. Particulars of the application are open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Executive Director: Development Planning, Civic Centre, 158 Loveday Street, A-Block, Room No. 8100, 8th Floor, Braamfontein, for a period of 28 (twenty-eight) days from 14 September 2016. Objections or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing and in duplicate to the Executive Director, at the above address or at P O Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, within a period of 28 (twenty-eight) days from 14 September 2016

ANNEXURE

Name of township: Wilgeheuwel Extension 67. Full name of applicant: Monoline Property Developers [Pty] Ltd. Number of erven in proposed township: 3 erven: 2 "Business 1" erven subject to conditions: 1 "Private Open Space" erf subject to conditions. Description of land on which township is to be established: Portion 704 [a Portion of Portion 696] of the farm Wilgespruit 190-IQ, Gauteng Province [Previously known as Parts of Holdings 14, 15 and 16, Aanwins Agricultural Holdings]. Locality of proposed township: The property is situated to the east of Hendrik Potgieter Road with Van Staden Road to the north in Wilgeheuwel area. Authorised agent: Plan-Enviro CC, and D. Erasmus, P O Box 101642, Moreleta Plaza, 0167 Tel/Fax: (012) 9930115 aps@mweb.co.za

14-21

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 769 VAN 2016

JOHANNESBURG STAD

KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM DORPSTIGTING

Die Stad Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 69 (6) (a) saamgelees met artikel 96 (3) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986): saamgelees met die toepaslike bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) kennis dat 'n aansoek om die stigting van 'n dorp, soos uiteengesit in die aangehegte Bylae, ontvang is. Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, Lovedaystraat 158, Kamer 8100, 8ste Verdieping, A Blok, Braamfontein, vir 'n tydperk van 28 (agt-en-twintig) dae vanaf 14 September 2016. Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 (agt-en-twintig) dae vanaf 14 September 2016 skriftelik en in tweevoud by of tot die Uitvoerende Direkteur, by bovermelde adres of Posbus 30733, Braamfontein, 2017, ingedien word.

BYLAE

Naam van die dorp: Wilgeheuwel Uitbreiding 67. Volle naam van aansoeker: Monoline Property Developers [Pty] Ltd. Aantal erwe in voorgestelde dorp: 3 erwe: 2 erwe "Besigheid 1" onderworpe aan voorwaardes: 1 erf "Privaat Oopruimte" onderworpe aan voorwaardes". Beskrywing van grond waarop dorp gestig staan te word: Gedeelte 704 ['n Gedeelte van Gedeelte 696] van die plaas Wilgespruit 190-IQ, Gauteng Provinsie [Voorheen bekend as dele van Hoewes 14, 15 en 16, Aanwins Landbouhoewes]. Ligging van voorgestelde dorp: Geleë oos van Hendrik Potgieterweg met Van Stadenweg ten noorde in die Wilgeheuwel area. . Gemagtigde agent: Plan-Enviro Bk en D. Erasmus, Posbus 101642, Moreleta Plaza, 0167 Tel/Faks: (012) 9930115 aps@mweb.co.za

14-21

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 770 OF 2016

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE JOHANNESBURG TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1979 IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(b)(1) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) READ WITH SPLUMA

I, K Bhana of Pegasus Town Planning, the authorised agent of Portion 1 of Erf 234 Orchards, situated at 35 Oaklands Road, hereby give notice in terms of section 56 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance 1986 (ord 15 of 1986) read with Spluma that I have applied to the City of Johannesburg, for the rezoning from "Residential 1" to "Residential 2" to allow 6 units, subject to conditions. Particulars of this application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Executive Director, Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th floor, A Block, 158 Loveday street, Metropolitan centre, Braamfontein, for a period of 28 days from 14 September 2016. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to Executive Director, Development Planning at the above address or at P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein 2017, and the undersigned, in writing 28 days from 14 September 2016. Name and address of applicant: K Bhana, P.O. Box 332, Cresta, 2118. Cell: 084 4442424

14-21

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 770 VAN 2016

KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DIE JOHANNESBURG DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 1979 INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56 (1) (b) (1) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986), gelees met SPLUMA Ek, K Bhana van Pegasus Stadsbeplanning, die gemagtigde agent van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 234 Orchards, gelee te 35 Oaklands Road, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56 van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ord 15 van 1986) saamgelees met Spluma dat ek vanaf "Residensieel 1" by die Stad van Johannesburg, vir die hersonering na "Residensieel 2" na 6 eenhede, onderworpe aan voorwaardes toelaat. Besonderhede van bogenoemde aansoek le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur, Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Kamer 8100, 8ste Verdieping, A Blok, Lovedaystraat 158, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, Braamfontein, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016. Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet sodanige beswaar of voorlegging op skrif aan die Uitvoerende Direkteur, Ontwikkelingsbeplanning by die bogenoemde adres of by Posbus 30733, Braamfontein 2017, en die ondergetekende, skriftelik 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016 . Naam en adres van aansoeker: K Bhana, Posbus 332, Cresta, 2118. Cell: 084 4442424

14-21

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 771 OF 2016

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE LENASIA SOUT-EAST TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1998 IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(b)(1) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) READ WITH SPLUMA

I, K Bhana of Pegasus Town Planning, the authorised agent of Erf 10911 Lenasia South Ext 4, situated on Piketburg street, hereby give notice in terms of section 56 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance 1986 (ord 15 of 1986) read with Spluma that I have applied to the City of Johannesburg, for the rezoning from "Residential 3" to "Residential 4" to allow 12 units, subject to conditions. Particulars of this application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Executive Director, Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th floor, A Block, 158 Loveday street, Metropolitan centre, Braamfontein, for a period of 28 days from 14 September 2016. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to Executive Director, Development Planning at the above address or at P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein 2017, and the undersigned, in writing 28 days from 14 September 2016. Name and address of applicant: K Bhana, P.O. Box 332, Cresta, 2118. Cell: 084 4442424

14-21

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 771 VAN 2016

KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DIE LENASIA SOUT-EAST DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 1998 INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56 (1) (b) (1) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986), gelees met SPLUMA Ek, K Bhana van Pegasus Stadsbeplanning, die gemagtigde agent van Erf 10911 Lenasia Suid Uitbr 4, geleë op Piketberg straat, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56 van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ord 15 van 1986) saamgelees met Spluma dat ek vanaf "Residensieel 3" het by die Stad van Johannesburg, vir die hersonering na "Residensieel 4" na 12 eenhede, onderworpe aan voorwaardes toelaat. Besonderhede van bogenoemde aansoek le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur, Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Kamer 8100, 8ste Verdieping, A Blok, Lovedaystraat 158, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, Braamfontein, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016. Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet by die bovermelde adres of by Posbus ingedien of gerig word skriftelik aan die Uitvoerende Direkteur, Ontwikkelingsbeplanning Posbus 30733, Braamfontein 2017, en die ondergetekende, skriftelik 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016. Naam en adres van aansoeker: K Bhana, P.O. Box 332, Cresta, 2118. Cell: 084 4442424

14-21

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 772 OF 2016

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE SIMULTANEOUS AMENDMENT OF THE SANDTON TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1980 AND REMOVAL OF CONDITIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT no. 3 OF 1996) AS READ WITH SPLUMA

I, K Bhana, the authorised agent of Erf 208 Parkmore, situated on Virginia street, hereby give notice in terms of section 5(5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (act no. 3 of 96) that I have applied to the City of Johannesburg, for the simultaneous rezoning from "Residential 1" to "Business 4", subject to conditions and for the removal of conditions 1 to 7 inclusive from title deed T16/31645. Particulars of this application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Executive Director, Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th floor, A Block, 158 Loveday street, Metropolitan centre, Braamfontein, for a period of 28 days from 14 September 2016. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to Executive Director, Development Planning at the above address or at P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein 2017, and the undersigned, in writing 28 days from 14 September 2016. Applicant: K Bhana, P.O. Box 332, Cresta, 2118. Cell: 084 4442424

7-14

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 772 VAN 2016

KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM DIE GELYKTYDIGE WYSIGING VAN DIE SANDTON DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 1980 EN VERWYDERING VAN VOORWAARDES INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 5 (5) VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996 (Wet no. 3 VAN 1996), soos gelees met SPLUMA

Ek, K Bhana, die gemagtigde agent van Erf 208 Parkmore, geleë op Virginia straat, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 5 (5) van die Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996 (Wet no. 3 van 96) kennis dat ek by om die Stad van Johannesburg, vir die gelyktydige hersonering vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Besigheid 4", onderworpe aan voorwaardes en vir die opheffing van sekere voorwaardes 1 tot 7 inklusiewe van titelakte T16 / 31645. Besonderhede van bogenoemde aansoek le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur, Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Kamer 8100, 8ste Verdieping, A Blok, Lovedaystraat 158, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, Braamfontein, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016. Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet sodanige beswaar of voorlegging op skrif aan die Uitvoerende Direkteur, Ontwikkelingsbeplanning by die bogenoemde adres of by Posbus 30733, Braamfontein 2017, en die ondergetekende, skriftelik 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016 . Aansoeker: K Bhana, Posbus 332, Cresta, 2118. Cell: 084 4442424

7-14

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 773 OF 2016

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE SIMULTANEOUS AMENDMENT OF THE JOHANNESBURG TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1979 AND REMOVAL OF CONDITIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT no. 3 OF 1996) AS READ WITH SPLUMA

I, K Bhana, the authorised agent of Erven 1150 and 1152 Orange Grove, situated on fourteenth Street, hereby give notice in terms of section 5(5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (act no. 3 of 96) that I have applied to the City of Johannesburg, for the simultaneous rezoning from "Residential 1" to "Institutional" to allow a creche, subject to conditions and for the removal of conditions (a), (b), (c) and (d) inclusive from title deed T4258.2015. Particulars of this application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Executive Director, Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th floor, A Block, 158 Loveday street, Metropolitan centre, Braamfontein, for a period of 28 days from 14 September 2016. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to Executive Director, Development Planning at the above address or at P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein 2017, and the undersigned, in writing 28 days from 14 September 2016. Applicant: K Bhana, P.O. Box 332, Cresta, 2118. Cell: 084 4442424

14-21

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 773 VAN 2016

KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM DIE GELYKTYDIGE WYSIGING VAN DIE JOHANNESBURG DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 1979 EN VERWYDERING VAN VOORWAARDES INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 5 (5) VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996 (Wet no. 3 VAN 1996), soos gelees met SPLUMA

Ek, K Bhana, die gemagtigde agent van Erve 1150 en 1152 Orange Grove, geleë op veertiende Street, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 5 (5) van die Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996 (Wet no. 3 van 96) wat Ek het vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Inrigting" by die Stad van Johannesburg, vir die gelyktydige hersonering van 'n kleuterskool, onderworpe aan voorwaardes en vir die opheffing van sekere voorwaardes (a), (b), (c) en (d toelaat) insluitend vanuit titelakte T4258.2015. Besonderhede van bogenoemde aansoek le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur, Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Kamer 8100, 8ste Verdieping, A Blok, Lovedaystraat 158, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, Braamfontein, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016. Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet sodanige beswaar of voorlegging op skrif aan die Uitvoerende Direkteur, Ontwikkelingsbeplanning by die bogenoemde adres of by Posbus 30733, Braamfontein 2017, en die ondergetekende, skriftelik 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016 . Aansoeker: K Bhana, Posbus 332, Cresta, 2118. Cell: 084 4442424

14-21

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 774 OF 2016**CORRECTION NOTICE**

The City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality herewith gives notice in terms of the provisions of Section 80 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, as amended, that Local Authority Notice 16 dated 19 January 2011 in respect of **Barbeque Downs Extension 43**, has been amended as follows:

A. THE ENGLISH NOTICE:

By the substitution in the heading under " **SCHEDULE** " of the expression " **CASA DI PAGLIA CC (REGISTRATION NUMBER CK96/11715/23)** " with the expression " **COVER WISE TRADING PROPRIETARY LIMITED (REGISTRATION NUMBER 2015/143157/07)** ".

B. THE AFRIKAANS NOTICE:

By the substitution in the heading under " **BYLAE** " of the expression " **CASA DI PAGLIA BK (REGISTRASIENOMMER CK96/11715/23)** " with the expression " **COVER WISE TRADING EIENDOMS BEPERK (REGISTRASIENOMMER 2015/143157/07)** ".

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 774 VAN 2016**REGSTELLINGSKENNISGEWING**

Die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit gee hiermee kennis ingevolge Artikel 80 van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, soos gewysig, dat Plaaslike Bestuurskennisgewing 16 gedateer 28 Junie 2006 ten opsigte van **Barbeque Downs Uitbreiding 43**, soos volg gewysig is:

A. DIE AFRIKAANSE KENNISGEWING:

Deur die vervanging in die opskrif onder "**BYLAE**" van die uitdrukking "**CASA DI PAGLIA BK (REGISTRASIENOMMER CK96/11715/23)**" met die uitdrukking "**COVER WISE TRADING EIENDOMS BEPERK (REGISTRASIENOMMER 2015/143157/07)**".

B. DIE ENGELSE KENNISGEWING:

Deur die vervanging in die opskrif onder "**SCHEDULE**" van die uitdrukking "**CASA DI PAGLIA CC (REGISTRATION NUMBER CK96/11715/23)**" met die uitdrukking "**COVER WISE TRADING PROPRIETARY LIMITED (REGISTRATION NUMBER 2015/143157/07)**".

Hector Bheki Makhubo
Deputy Director: Legal Administration /
Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie
City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality/
Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit.

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 775 OF 2016

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 FOR THE REZONING AND SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996: ERVEN 314 TO 316, PARKWOOD.

I, DANIEL RUDOLF VAN VUUREN, of **A4 Consulting and Advisory (Pty) Ltd**, being the authorised agent of the owner, hereby give notice in terms of Section 56 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) and Section 5(5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1986) as read with Section 2(2) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that I have applied to the Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality for the Rezoning of Erven 314 to 316, Parkwood from "Special – offices, a restaurant and residential units/studios" to "Special – shops, offices, restaurant and residential units" by the amendment of the Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979 and the simultaneous Removal of Conditions 1(b), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i) and (j) as contained in the title deed. All documents pertaining and relevant to the application will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the Office of the Executive Director: Development Planning, Transportation and Environment, Registration Office, 8th Floor, A Block, Metro Centre, 158 Loveday Street, Braamfontein from **14 September 2016 to 12 October 2016**.

Any person(s) who wishes to object to or make representations in respect of the application, must submit same in writing to the above address or post said objections or representations to P.O. Box 30733, BRAAMFONTEIN, 2017, within a period of 28 days from **14 September 2016**.

Address of Agent: 2 Leeuwenhoek St.
Duncanville
Vereeniging
1939
Tel: 010 – 590 8086
Fax: 086 – 457 5115
E-mail: rudolfv@sedtrade.co.za

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 775 VAN 2016

KENNISGEWING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 56 VAN DIE DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE ORDONNANSIE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986) EN ARTIKEL 5(5) VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996 (WET 3 VAN 1996): ERWE 314 TOT 316, PARKWOOD.

Ek, DANIEL RUDOLF VAN VUUREN, van A4 Consulting and Advisory (Pty) Ltd, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar, gee hiermee in terme van Artikel 56(1)(b)(i) van die Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe Ordonnansie, 1986 en Artikel 5(5) van die Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996 soos saamgelees met Artikel 2(2) van die Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), kennis dat ek by die Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Johannesburg Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1979 deur die hersonering van die eiendom vanaf "Spesiaal" na "Spesiaal" en die gelyktydige opheffing van Voorwaardes 1(b), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i) and (j) soos vervat in die titelakte van die genoemde eiendom. Alle dokumentasie verwant aan en van toepassing op die aansoek is beskikbaar vir besigtiging by die Kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Vervoer en Omgewingsake, Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Registrasie Afdeling, 8ste Vloer, A Blok, Metro-sentrum, Lovedaystraat 158, Braamfontein vanaf **14 September 2016** tot **12 Oktober 2016**.

Enige persoon(ne) wat beswaar wil maak of kommentaar wil lewer op die aansoek, moet sodanige beswaar of kommentaar skriftelik by die bogenoemde adres indien, of pos na Posbus 30733, BRAAMFONTEIN, 2017, binne 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf **14 September 2016**.

Agent Adres: Leeuwenhoekstraat 2
Duncanville
Vereeniging
1939
Tel: 010 – 590 8086
Faks: 086 – 457 5115
E-pos: rudolfv@sedtrade.co.za

14-21

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 776 OF 2016**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE WALKERVILLE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1994, IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(b)(i) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986), READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)****WALKERVILLE AMENDMENT SCHEME WS214**

We, Hunter Theron Inc. being the authorized agent of the owner of Portion 27 (a Portion of Portion 6) of the Farm Nooitgedacht 177 I.R. hereby give notice in terms of Section 56 (1)(b)(i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), read in conjunction with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) as far as it has relevance to this application, that we have applied to the Midvaal Local Municipality, for the amendment of the Town Planning Scheme known as the Walkerville Town Planning Scheme, 1994, for the rezoning of Portion 27 (a Portion of Portion 6) of the Farm Nooitgedacht 177 I.R, situated south and adjacent to the R557 (Randvaal Road) from "Special" to "Special", including a private clinic, subject to conditions.

Particulars of this application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the said authorised local authority at the Head of Department: Development Planning and Housing, Midvaal Local Municipality, Room 101, Municipal Offices, Mitchell Street, Meyerton for a period of 28 (twenty eight) days from 14 September 2016.

Objections or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing and in duplicate to the Midvaal Local Municipality at the above address or P.O. Box 9, Meyerton, 1960, within a period of 28 days from the date of the first publication of this notice viz 14 September 2016.

Address of applicant: Hunter Theron Inc., P.O. Box 489, Florida Hills, 1716, Tel: (011) 472-1613 Fax: (011) 472-3454 Email: etienne@huntertheron.co.za Date of first publication: 14 September 2016

Date of second publication: 21 September 2016

14-21

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 776 VAN 2016**MIDVAAL PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DIE WALKERVILLE DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 1994, INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56(1)(b)(i) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986, (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986), SAAMGELEES MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013)****WALKERVILLE WYSIGINGSKEMA WS214**

Ons, Hunter Theron Ing, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Gedeelte 27 ('n Gedeelte van Gedeelte 6) van die Plaas Nooitgedacht 177 I.R, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56 (1)(b)(i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), saamgelees met die Wet of Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), sover as wat dit betrekking het tot hierdie aansoek, kennis dat ons by die Midvaal Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Walkerville Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1994, deur die hersonering van Gedeelte 27 ('n Gedeelte van Gedeelte 6) van die Plaas Nooitgedacht 177 I.R geleë suid en aanliggend tot die R557 (Randvaal Pad) vanaf "Spesiaal" na "Spesiaal" ingesluit private kliniek, onderworpe aan voorwaardes.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende die gewone kantoorure by die bogenoemde plaaslike owerheid, Departementshoof: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning en Behuising, Midvaal Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, Kamer 101, Munisipale Kantore, Mitchellstraat, Meyerton vir 'n periode van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 (agt en twintig) dae vanaf 14 September 2016 skriftelik en in tweevoud by by bovermelde adres of Posbus 9 Meyerton, 1960, ingedien word.

Adres van applikant: Hunter Theron Ing, Posbus 489, Florida Hills, 1716 Tel: (011) 472-1613 Faks: (011) 472-3454 Epos: etienne@huntertheron.co.za Datum van eerste publikasie: 14 September 2016

Datum van tweede publikasie: 21 September 2016

14-21

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 777 OF 2016**HALFWAY HOUSE AND CLAYVILLE AMENDMENT SCHEME**

I, Robert Bremner Fowler, being the authorized agent of the registered owner of Portion 1 of Portion 438, Glen Austin Agricultural Holdings Extension 3, give notice in terms of section 56(1)(b)(i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, read in conjunction with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA) that I have applied to the City of Johannesburg for the amendment of the town-planning scheme known as Halfway House and Clayville Town Planning Scheme, 1976, by the rezoning of the property described above, located on the north-western corner of Alsatian Road and Papillon Road in Glen Austin Agricultural Holdings Extension 3 from "Agricultural" to partly "Agricultural" including a guesthouse for 16 guest suites, subject to certain conditions, and "Existing Streets and Public Thoroughfares".

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Executive Director : Development Planning, Room 8100, 8th Floor, A-Block, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Loveday Street, Braamfontein, for the period of 28 days from 14 September, 2016 (the date of first publication of this notice).

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Executive Director, at the above address or at PO Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 within a period of 28 days from 14 September, 2016.

Address of owner: c/o Rob Fowler & Associates, (Consulting Town & Regional Planners)
PO Box 1905, Halfway House, 1685 Tel No. 011 238 7937/45
Fax No. 086 672 4932

Ref No. R2690

14-21

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 777 VAN 2016**HALFWAY HOUSE EN CLAYVILLE-WYSIGINGSKEMA**

Ek, Robert Bremner Fowler, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Gedeelte 1 van Hoewe 438, Glen Austin Landbou Hoewe Uitbreiding 3, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56(1)(b)(i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, gelees tesame met die Ruimtelikebeplanning en Grondgebruiks-bestuur Wet (SPLUMA) kennis dat ek by die Stad van Johannesburg aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as Halfway House en Clayville Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1976, deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë aan die noord-westelike hoek van Alsatianweg en Papillonweg in Glen Austin Landbou Hoewe Uitbreiding 3 vanaf "Landbou" tot gedeeltelik "Landbou" ingesluit 'n gastehuis met 16 gastekamers onderworpe aan sekere voorwaardes en "Bestaande strate en Publieke Deurverkeer".

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur : Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Kamer 8100, 8ste Verdieping, A-Blok, Metropolitaanse sentrum, 158 Lovedaystraat, Braamfontein, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September, 2016 (die datum van eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing).

Besware teen of vertoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September, 2016 skriftelik by of tot die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van eienaar: p/a Rob Fowler & Medewerkers, (Raadgewende Stads- en Streekbeplanners)
Posbus 1905, Halfway House, 1685 Tel Nr. 011 238 7937/45 Fax Nr. 086 672 4932 Verwys. Nr. R2690
14-21

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 778 OF 2016

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS

Notice is given in terms of the regulations published in Government Notice No. R982 of 4 December 2014 under Section 44 of the National Environmental Management Act No. 107 of 1998 of the submission of an application for the scoping and environmental impact assessment of the following activity to the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development: Township establishment on a Portion 7 of the farm Strydfontein 307 JR, City of Tshwane, Gauteng Province.

Nature of activity:

1. Residential, mixed, retail, commercial, industrial or institutional development where such land was used for agriculture on or after 1 April 1998 where such development will occur outside an urban area, when the total land to be developed is bigger than 1 hectare (Listing Notice 1, Activity Number 28ii of the 2014 EIA Regulations).
2. The clearance of twenty hectares or more of indigenous vegetation (Listing Notice 2, Activity Number 15 of the 2014 EIA Regulations).
3. The clearance of an area of 300 square metres or more of indigenous vegetation within critical biodiversity areas identified in bioregional plans as listed in terms of Listing Notice 3 Activity 12ii of the 2014 EIA Regulations.

Property coordinates: 25°38'01.10" South; 28°02'14.93" East.

Proponent: Gospel Ambassadors for Christ

Further information can be obtained from and representations can be made to the following person within 30 (thirty) days of date of publication: CP Linde, Envirovision Consulting CC, Cellular phone: 0824440367, Fax number: 0865579447, E-mail: envirovision@lantic.net. Postal address: 450 Wendy Street, Waterkloof Glen 0181.

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 779 OF 2016

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS

Notice is given in terms of the regulations published in Government Notice No. R.982 of 4 December 2014 under Section 44 of the National Environmental Management Act (Act No. 107 of 1998) of the submission of an application for the basic assessment of the following activity to the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development: The construction of a filling station consisting of fuel tanks with a total capacity not exceeding 500m³ and related infrastructure on a portion of Portion 120 Leeuwfontein 299 JR, City of Tshwane, Gauteng Province.

Nature of activity: The development of facilities or infrastructure for the storage, or for the storage and handling, of a dangerous good, where such storage occurs in containers with a combined capacity of 80m³ or more but not exceeding 500m³ (Listing Notice 1, Activity 14 of the 2014 EIA Regulations).

Property coordinates: 25°40'39.46" South, 28°22'55.16" East.

Proponent: Vuvu Bricks (Pty) Ltd.

Further information can be obtained from and representations made to the following person within 30 (thirty) days of date of publication: CP Linde, Envirovision Consulting CC, Cellular phone: 0824440367, Fax number: 0865579447, E-mail: envirovision@lantic.net. Postal address: 450 Wendy Street, Waterkloof Glen 0181.

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 780 OF 2016

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS

Notice is given in terms of the regulations published in Government Notice No. R.982 of 4 December 2014 under Section 44 of the National Environmental Management Act (Act No. 107 of 1998) of the submission of an application for the basic assessment of the following activity to the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development: The development of a portion (3.417 hectares) of Portion 37 of the farm Bothasfontein (proposed Kyalami Gardens X33), City of Johannesburg, Gauteng Province.

Nature of activity: The clearance of an area of 300 square metres or more of indigenous vegetation within critical biodiversity areas identified in bioregional plans as listed in terms of Listing Notice 3, Activity 12(ii) of the 2014 EIA Regulations.

Property coordinates: 26°00'37.20" South; 28°04'55.43" East.

Proponent: Hotel Eight Inv CC.

Further information can be obtained from and representations made to the following person within 30 (thirty) days of date of publication: CP Linde, Envirovision Consulting CC, Cellular phone: 0824440367, Fax number: 0865579447, E-mail: envirovision@lantic.net. Postal address: 450 Wendy Street, Waterkloof Glen 0181.

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 781 OF 2016**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS**

Notice is given in terms of the regulations published in Government Notice No. R.982 of 4 December 2014 under Section 44 of the National Environmental Management Act (Act No. 107 of 1998) of the submission of an application for the basic assessment of the following activity to the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development: Township establishment on Portion 15 of the farm Swartkop 383 JR (8.5653 ha.), City of Tshwane, Gauteng Province.

Nature of activity:

1. Residential, mixed, retail, commercial, industrial or institutional development where such land was used for agriculture on or after 1 April 1998 where such development will occur inside an urban area, when the total land to be developed is bigger than 5 hectares (Listing Notice 1, Activity Number 28i of the 2014 EIA Regulations).

2. The clearance of one hectare or more, but less than 20 hectares of indigenous vegetation (Listing Notice 1, Activity Number 27 of the 2014 EIA Regulations).

Property coordinates: 25°51'24.37" South, 28°06'46.87" East.

Proponent: Malcolm Kevin Baker.

Further information can be obtained from and representations made to the following person within 30 (thirty) days of date of publication: CP Linde, Envirovision Consulting CC, Cellular phone: 0824440367, Fax number: 0865579447, E-mail: envirovision@lantic.net. Postal address: 450 Wendy Street, Waterkloof Glen 0181.

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 782 OF 2016

**LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE - MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF A TOWNSHIP**

The Mogale City Local Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of Section 98(5) read in conjunction with Section 100 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ord. 15 of 1986) read with the relevant sections of the Spatial Planning Land Use Management Act, 2013, for the amendment of the proposed township, referred to in the Annexure hereto, has been received.

Particulars of the application is open to inspection during the normal office hours at the office of the Municipal Manager, First Floor, Furniture City Building, Cnr of Human Street and Monument Street, Krugersdorp, for a period of 28 (twenty-eight) days from **14 September 2016**.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing and in duplicate to the Municipal Manager at the above address or per P O Box 94, Krugersdorp 1740, within a period of 28 (twenty-eight) days from **14 September 2016**.

ANNEXURE

Name of township : Chancliff Ridge Ext 26

Full name of applicant : Hunter, Theron Inc.

Number of erven in the proposed township : 5 erven : "Residential 1", 1 erf : "Residential 3" with an Annexure for a Retirement Facility with associated and subservient uses, 1 erf "Special" for access purposes and 1 erf "Private Open Space".

Description of land on which township is to be established : Portion of Portion 438 of the Farm Paardeplaats 177 IQ. Locality of proposed township : The proposed township is located east of Clifford Road and Robin Road, north of Robert Broom Drive, north of Paardekraal Drive (R28) and north of Robin Road in the Chancliff Ridge area. More specifically the township Chancliff Ridge Ext 12 is located west and adjacent to the site, Chancliff Ridge Ext 25 is located south-west of the site, proposed township Chancliff Ridge Ext. 32 is located south of the site and Proposed township Chancliff Ridge Ext 23 is located east and adjacent to the site. The said site falls within the jurisdiction of Mogale City Local Municipality.

Authorised Agent : Hunter, Theron Inc. P O Box 489, Florida Hills, 1716, Tel:(011) 472-1613, Fax : (011) 472-3454, email : nita@huntertheron.co.za

14-21

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 782 VAN 2016**PLAASLIKE BESTUURSKENNISGEWING PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT VAN MOGALE STAD
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM DIE WYSIGING VAN 'N DORP**

Die Plaaslike Munisipaliteit van Mogale Stad gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel Artikel 98(5) saamgelees met Artikel 100 van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) saamgelees met die Wet of Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), sover as wat dit betrekking het tot hierdie aansoek, kennis dat 'n aansoek om die wysiging van die dorp, in die bylae hierby genoem, ontvang is.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, Eerste Vloer, Furniture City Gebou, h/v Humanstraat en Monumentstraat, Krugersdorp, vir 'n tydperk van 28 (agt-en-twintig) dae vanaf **14 September 2016**.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 (agt-en-twintig) dae vanaf **14 September 2016**, skriftelik en in tweevoud by bovermelde adres of Posbus 94, Krugersdorp, 1740, ingedien of gerig word.

BYLAE

Naam van die dorp : Chancliff Ridge Uitb 26

Volle naam van aansoeker : Hunter, Theron Ing.

Aantal erwe in voorgestelde dorp : 5 erwe : "Residensieel 1", 1 erf "Residensieel 3" met 'n Bylae vir 'n Aftree Fasiliteit met aanverwante en onderskikte gebruike, 1 erf "Spesiaal" vir toegangsdoeleindes en 1 erf "Privaat Ooptuimte".

Beskrywing van grond waarop dorp gestig staan te word : Gedeelte van Gedeelte 438 van die Plaas Paardeplaats 177 IQ

Ligging van voorgestelde dorp : Die voorgestelde dorp is geleë oos van Cliffordweg en Robinweg, noord van Robert Broom Rylaan, noord van Paardekraal Rylaan (R28) en noord van Robinweg in die Chancliff Ridge area. Meer spesifiek is die dorp Chancliff Ridge Uitb 12 wes aan aanliggend geleë, Chancliff Ridge Uitb 25 is suid-wes geleë, voorgestelde dorp Chancliff Ridge Uitb 32 is suid geleë en Chancliff Ridge X23 is oos en aanliggend aan die voorgestelde dorp geleë. Die voorgestelde dorp is geleë in die jurisdiksie van die Plaaslike Munisipaliteit van Mogale Stad.

Gemagtige Agent : Hunter, Theron Ing, Posbus 489, FLORIDA HILLS, 1716, Tel : (011) 472-1613, Faks : (011) 472-3454, email : nita@huntertheron.co.za

14-21

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 783 OF 2016**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT 3 OF 1996) AND THE VEREENIGING AMENDMENT SCHEME, 1992 READ WITH THE RELEVANT PROVISIONS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT (SPLUMA): PORTION 1 OF ERF 792 VEREENIGING:**

I, Mr. C F DE JAGER of PACE PLAN CONSULTANTS, being the authorized agent of the owner of Portion 1 of Erf 792 Vereeniging, hereby gives notice in terms of Section 5(5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996, that I intend applying to the Emfuleni Municipal Council for the removal of certain restrictive conditions in the Title Deed of Portion 1 of Erf 792 Vereeniging, which is situated on 31 Victoria Avenue and the simultaneous amendment of the Vereeniging Town Planning Scheme, 1992, with the rezoning of the above-mentioned Erf from "Residential 1" to "Residential 4" with an annexure that the properties only be used for Student housing and a Tuck shop limited to 50m².

All relevant documents relating to the application will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Strategic Manager: Land Use Management, first floor, Old Trust Bank Building, corner of President Kruger Street and Eric Louw Street, Vanderbijlpark, for 28 days from **14 September 2016**.

Any person, who wishes to object to the application or submit representations in respect thereof, must lodge the same in writing to the Municipal Manager at the named address or to P O Box 3, Vanderbijlpark, 1900 or fax to (016) 950 55 33 within 28 days from **14 September 2016**.

Address of the agent: **Pace Plan Consultants**, PO Box 60784 VAALPARK, 1948, Tel: 083 446 5872

Date of first publication: 14 September 2016

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 783 VAN 2016**KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 5(5) VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996 (WET 3 VAN 1996) VEREENIGING WYSIGINGSKEMA, 1992, GELEES MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR (SPLUMA): GEDEELTE 1 VAN ERF 792 VEREENIGING:**

Ek, Mnr. C F DE JAGER VAN PACE PLAN KONSULTANTE, synde die agent van die wettige eienaar, gee hiermee kennis ingevolge Klousule 5(5) van die Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet 1996, dat ek van voornemens is om by die Emfuleni Munisipale Raad aansoek te doen vir die opheffing van sekere beperkende voorwaardes in die Titelaktes van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 792 Vereeniging, geleë op 31 Victorialaan, Vereeniging en die gelyktydige wysiging van die Vereeniging Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1992 deur die hersonering van bogenoemde eiendomme vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residentieel 4" met 'n bylae dat die eiendomme slegs vir Studentebehuising en 'n snoepwinkel beperk tot 50m², gebruik mag word.

Besonderhede van die aansoek sal ter insae lê gedurende normale kantoorure by die kantoor van die Strategiese Bestuurder: Grondgebruiksbestuur, eerste vloer, Ou Trust Bank Gebou, hoek van President Krugerstraat en Eric Louwstraat, Vanderbijlpark, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **14 September 2016**.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **14 September 2016** skriftelik by die Munisipale Bestuurder by bogemelde adres of by Posbus 3, Vanderbijlpark 1900 ingedien of gerig word of gefaks word na (016) 950 5533.

Adres van AGENT: **Pace Plan Konsultante, Posbus 60784, VAALPARK 1948, Tel: 083 446 5872**

Datum van eerste publikasie: 14 September 2016

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 784 OF 2016**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - KEMPTON PARK CUSTOMER CARE CENTRE
EKURHULENI TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2014
EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME K0246**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014 by the rezoning of a part of Portion 67 (Proposed Portion 137) of the Farm Witfontein No 15 IR from "Roads" to "Social Services" for a licensing hub only and subject to certain conditions.

Map 3 and the scheme clauses of the amendment scheme will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Manager City Planning, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Kempton Park Customer Care Centre), 5th Floor, Civic Centre, cnr CR Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park.

This amendment scheme will be known as Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme K0246. This Scheme shall come into operation from date of publication of this notice.

Khaya Ngema, City Manager
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Germiston, Private Bag X1069, Germiston, 1400
15/2/7/K0246, DP 42.2016

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 785 OF 2016**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT 3 OF 1996) AND THE VEREENIGING AMENDMENT SCHEME, 1992 READ WITH THE RELEVANT PROVISIONS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT (SPLUMA): HOLDING 12 EBENHAEZERPARK AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS: N**

I, Mr. C F DE JAGER of PACE PLAN CONSULTANTS, being the authorized agent of the owner, hereby gives notice in terms of Section 5(5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996, that I have applied to the Emfuleni Municipal Council for the Removal of certain Restrictive Title Conditions as described in the Title Deed of Holding 12 Ebenhaezerpark Agricultural Holdings, which is situated on Holding 12 Ebenhaezerpark Agricultural holdings Old Johannesburg Road and the simultaneous amendment of the Vereeniging Town Planning Scheme, 1992, from "Agricultural" to "Agricultural" with an annexure to allow the property to be used for a Wedding venue, Chapel, Social hall, Guest house, motor sales market and an Agricultural and Arts and Craft Market and with the special consent of the local authority any other uses excluding noxious uses.

All relevant documents relating to the application will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Strategic Manager: Land Use Management, first floor, Old Trust Bank Build corner of President Kruger Street and Eric Louw Street, Vanderbijlpark, for 28 days from 14 September 2106.

Any person, who wishes to object to the application or submit representations in respect thereof, must lodge the same in writing to the Municipal Manager at the named address or to P O Box 3, Vanderbijlpark 1900 or fax to (016) 950 55 33 within 28 days from 14 September 2106.

Address of the agent: **Pace Plan Consultants**, P O Box 60784 VAALPARK, 1948
Tel: 083 446 5872

Date of first publication: 14 September 2106.

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 785 VAN 2016**KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 5(5) VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996 (WET 3 VAN 1996) VEREENIGING WYSIGINGSKEMA, 1992, GELEES MET DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR (SPLUMA): HOEWE 12 EBENHAEZERPARK LANDBOUHOEWES:**

Ek, Mnr. C F DE JAGER VAN PACE PLAN KONSULTANTE, synde die agent van die wettige eienaar, gee hiermee kennis ingevolge Klousule 5(5) van die Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet 1996, dat ek van voornemens is om by die Emfuleni Munisipale Raad aansoek te doen vir die opheffing van sekere beperkende Titlevoorwaardes soos beskryf in die Titelakte van Hoewe 12 Ebenhaezerpark, Landbouhoewes, Vereeniging, geleë te Hoewe 12 Ebenhaezerpark, Landbouhoewes, ou Johannesburgpad en die gelyktydige wysiging van die Vereeniging Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1992 deur die hersonering van bogenoemde eiendom vanaf "Lanbou" na "Landbou" met 'n bylae dat die eiendom vir 'n Trou venue, kappel, Geselligheidsaal, Gastehuis, motorverkope en 'n Landbou, Kuns en Kunsvlytmark, gebruik mag word en met die spesiale toestemming van die Raad, enige ander gebruike, hinderlike gebruike uitgesluit.

Besonderhede van die aansoek sal ter insae lê gedurende normale kantoorure by die kantoor van die Strategiese Bestuurder: Grondgebruiksbestuur, eerste vloer, Ou Trust Bank Gebou, hoek van President Krugerstraat en Eric Louwstraat, Vanderbijlpark, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2106.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2106 skriftelik by die Munisipale Bestuurder by bogemelde adres of by Posbus 3, Vanderbijlpark 1900 ingedien of gerig word of gefaks word na (016) 950 55 33.

Adres van AGENT: **Pace Plan Konsultante**, **Posbus** 60784, VAALPARK 1948.
Tel: 083 446 5872

Datum van eerste publikasie: 14 September 2106.

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 786 OF 2016**MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF A TOWNSHIP**

The Mogale City Local Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of Section 98(5) read in conjunction with Section 100 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ord. 15 of 1986) read with the relevant sections of the Spatial Planning Land Use Management Act, 2013, for the amendment of the proposed township, referred to in the Annexure hereto, has been received.

Particulars of the application is open to inspection during the normal office hours at the office of the Municipal Manager, First Floor, Furniture City Building, Cnr of Human Street and Monument Street, Krugersdorp, for a period of 28 (twenty-eight) days from **14 September 2016**.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing and in duplicate to the Municipal Manager at the above address or per P O Box 94, Krugersdorp 1740, within a period of 28 (twenty-eight) days from **14 September 2016**.

ANNEXURE

Name of township : Homes Haven Ext 8
 Full name of applicant : Hunter, Theron Inc.
 Number of erven in the proposed township : 24 erven : "Residential 1", 1 erf "Private Open Space", 1 erf "Special" for access purposes.

Description of land on which township is to be established : RE of Portion 1 of Holding 40 Diswilmar AH

Locality of proposed township : The proposed township is located west of Hendrik Potgieter Drive, north-west of Ruimsig Country Estate and west and adjacent to Viljoen Street in the Diswilmar AH area, The said site falls within the jurisdiction of Mogale City Local Municipality.

Authorised Agent : Hunter, Theron Inc. P O Box 489, Florida Hills, 1716, Tel:(011) 472-1613, Fax : (011) 472-3454, email : nita@huntertheron.co.za

14-21

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 786 VAN 2016**PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT VAN MOGALE STAD
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM DIE WYSIGING VAN 'N DORP**

Die Plaaslike Munisipaliteit van Mogale Stad gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel Artikel 98(5) saamgelees met Artikel 100 van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) saamgelees met die Wet of Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), sover as wat dit betrekking het tot hierdie aansoek, kennis dat 'n aansoek om die wysiging van die dorp, in die bylae hierby genoem, ontvang is.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, Eerste Vloer, Furniture City Gebou, h/v Humanstraat en Monumentstraat, Krugersdorp, vir 'n tydperk van 28 (agt-en-twintig) dae vanaf **14 September 2016**.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 (agt-en-twintig) dae vanaf **14 September 2016**, skriftelik en in tweevoud by bovermelde adres of Posbus 94, Krugersdorp, 1740, ingedien of gerig word.

BYLAE

Naam van die dorp : Homes Haven Uitb 8
 Volle naam van aansoeker : Hunter, Theron Ing.
 Aantal erwe in voorgestelde dorp : 24 erwe : "Residensiële 1", 1 erf "Privaat Ooptuimte" en 1 erf "Spesiaal" vir toegangsdoeleindes

Beskrywing van grond waarop dorp gestig staan te word : Restant van Gedeelte 1 van Hoewe 40 Diswilmar LH

Ligging van voorgestelde dorp : Die voorgestelde dorp is geleë wes van Hendrik Potgieter Rylaan, noord-wes van Ruimsig Country Estate en wes en aanliggend aan Viljoen Straat in die Diswilmar LH area. Die voorgestelde dorp is geleë in die jurisdiksie van die Plaaslike Munisipaliteit van Mogale Stad.

Gemagtige Agent : Hunter, Theron Ing, Posbus 489, FLORIDA HILLS, 1716, Tel : (011) 472-1613, Faks : (011) 472-3454, email : nita@huntertheron.co.za

14-21

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 787 OF 2016**NOTICE OF CONSENT USE IN TERMS OF CLAUSE 16 OF THE TSHWANE TOWN-PLANNING SCHEME, 2008 (REVISED 2014) READ WITH SECTION 16(3) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

Notice is hereby given to all whom it may concern in terms of Clause 16 of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008 (revised 2014) read with Section 16(3) of the City of Tshwane Land Use management By-Law, 2016, that I/we, Werner Leonard Slabbert and/or Marthinus Johannes Kotze, from the firm Urban Innovate Consulting Close Corporation, have applied on behalf of the registered owner of the Remainder of Portion 125 of the farm Derdepoort, 326-JR to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for consent a LODGE on the subject property.

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), with the grounds therefore and full contact details of the person/entity submitting the objection(s) and/or comments(s), shall be lodged with or made in writing to the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za, within 28 days of the publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette, viz. **14 September 2016**.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal office set out below, for a period of 28 days after the publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette. Closing date for any Objections: **12 October 2016**.

Address of Municipal Offices: Registration Office, LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria.

Name and address of authorised agent: Urban Innovate Consulting CC. PO Box 27011, Monument Park, 0105. Telephone: 012 460 0670. Fax: 086 592 9974. Email: werner@urbaninnovate.co.za.

Reference: CPD 326-JR/0156/125 (Item no: 25120)

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 787 VAN 2016**KENNISGEWING VAN 'N TOESTEMMINGSGEBRUIKAANSOEK INGEVOLGE KLOUSULE 16 VAN DIE TSHWANE DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 2008 (2014 HERSIEN) SAAMGELEES MET ARTIKEL 16(3) VAN DIE STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR VERORDENING, 2016**

Ingevolge Klousule 16 van die Tshwane Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (2014 hersien), saamgelees met Artikel 16(3) van die Stad van Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2016, word hiermee aan alle belanghebbendes kennis gegee dat ek/ons, Werner Leonard Slabbert en/of Marthinus Johannes Kotze van die firma Urban Innovate Consulting Beslote Korporasie, aansoek gedoen het namens die geregistreerde eienaar van die Restant van Gedeelte 125 van die plaas Derdepoort, 326-JR by die Stad van Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit vir toestemmingsgebruik vir 'n LODGE.

Enige beswaar en/of kommentaar, met die redes daarvoor en volle kontakbesonderhede van die beswaarmaker / kontakpersoon, moet binne 28 dae na publikasie van die advertensie in die provinsiale koerant, nl. **14 September 2016**, skriftelik by of tot die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001, ingedien of gerig word of gestuur word na CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za.

Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure by bogenoemde kantoor besigtig word, vir 'n periode van 28 dae na publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale koerant. Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware: **12 Oktober 2016**

Adres van Munisipale kantore: Registrasie kantoor, LG004, Isivuno House, Lilian Ngoyi Straat 143, Pretoria.

Naam en adres van gemagtigde agent: Urban Innovate Consulting CC, Posbus 27011, Monument Park, 0105. Telefoon: 012 460 0670. Faks: 086 592 9974. Epos: werner@urbaninnovate.co.za

Verwysing: CPD 326-JR/0156/125 (Item nr: 25120)

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICES • PLAASLIKE OWERHEIDS KENNISGEWINGS

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1489 OF 2016**PORTION 32 OF THE FARM BLUE HILLS 397-JR****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5 (5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996, READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH SECTION 2 (2) AND THE RELEVANT PROVISIONS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)**

We, Tshidi Gudlhuza Planners and Associates, being the authorized agent of the owner of Portion 32 of the Farm Blue Hills 397-JR hereby give notice in terms of Section 5(5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 OF 1996), read in conjunction with Section 2 (2) and the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013) that we have applied to the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality for the removal of certain conditions contained in the Title Deed T000106801/2014 in respect of Portion 32 of the Farm Blue Hills 397-JR situated along Jakkalsbessie Street, Blue Hills, as well as the simultaneous amendment of the Peri-Urban Areas Town Planning Scheme, 1975 by rezoning of Portion 32 of the Farm Blue Hills 397-JR situated along Jakkalsbessie Street, Blue Hills from "Undetermined" to "Institutional".

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Executive Director: Development Planning and Urban Management, Metro Centre, Room 8100, 8th Floor, A Block, 158 Loveday Street, Braamfontein, for a period of 28 (twenty-eight) days from 7 September 2016. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the above address or be addressed to The Executive Director: Development Planning and Urban Management, PO BOX 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 and the undersigned within a period of 28 (twenty eight) days from 31 August 2016. Date of first publication: 7 September 2016. Date of second publication 14 September 2016. Name and Address of authorized agent: Tshidi Gudlhuza Planners and Associates, PO BOX 2029, Halfway House, 1685. Telephone: 011 025 9453.

7-14

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1489 VAN 2016**GEDEELTE 32 VAN DIE PLAAS BLUE HILLS 397-JR****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEKINGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 5 (5) VAN DIE GAUTENGSE WET OP DIE OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996 (WET 3 VAN 1996), SAAMGELEES MET ARTIKEL 2 (2) EN DIE TERSAAKLIKE BEPALINGS VAN DIE RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKSBESTUUR, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013)**

Ons, Tshidi Gudlhuza Beplanners en Medewerkers, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Gedeelte 32 van die plaas Blue Hills 397-JR, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 5 (5) van die Gauteng Wet op die Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996 (Wet 3 van 1996), saamgelees met Artikel 2 (2) en die terslaaklike bepalings van die Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Wet (Wet 16 van 2013) kennis dat ons by die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die opheffing van sekere voorwaardes vervat in die titelakte T000106801 / 2014 ten opsigte van Gedeelte 32 van die Plaas Blue Hills 397-JR langs Jakkalsbessie Straat, Blue Hills, asook die gelyktydige wysiging van die Buitestedelike Gebiede Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1975 deur die hersonering van Gedeelte 32 van Plaas Blue Hills 397-JR langs Jakkalsbessie Straat, Blue Hills vanaf "Onbepaald" na "Inrigting".

Besonderhede van die aansoek le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning en Stedelike Bestuur, Metro Sentrum, Kamer 8100, 8ste Verdieping, A Blok, Lovedaystraat 158, Braamfontein, vir 'n tydperk van 28 (agt en twintig) dae vanaf 31 Augustus 2016. Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet sodanige beswaar of voorlegging op skrif aan die bogenoemde adres of by Die Uitvoerende Direkteur: binne 'n tydperk van 28 Ontwikkelingsbeplanning en Stedelike Bestuur, Posbus 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 en die ondergetekende (aght en twintig) dae vanaf 7 September 2016 Datum van eerste publikasie: 7 September 2016. Datum van tweede publikasie 14 September 2016. Naam en adres van gemagtigde agent: Tshidi Gudlhuza Beplanners en Medewerkers, Posbus 2029, Halfway House, 1685 Tel: 011 025 9453.

7-14

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1497 OF 2016**EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME F0218**

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(b)(i) OF THE TOWN-PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986)

I, **JOHANNES HENDRIK SCHOEMAN**, being the authorised agent of the owner of Erven 676, 677 and 678 Parkdene Extension 6 hereby give notice in terms of Section 56 (1)(b)(i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, read together with the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013, that I have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality [Boksburg Customer Care Centre] for the amendment of the town planning scheme known as Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014, by the rezoning of the properties described above, situated at Riverbend Drive, Parkdene Extension 6, Boksburg from :

“RESIDENTIAL 3” TO “BUSINESS 2”

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager: City Planning Department, Boksburg Customer Care Centre, 2nd Floor, Civic Centre, Trichardt Road, Boksburg, for a period of 28 days from **7 September 2016** (the date of first publication of this notice).

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager : City Planning Department, Boksburg Customer Care Centre at the above address or at P O Box 215, Boksburg 1460, within a period of 28 days from **7 September 2016**.

Address of owner: C/o **IZWELISHA TOWN PLANNERS, PO Box 2256, BOKSBURG 1460. TEL. 011 918-0100**

JHS/5276/bh

7-14

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1497 VAN 2016**EKURHULENI WYSIGINGSKEMA F0218**

KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56 (1)(b)(i) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986)

Ek, **JOHANNES HENDRIK SCHOEMAN**, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erwe 676, 677 en 678 Parkdene Uitbreiding 6 gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56 (1)(b)(i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, gelees saam met die bepalings van die Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruiksbeheer Wet, 2013, kennis dat ek by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit [Boksburg Kliëntesorgsentrum] aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014, deur die hersonering van die eiendomme hierbo beskryf, geleë te Riverbend Rylaan, Parkdene Uitbreiding 6, Boksburg vanaf :

“RESIDENSIEËL 3” NA “BESIGHEID 2”

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Area Bestuurder: Departement Stadsbeplanning, Boksburg Kliëntesorgsentrum, 2de Vloer, Burgesentrum, Trichardts weg, Boksburg, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **7 September 2016** (die datum van eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing).

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf **7 September 2016** skriftelik by of tot die Area Bestuurder : Departement Stadsbeplanning, Boksburg Kliëntesorgsentrum, by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 215, Boksburg 1460, ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van eienaar: P/a **IZWELISHA TOWN PLANNERS, POSBUS 2256, BOKSBURG 1460. TEL. 011 918-0100.**

7-14

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1498 OF 2016**REMAINING EXTENT OF HOLDING 537 GLEN AUSTIN AH EXT 3****(PROPOSED UMTHOMBO EXT 50)****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE HALFWAY HOUSE AND
CLAYVILLE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 1976, FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A TOWNSHIP
IN TERMS OF SECTION 96 OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986****(ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986):****REMAINING EXTENT OF HOLDING 537 GLEN AUSTIN AH EXT 3****(PROPOSED UMTHOMBO EXT 50)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 96 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) for the amendment of the Halfway House and Clayville Town Planning Scheme 1976 on the Remaining Extent of Holding 537 Glen Austin AH Ext 3 to establish a Funeral Parlour and Ancillary Facilities as approved by the Executive Director, Development Planning.

Particulars of the application will be available for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Executive Director: Development Planning, 8th Floor, Metro Centre, 158 Loveday Street, Braamfontein, for a period of 28 days from 07 September 2016.

Objections to, or representations, in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Executive Director: Development Planning at the above address or posted to P.O.Box 30848 within a period of 28 days from 07 September 2016.

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1499 OF 2016

SCHEDULE 8
(Regulation 11(2))

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(b)(i) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986)

We, The Town Planning Hub CC being the authorized agent of the owner of Erf 99, Laser Park Extension 15 hereby give notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b)(i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, read with Section 2(2) and the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA), Act 16 of 2013, that we have applied to the City of Johannesburg for the amendment of the town planning scheme known as the Roodepoort Town Planning Scheme, 1987 by the rezoning of the property described above situated at 1059 Ridge Road in the Corporate Park area between Ridge Road and Schooner Ave, Laser Park Extension 15 from "Industrial 1" to "Industrial 1" with an increased coverage, FAR, as well as the relaxation of the building lines.

Particulars of the applications will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Executive Director: Department of Development Planning, at Room 8100, 8th Floor, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein for a period of 28 days from 7 September 2016 (the date of first publication of this notice).

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the above address or at P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 within a period of 28 days from 7 September 2016.

Address of agent: THE TOWN PLANNING HUB CC, PO Box 11437, Silver Lakes, 0054 Tel: (012) 809 2229, Fax: (012) 809 2090, Reference nr: TPH16145

7-14

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1499 VAN 2016

BYLAE 8
(Regulasie 11(2))

KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56(1)(b)(i) VAN DIE ORDONANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONANSIE 15 VAN 1986)

Ons, The Town Planning Hub CC, synde die gemagtige agent van die eienaar van Erf 99 Laser Park Uitebreiding 15, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56(1)(b)(i) van die Ordonansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, gelees met Artikel 2(2) en die toepaslike bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Wet (SPLUMA), Wet 16 van 2013, kennis dat ons by die Stad van Johannesburg aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Roodepoort Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1987 deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te 1059 Ridgeweg in die Korporatiewe Park tussen Ridgeweg en Schooner Laan, Laser Park Uitebreiding 15 vanaf "Nywerheid 1" na "Nywerheid 1" met 'n verhoogde dekking, VRV asook 'n verslapping van die boulyne.

Besonderhede van die aansoeke lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van Die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Departement van Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Kamer 8100, 8ste Verdieping, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 7 September 2016 (die datum van eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing).

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 7 September 2016 skriftelik by of tot bovermelde adres of by Posbus 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van agent: THE TOWN PLANNING HUB CC, Posbus 11437, Silver Lakes, 0054 Tel: (012) 809 2229, Faks: (012) 809 2090, Verwysings nr: TPH16145

7-14

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1500 OF 2016

SCHEDULE 8
(Regulation 11(2))

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(b)(i) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986)

NOTICE OF 2016

We, The Town Planning Hub CC being the authorized agent of the owner of Erf 99, Laser Park Extension 15 hereby give notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b)(i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, read with Section 2(2) and the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA), Act 16 of 2013, that we have applied to the City of Johannesburg for the amendment of the town planning scheme known as the Roodepoort Town Planning Scheme, 1987 by the rezoning of the property described above situated at 1059 Ridge Road in the Corporate Park area between Ridge Road and Schooner Ave, Laser Park Extension 15 from "Industrial 1" to "Industrial 1" with an increased coverage, FAR, as well as the relaxation of the building lines.

Particulars of the applications will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Executive Director: Department of Development Planning, at Room 8100, 8th Floor, Metropolitan Centre, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein for a period of 28 days from 7 September 2016 (the date of first publication of this notice).

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the above address or at P.O. Box 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 within a period of 28 days from 7 September 2016.

Address of agent: THE TOWN PLANNING HUB CC, PO Box 11437, Silver Lakes, 0054
Tel: (012) 809 2229, Fax: (012) 809 2090, Reference nr: TPH16145

7-14

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1500 VAN 2016

BYLAE 8
(Regulasie 11(2))

KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56(1)(b)(i) VAN DIE ORDONANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONANSIE 15 VAN 1986)

KENNISGEWING VAN 2016

Ons, The Town Planning Hub CC, synde die gemagtige agent van die eienaar van Erf 99 Laser Park Uitebreiding 15, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56(1)(b)(i) van die Ordonansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, gelees met Artikel 2(2) en die toepaslike bepalinge van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Wet (SPLUMA), Wet 16 van 2013, kennis dat ons by die Stad van Johannesburg aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Roodepoort Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1987 deur die hersonering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te 1059 Ridgeweg in die Korporatiewe Park tussen Ridgeweg en Schooner Laan, Laser Park Uitebreiding 15 vanaf "Nywerheid 1" na "Nywerheid 1" met 'n verhoogde dekking, VRV asook 'n verslapping van die boulyne.

Besonderhede van die aansoeke lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van Die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Departement van Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Kamer 8100, 8ste Verdieping, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, 158 Civic Boulevard, Braamfontein vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 7 September 2016 (die datum van eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing).

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 7 September 2016 skriftelik by of tot bovermelde adres of by Posbus 30733, Braamfontein, 2017 ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van agent: THE TOWN PLANNING HUB CC, Posbus 11437, Silver Lakes, 0054
Tel: (012) 809 2229, Faks: (012) 809 2090, Verwysings nr: TPH16145

7-14

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1519 OF 2016**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL
OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT NO. 3 OF 1996)**

I, François du Plooy, being the authorised agent of the owner of Erven 942 & 1014 Randhart Extension 1 Township, give notice in terms of Section 5(5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996, read with the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013, (SPLUMA), that I have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Alberton Customer Care Centre) for the simultaneous removal of certain restrictive Title conditions contained in Title Deed T041090/2015 & T017860/2014 and Rezoning of the properties described above, situated at 67 & 98 Michelle Avenue, from Business 3 for a beauty salon including a coffee shop (erf 942) and Residential 1 (erf 1014) to Business 3 to permit offices and personal service trade, subject to certain conditions.

Particulars of the application will lie open for inspection during normal office hours and in terms of Section 45 of SPLUMA, (Act 16 of 2013), any interested person, who has the burden to establish his/her status as an interested person, shall lodge in writing, his/her full objection/ interest in the application and also provide clear contact details to the office of the Area Manager: Department: City Planning, Level 11, Alberton Customer Care Centre, Alwyn Taljaard Avenue, Alberton for the period of 28 days from 07 September 2016

Objections to or representation in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager: Department: City Planning at the above address or at P.O. Box 4, Alberton 1450, within a period of 28 days from 07 September 2016 to 05 October 2016.

Address of applicant: François du Plooy Associates, P.O. Box 85108, Emmarentia, 2029. Tel: (011) 646-2013. Fax: (011) 486-4544. E-mail: francois@fdpass.co.za

7-14

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1519 VAN 2016**KENNISGEWING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 5(5) VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996
(WET NO. 3 VAN 1996)**

Ek, François du Plooy synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erve 942 & 1014 Randhart Uitbreiding 1 Dorpsgebied, gee hiermee kennis in terme van Artikel 5 (5) van die Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet, 1996, saamgelees met die voorskrifte van die Wet Op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 16 van 2013, (SPLUMA), kennis dat ek by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Alberton Kliëntediens-Sentrum) aansoek gedoen het om, die gelyktydige opheffing van sekere beperkende voorwaardes vervat in Titelakte T041090/2015 & T017860/2014 en die hersonering van die eiendomme hierbo beskryf, geleë te Michellelaan 67 & 98, vanaf Besigheid 3 vir 'n skoonheidsalon, insluitend 'n koffiewinkel (Erf 942) en Residensieel 1 (Erf 1014) na Besigheid 3 vir kantore en persoonlike dienbedrywe toe te laat, onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure en in gevolg Artikel 45 van die Wet Op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, SPLUMA (Wet 16 van 2013), moet enige belanghebbende persoon, wat sy/haar status as belanghebbende persoon moet kan bewys, sy/haar volledige beswaar/ belang in die aansoek tesame met volledige kontak-besonderhede voorsien aan, die Area Bestuurder: Departement: Stedelikebeplanning, Vlak 11, Alberton Kliëntedienssentrum, Alwyn Taljaardlaan, Alberton, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 07 September 2016

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 07 September 2016 to 05 Oktober 2016, skriftelik by of tot die Area Bestuurder: Departement: Stedelikebeplanning by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 4, Alberton, 1450, ingedien word.

Adres van Applikant: François du Plooy Associates, Posbus 85108, Emmarentia, 2029. Tel: (011) 646-2013 Faks: (011) 486-4544. E-pos: francois@fdpass.co.za

7-14

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1520 OF 2016**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL
OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT NO. 3 OF 1996)**

I, François du Plooy, being the authorised agent of the owner hereby give notice in terms of Section 5(5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996, read with the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013, (SPLUMA), that I have applied to Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Germiston Customer Care Agency) for the simultaneous removal of certain restrictive conditions contained in Title Deed T017119/2011 and Rezoning of Erf 331 Lambton Extension 1 Township from Residential 1 to Business 2 (A Plumbing shop with related storage and distribution), subject to certain conditions, which is situated at 116 Webber Road, Lambton Extension 1 Township.

Particulars of the application will lie open for inspection during normal office hours and in terms of Section 45 of SPLUMA, (Act 16 of 2013), any interested person, who has the burden to establish his/her status as an interested person, shall lodge in writing, his/her full objection/ interest in the application and also provide clear contact details to the office of the Area Manager: City Planning Department, Germiston Customer Care Agency, 15 Queen Street Germiston for the period of 28 days from 07 September 2016.

Objections to or representation in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager: City Planning Department at the above address or at P. O. Box 145, Germiston 1400, within a period of 28 days from 07 September 2016 to 05 October 2016

Address of applicant: François du Plooy Associates, P.O. Box 85108, Emmarentia, 2029. Tel: (011) 646-2013. Fax: (011) 486-4544. E-mail: francois@fdpass.co.za

7-14

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1520 VAN 2016**KENNISGEWING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 5(5) VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996
(WET NO. 3 VAN 1996)**

Ek, François du Plooy synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar gee hiermee, ingevolge Artikel 5(5) van die Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996, saamgelees met die voorskrifte van die Wet Op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 16 van 2013, (SPLUMA), kennis dat ek aansoek gedoen het by Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Germiston Kliëntediens-sentrum) om die gelyktydige opheffing van sekere beperkende voorwaardes vervat in Titelakte T017119/2011 en deur die hersonering van Erf 331 Lambton Uitbreiding 1 Dorpsgebied van Residensieel 1 na Besigheid 2 ('n Loodgieterswinkel met verwante stoor en verspreiding), onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes, welke eiendom geleë is te Webberweg 116, Lambton Uitbreiding 1 Dorpsgebied.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure en in gevolg Artikel 45 van die Wet Op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, SPLUMA (Wet 16 van 2013), moet enige belanghebbende persoon, wat sy/haar status as belanghebbende persoon moet kan bewys, sy/haar volledige beswaar/ belang in die aansoek tesame met volledige kontak-besonderhede voorsien aan, die Area Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanningsdepartement, Germiston Kliëntediens Agentskap, Queenstraat 15, Germiston, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 07 September 2016

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 07 September 2016 to 05 Oktober 2016, skriftelik by of tot die Area Bestuurder: Departement: Stadsbeplanningsdepartement by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 145, Germiston 1400, ingedien word.

Adres van Applikant: François du Plooy Associates, Posbus 85108, Emmarentia, 2029. Tel: (011) 646-2013 Faks: (011) 486-4544. E-pos: francois@fdpass.co.za

7-14

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1522 OF 2016**CITY OF TSHAWNE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF AMENDMENT APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP
LOUWLARDIA EXTENSION 56**

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of Section 69 (6) (a) of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that an application in terms of Sec 96(4) read with Sec 96(3), read with Section 2(2) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 16 of 2013, to amend the proposed township referred to in the Annexure attached hereto has been received by it. Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of Executive Director: City Planning and Development Division, City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, Room F8, corner of Basden Avenue and Rabie Road, Lyttelton Agricultural Holdings Extension 2, Centurion, for a period of 28 days from 7 September 2016. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing and in duplicate to The Strategic Executive Director at the above address or posted to P.O. Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001, within a period of 28 days from 7 September 2016. Please note that your name (legible) and full contact details (physical address, postal address, cell phone number, e-mail address) must be included in the objection/representation.

ANNEXURE

Name of township: Louwlaridia Extension 56

Full name of applicant: Sonja Meissner-Roloff of SMR Town and Environmental Planning on behalf of Zotec Developments Proprietary Limited with power of attorney from the registered owner (Erasmus Realisasie Trust).

Number of erven in proposed township: 2 Erven

Erf 1: "Special" for a retirement centre or dwelling units at a density of 40 units per hectare (470 units to be increased to 516 units). The area of the Service Centre/Frail Care Centre shall not exceed 5 000m².

Height:

Retirement centre: One storey (6m) for simplexes and four storeys (14m) for Service Centre / Frail Care Centre / Apartments

Dwelling units: One storey (6m) to three storeys (12m)

Erf 2: "Private Open Space"

Description of land on which township will be established: On parts (altogether 34,4297 ha) of Re/Portion 67, Re/Portion 68, Portion 83, Portion 84 and Re/124 of the farm Brakfontein 390-JR.

Locality of proposed township: The proposed township will be situated directly south of Nellmapius Drive, west of the Trinity House Primary School and the access road to the school, east of Olievenhoutbos Road currently under construction and north of Heritage Hill and Candlewoods Estate. Access to the township will be obtained from Olievenhoutbos Road.

Ref.: CPD 9/1/1/1-LWLX56 361

7-14

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1522 VAN 2016**STAD TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN WYSIGING VAN AANSOEK OM STIGTING VAN DORP
LOUWLARDIA UITBREIDING 56**

Die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 69 (6) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), kennis dat 'n aansoek ingevolge Artikel 96(4) saamgelees met Artikel 96(3), saamgelees met Artikel 2(2) van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur 16 van 2013, om die dorp in die Bylae hierby genoem, te verander deur hom ontvang is. Besonderhede van die wysigingsaansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Afdeling Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Munisipale Kantore, Kamer F8, hoek van Basdenlaan en Rabiestraat, Lyttelton Landbouhoewes Uitbreiding 2, Centurion vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 7 September 2016. Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 7 September 2016 skriftelik en in tweevoud by Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur by bovermelde kantoor ingedien of aan hom/ haar by Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001, gepos word. Neem asseblief kennis dat u naam (leesbaar) en volle kontakbesonderhede (fisiese adres, posadres, selnommer, e-pos adres) ingeluit moet wees by die beswaar/verhoë.

BYLAE

Naam van dorp: Louwlaridia Uitbreiding 56

Volle naam van aansoeker: Sonja Meissner-Roloff van SMR Town and Environmental Planning namens Zotec Developments Proprietary Limited met volmag van die geregistreerde eienaar (Erasmus Realisasie Trust)

Aantal erwe in voorgestelde dorp: 2 Erwe

Erf 1: "Spesiaal" vir 'n aftree-sentrum of wooneenhede teen 'n digtheid van 40 eenhede per hektaar (470 eenhede verhoog na 516 eenhede). Die oppervlakte van die Dienssentrum/Versorgingsentrum sal nie 5 000m² oorskry nie. Hoogte:

Aftree sentrum: Een verdieping (6m) vir simplekse en vier verdiepings (14m) vir Dienssentrum / Versorgingsentrum/ Wooneenhede

Wooneenhede: Een verdieping (6m) tot drie verdiepings (12m)

Erf 2: "Privaat Oop Ruimte"

Beskrywing van grond waarop dorp gestig staan te word: Op dele (altesaam 34,4297 ha) van Re/Gedeelte 67, Re/Gedeelte 68, Gedeelte 83, Gedeelte 84 en Re/Gedeelte 124 van die plaas Brakfontein 390-JR.

Ligging van die voorgestelde dorp: Die voorgestelde dorp is geleë suid van Nellmapiusrylaan, wes van die Trinity House Primêre Skool en toegangspad na die skool, oos van Olievenhoutbosweg wat tans onder konstruksie is en noord van Heritage Hill en Candlewoods Estate. Toegang na die dorp word verkry vanaf Olievenhoutbosweg.

Verw.: CPD 9/1/1/1-LWLX56 361

7-14

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1532 OF 2016**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY****PORTIONS 8 AND 10 OF ERF 69 SYBRAND VAN NIEKERKPARK TOWNSHIP**

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF THE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 57 (1) (a) READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH SECTION 28(1) (a) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986)

Notice is hereby given that, the Meyerton Town Planning Scheme 1986, be amended by rezoning Portions 8 and 10 of Erf 69 Sybrand van Niekerkpark Township from "S.A.R" to "Industrial 1", which amendment scheme will be known as the Meyerton Amendment Scheme H462, as indicated on the relevant Map 3 and Scheme Clauses as approved and which lie for inspection during office hours, at the offices of the Executive Director: Development, Planning and Housing, Midvaal Local Municipality, Mitchell Street, Meyerton.

**MR A.S.A DE KLERK
MUNICIPAL MANAGER
Midvaal Local Municipality
Date: (of publication)**

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1532 VAN 2016**MIDVAAL PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT****GEDEELTES 8 EN 10 VAN ERF 69 SYBRAND VAN NIEKERKPARK DORPSGEBIED**

KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DIE DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 57(1)(a) SAAMGELEES MET ARTIKEL 28(i)(a) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986)

Kennis geskied hiermee dat die Meyerton Dorpsbeplanningskema 1986 , gewysig word deur die hersonering van Gedeeltes 8 en 10 van Erf 69 Sybrand van Niekerkpark Dorp vanaf " S.A.R " na " Nywerheid 1", welke wysigingskema bekend sal staan as die Meyerton Wysigingskema H462 , soos aangedui op die betrokke Kaart 3 en die Skemaklousules soos goedgekeur en wat ter insae gedurende kantoorure by die kantore van die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkeling, Beplanning en Behuising, Midvaal Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, Mitchell straat, Meyerton

MNR A.S.A DE KLERK
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER
Midvaal Plaaslike Munisipaliteit
Datum: (van publikasie)

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1533 OF 2016**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY****ERF 220 THE DE DEUR ESTATES LIMITED**

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF THE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986)

Notice is hereby given that, the Peri- Urban Town Planning Scheme 1975, be amended by rezoning Erf 220 The De Deur Estates Limited from "Residential 1" to "Special" for a cemetery including a wall of remembrance, a chapel and offices directly subservient and related to the main use, which amendment scheme will be known as Randvaal Amendment Scheme PS88, as indicated on the relevant Map 3 and Scheme Clauses as approved and which lie for inspection during office hours, at the offices of the Executive Director: Development, Planning and Housing, Midvaal Local Municipality, Mitchell Street, Meyerton.

MR A.S.A DE KLERK
MUNICIPAL MANAGER
Midvaal Local Municipality

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1533 VAN 2016**MIDVAAL PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT****ERF 220 THE DE DEUR ESTATES LIMITED**

KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN DIE DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56 VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986)

Kennis geskied hiermee dat, die buitestedelike Dorpsbeplanningskema 1975, gewysig word deur die hersonering van Erf 220 Die De Deur Estates Limited vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Spesiale" vir 'n begraafplaas, insluitend 'n muur van herinnering, 'n kapel en kantore direk ondergeskik en verwant aan die hoofgebruik, wat wysigingskema bekend sal staan as Randvaal Wysigingskema PS88, soos aangedui op die betrokke Kaart 3 en die skemaklousules soos goedgekeur en wat le ter insae gedurende kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Direkteur: ontwikkeling, Beplanning en Behuising, Midvaal Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, Mitchellstraat, Meyerton.

MNR A.S.A DE KLERK
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER
Midvaal Plaaslike Munisipaliteit

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1534 OF 2016

Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme N0007

I, Gideon Johannes Jacobus van Zyl, being the authorised agent of the owners of Erf 351 Nigel Extension 1, hereby give notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b)(i) of the Town Planning and Township Ordinance, 1986 read with SPLUMA (Act 16 of 2013) that I have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Nigel Customer Care Centre for the amendment of the town-planning scheme known as Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014 by the rezoning of Erf 351 Nigel Extension 1 situated at 87 Breytenbach Street, Nigel Extension 1 from "Residential 1" to "Business 2", subject to certain restrictive conditions (Height 2 storeys, Coverage 60%, F.A.R 0.5)

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager: City Planning, 145 Hendrik Verwoerd Street, Nigel, for the period of 28 days from 14 September 2016.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager: City Planning at the above address or at P O Box 23, Nigel, 1491, within a period of 28 days from 14 September 2016.

Address of agent: Deon van Zyl Town Planners, P O Box 12415, Aston Manor, 1630

14-21

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1534 VAN 2016**Ekurhuleni Wysigingskema N0007**

Ek, Gideon Johannes Jacobus van Zyl, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van Erf 351 Nigel Uitbreiding 1, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56 (1)(b)(i), van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, saamgelees met SPLUMA (Wet 16 van 2013) kennis dat ek by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Nigel Diensleweringssentrum vir die wysiging van die Dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014 deur die hersonering van Erf 351 Nigel Uitbreiding 1 geleë te Breytenbachstraat 87, Nigel Uitbreiding 1 vanaf "Residensieël 1 " na "Besigheid 2 ", onderworpe aan sekere beperkende voorwaardes (Hoogte 2 verdiepings, Dekking 60% , VOV 0,5).

Besonderhede van die aansoek le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Area Bestuurder : Stedelike Beplanning ,145 Hendrik Verwoerd Street, Nigel , vir n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016 .

Besware of vertoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016 skriftelik by of tot die Area Bestuurder:Stedelike Ontwikkeling by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 13, Kempton Park, 1620 ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van agent: Deon van Zyl Stadsbeplanners, Posbus 12415, Aston Manor, 1630.

14-21

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1535 OF 2016**Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme T0064, K0237 and K0100**

I, Gideon Johannes Jacobus van Zyl, being the authorised agent of the owners of (1) Erven 102 and 401 Welomlambo, Tembisa and (2) Portion 2 of Erf 4439 Birch Acres Extension 26, and (3) Erf 3103, Glen Marais Extension 82, hereby give notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b)(i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, read together with SPLUMA (Act 16 of 2013), that I have applied to the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Kempton Park Customer Care Centre for the amendment of the town-planning scheme known as Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014 by the rezoning of (1) Erven 102 and 401 Welomlambo Tembisa, situated at 102 and 401 Algeria Street from "Industrial 1" to "Residential 3" for purposes of a boarding house subject to certain restrictive conditions (Height 3 storeys, Coverage 60%, F.A.R. 1.0) (Amendment Scheme T0064), (2) Portion 2 of Erf 4439 Birch Acres Extension 26, situated at 15A Umsimbith Street from "Residential 1" to "Residential 1" including a boarding house subject to certain restrictive conditions (Height 2 storeys, Coverage 60%, F.A.R. 1.0). (Amendment Scheme K0237), (3) Erf 3103, Glen Marais Extension 82, situated at 5 Boomvaring Avenue from "Residential 3" with a density of 40 dwelling units per hectare to "Residential 3" subject to amended conditions (Height 2 storeys, Coverage 60%, F.A.R 1.2 and density 85 dwelling units/ha) (Amendment scheme K0100).

Particulars of the application(s) will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Area Manager: City Planning, 5th Level, Civic Centre, c/o C R Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park for the period of 28 days from 14 September 2016.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application(s) must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager: City Planning at the above address or at P O Box 13, Kempton Park, 1620, within a period of 28 days from 14 September 2016.

Address of agent: Deon van Zyl Town Planners, P O Box 12415, Aston Manor, 1630

14-21

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1535 VAN 2016

Ekurhuleni Wysigingskema T0064, K0237 and K0100

Ek, Gideon Johannes Jacobus van Zyl, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van (1) Erwe 102 en 401 Welomlambo, Tembisa, (2) Gedeelte 2 van Erf 4439 Birch Acres Uitbreiding 26, (3) Erf 3103, Glen Marais Uitbreiding 82, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56 (1) (b) (i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986, saamgelees met SPLUMA (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat ek by die Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Kempton Park Diensleweringssentrum aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as Ekurhuleni Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2014, deur die hersonering van (1) Erwe 102 en 401 Welomlambo Tembisa, gelee te Algeriastraat 102 en 401, vanaf "Nywerheid 1" na "Residensieël 3" vir doeleindes van 'n losieshuis, onderworpe aan sekere beperkende voorwaardes (Hoogte 3 verdiepings, dekking 60%, VOV 1,0) (wysigingskema T0064), (2) Gedeelte 2 van Erf 4439 Birch Acres Uitbreiding 26, gelee te Umsimbithstraat 15A vanaf "Residensieël 1" na "Residensieël 1" insluitend 'n losieshuis, onderworpe aan sekere beperkende voorwaardes (Hoogte 2 verdiepings, Dekking 60 %, VOV 1.0) (Wysigingskema K0237), (3) Erf 3103, Glen Marais Uitbreiding 82, gelee te Boomvaringlaan 5 vanaf "Residensieël 3" met 'n digtheid van 40 wooneenhede per hektaar na "Residensieël 3", onderworpe aan gewysigde voorwaarde (Hoogte 2 verdiepings, Dekking 60% en VOV 1.2 digtheid 85 wooneenhede / ha) (Wysiging skema K0100).

Besonderhede van die aansoek(e) lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van Die Area Bestuurder: Stedelike Ontwikkeling, 5de Vlak, Burgersentrum, h/v C R Swartrylaan en Pretoriaweg, Kempton Park, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016.

Besware of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek(e) moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016 skriftelik by of tot die Area Bestuurder: Stedelike Ontwikkeling by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 13, Kempton Park, 1620 ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van agent: Deon van Zyl Stadsbeplanners, Posbus 12415, Aston Manor, 1630

14-21

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1536 OF 2016

**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
KEMPTON PARK CUSTOMER CARE CENTRE
NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP**

The **EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY (KEMPTON PARK CUSTOMER CARE CENTRE)**, hereby gives notice in terms of Section 69(6)(a), read with Section 96(3), of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), read together with SPLUMA (Act 16 of 2013) that applications to establish the townships referred to in the annexure hereto, have been received by it.

Particulars of the application(s) will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of **The Area Manager: City Planning Kempton Park Customer Care Centre, 5th Floor, C/O CR Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park** for a period of 28 days from 14 September 2016.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application(s) must be lodged with or made in writing and in duplicate to **The Area Manager: City Planning Kempton Park Customer Care Centre** at the above address or at **P.O. Box 13, Kempton Park, 1620** within a period of 28 days from 14 September 2016.

ANNEXURE

1. Name of township: **BREDELL EXTENSION 31**
Full name of applicant: **DEON VAN ZYL TOWN PLANNERS**

Number of erven in proposed township:

"Special" for Rural Residential	:	1
"Industrial 3"	:	1
"Parking"	:	1
"Proposed New Roads"	:	1

Description of land on which the township is to be established: Holdings 280 and 297 Bredell Agricultural Holdings.

Situation of proposed township: 280 Third Avenue, and 297 Sixth Avenue, Bredell Agricultural Holdings.

2. Name of township: **BREDELL EXTENSION 32**
Full name of applicant: **DEON VAN ZYL TOWN PLANNERS**

Number of erven in proposed township:

"Special" for Rural Residential	:	1
"Industrial 3"	:	1
"Proposed New Roads"	:	1

Description of land on which the township is to be established: Holdings 282 and 299 Bredell Agricultural Holdings.

Situation of proposed township: 282 Third Avenue, and 299 Sixth Avenue, Bredell Agricultural Holdings.

3. Name of township: **BREDELL EXTENSION 33**
Full name of applicant: **DEON VAN ZYL TOWN PLANNERS**

Number of erven in proposed township:

"Industrial 1"	:	2
"Proposed New Roads"	:	1

Description of land on which the township is to be established: Holding 281 Bredell Agricultural Holdings.

Situation of proposed township: 281 Third Avenue, Bredell Agricultural Holdings.

14-21

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1536 VAN 2016

**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT
KEMPTON PARK DIENSLEWERINGSENTRUM
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM STIGTING VAN DORP**

Die **Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Kempton Park Diensleweringsentrum)**, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 69(6)(a), saamgelees met Artikel 96(3), van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), saamgelees met SPLUMA (Wet 16 van 2013) kennis dat aansoeke om die dorpe in die bylae hierby genoem, te stig deur hom ontvang is.

Besonderhede van die aansoek(e) lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die **Area Bestuurder: Stedelike Beplanning Kempton Park Diensleweringsentrum, 5de Vloer, Burgersentrum, Hv CR Swartrylaan en Pretoriaweg, Kempton Park**, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 16 September 2016.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek(e) moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016 skriftelik en in tweevoud by of tot die **Area Bestuurder: Stedelike Beplanning Kempton Park Diensleweringsentrum** by bovermelde adres of by **Posbus 13, Kempton Park, 1620** ingedien of gerig word.

BYLAE

1. Naam van dorp: **BREDELL UITBREIDING 31**
 Volle naam van aansoeker: **DEON VAN ZYL STADSBEPLANNERS**

Aantal erwe in voorgestelde dorp:		
"Spesiaal" vir landelike woordoeleindes"	:	1
"Nywerheid 3"	:	1
"Parkering"	:	1
"Voorgestelde Nuwe Paaie"	:	1

Beskrywing van grond waarop dorp gestig staan te word: Hoewes 280 en 297 Bredell Landbouhoewes.

Ligging van voorgestelde dorp: Derdelaan 280 en Sisdelaan 297 Bredell Landbouhoewes.

2. Naam van dorp: **BREDELL UITBREIDING 32**
 Volle naam van aansoeker: **DEON VAN ZYL STADSBEPLANNERS**

Aantal erwe in voorgestelde dorp:		
"Spesiaal" vir Landelike woordoeleindes"	:	1
"Nywerheid 3"	:	1
"Voorgestelde Nuwe Paaie"	:	1

Beskrywing van grond waarop dorp gestig staan te word: Hoewes 282 en 299 Bredell Landbouhoewes.

Ligging van voorgestelde dorp: Derdelaan 282 en Sisdelaan 299 Bredell Landbouhoewes.

3. Naam van dorp: **BREDELL UITBREIDING 33**
 Volle naam van aansoeker: **DEON VAN ZYL STADSBEPLANNERS**

Aantal erwe in voorgestelde dorp:		
"Nywerheid 1"	:	2
"Voorgestelde Nuwe Paaie"	:	1

Beskrywing van grond waarop dorp gestig staan te word: Hoewe 281 Bredell Landbouhoewes.

Ligging van voorgestelde dorp: Derdelaan 281 Bredell Landbouhoewes.

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1537 OF 2016**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
KEMPTON PARK CUSTOMER CARE CENTRE
NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP**

The **EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY (KEMPTON PARK CUSTOMER CARE CENTRE)**, hereby gives notice in terms of Section 69(6)(a), read with Section 96(3), of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), read together with SPLUMA (Act 16 of 2013) that applications to establish the townships referred to in the annexure hereto, have been received by it.

Particulars of the application(s) will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of **The Area Manager: City Planning Kempton Park Customer Care Centre, 5th Floor, C/O CR Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park** for a period of 28 days from 14 September 2016.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application(s) must be lodged with or made in writing and in duplicate to **The Area Manager: City Planning Kempton Park Customer Care Centre** at the above address or at **P.O. Box 13, Kempton Park, 1620** within a period of 28 days from 14 September 2016.

ANNEXURE

1. Name of township: **BREDELL EXTENSION 34**
Full name of applicant: **DEON VAN ZYL TOWN PLANNERS**

Number of erven in proposed township:
"Special" for training facility with student and staff accommodation : 2

Description of land on which the township is to be established: Holding 234 Bredell Agricultural Holdings.

Situation of proposed township: 234 Second Avenue, Bredell Agricultural Holdings.
2. Name of township: **BREDELL EXTENSION 44**
Full name of applicant: **DEON VAN ZYL TOWN PLANNERS**

Number of erven in proposed township:
"Special" for dwelling units and conference centre, office shop, and animal care centre : 2

Description of land on which the township is to be established: Holding 100 Bredell Agricultural Holdings.

Situation of proposed township: 100 Third Avenue, Bredell Agricultural Holdings.
3. Name of township: **BREDELL EXTENSION 62**
Full name of applicant: **DEON VAN ZYL TOWN PLANNERS**

Number of erven in proposed township:
"Industrial 1" : 3

Description of land on which the township is to be established: Holdings 27 and 29 Bredell Agricultural Holdings.

Situation of proposed township: 27 First Road and 29 Third Avenue Bredell Agricultural Holdings.

14-21

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1537 VAN 2016
EKURHULENI METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT
KEMPTON PARK DIENSLEWERINGSENTRUM
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM STIGTING VAN DORP

Die **Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Kempton Park Diensleweringsentrum)**, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 69(6)(a), saamgelees met Artikel 96(3), van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), saamgelees met SPLUMA (Wet 16 van 2013) kennis dat aansoeke om die dorpe in die bylae hierby genoem, te stig deur hom ontvang is.

Besonderhede van die aansoek(e) lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die **Area Bestuurder: Stedelike Beplanning Kempton Park Diensleweringsentrum, 5de Vloer, Burgersentrum, Hv**

CR Swartrylaan en Pretoriaweg, Kempton Park, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek(e) moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016 skriftelik en in tweevoud by of tot die **Area Bestuurder: Stedelike Beplanning Kempton Park Diensleweringsentrum** by bovermelde adres of by **Posbus 13, Kempton Park, 1620** ingedien of gerig word.

BYLAE

1. Naam van dorp: **BREDELL UITBREIDING 34**
 Volle naam van aansoeker: **DEON VAN ZYL STADSBEPLANNERS**

 Aantal erwe in voorgestelde dorp:
 "Spesiaal" vir opleidingfasiliteit insluitend studente en personeel akkommodasie : 2

 Beskrywing van grond waarop dorp gestig staan te word: Hoewe 234 Bredell Landbouhoewes.

 Ligging van voorgestelde dorp: Tweedelaan 234, Bredell Landbouhoewes.
2. Naam van dorp: **BREDELL UITBREIDING 44**
 Volle naam van aansoeker: **DEON VAN ZYL STADSBEPLANNERS**

 Aantal erwe in voorgestelde dorp:
 "Spesiaal" vir wooneenhede, konferensiesentrum, koffiewinkel en diersorgsentrum : 2

 Beskrywing van grond waarop dorp gestig staan te word: Hoewe 100 Bredell Landbouhoewes.

 Ligging van voorgestelde dorp: Derdelaan 100, Bredell Landbouhoewes.
3. Naam van dorp: **BREDELL UITBREIDING 62**
 Volle naam van aansoeker: **DEON VAN ZYL STADSBEPLANNERS**

 Aantal erwe in voorgestelde dorp:
 "Nywerheid 1" : 3

 Beskrywing van grond waarop dorp gestig staan te word: Hoewes 27 en 29 Bredell Landbouhoewes.

 Ligging van voorgestelde dorp: Eerstelaan 27 Bredell Landbouhoewes, en Derdelaan 29 Bredell Landbouhoewes.

14-21

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1538 OF 2016**ERF 109 GREENSIDE EAST**

- A. Notice is hereby given in terms of section 6(8) read with section 9(2) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996) as amended and in terms of the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the following in respect of ERF 109 Greenside East: The removal of Condition (b) and (d) from Deed of Transfer T81845/1998. This notice will come into operation on date of publication.
- B. Kennis word hiermee gegee ingevolge artikel 6(8) saamgelees met artikel 9(2) van die Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet, 1996 (Wet 3 van 1996) en ingevolge die bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Grondgebruikbestuur 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), soos gewysig, dat die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit die volgende ten opsigte van ERF 109 Greenside East goedgekeur het : Die opheffing van Voorwaarde (b) en (d) vanuit Akte van Transport T81845/1998. Hierdie kennisgewing sal in werking tree op datum van publikasie.

Hector Bheki Makhubo

Deputy Director: Legal Administration / Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie

City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /

Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit

Notice No. / Kennisgewing Nr 507/2016

Date / Datum: 14 September 2016

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1539 OF 2016**REMAINDER OF HOLDING 286 GLEN AUSTIN AGRICULTURAL HOLDING EXTENSION 1**

- A. Notice is hereby given in terms of section 6(8) read with section 9(2) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996) as amended and in terms of the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the following in respect of the Remainder of Holding 286 Glen Austin Agricultural Holding: The removal of Condition B.d)(iv) from Deed of Transfer T5121/1998. This notice will come into operation on date of publication.
- B. Kennis word hiermee gegee ingevolge artikel 6(8) saamgelees met artikel 9(2) van die Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet, 1996 (Wet 3 van 1996) en ingevolge die bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Grondgebruikbestuur 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), soos gewysig, dat die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit die volgende ten opsigte van die Restant van Hoewe 286 Glen Austin Landbou Hoewe goedgekeur het : Die opheffing van Voorwaarde B.d)(iv) vanuit Akte van Transport T5121/1998. Hierdie kennisgewing sal in werking tree op datum van publikasie.

Hector Bheki Makhubo

Deputy Director: Legal Administration / Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie

City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /

Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit

Notice No. / Kennisgewing Nr 506/2016

Date / Datum: 14 September 2016

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1540 OF 2016**AMENDMENT SCHEME / WYSIGINGSKEMA 01-16007**

- A. Notice is hereby given in terms of section 57.(1)(a) read with section 58.(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) as amended, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979 by the rezoning of Portion 53 of Erf 8166 Kensington Extension 11 from "Special" to "Residential 2", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 01-16007.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Amendment Scheme 01-16007 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

- B. Kennis word hiermee gegee ingevolge artikel 57.(1)(a) saamgelees met artikel 58.(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) soos gewysig, dat die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit die wysiging van die Johannesburg Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1979 goedgekeur het deur die hersonering van Gedeelte 53 van Erf 8166 Kensington Uitbreiding 11 vanaf "Spesiaal" na "Residensieël 2", onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek, welke wysiging bekend sal staan as Wysigingskema 01-16007.

Die Wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Civic Boulevard 158, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, A Blok, 8^{ste} Vloer, Braamfontein 2017 en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie te alle redelike tye. Wysigingskema 01-16007 sal in werking tree op datum van publikasie hiervan.

Hector Bheki Makhubo

Deputy Director: Legal Administration / Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie

City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /

Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit

Notice No. / Kennisgewing Nr 511/2016

Date / Datum: 14 September 2016

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1541 OF 2016**AMENDMENT SCHEME / WYSIGINGSKEMA 13-13798**

A. Notice is hereby given in terms of section 6(8) read with section 9(1) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996) as amended, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the following in respect of Erf 172 Dunkeld West Extension 4:

- (1) The removal of Conditions 2.(a) to 2.(f), 2(h) to 2(l) and 4.(ii) from Deed of Transfer T27767/1996;
- (2) The amendment of the Sandton Town Planning Scheme, 1980 by the rezoning of the erf from "Residential 3" to "Residential 3", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 13-13798.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Amendment Scheme 13-13798 will come into operation 28 days from date of publication.

B. Kennis word hiermee gegee ingevolge artikel 6(8) saamgelees met artikel 9(1) van die Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet, 1996 (Wet 3 van 1996), soos gewysig, dat die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit die volgende ten opsigte van Erf 172 Dunkeld West Uitbreiding 4 goedgekeur het:

- (1) Die opheffing van Voorwaardes 2.(a) to 2.(f), 2(h) to 2(l) en 4.(ii) vanuit Akte van Transport T27767/1996;
- (2) Die wysiging van die Sandton Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1980 deur die hersonering van die erf vanaf "Residensieël 3" na "Residensieël 3", onderworpe aan sekere voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek, welke wysiging bekend sal staan as Wysigingskema 13-13798.

Die Wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Civic Boulevard 158, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, A Blok, 8^{ste} Vloer, Braamfontein 2017 en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie te alle redelike tye. Wysigingskema 13-13798 sal in werking tree 28 dae na publikasie.

Hector Bheki Makhubo

Deputy Director: Legal Administration / Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie

City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /

Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit

Notice No. / Kennisgewing Nr 510/2016

Date / Datum: 14 September 2016

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1542 OF 2016**AMENDMENT SCHEME / WYSIGINGSKEMA 01-14555**

- A. Notice is hereby given in terms of section 57.(1)(a) read with section 58.(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) as amended, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Johannesburg Town Planning Scheme, 1979 by the rezoning of Erf 380 Northcliff Extension 2 from "Residential 1" to "Residential 1", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 01-14555.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Amendment Scheme 01-14555 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

- B. Kennis word hiermee gegee ingevolge artikel 57.(1)(a) saamgelees met artikel 58.(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) soos gewysig, dat die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit die wysiging van die Johannesburg Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1979 goedgekeur het deur die hersonering van Erf 380 Northcliff Uitbreiding 2 vanaf "Residensieël 1" na "Residensieël 1", onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek, welke wysiging bekend sal staan as Wysigingskema 01-14555.

Die Wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Civic Boulevard 158, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, A Blok, 8^{ste} Vloer, Braamfontein 2017 en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie te alle redelike tye. Wysigingskema 01-14555 sal in werking tree op datum van publikasie hiervan.

Hector Bheki Makhubo
Deputy Director: Legal Administration / Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie
City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /
Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit
Notice No. / Kennisgewing Nr 508/2016
Date / Datum: 14 September 2016

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1543 OF 2016**CORRECTION NOTICE****LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 790 OF 2016**

- A. Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 6(8) read with section 9(1) of the Gauteng Removal of restrictions Act, 1996, (Act 3 of 1996) as amended, that Local Authority Notice 245/2016 which appeared on 25 May 2016, with regard to Erven 819 and 821 Northcliff Extension 4, contained the wrong Deed of transfer number on the English part only, and is replaced by the following Number :

“(1) The Removal of Conditions (i) and (ii) from the Deed of Transfer T40561/2013 and conditions (j) and (m) from Deed of Transfer T42620/2007”

Deputy Director: Legal Administration
Hector Bheki Makhubo
Date / Datum: 14 September 2016
Notice No: 509/2016

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1544 OF 2016**JUKSKEI VIEW EXTENSION 122**

- A. In terms of section 103 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality declares **Jukskei View Extension 122** to be an approved township subject to the conditions set out in the Schedule hereunder.

SCHEDULE

STATEMENT OF THE CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH THE APPLICATION MADE BY WITWATERSRAND ESTATES LIMITED (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE TOWNSHIP OWNER) UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER III OF THE TOWN-PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986), FOR PERMISSION TO ESTABLISH A TOWNSHIP ON PORTION 812(A PORTION OF PORTION 1) OF THE FARM WATERVAL 5, REGISTRATION DIVISION IR, PROVINCE OF GAUTENG HAS BEEN APPROVED.

1. CONDITIONS OF ESTABLISHMENT.**(1) NAME**

The name of the township is Jukskei View Extension 122

(2) DESIGN

The township consists of erven as indicated on General Plan. No. 5175/2015

(3) PROVISION AND INSTALLATION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The township owner shall, at its costs, design, provide and construct all engineering services including the internal roads and stormwater reticulation, within the boundaries of the township, to the satisfaction of the relevant authorities.

(4) ELECTRICITY

The local authority is not the bulk supplier of electricity to or in the township. The township owner shall in terms of Section 118(2)(b) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) make the necessary arrangements with ESKOM, the licensed supplier of electricity for the provision of electricity.

(5) GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT (DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT)

Should the development of the township not been commenced within five years after the date of their letter the application to establish the township, shall be resubmitted to the Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for exemption/authorisation in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998), as amended.

(6) GAUTENG PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT (DEPARTMENT OF ROADS AND TRANSPORT)

- (a) Should the development of the township not been completed before 30 March 2019 the application to establish the township, shall be resubmitted to the Department of Roads and Transport for reconsideration.
- (b) If however, before the expiry date mentioned in (a) above, circumstances change in such a manner that roads and/or PWV routes under the control of the said Department are affected by the proposed layout of the township, the township owner shall resubmit the application for the purpose of fulfillment of the requirements of the controlling authority in terms of the provisions of Section 48 of the Gauteng Transport Infrastructure Act, 2001 (Act 8 of 2001).
- (c) The township owner shall, before or during development of the township, erect a physical barrier which is in compliance with the requirements of the said Department along the lines of no access as indicated on the approved layout plan of the township, No. 07-14157/3. The erection of such physical barrier and the maintenance thereof, shall be done to the satisfaction of the said Department.
- (d) The township owner shall comply with the conditions of the Department as set out in the Department's letter dated 31 March 2014.

(7) NATIONAL GOVERNMENT (DEPARTMENT: MINERAL RESOURCES)

Should the development of the township not been completed before the application to establish the township, shall be resubmitted to the Department : Mineral Resources for reconsideration.

(8) ACCESS

- (a) Access to or egress from the township shall be provided to the satisfaction of the local authority and/or Johannesburg Roads Agency (Pty) Ltd and/or the Department of Roads and Transport.
- (b) No access to or egress from the township shall be permitted via the line/lines of no access as indicated on the approved layout plan of the township No. 07-14157/2

(9) ACCEPTANCE AND DISPOSAL OF STORMWATER DRAINAGE

The township owner shall arrange for the stormwater drainage of the township to fit in with that of the adjacent road/roads and all stormwater running off or being diverted from the road/roads shall be received and disposed of.

(10) REFUSE REMOVAL

The township owner shall provide sufficient refuse collection points in the township and shall make arrangements to the satisfaction of the local authority for the removal of all refuse.

(11) REMOVAL OR REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING SERVICES

If, by reason of the establishment of the township, it should be necessary to remove or replace any existing municipal, TELKOM and/or ESKOM services, the cost of such removal or replacement shall be borne by the township owner.

(12) DEMOLITION OF BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES

The township owner shall at its own costs cause all existing buildings and structures situated within the building line reserves, side spaces or over common boundaries to be demolished to the satisfaction of the local authority, when requested thereto by the local authority.

(13) ENDOWMENT

The township owner shall, in terms of the provisions of Section 98(2) read with Regulation 44 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), pay a lump sum as endowment to the local authority for the provision of land for a park (public open space).

(14) OBLIGATIONS WITH REGARD TO ENGINEERING SERVICES AND RESTRICTION REGARDING THE ALIENATION, TRANSFER, CONSOLIDATION AND/OR NOTARIAL TIE OF ERVEN

- (a) The township owner shall, at its own costs, after proclamation of the township, submit an application to the local authority for consent to consolidate Erven 4268 and 4269. The consolidation may not be registered prior to the local authority certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that sufficient guarantees/cash contributions in respect of the supply of engineering services to the township and the erven to be consolidated, have been submitted or paid to the said local authority.
- (b) The township owner shall submit to the local authority, a certificate issued by ESKOM that acceptable financial arrangements with regard to the supply of electricity, have been made by the township owner to the local authority. Erven and/or units in the township may not be alienated or transferred into the name of a purchaser neither shall a Certificate of Registered Title be registered in the name of the township owner, prior to the local authority certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that such certificate had been issued by ESKOM;
- (c) The township owner shall, at its own costs and to the satisfaction of the local authority, design, provide and construct all engineering services including the internal roads and the stormwater reticulation, within the boundaries of the township. Erven and/or units in the township, may not be alienated or transferred into the name of a purchaser nor shall a Certificate of Registered Title be registered in the name of the township owner, prior to the local authority certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that these engineering services had been provided and installed; and
- (d) The township owner shall, within such period as the local authority may determine, fulfil its obligations in respect of the provision of water and sanitary services as well as the construction of roads and stormwater drainage and the installation of systems therefor, as previously agreed upon between the township owner and the local authority. Erven and/or units in the township, may not be alienated or transferred into the name of a purchaser nor shall a Certificate of Registered Title be registered in the name of the township owner, prior to the local authority certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that sufficient guarantees/cash contributions in respect of the supply of engineering services by the township owner, have been submitted or paid to the said local authority; and
- (e) Notwithstanding the provisions of clause 4.A hereunder, the township owner shall, at its costs and to the satisfaction of the local authority, survey and register all servitudes required to protect the engineering services provided, constructed and/or installed as contemplated above. Erven and/or units in the township, may not be alienated or transferred into the name of a purchaser neither shall a Certificate of Registered Title be registered in the name of the township owner, prior to the local authority certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that these engineering services had been or will be protected to the satisfaction of the local authority.

2. DISPOSAL OF EXISTING CONDITIONS OF TITLE.

All erven shall be made subject to existing conditions and servitudes, if any:-

A Excluding the following conditions which do not affect the Township by virtue of the location of the proposed township

- A. The former remaining extent of portion 1 of the farm Waterval 5 IR measuring 2350.9636 hectares (of which the property hereby transferred forms a part) is by virtue of Notarial Deed No K1293/1963S with Diagram SG No A576/1963 relating thereto, subject to a servitude (indicated by the lines ABCDE and FGHJK on the said diagram), in terms

whereof, the right has been granted to the Electricity Supply Commission to convey electricity over the property hereby conveyed together with ancillary rights, and subject to conditions as will more fully appear on reference to said Notarial Deed, and

- a. partially amended by Notarial Deed K3212/1994S in so far as it affects the remaining extent of portion 1 Waterval 5 IR measuring 2249.8888 hectares by the partial cancellation of the servitude in so far as it affects the portion of the property along the lines ABC and DEF on diagram SG No A5428/1991, as will more fully appear from the said deed;
 - b. partially amended by Notarial Deed K4369/2008S so far as it affects the portion 716 (a portion of portion 1) Waterval 5 IR measuring 22.0288 hectares by the partial cancellation of the servitude in respect of the underground electric cables and to grant a new servitude for laying underground electric cables, 6.00 metres wide parallel to and along the entire length of the northern boundary of portion 716, as will more fully appear from the said deed.
 - c. partially amended by Notarial Deed K1004/2009S so far as it affects the portion 716 (a portion of portion 1) Waterval 5 IR measuring 22.0288 hectares by the partial amendment of the servitude to allow for the construction of a water attenuation pond within the underground cable servitude area, the partial cancellation of servitude 5 (five) feet wide either side of the line ABCD and FGHIK on diagram SG No A576/1963 and for the grant of a new servitude 6.00 metres wide parallel to and along the entire length of the northern boundary of portion 716, as will more fully appear from the said deed;
 - d. partially amended by Notarial Deed K6144/2014S so far as it affects Erf 3635 Jukskei View extension 88 township measuring 1.2563 hectares by the partial amendment of the servitude to allow for the construction of a fenced off parking area under the power lines, for use by the lessee of Erf 3635, subject thereto that the parking area a fenced and that no vehicles, structures or buildings higher than 2.5 m from the natural ground-level may be allowed with the servitude area, together with ancillary rights, as will appear more fully from the said deed.
- B. The former remaining extent of portion 1 of the farm Waterval 5 IR measuring 2253.3189 hectares (of which the property hereby transferred forms a part) is by virtue of Notarial Deed No K55/1973S, subject to a servitude granted to Electricity Supply Commission to convey electricity over the property hereby conveyed together with ancillary rights and subject to conditions as will more fully appear on reference to said Notarial Deed and diagram annexed thereto. The route of this servitude is indicated by the figure ABCDEFGHA on Diagram SG No A5191/1971.
- C. The former remaining extent of portion 1 of the farm Waterval 5 IR measuring 2250.6858 hectares (of which the property hereby transferred forms a part) is by virtue of Notarial Deed No K2514/1976S, subject to a servitude granted to Electricity Supply Commission to convey electricity over the property hereby conveyed together with ancillary rights, and subject to conditions as will more fully appear on reference to said Notarial Deed. The Route of this servitude has been determined in respect of the remaining extent of portion 1 Waterval 5 IR measuring 2249.8888 hectares by Notarial Deed of Amendment of Servitude K3475/1981S by the line a B and b D on Diagram SG No A1392/1980 attached thereto.
- D. The former remaining extent of portion 1 of the farm Waterval 5 IR measuring 2249.8888 hectares (of which the property hereby transferred forms a part) is by virtue of Notarial Deed No K5028/1992S, subject to a servitude in terms whereof the right has been granted to ESKOM to convey electricity over the property together with ancillary rights, and subject to conditions as will more fully appear on reference to said Notarial Deed, the centre line of which has been determined by Notarial Deed of Route Description K3213/1994S by the line(s) ABCD and EFGH on diagram S.G No A5427/1991 attached thereto.
- E. The former remaining extent of portion 1 of the farm Waterval 5 IR measuring 2083.2179 hectares (of which the property hereby transferred forms a part) is
- a. By Virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude K3366/1997S dated 19 November 1996 with diagram SG No.A7672/1989 relating thereto, subject to a servitude for municipal purposes 3m wide, the route of which is indicated by the line A B C D E

F G H J K L M N P Q R S T U V W X Y Z A' B' C' D' E' F' G' H' J' K' L' M' N' P' Q' on diagram SG No A7672/1989, in favour of the Town Council of Midrand as will more fully appear from the said Notarial Deed, together with ancillary rights, as amended

- i. in respect of a portion of the remaining extent of portion 1 measuring 1181.6867 hectares by Notarial Deed of Amendment of Servitude K3271/2013S by the partial cancellation of that portion of the servitude indicated by the centre line A B C D E F G H J K L M N P Q R S T U V W X Y Z A1 on diagram SG No 984/2013 and by the granting of the rerouted servitude along the line A B C D E F G H J K L M N P on diagram SG No 3200/2010 and the line A B C D E F G H J K L M N P Q R S T U V W X Y Z A1 B1 C1 D1 E1 F1 on diagram SG No 3199/2010 and
 - ii. in respect of a portion of the remaining extent of portion 1 measuring 1128.9618 hectares by Notarial Deed of Amendment of Servitude K470/2014S by the partial cancellation of the servitude along the route indicated by the line A b C D E on diagram SG no 2413/2013 and granting the servitude over that portion of the remaining extent of portion 1 Waterval 5 IR indicated by the centre line A B C D E F G H J on diagram SG No 2408/2013.
- b. By virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude No K4398/1999S dated 27th August 1999, subject to a servitude with ancillary rights in favour of ESKOM depicted by the figure ABCD on S.G No 6150/1997 as will more fully appear from reference to the said Notarial Deed.
 - c. By virtue of Notarial Deed of servitude K4394/1999S, subject to a sewer servitude line servitude in extent 2021 (two thousand and twenty one) square metres indicated by the figure ABCDEFGHJKL on diagram SG number 12040/1997, together with ancillary rights, in favour of portion 516 (a portion of portion 61) of the farm waterfall number 5, registration division IR, as amended by the partial cancellation thereof in terms of notarial deed of partial cancellation of servitude number K1366/2012S with diagram 3614/2011 attached thereto, and as will more fully appear from the said deed.
 - d. By virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude No K3161/2000S dated 4 May 2000, subject to a perpetual servitude of electric power transmission to convey electricity, together with ancillary rights, in favour of ESKOM indicated by the line ABCD and HJK on S.G No 8801/1998, as will more fully appear from reference to the said Notarial Deed.
 - e. By virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude K3487/2009S subject to a servitude in favour of Eskom Holdings Limited with ancillary rights as will more fully appear from the said deed the area of which servitude has been determined by Notarial Deed of Route Description K2826/2011S by the figure ABCD on diagram SG 4110/2010 annexed thereto.
 - f. By virtue of Notarial Deed K300/2009S, subject to a servitude with ancillary rights, in favour of Eskom Holdings Limited the centre line of which is indicated by the line E F G H on diagram SG No 5392/2007, together with a servitude area indicated by the figure A B C D on diagram SG NO 5388/2007, the figure A B C D E F G H on diagram SG No 3857/2008, and the figure A B C D on diagram SG No 5392/2007, the line AB on diagram SG No 5390/2007, a right of way indicated by the line A B C D on diagram SG No 5389/2007 as will appear more fully from the said deed, and as further amended by
 - i. Notarial Deed of Servitude of Amendment K3589/2011S, by the partial cancellation of the servitude in respect of the figure ABCDEFGH on diagram SG No 3857/2008 and the grant of a servitude for the area indicated by the figure ABCDEFA on diagram SG 1435/2011 annexed thereto, as will more fully appear from the said deed; and
 - ii. Notarial Deed of Amendment No. K4187/2012S in respect of the partial cancellation of the servitude in respect of the area indicated by the figure ABCD on Diagram SG No 5388/2007 and the grant of a replacement

servitude in respect of the area ABCDA on diagram SG No 5067/2011 annexed thereto, as will more fully appear from the said deed.

- g. By virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude No. K747/2010S, subject to a sewer servitude, together with ancillary rights, 2.00 metres with in favour of the City of Johannesburg as indicated by the line A B C D E F G H J K L M N P Q R S T U V W on Diagrams SG No. 2212/2008 annexed thereto and as will more fully appear from the said deed.
 - h. By virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude K222/2011S, subject to a sewer servitude, together with ancillary rights, in favour of the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality the centre line of which is indicated by the line ABCDEF on diagram SG No 12350/2004 attached thereto.
- F. The former remaining extent of portion 1 of the farm Waterval 5 IR measuring 1629.4804 hectares (of which the property hereby transferred forms a part) is by virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude No K2800/2007S, subject to a Servitude, together with ancillary rights, in favour of the Eskom Holdings Limited as will more fully appear from the said deed, the area of which servitude has been determined as the figure A B C D E F G H J K L M N P Q R S T U V W X Y Z A1 B1 C1 D1 E1 F1 G1 H1 J1 K1 L1 M1 N1 P1 Q1 by K786/2009S on diagram SG No 628/2008 annexed to the said deed.
- G. The former remaining extent of portion 1 of the farm Waterval 5 IR measuring 1572.0108 hectares (of which the property hereby transferred forms a part) is
- a. By virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude K537/2010S the withinmentioned property is subject to a servitude, together with ancillary rights, in favour of the City of Johannesburg as depicted by the line A B C D E F G H J K L M N P Q R S T U V W X Y Z A' B' C' D' E' F' G' H' J' K' L' M' N' P' Q' R' S' T' U' V' W' X' Y' Z' A" B" C" D" E" F" G" H" J" K" L" M" N" P" Q" R" S" T" U" V" W" X" Y" Z" a b c d e f g h j k l m n p q r s t u v w x y z a' b' c' d' e' f' g' h' k' l' m' n' p' q' r' s' t' on Diagram S.G. A6302/1993.
 - b. By Virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude K1848/2010S, subject to a servitude, together with ancillary rights, in favour of the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality 2.00 metres wide along the line ABCDEFGHJ for sewer purposes and 3.00 metres wide along the lines KLM and LN on diagram SG No 4143/2009 attached thereto.
 - c. By Virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude K1849/2010S, subject to a servitude, together with ancillary rights, in favour of the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality in respect of the figure ABCDEFGJA on diagram SG No.1451/2009 and the figure ABCDEFGJKLMNPQRSTUVWXYA on diagram SG No 2933/2009 attached thereto.
- H. The former remaining extent of portion 1 of the farm Waterval 5 IR measuring 1457.0601 hectares (of which the property hereby transferred forms a part) is
- a. By virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude No K3772/2010S, subject to a sewer servitude of varying width, together with ancillary rights, in favour of the City of Johannesburg which is indicated by reference to the line ABCDEFGHJK with varying width as indicated on diagram SG No. 8021/1998 and by the figure A B C D E F G H J K L M N P Q R S T U V W X Y Z A1 B1 C1 D1 E1 F1 G1 H1 J1 K1 L1 M1 N1 P1 Q1 R1 S1 T1 U1 V1 W1 X1 A on diagram SG. No 5362/2009 attached thereto and as will more fully appear from the said deed.
 - b. By Virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude No. K4218/2010S, subject to a sewer servitude, together with ancillary rights, in favour of the City of Johannesburg as indicated by the line ABCDEFGHJKLMNP on Diagram SG No.3199/2010 and by the line A B C D E F G H J K L M N P Q R S T U V W X Y Z A1 B1 C1 D1 E1 F1 on diagram SG No 3200/2010 annexed thereto and as will more fully appear from the said deed.
 - c. By Virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude No. K4795/2010S, subject to a sewer servitude, together with ancillary rights, in favour of the City of Johannesburg the

northern boundary of which is indicated by the line LK on Diagram SG No.A4717/1985.

- I. The former remaining extent of portion 1 of the farm Waterval 5 IR measuring 1363.5549 hectares (of which the property hereby transferred forms a part) is, by virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude No. K1107/2013S, subject to a substation servitude, together with ancillary rights, in favour of Eskom Holdings SOC Limited as indicated by the figure ABCDA on Diagram SG No 5861/2009 annexed thereto and as will more fully appear from the said deed.
- J. The former remaining extent of portion 1 of the farm Waterval 5 IR measuring 1318.0994 hectares (of which the property hereby transferred forms a part) is
 - a. By Virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude No. K2206/2012S, subject to a right of way servitude, together with ancillary rights, indicated by the figure ABCDA on Diagram SG No 4560/2010 annexed thereto, in favour of Portion 2 of the farm Bothasfontein 408 JR as will more fully appear from the said deed.
 - b. By Virtue of Notarial Deed No. K3982/2012S, subject to a right of way and parking servitude, together with ancillary rights, in favour of Waterfall Hospital WUQF Proprietary Limited indicated by the figure ABCDA on Diagram SG No 14/2011 annexed thereto and as will more fully appear from the said deed.
- K. The former remaining extent of portion 1 of the farm Waterval 5 IR measuring 1128.9618 hectares (of which the property hereby transferred forms a part) is
 - a. By Virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude No K465/2014S, is subject to a right of way servitude, together with ancillary rights, in favour of Eskom indicated by the figure ABCDEF on diagram SG no 2411/2013 and by the figure ABCDE on diagram SG No 2412/2013 annexed thereto, and as will appear more fully from the said notarial deed.
 - b. By Virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude No K466/2014S, subject to a substation servitude, together with ancillary rights, in favour of Eskom as indicated by the figure ABCD on diagram SG no 2409/2013 and by the figure ABCD on diagram SG No 2410/2013 annexed thereto, and as will appear more fully from the said notarial deed.
 - c. By Virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude No K467/2014S, subject to a servitude, together with ancillary rights, in favour of the City of Johannesburg, stormwater purposes 3.00 m wide the centre line is indicated by the line ABCD on diagram SG No 3659/2013 and a sewer pipeline 2.50 m wide the centre line of which is indicated by the line AB on diagram SG No 3658/2013 and as will appear more fully from the said notarial deed.
 - d. By Virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude No K468/2014S, subject to a servitude, together with ancillary rights, in favour of the City of Johannesburg to use the Servitude Area in perpetuity as a roadway for use by the general public, and to convey water and sewerage over the servitude area indicated by the figure ABCDEFGHJKLMNPQRSTA on diagram SG no 4098/2013 annexed thereto, as will appear more fully from the said notarial deed.
- L. The former remaining extent of portion 1 of the farm Waterval 5 IR measuring 1028.5854 hectares (of which the property hereby transferred forms a part) is by virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude No K2624/2016S, subject to a substation servitude, together with ancillary rights, in favour of Eskom as indicated by the figure ABCDA on diagram SG no 5862/2009 annexed hereto, and as will appear more fully from the said notarial deed.

B. DUE TO THE NATURE OF THE DEVELOPMENT AND THE ZONING OF THE PROPERTIES IN THE TOWNSHIP, NO ERVEN ARE TO BE MADE SUBJECT TO THE NOTARIAL RESTRAINT AS SET OUT IN THIS SERVITUDE.

- A. The former remaining extent of portion 1 of the farm Waterval 5 IR measuring 1572.0108 hectares is by virtue of Notarial Deed in Restraint of Free Alienation of Property No K536/2010S, subject to the condition that the residential properties laid out in townships on the within mentioned Property may not be sold and only leased which leases are subject to

the Standard Terms and Conditions set out in Annexure 1 to the said notarial deed and as will more fully appear from the said deed.

C INCLUDING THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS WHICH DO AFFECT ALL THE ERVEN IN THE TOWNSHIP:

- a) The former remaining extent of portion 1 of the farm Waterval measuring 1128.9618 hectares is by Virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude No K464/2014S, subject to a servitude to lay fibre optic cable and to erect billboards, together with ancillary rights, in favour of Waterval Investment Company Proprietary Limited Registration Number 2006/001921/07, and as will appear more fully from the said notarial deed.
- b) By Virtue of notarial deed of lease K 4754/2016L the withinmentioned property is subject to a lease for a period of 99 years in favour of Portimix Proprietary Limited Registration Number 2011/100614/07, as will more fully appear from the said deed.

D Conditions affecting erf 4269 only

- a) By virtue of notarial deed of servitude K4751/201S, the Erf is subject to a right of way servitude in favour of erven 4256 and 4257 Jukskei View extension 117 township, as indicated by the figure VWefV on General Plan SG No 5175/2015, and as more fully described in the said notarial deed.

3. CONDITIONS OF TITLE.

A. Conditions of Title imposed in favour of the local authority in terms of the provisions of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986).

(1) ALL ERVEN

- (i) Each erf is subject to a servitude, 2m wide, in favour of the local authority, for sewerage and other municipal purposes, along any two boundaries other than a street boundary and in the case of a panhandle erf, an additional servitude for municipal purposes 2m wide across the access portion of the erf, if and when required by the local authority: Provided that the local authority may dispense with any such servitude.
- (ii) No building or other structure shall be erected within the aforesaid servitude area and no large rooted trees shall be planted within the area of such servitude or within 2m thereof.
- (iii) The local authority shall be entitled to deposit temporarily on the land adjoining the aforesaid servitude such material as may be excavated by it during the process of the construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains and other works as it, in its discretion may deem necessary and shall further be entitled to reasonable access to the said land for the aforesaid purpose subject to any damage done during the process of the construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains and other works being made good by the local authority.

(2) Erf 4268

The Erf is subject to a right of way servitude, in favour of the local authority as indicated on the General Plan No 5175/2015 by the figure ghMNg.

(3) Erf 4269

(i) The Erf is subject to a right of way servitude, in favour of the local authority as indicated on the General Plan No 5175/2015 by the figure PQkjP.

(ii) The erf is subject to a 3m wide Stormwater Servitude, in favour of the local authority as indicated on the General Plan No 5175/2015.

B Conditions imposed in favour of third parties to be registered prior to or simultaneous with the first registration in respect of the erf

(1) Erf 4268

- (i) The erf is subject to a servitude for substation purposes in respect of the portion of the property measuring 3m x 6m in favour of Eskom Holdings SOC Limited, as indicated by the figure "abcda" on the General Plan.
 - (ii) The Erf is entitled to a servitude of right-of-way and access over stand 4257 Jukskei View extension 117.
- (2) Erf 4269
- (i) The Erf is entitled to a servitude of right-of-way and access over stand 4257 Jukskei View extension 117.

B. The City of Johannesburg, Metropolitan Municipality, herewith in terms of the provisions of Section 125(1)(a) of the Town Planning and townships Ordinance ,1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), declares that it has approved an amendment scheme being an amendment of the Halfway House and Clayville Town Planning Scheme, 1976, comprising the same land as included in the township of Jukskei View Extension 122 . Map 3 and scheme clauses of the amendment scheme are filed with the Executive Director : Development Planning , City of Johannesburg , and are open for inspection at all reasonable times. This amendment is known as the Halfway House and Clayville Amendment Scheme, 07-14157. The date this scheme will come into operation is 14 September 2016

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1544 VAN 2016**JUKSKEI VIEW UITBREIDING 122**

- C. Ingevolge artikel 103 van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), verklaar die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit hiermee die dorp **Jukskei View Uitbreiding 122** tot 'n goedgekeurde dorp onderworpe aan die voorwaardes uiteengesit in die meegaande Bylae.

BYLAE

STAAT VAN VOORWAARDES WAAROP DIE AANSOEK GEDOEN DEUR WOODMEAD WUQF ONE PROPERTY PROPRIETARY LIMITED (HIERNA DIE DORPSEIENAAR GENOEM) INGEVOLGE DIE BEPALINGS VAN HOOFSTUK III VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986), VIR TOESTEMMING OM 'N DORP TE STIG OP GEDEELTE 812(GEDEELTE VAN GEDEELTE 1) VAN DIE PLAAS WATERVAL 5 IR, PROVINSIE VAN GAUTENG, TOEGEKEUR IS.

1. STIGTINGSVOORWAARDES**(1) NAAM**

Die naam van die dorp is JUKSKEI VIEW UITBREIDING 122.

(2) ONTWERP

Die dorp bestaan uit erwe soos aangedui op Algemene Plan L.G. No. 5175/2015.

(3) VOORSIENING EN INSTALLERING VAN INGENIEURDIENSTE

Die dorpseienaar sal, op sy eie koste en tot bevrediging van die plaaslike bestuur alle ingenieursdienste binne die dorpe ontwerp, voorsien en installeer, insluitende interne strate en stormwater dreinerings.

(4) ELEKTRISITEIT

Die plaaslike bestuur is nie die grootmaatverskaffer van elektrisiteit in die dorp nie. Die dorpseienaar moet in terme van Artikel 118(2)(b) van die Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), die nodige reëlings tref met ESKOM, die gelisensieerde verskaffer vir die voorsiening van elektrisiteit.

(5) GAUTENG PROVINSIALE REGERING (DEPARTEMENT VAN LANDBOU EN LANDELIKE ONTWIKKELING)

Indien die ontwikkeling nie voor 18 Augustus 2016 in aanvang neem nie, moet die aansoek om die dorp te stig heringedien word by die Departement van Landbou en Landelike Ontwikkeling vir vrystelling/magtiging ingevolge van die Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998), soos gewysig.

(6) GAUTENG PROVINSIALE REGERING (DEPARTEMENT VAN PAAIE EN VERVOER)

- (a) Indien die ontwikkeling van die dorp nie voor 30 Marart 2019 voltooi word nie, moet die aansoek om die dorp te stig heringedien word by die Departement van Paaie en Vervoer vir heroorweging..

- (b) Indien omstandighede egter voor die vervaldatum vermeld in (a) hierbo, tot so 'n mate verander dat paaie en/of PWV roetes onder die beheer van die betrokke Departement deur die beoogde uitleg van die dorp geraak word, moet die dorpseienaar die aansoek herindien vir doeleindes van die nakoming van die vereistes van die beherende liggaam in gevolge die bepalings van Artikel 48 van die Gauteng Vervoerinfrastruktuur Wet, 2001 (Wet 8 van 2001).
- (c) Die dorpseienaar moet voor of tydens ontwikkeling van die dorp, 'n fisiese versperring wat in ooreenstemming is met die vereistes van die Departement , langs die lyne van geen toegang soos aangedui op die goedgekeurde uitlegplan van die dorp Nr 07-14157/3, oprig. Die oprigting van sodanige versperring en die instandhouding daarvan , moet tot bevrediging van die gemelde Departement gedoen word.
- (d) Die dorpseienaar moet aan die vereistes van die Departement soos uiteengesit in die Departement se skrywe gedateer 31 Maart 2015, voldoen.

(7) NASIONALE REGERING (DEPARTEMENT: MINERALE HULPBRONNE)

Indien die ontwikkeling van die dorp nie voor voltooï word nie, moet die aansoek om die dorp te stig, heringedien word by die Departement: Minerale Hulpbronne vir heroorweging

(8) TOEGANG

- (a) Toegang tot of uitgang vanaf die dorp moet voorsien word tot die teverdenheid van die plaaslike bestuur en /of Johannesburg Roads Agentskap(Edms) Bpk en /of die Departement van Paaie en Vervoer.
- (b) Geen toegang tot of uitgang vanuit die dorp , sal toegelaat word via die lyne van geen toegang, soos aangedui op die goedgekeurde uitlegplan van die dorp Nr 07-7082/04.

(9) ONTVANGS EN VERSORGING VAN STORMWATER

Die dorpseienaar moet dat die stormwaterdreinerings van die dorp inpas by die van die angrensende pad/paaie en dat alle stormwater wat van die pad/paaie afloop of afgelei word ,ontvang en versorg word.

(10) VULLISVERWYDERING

Die dorpseienaar sal voldoende vullisversamelings punte in die dorp voorsien en moet reelings tot tevredenheid met die plaaslike bestuur tref vir die verwydering van alle vullis.

(11) VERWYDERING OF VERVANGING VAN BESTAANDE DIENSTE

Indien dit as gevolg van die stigting van die dorp nodig word om enige bestaande munisipale, TELKOM en/of ESKOM dienste te verwyder of te vervang , moet die koste van sodanige verwydering of vervanging deur die dorpseienaar gedra word.

(12) SLOPING VAN GEBOUE EN STRUKTURE

Die dorpseienaar moet op sy eie koste , alle bestaande geboue en strukture wat binne boulynreserwes, kantruimtes of oor gemeenskaplike grense gelee is , laat sloop tot die tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur, wanneer daartoe versoek deur die plaaslike bestuur.

(13) BEGIFTIGING

Die dorpseienaar moet ingevolge die bepalings van Artikel 98(2) saamgelees met Regulasie 44 van die Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe Ordonnansie, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), 'n globale bedrag as begiftiging aan die plaaslike bestuur betaal vir die voorsiening van grond vir 'n park (publieke oop ruimte).

- (14) VERPLIGTINGE TEN OPSIGTE VAN INGENIEURSDIENSTE EN BEPERKING BETREFFENDE DIE VERVREEMDING, OORDRAG, KONSOLIDASIE EN /OF NOTARIELE VERBINDING VAN ERWE.
- (a) Die dorpseienaar moet op sy/haar eie koste, na proklamasie van die dorp, 'n aansoek by die plaaslike bestuur indien vir toestemming om Erf 4268 en Erf 4269 te konsolideer. Die konsolidasie mag nie geregistreer word, alvorens die plaaslike bestuur aan die Registrateur van Aktes gesertifiseer het dat voldoende waarborge/kontantbydraes ten opsigte van die voorsiening van die ingenieursdienste aan die dorp en die erwe wat gekonsolideer staan te word, aan die plaaslike bestuur gelewer of betaal is.
- (b) Die dorpseienaar moet 'n sertifikaat uitgereik deur ESKOM wat bevestig dat aanvaarbare finansiële reëlings met betrekking tot die voorsiening van elektrisiteit getref is, by die plaaslike bestuur indien. Erwe en /of eenhede in die dorp, mag nie vervreem of oorgedra word in die naam van 'n koper. Ook mag 'n Sertifikaat van Geregistreerde Title nie in die naam van die dorpseienaar geregistreer word nie, alvorens die plaaslike bestuur aan die Registrateur van Aktes gesertifiseer het dat sodanige sertifikaat deur ESKOM uitgereik is nie.
- (c) Die dorpseienaar moet op sy eie koste en tot bevrediging van die plaaslike bestuur, alle ingenieursdienste binne die grense van die dorp, ontwerp, voorsien en konstrueer, insluitende alle interne paaie en stormwater retikulasie. Erwe en/of eenhede in die dorp mag nie vervreem of oorgedra word in die naam van 'n koper, ook mag 'n Sertifikaat van Geregistreerde Titel nie in die naam van die dorpseienaar geregistreer word nie, alvorens die plaaslike bestuur aan die Registrateur van Aktes gesertifiseer het dat hierdie ingenieursdienste voorsien en geïnstalleer is; en
- (d) Die dorpseienaar moet binne sodanige tydperk as wat die plaaslike bestuur bepaal sy verpligtinge met betrekking tot die voorsiening van water en sanitiese ingenieursdienste asook die konstruksie van paaie en stormwaterdreinerings en die installering van die stelsels daarvoor, soos vooraf ooreengekom tussen die dorpseienaar en die plaaslike bestuur, nakom. Erwe en/of eenhede in die dorp mag nie vervreem of oorgedra word in die naam van 'n koper, ook mag 'n Sertifikaat van Geregistreerde Titel nie in die naam van die dorpseienaar geregistreer word nie, alvorens die plaaslike bestuur aan die Registrateur van Aktes gesertifiseer het dat voldoende waarborge/ kontantbydraes ten opsigte van die voorsiening van die ingenieursdienste deur die dorpseienaar, aan die plaaslike bestuur gelewer of betaal is; en
- (e) Nieteenstaande die bepalings van Klousule 3.A hieronder, moet die dorpseienaar op sy eie koste en tot tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur, alle servitute opneem en registreer om die ingenieursdienste wat voorsien, gebou en/of geïnstalleer is soos beoog hierbo, te beskerm. Erwe en/of eenhede in die dorp mag nie vervreem of oorgedra word in die naam van 'n koper, ook mag 'n Sertifikaat van Geregistreerde Titel nie in die naam van die dorpseienaar geregistreer word nie, alvorens die plaaslike bestuur aan die Registrateur van Aktes gesertifiseer het dat hierdie ingenieursdienste beskerm is of sal word, tot tevredenheid van die plaaslike bestuur.

2. BESKIKKING OOR BESTAANDE TITELVOORWAARDES

Alle erwe moet onderworpe gemaak word aan bestaande voorwaardes en servitute, indien enige.

A UITGESONDERD DIE VOLGENDE WOORWAARDES WAT NIE DIE DORP RAAK NIE AS GEVOLG VAN DIE LIGGING VAN DIE VOOGESTELDE DORP

- "A. The former remaining extent of portion 1 of the farm Waterval 5 IR measuring 2350.9636 hectares (of which the property hereby transferred forms a part) is by virtue of Notarial Deed No K1293/1963S with Diagram SG No A576/1963 relating thereto, subject to a servitude (indicated by the lines ABCDE and FGHIJK on the said diagram), in terms whereof, the right has been granted to the Electricity Supply Commission to convey electricity over the property hereby conveyed together with ancillary rights, and subject to conditions as will more fully appear on reference to said Notarial Deed, and

- a. partially amended by Notarial Deed K3212/1994S in so far as it affects the remaining extent of portion 1 Waterval 5 IR measuring 2249.8888 hectares by the partial cancellation of the servitude in so far as it affects the portion of the property along the lines ABC and DEF on diagram SG No A5428/1991, as will more fully appear from the said deed;
 - b. partially amended by Notarial Deed K4369/2008S so far as it affects the portion 716 (a portion of portion 1) Waterval 5 IR measuring 22.0288 hectares by the partial cancellation of the servitude in respect of the underground electric cables and to grant a new servitude for laying underground electric cables, 6.00 metres wide parallel to and along the entire length of the northern boundary of portion 716, as will more fully appear from the said deed.
 - c. partially amended by Notarial Deed K1004/2009S so far as it affects the portion 716 (a portion of portion 1) Waterval 5 IR measuring 22.0288 hectares by the partial amendment of the servitude to allow for the construction of a water attenuation pond within the underground cable servitude area, the partial cancellation of servitude 5 (five) feet wide either side of the line ABCD and FGHIK on diagram SG No A576/1963 and for the grant of a new servitude 6.00 metres wide parallel to and along the entire length of the northern boundary of portion 716, as will more fully appear from the said deed;
 - d. partially amended by Notarial Deed K6144/2014S so far as it affects Erf 3635 Jukskei View extension 88 township measuring 1.2563 hectares by the partial amendment of the servitude to allow for the construction of a fenced off parking area under the power lines, for use by the lessee of Erf 3635, subject thereto that the parking area a fenced and that no vehicles, structures or buildings higher than 2.5 m from the natural ground-level may be allowed with the servitude area, together with ancillary rights, as will appear more fully from the said deed.
- B. The former remaining extent of portion 1 of the farm Waterval 5 IR measuring 2253.3189 hectares (of which the property hereby transferred forms a part) is by virtue of Notarial Deed No K55/1973S, subject to a servitude granted to Electricity Supply Commission to convey electricity over the property hereby conveyed together with ancillary rights and subject to conditions as will more fully appear on reference to said Notarial Deed and diagram annexed thereto. The route of this servitude is indicated by the figure ABCDEFGHA on Diagram SG No A5191/1971.
- C. The former remaining extent of portion 1 of the farm Waterval 5 IR measuring 2250.6858 hectares (of which the property hereby transferred forms a part) is by virtue of Notarial Deed No K2514/1976S, subject to a servitude granted to Electricity Supply Commission to convey electricity over the property hereby conveyed together with ancillary rights, and subject to conditions as will more fully appear on reference to said Notarial Deed. The Route of this servitude has been determined in respect of the remaining extent of portion 1 Waterval 5 IR measuring 2249.8888 hectares by Notarial Deed of Amendment of Servitude K3475/1981S by the line a B and b D on Diagram SG No A1392/1980 attached thereto.
- D. The former remaining extent of portion 1 of the farm Waterval 5 IR measuring 2249.8888 hectares (of which the property hereby transferred forms a part) is by virtue of Notarial Deed No K5028/1992S, subject to a servitude in terms whereof the right has been granted to ESKOM to convey electricity over the property together with ancillary rights, and subject to conditions as will more fully appear on reference to said Notarial Deed, the centre line of which has been determined by Notarial Deed of Route Description K3213/1994S by the line(s) ABCD and EFGH on diagram S.G No A5427/1991 attached thereto.
- E. The former remaining extent of portion 1 of the farm Waterval 5 IR measuring 2083.2179 hectares (of which the property hereby transferred forms a part) is
- a. By Virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude K3366/1997S dated 19 November 1996 with diagram SG No.A7672/1989 relating thereto, subject to a servitude for municipal purposes 3m wide, the route of which is indicated by the line A B C D E F G H J K L M N P Q R S T U V W X Y Z A' B' C' D' E' F' G' H' J' K' L' M' N' P' Q' on diagram SG No A7672/1989, in favour of the Town Council of Midrand as will more full appear from the said Notarial Deed, together with ancillary rights, as amended

- i. in respect of a portion of the remaining extent of portion 1 measuring 1181.6867 hectares by Notarial Deed of Amendment of Servitude K3271/2013S by the partial cancellation of that portion of the servitude indicated by the centre line A B C D E F G H J K L M N P Q R S T U V W X Y Z A1 on diagram SG No 984/2013 and by the granting of the rerouted servitude along the line A B C D E F G H J K L M N P on diagram SG No 3200/2010 and the line A B C D E F G H J K L M N P Q R S T U V W X Y Z A1 B1 C1 D1 E1 F1 on diagram SG No 3199/2010 and
 - ii. in respect of a portion of the remaining extent of portion 1 measuring 1128.9618 hectares by Notarial Deed of Amendment of Servitude K470/2014S by the partial cancellation of the servitude along the route indicated by the line A b C D E on diagram SG no 2413/2013 and granting the servitude over that portion of the remaining extent of portion 1 Waterval 5 IR indicated by the centre line A B C D E F G H J on diagram SG No 2408/2013.
- b. By virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude No K4398/1999S dated 27th August 1999, subject to a servitude with ancillary rights in favour of ESKOM depicted by the figure ABCD on S.G No 6150/1997 as will more fully appear from reference to the said Notarial Deed.
- c. By virtue of Notarial Deed of servitude K4394/1999S, subject to a sewer servitude line servitude in extent 2021 (two thousand and twenty one) square metres indicated by the figure ABCDEFGHJKL on diagram SG number 12040/1997, together with ancillary rights, in favour of portion 516 (a portion of portion 61) of the farm waterfall number 5, registration division IR, as amended by the partial cancellation thereof in terms of notarial deed of partial cancellation of servitude number K1366/2012S with diagram 3614/2011 attached thereto, and as will more fully appear from the said deed.
- d. By virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude No K3161/2000S dated 4 May 2000, subject to a perpetual servitude of electric power transmission to convey electricity, together with ancillary rights, in favour of ESKOM indicated by the line ABCD and HJK on S.G No 8801/1998, as will more fully appear from reference to the said Notarial Deed.
- e. By virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude K3487/2009S subject to a servitude in favour of Eskom Holdings Limited with ancillary rights as will more fully appear from the said deed the area of which servitude has been determined by Notarial Deed of Route Description K2826/2011S by the figure ABCD on diagram SG 4110/2010 annexed thereto.
- f. By virtue of Notarial Deed K300/2009S, subject to a servitude with ancillary rights, in favour of Eskom Holdings Limited the centre line of which is indicated by the line E F G H on diagram SG No 5392/2007, together with a servitude area indicated by the figure A B C D on diagram SG NO 5388/2007, the figure A B C D E F G H on diagram SG No 3857/2008, and the figure A B C D on diagram SG No 5392/2007, the line AB on diagram SG No 5390/2007, a right of way indicated by the line A B C D on diagram SG No 5389/2007 as will appear more fully from the said deed, and as further amended by
 - i. Notarial Deed of Servitude of Amendment K3589/2011S, by the partial cancellation of the servitude in respect of the figure ABCDEFGH on diagram SG No 3857/2008 and the grant of a servitude for the area indicated by the figure ABCDEFA on diagram SG 1435/2011 annexed thereto, as will more fully appear from the said deed; and
 - ii. Notarial Deed of Amendment No. K4187/2012S in respect of the partial cancellation of the servitude in respect of the area indicated by the figure ABCD on Diagram SG No 5388/2007 and the grant of a replacement servitude in respect of the area ABCDA on diagram SG No 5067/2011 annexed thereto, as will more fully appear from the said deed.
- g. By virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude No. K747/2010S, subject to a sewer servitude, together with ancillary rights, 2.00 metres with in favour of the City of

Johannesburg as indicated by the line A B C D E F G H J K L M N P Q R S T U V W on Diagrams SG No. 2212/2008 annexed thereto and as will more fully appear from the said deed.

- h. By virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude K222/2011S, subject to a sewer servitude, together with ancillary rights, in favour of the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality the centre line of which is indicated by the line ABCDEF on diagram SG No 12350/2004 attached thereto.
- F. The former remaining extent of portion 1 of the farm Waterval 5 IR measuring 1629.4804 hectares (of which the property hereby transferred forms a part) is by virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude No K2800/2007S, subject to a Servitude, together with ancillary rights, in favour of the Eskom Holdings Limited as will more fully appear from the said deed, the area of which servitude has been determined as the figure A B C D E F G H J K L M N P Q R S T U V W X Y Z A1 B1 C1 D1 E1 F1 G1 H1 J1 K1 L1 M1 N1 P1 Q1 by K786/2009S on diagram SG No 628/2008 annexed to the said deed.
- G. The former remaining extent of portion 1 of the farm Waterval 5 IR measuring 1572.0108 hectares (of which the property hereby transferred forms a part) is
- a. By virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude K537/2010S the withinmentioned property is subject to a servitude, together with ancillary rights, in favour of the City of Johannesburg as depicted by the line A B C D E F G H J K L M N P Q R S T U V W X Y Z A' B' C' D' E' F' G' H' J' K' L' M' N' P' Q' R' S' T' U' V' W' X' Y' Z' A" B" C" D" E" F" G" H" J" K" L" M" N" P" Q" R" S" T" U" V" W" X" Y" Z" a b c d e f g h j k l m n p q r s t u v w x y z a' b' c' d' e' f' g' h' k' l' m' n' p' q' r' s' t' on Diagram S.G. A6302/1993.
- b. By Virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude K1848/2010S, subject to a servitude, together with ancillary rights, in favour of the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality 2.00 metres wide along the line ABCDEFGHJ for sewer purposes and 3.00 metres wide along the lines KLM and LN on diagram SG No 4143/2009 attached thereto.
- c. By Virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude K1849/2010S, subject to a servitude, together with ancillary rights, in favour of the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality in respect of the figure ABCDEFGJA on diagram SG No.1451/2009 and the figure ABCDEFGJKLMNPQRSTUVWXYZA on diagram SG No 2933/2009 attached thereto.
- H. The former remaining extent of portion 1 of the farm Waterval 5 IR measuring 1457.0601 hectares (of which the property hereby transferred forms a part) is
- a. By virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude No K3772/2010S, subject to a sewer servitude of varying width, together with ancillary rights, in favour of the City of Johannesburg which is indicated by reference to the line ABCDEFGHJK with varying width as indicated on diagram SG No. 8021/1998 and by the figure A B C D E F G H J K L M N P Q R S T U V W X Y Z A1 B1 C1 D1 E1 F1 G1 H1 J1 K1 L1 M1 N1 P1 Q1 R1 S1 T1 U1 V1 W1 X1 A on diagram SG. No 5362/2009 attached thereto and as will more fully appear from the said deed.
- b. By Virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude No. K4218/2010S, subject to a sewer servitude, together with ancillary rights, in favour of the City of Johannesburg as indicated by the line ABCDEFGHJKLMNP on Diagram SG No.3199/2010 and by the line A B C D E F G H J K L M N P Q R S T U V W X Y Z A1 B1 C1 D1 E1 F1 on diagram SG No 3200/2010 annexed thereto and as will more fully appear from the said deed.
- c. By Virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude No. K4795/2010S, subject to a sewer servitude, together with ancillary rights, in favour of the City of Johannesburg the northern boundary of which is indicated by the line LK on Diagram SG No.A4717/1985.
- I. The former remaining extent of portion 1 of the farm Waterval 5 IR measuring 1363.5549 hectares (of which the property hereby transferred forms a part) is, by virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude No. K1107/2013S, subject to a substation servitude, together with

ancillary rights, in favour of Eskom Holdings SOC Limited as indicated by the figure ABCDA on Diagram SG No 5861/2009 annexed thereto and as will more fully appear from the said deed.

- J. The former remaining extent of portion 1 of the farm Waterval 5 IR measuring 1318.0994 hectares (of which the property hereby transferred forms a part) is
- a. By Virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude No. K2206/2012S, subject to a right of way servitude, together with ancillary rights, indicated by the figure ABCDA on Diagram SG No 4560/2010 annexed thereto, in favour of Portion 2 of the farm Bothasfontein 408 JR as will more fully appear from the said deed.
 - b. By Virtue of Notarial Deed No. K3982/2012S, subject to a right of way and parking servitude, together with ancillary rights, in favour of Waterfall Hospital WUQF Proprietary Limited indicated by the figure ABCDA on Diagram SG No 14/2011 annexed thereto and as will more fully appear from the said deed.
- K. The former remaining extent of portion 1 of the farm Waterval 5 IR measuring 1128.9618 hectares (of which the property hereby transferred forms a part) is
- a. By Virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude No K465/2014S, is subject to a right of way servitude, together with ancillary rights, in favour of Eskom indicated by the figure ABCDEF on diagram SG no 2411/2013 and by the figure ABCDE on diagram SG No 2412/2013 annexed thereto, and as will appear more fully from the said notarial deed.
 - b. By Virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude No K466/2014S, subject to a substation servitude, together with ancillary rights, in favour of Eskom as indicated by the figure ABCD on diagram SG no 2409/2013 and by the figure ABCD on diagram SG No 2410/2013 annexed thereto, and as will appear more fully from the said notarial deed.
 - c. By Virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude No K467/2014S, subject to a servitude, together with ancillary rights, in favour of the City of Johannesburg, stormwater purposes 3.00 m wide the centre line is indicated by the line ABCD on diagram SG No 3659/2013 and a sewer pipeline 2.50 m wide the centre line of which is indicated by the line AB on diagram SG No 3658/2013 and as will appear more fully from the said notarial deed.
 - d. By Virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude No K468/2014S, subject to a servitude, together with ancillary rights, in favour of the City of Johannesburg to use the Servitude Area in perpetuity as a roadway for use by the general public, and to convey water and sewerage over the servitude area indicated by the figure ABCDEFGHJKLMNPQRSTA on diagram SG no 4098/2013 annexed thereto, as will appear more fully from the said notarial deed.
- L. The former remaining extent of portion 1 of the farm Waterval 5 IR measuring 1028.5854 hectares (of which the property hereby transferred forms a part) is by virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude No K2624/2016S, subject to a substation servitude, together with ancillary rights, in favour of Eskom as indicated by the figure ABCDA on diagram SG no 5862/2009 annexed hereto, and as will appear more fully from the said notarial deed.
- B. WEENS DIE AARD VAN DIE ONTWIKKELING EN DIE ZONEERING VAN DIE EIENDOMME, IS GEEN ERWE IN DIE DORP ONDERHEWIG AAN DIE BELET OP DIE VERVREEMDING VAN DIE ERWE SOOS UITEENGESIT IN THE SERVITUUT**
- A. The former remaining extent of portion 1 of the farm Waterval 5 IR measuring 1572.0108 hectares is by virtue of Notarial Deed in Restraint of Free Alienation of Property No K536/2010S, subject to the condition that the residential properties laid out in townships on the within mentioned Property may not be sold and only leased which leases are subject to the Standard Terms and Conditions set out in Annexure 1 to the said notarial deed and as will more fully appear from the said deed.

C ALLE ERWE IN DIE DORP IS ONDERHEWIG AAN DIE VOLGENDE VOORWAARDES:

- a) The former remaining extent of portion 1 of the farm Waterval measuring 1128.9618 hectares is by Virtue of Notarial Deed of Servitude No K464/2014S, subject to a servitude to lay fibre optic cable and to erect billboards, together with ancillary rights, in favour of Waterval Investment Company Proprietary Limited Registration Number 2006/001921/07, and as will appear more fully from the said notarial deed.
- b) By Virtue of notarial deed of lease K 4754/2016L the withinmentioned property is subject to a lease for a period of 99 years in favour of Portimix Proprietary Limited Registration Number 2011/100614/07, as will more fully appear from the said deed.

D Voorwaardes wat Slegs erf 4269 affekteer

- a) By virtue of notarial deed of servitude K4751/201S, the Erf is subject to a right of way servitude in favour of erven 4256 and 4257 Jukskei View extension 117 township, as indicated by the figure VWefV on General Plan SG No 5175/2015, and as more fully described in the said notarial deed."

3. TITELVOORWAARDES**A. TITELVOORWAARDES OPGELê TEN GUNSTE VAN DIE PLAASLIKE BESTUUR INGEVOLGE DIE BEPALINGS VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986)****(1) ALLE ERWE**

- (a) Elke erf is onderworpe aan 'n serwituut 2 meter breed , ten gunste van die plaaslike bestuur , vir riolering en ander munisipale doeleindes, langs enige twee grense, uitgesonderd 'n straatgrens en in die geval van 'n pypsteelerf, 'n addisionele serwituut vir munisipale doeleindes 2 meter breed oor die toegangsgedeelte van die erf, indien en wanneer verlang deur die plaaslike bestuur: Met dien verstande dat die plaaslike bestuur van sodanige serwituut mag afsien.
- (b) Geen geboue of ander strukture mag binne die voorgenoemde serwituutgebied opgerig word nie en geen grootwortelbome mag binne die gebied van sodanige serwituut of binne 'n afstand van 2 meter daarvan geplant word nie.
- (c) Die plaaslike bestuur is geregtig om enige materiaal wat deur hom uitgegrawe word tydens die aanleg, onderhoud of verwydering van sodanige rioolhoofpypleidings en ander werke wat hy volgens goeddunke noodsaaklik ag, tydelik te plaas op die grond wat aan die voorgenoemde serwituut grens en voorts is die plaaslike bestuur geregtig tot redelike toegang tot genoemde grond vir die voorgenoemde doel, onderworpe daaraan dat die plaaslike bestuur enige skade vergoed wat gedurende die aanleg, onderhoud of verwyderings van sodanige rioolhoofpypleidings en ander werke veroorsaak word.

(2) Erf 4268

Die Erf is onderworpe aan 'n serwituut van reg-van-weg ten gunste van die plaaslike bestuur soos aangedui op die Algemene Plan No 5175/2015 by the figure ghMNg.

(3) Erf 4269

(i) Die Erf is onderworpe aan 'n serwituut van reg-van-weg ten gunste van die plaaslike bestuur soos aangedui op die Algemene Plan No 5175/2015 deur die figuur PQkjP.

(ii) Die Erf is onderworpe aan 'n 3m breë vir stormwater doeleindes ten gunste van die plaaslike bestuur soos aangedui op die Algemene Plan No 5175/2015.

B. Titelvoorwaardes opgelê ten gunste van derde partye wat geregistreer /geskep moet word op die eerste registrasie van die betrokke erwe.

(1) Erf 4268

- a. Die erf is onderworpe aan 'n serwituut vir substasie doeleides oor 'n gedeelte van eiendom groot 3m x 6m ten gunste van Eskom Holdings SOC Limited soos aangedui deur die figuur"abcd" op die Algemene Plan.
- b. Die Erf is gerigtig op 'n serwituut van reg-van-weg en toegang oor Erf 4257 Jukskei View Uitbreiding 117.

(2) Erf 4269

- (ii) Die erf is gerigtig op 'n serwituut van reg-van-weg en toegang oor Erf 4257 Jukskei View Uitbreiding 117.

D. Die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, verklaar hiermee ingevolge die bepalings van Artikel 125(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) dat dit 'n wysigingskema synde 'n wysiging van die Halfway House en Clayville Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1976, wat uit dieselfde grond as die dorp Jukskei View Uitbreiding 122 bestaan, goedgekeur het. Kaart 3 en skemaklousules van die wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Uitvoerende Direkteur : Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, : Stad van Johannesburg, en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie op alle redelike tye. Hierdie wysiging staan bekend as die Halfway House en Clayville Wysigingskema, 07-14157. Die datum van die inwerkingtreding van die skema is 14 September 2016

Hector Bheki Makhubo

Deputy Director: Legal Administration / Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie

City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /

Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit

Notice No. / Kennisgewing Nr 24T/2016

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1545 OF 2016**CITY OF TSHWANE****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 6(8) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT NO 3 OF 1996): ERF 339, MURRAYFIELD EXTENSION 1**

It is hereby notified in terms of the provisions of Section 6(8) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act No 3 of 1996), that the City of Tshwane has approved the application of the removal of certain conditions as contained in Deed of Transfer T48089/2012, with reference to the following property: Erf 339, Murrayfield Extension 1.

The following conditions and/or phrases are hereby cancelled: Conditions 1.a, 1.c, 1.f, 1.h, 1.j, 2.(a), 2.(b), 3.

This removal will come into effect on the date of publication of this notice.

(13/5/5/Murrayfield x1-339)
14 SEPTEMBER 2016

SED: GROUP LEGAL SERVICES
(Notice 622/2016)

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1545 VAN 2016**STAD TSHWANE****KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 6(8) VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1996 (WET NO 3 VAN 1996): ERF 339, MURRAYFIELD UITBREIDING 1**

Hiermee word ingevolge die bepalings van Artikel 6(8) van die Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996 (Wet No 3 van 1996), bekend gemaak dat die Stad Tshwane die aansoek om opheffing van sekere voorwaardes soos vervat in Akte van Transport T48089/2012, met betrekking tot die volgende eiendom, goedgekeur het: Erf 339, Murrayfield Uitbreiding 1.

Die volgende voorwaardes en/of gedeeltes daarvan word hiermee gekanselleer: Voorwaardes 1.a, 1.c, 1.f, 1.h, 1.j, 2.(a), 2.(b), 3.

Hierdie opheffing tree in werking op die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing.

(13/5/5/Murrayfield x1-339)
14 SEPTEMBER 2016

SUD: GROEP REGSDIENSTE
(Kennisgewing 622/2016)

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1546 OF 2016**AMENDMENT SCHEME / WYSIGINGSKEMA 02-15391**

- A. Notice is hereby given in terms of section 57.(1) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) as amended, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Sandton Town Planning Scheme, 1980 by the rezoning of Erf 495 Wendywood Extension 1 from "Residential 1" to "Business 4", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 02-15391.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Amendment Scheme 02-15391 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

- B. Kennis word hiermee gegee ingevolge artikel 57.(1)(a) saamgelees met artikel 58.(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) soos gewysig, dat die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit die wysiging van die Sandton Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1980 goedgekeur het deur die hersonering van Erf 495 wendywood uitbreiding 1 vanaf "Residensieël 1" na "Besigheid 4", onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek, welke wysiging bekend sal staan as Wysigingskema 02-15391.

Die Wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Civic Boulevard 158, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, A Blok, 8^{ste} Vloer, Braamfontein 2017 en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie te alle redelike tye. Wysigingskema 02-15391 sal in werking tree op datum van publikasie hiervan.

Hector Bheki Makhubo

Deputy Director: Legal Administration / Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie

City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /

Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit

Notice No. / Kennisgewing Nr 514/2016

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1547 OF 2016**AMENDMENT SCHEME / WYSIGINGSKEMA 02-11524**

- A. Notice is hereby given in terms of section 57.(1)(a) read with section 58.(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) as amended, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Sandton Town Planning Scheme, 1980 by the rezoning of Erven 4223 and 4224 Bryanston Extension 18 and Erven 4746, 4747, 4748 and 4749 Bryanston Extension 35 from "Residential 1" to "Residential 1", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 02-11524.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Amendment Scheme 02-11524 will come into operation 56 days from the date of publication hereof.

- B. Kennis word hiermee gegee ingevolge artikel 57.(1)(a) saamgelees met artikel 58.(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) soos gewysig, dat die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit die wysiging van die Sandton Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1980 goedgekeur het deur die hersonering van Erwe 4223 en 4224 Bryanston uitbreiding 18 en Erwe 4746, 4747, 4748 en 4749 Bryanston uitbreiding 35 vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 1", onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek, welke wysiging bekend sal staan as Wysigingskema 02-11524.

Die Wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Civic Boulevard 158, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, A Blok, 8^{ste} Vloer, Braamfontein 2017 en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie te alle redelike tye. Wysigingskema 02-11524 sal in werking tree 56 dae vanaf die datum van publikasie hiervan.

Hector Bheki Makhubo

Deputy Director: Legal Administration / Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie

City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /

Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit

Notice No. / Kennisgewing Nr 515/2016

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1548 OF 2016**AMENDMENT SCHEME / WYSIGINGSKEMA 13-14759**

A. Notice is hereby given in terms of section 6(8) read with section 9(1) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996) as amended, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the following in respect of Erven 67 and 68 Bordeaux:

- (1) The removal of Conditions 2A(m) and 3A(m) from Deed of Transfer T12522/2009;
- (2) The amendment of the Randburg Town Planning Scheme, 1976 by the rezoning of the erf from "Business 2" to "Residential 4", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 13-14759.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Amendment Scheme 13-14759 will come into operation on the date of publication.

B. Kennis word hiermee gegee ingevolge artikel 6(8) saamgelees met artikel 9(1) van die Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet, 1996 (Wet 3 van 1996), soos gewysig, dat die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit die volgende ten opsigte van die Restant van Erf Erwe 67 en 68 Bordeaux goedgekeur het:

- (1) Die opheffing van Voorwaardes 2A(m) en 3A(m) vanuit Akte van Transport T12522/2009;
- (2) Die wysiging van die Randburg Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1976 deur die hersonering van die erf vanaf "Besigheid 2" na "Residensieël 4", onderworpe aan sekere voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek, welke wysiging bekend sal staan as Wysigingskema 13-14759.

Die Wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Civic Boulevard 158, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, A Blok, 8^{ste} Vloer, Braamfontein 2017 en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie te alle redelike tye. Wysigingskema 13-14759 sal in werking tree op die datum van publikasie.

Hector Bheki Makhubo

Deputy Director: Legal Administration / Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie

City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /

Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit

Notice No. / Kennisgewing Nr 516/2016

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1549 OF 2016**AMENDMENT SCHEME / WYSIGINGSKEMA 13-14047**

A. Notice is hereby given in terms of section 6(8) read with section 9(1) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996) as amended, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the following in respect of Erf 3197 Bryanston Extension 7 :

- (1) The removal of Conditions A. (a) to A. (m) and B.(a) to B.(d) from Deed of Transfer T02502/13;
- (2) The amendment of the Sandton Town Planning Scheme, 1980 by the rezoning of the erf 3179 Bryanston Extension 7 from "Residential 1" to "Residential 1", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 13-14047.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Amendment Scheme 13-14047 will come into operation 28 days from date of publication.

B. Kennis word hiermee gegee ingevolge artikel 6(8) saamgelees met artikel 9(1) van die Gauteng Opheffing van Beperkings Wet, 1996 (Wet 3 van 1996), soos gewysig, dat die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit die volgende ten opsigte van Erf 3197 Bryanston uurbreiding 7 goedgekeur het:

- (1) Die opheffing van Voorwaardes A. (a) to A. (m) and B.(a) to B.(d) vanuit Akte van Transport T02502/13;
- (2) Die wysiging van die Sandton Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1980 deur die hersonering van die erf vanaf "Residensieël 1" na "Residensieël 1", onderworpe aan sekere voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek, welke wysiging bekend sal staan as Wysigingskema 13-14047.

Die Wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Civic Boulevard 158, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, A Blok, 8^{ste} Vloer, Braamfontein 2017 en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie te alle redelike tye. Wysigingskema 13-14047 sal in werking tree 28 dae na publikasie.

Hector Bheki Makhubo

Deputy Director: Legal Administration / Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie

City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /

Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit

Notice No. / Kennisgewing Nr 517/2016

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1550 OF 2016**AMENDMENT SCHEME / WYSIGINGSKEMA 05-14106**

- A. Notice is hereby given in terms of section 57.(1)(a) read with section 58.(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) as amended, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Roodepoort Town Planning Scheme, 1987 by the rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 79 and Portion 1 of Erf 80 Florida from "Residential 1" and "Business 1" to "Educational", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 05-14106.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Amendment Scheme 05-14106 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

- B. Kennis word hiermee gegee ingevolge artikel 57.(1)(a) saamgelees met artikel 58.(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) soos gewysig, dat die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit die wysiging van die Roodepoort Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1987 goedgekeur het deur die hersonering van Gedeelte 1 van Erf 79 en Gedeelte 1 van Erf 80 Florida vanaf "Residensieel 1" en "Besigheid 1" na "Opvoedkundig", onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek, welke wysiging bekend sal staan as Wysigingskema 05-14106.

Die Wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Civic Boulevard 158, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, A Blok, 8^{ste} Vloer, Braamfontein 2017 en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie te alle redelike tye. Wysigingskema 02-14106 sal in werking tree op datum van publikasie hiervan.

Hector Bheki Makhubo

Deputy Director: Legal Administration / Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie

City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /

Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit

Notice No. / Kennisgewing Nr 518/2016

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1551 OF 2016**AMENDMENT SCHEME / WYSIGINGSKEMA 02-15171**

- A. Notice is hereby given in terms of section 57.(1)(a) read with section 58.(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) as amended, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Sandton Town Planning Scheme, 1980 by the rezoning of Erf 2080 Bryanston from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 02-15171.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Amendment Scheme 02-15171 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

- B. Kennis word hiermee gegee ingevolge artikel 57.(1)(a) saamgelees met artikel 58.(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) soos gewysig, dat die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit die wysiging van die Sandton Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1980 goedgekeur het deur die hersonering van Erf 2080 Bryanston vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 3", onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek, welke wysiging bekend sal staan as Wysigingskema 02-15171.

Die Wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Civic Boulevard 158, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, A Blok, 8^{ste} Vloer, Braamfontein 2017 en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie te alle redelike tye. Wysigingskema 02-15171 sal in werking tree op datum van publikasie hiervan.

Hector Bheki Makhubo

Deputy Director: Legal Administration / Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie

City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /

Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit

Notice No. / Kennisgewing Nr 519/2016

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1552 OF 2016**AMENDMENT SCHEME / WYSIGINGSKEMA 02-14261**

- A. Notice is hereby given in terms of section 57.(1)(a) read with section 58.(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) as amended, that the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Sandton Town Planning Scheme, 1980 by the rezoning of Portion 60 of Erf 3 Atholl from "Residential 1" to "Residential 1", subject to certain conditions as indicated in the approved application, which Amendment Scheme will be known as Amendment Scheme 02-14261.

The Amendment Scheme is filed with the Executive Director: Development Planning, 158 Civic Boulevard, Metropolitan Centre, A Block, 8th Floor, Braamfontein 2017 and is open for inspection at all reasonable times. Amendment Scheme 02-14261 will come into operation on date of publication hereof.

- B. Kennis word hiermee gegee ingevolge artikel 57.(1)(a) saamgelees met artikel 58.(1)(a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) soos gewysig, dat die Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit die wysiging van die Sandton Dorpsbeplanningskema, 1980 goedgekeur het deur die hersonering van Gedeelte 60 van Erf 3 Atholl vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 1", onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes soos aangedui in die goedgekeurde aansoek, welke wysiging bekend sal staan as Wysigingskema 02-14261.

Die Wysigingskema word in bewaring gehou deur die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning, Civic Boulevard 158, Metropolitaanse Sentrum, A Blok, 8^{ste} Vloer, Braamfontein 2017 en is beskikbaar vir inspeksie te alle redelike tye. Wysigingskema 02-14261 sal in werking tree op datum van publikasie hiervan.

Hector Bheki Makhubo

Deputy Director: Legal Administration / Adjunk Direkteur: Regsadministrasie

City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality /

Stad van Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit

Notice No. / Kennisgewing Nr 520/2016

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1553 OF 2016**CORRECTION NOTICE WITFONTEIN EXTENSION 55**

Local Authority Notice 1635 as placed in the Gauteng Provincial Gazette Extraordinary, No 331, dated 15 November 2013, pertaining to the proclamation of the township of Witfontein Extension 55 as an approved township, should be amended in the following manner:

The following conditions should be amended as it was incorporated in the Conditions of Establishment of the township when Erf 1839 was zoned as "Special" and before Erf 1839 was subdivided, Erf 1839 is now subdivided into Remainder and Portion 1 of Erf 1839 (refer to diagram SG No 5956/2014).

The following condition needs to be amended as indicated below:

1.10 Erven for NPC:

The following erven must be transferred to the NPC for services and road purposes: Erf Re/1839 once the township was proclaimed.

2.2 ERF Re/1839

- i) The whole of the erf is subject to a servitude for municipal purposes in favour of the local authority, as indicated on the general plan.
- ii) The whole of the erf is subject to a right-of-way servitude in favour of all owners and occupiers in the township, as indicated on the general plan, to guarantee access to a public road to all the residents.

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1554 OF 2016**CORRECTION NOTICE WITFONTEIN EXTENSION 55**

Local Authority Notice 476 as placed in the Gauteng Provincial Gazette No 114, dated 30 March 2016, pertaining to the promulgation of the rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 1839, Witfontein Extension 55 was placed erroneously and should be replaced with the following notice:

Notice is hereby given, in terms of Section 6(8) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996, that the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Kempton Park Customer Care Centre), approved the application in terms of Section 3(1) of the said Act, that:

1. Conditions 2.2(i) and 2.2(ii) in the Conditions of Establishment of Witfontein Extension 55 be partially cancelled.
2. Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014, be amended by the rezoning Portion 1 of Erf 1839 Witfontein Extension 55 from "Special" for a private road to "Industrial 2" including value retail, subject to certain conditions. This amendment scheme is known as Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme K0146, and shall come into operation on date of publication of this notice.
[15/2/7/K K0146]

Map 3 and the scheme clauses of the amendment scheme will be open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Head of Department, Department of Economic Development: Gauteng Provincial Government, 8th Floor Corner House, 63 Fox Street, Johannesburg, 2000, as well as the Manager City Planning, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Kempton Park Customer Care Centre), 5th Floor, Civic Centre, c/o CR Swart Drive and Pretoria Road, Kempton Park.

Khaya Ngema, City Manager:

Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Germiston, Private Bag X1069, Germiston, 1400

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1555 OF 2016

**CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF A REZONING APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF
THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016**

I Mark Dawson being the authorised agent of the owner Erf 584 Moreletapark Extension 1, hereby give notice in terms of section 16(1)(f) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016, that I have applied to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for the amendment of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 (Revised 2014), by the rezoning in terms of section 16(1) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 of the property as described above. The property is situated at 753 Jacques Street. The rezoning is from Residential 1 to Residential 1 with a minimum erf size of 950 square meters. The intension of the applicant in this matter is to develop an additional dwelling house on the property.

Any objection(s) , including the grounds for such objection(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) , shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: the Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, PO Box 3242, Pretoria, 0001 or to CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za from 14 September until the 11th October 2016 .

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 28 days from the date of first publication of the notice in the Provincial Gazette, Citizen and the Die Beeld Newspapers. Address of Municipal offices: Room E 10, Cnr Basden and Rabie Streets, Centurion.

Closing date for any objections or comments: 11 October 2016. Address of applicant. P O Box 745 Faerie Glen 0043 or 309 Virginia Street Faerie Glen Extension 1. Telephone No: 0832542975

Dates on which notice will be published: 14 and 21 September 2016.

Reference: CPD 9/2/4/2-3844 T

Item No 25383.

14-21

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1555 VAN 2016**STAD VAN TSHWANE METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VIR HERSONEERING AANSOEK IN TERME VAN KLOUSULE 16(1) VAN DIE
STAD VAN TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIK BESTUUR BY-WET, 2016**

Ek, Mark Leonard Dawson synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 584 Moreletapark Uitbreiding 1, gee hiermee ingevolge klousule 16(1)(f) van die Tshwane Grondgebruik Bestuur By-Wet, 2016, kennis dat ek by die Stad Tshwane Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Tshwane-Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008 (Gewysig 2014) deur die hersoneering van die eiendom hierbo beskryf, geleë te Jacquesstraat 753 van "Residensieel 1" tot "Residensieel 1" met n minimum erf grootte van 950 vierkante meters.

Die doel van die aansoek is om nog n wooneenheid op die eiendom op te rig.

Enige Beswaar en of kommentaar insluitend die redes vir die beswaar met volledige kontakbesonderhede, waaronder die Munisipaliteit nie met die beswaarmekar kan kommunikeer nie sal skriftelik by of tot: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur, Stadbeplanning en ontwikkeling, Posbus 3242, Pretoria, of aan CityP_Registration@tshwane.gov.za ingedien of gerig word, vanaf 14 September tot 11 Oktober 2016.

Volledige besonderhede van die aansoek le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Munisipale kantoor soos hieronder uiteengesit, besigtig word vir n periode van 28 dae vanaf die eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant, Citizen en Die Beeld koerant.

Adress van Munisipale kantoor: Kamer E 10 hoek van Basden en Rabiestraat, Centurion. Sluitingsdatum vir besware: 11 Oktober 2016

Adres van gemagtigde agent: Posbus 745 faerie Glen 0043 of Virginiastraat 309, Faerie Glen, Uitbreiding 1. Tel : 0832542975

Datums waarop kennisgewing gepubliseer word: 14 en 21 September 2016.

Verwysing: CPD 9/2/4/2-3844 T

Item No: 25383

14-21

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1556 OF 2016

CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY NOTICE OF A CONSENT USE APPLICATION IN TERMS OF CLAUSE 16 OF THE TSHWANE TOWN-PLANNING SCHEME, 2008 (REVISED 2014) READ WITH SECTION 16(3) OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016

Notice is hereby given to all whom it may concern, that in terms of Clause 16 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008, (Revised 2014) read with Section 16(3) of the City of Tshwane Land Use Management By-law, 2016 that:

I, the applicant, **VIVIENNE NATASHA GUNNING**, have applied to The City of Tshwane for consent use for: Operating of a **Guesthouse on R/111, MUCKLENEUK**, also known as **270 MEARS STREET (70 STEVE BIKO ROAD)**, located in a **RESIDENTIAL 1** zone.

Any objection, with the grounds therefore, together with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection shall be lodged with, or made in writing to: The Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development, Registration Office, LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyi Street, Pretoria. P O Box 3242, Pretoria 0001, within 28 days of the publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette, viz **14 September 2016**.

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours (08h00 – 15h00) at the abovementioned office, for a period of 28 days after the publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette.

Closing date for any objections: **12 October 2016**

APPLICANT: **VIVIENNE NATASHA GUNNING**

STREET ADDRESS AND POSTAL ADDRESS: **270 MEARS STREET, MUCKLENEUK, PRETORIA, 0002**

TELEPHONE: **0827950411**

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1556 VAN 2016

KENNISGEWING VAN 'N VERGUNNINGSGEBRUIK AANSOEK INGEVOLGE KLOUSULE 16 VAN DIE TSHWANE DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 2008 (HERSIENE 2014) GELEES MET ARTIKEL 16 (3) VAN DIE STAD TSHWANE GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURSKEMA VERORDENING, 2016

Ingevolge klausule 16 van die Tshwane - Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2008, (Hersien 2014), saamgelees met Artikel 16(3) van die Stad Tshwane Grondgebruikbestuurverordening, 2016, word hiermee aan alle belanghebbendes kennis gegee dat:

Ek, die aanvrager, **VIVIENNE NATASHA GUNNING**, aansoek gedoen het by die Stad Tshwane om toestemming vir: Bedryf van 'n **Gastehuis op R/111, MUCKLENEUK**, ook bekend as **270 MEARSSTRAAT (70 STEVE BIKOWEG)**, geleë in 'n **RESIDENSIEËL 1** sone.

Enige beswaar, met die redes daarvoor, tesame met volledige kontakbesonderhede, waarsonder die Munisipaliteit nie kan korrespondeer met die persoon of liggaam wat beswaar lê nie, moet binne 28 dae na publikasie van die advertensie in die Provinsiale Koerant, nl. **14 September 2016**, skriftelik gelewer word by of tot: Die Strategiese Uitvoerende Direkteur: Stadsbeplanning en Ontwikkeling, Registrasiekantoor LG004, Isivuno House, 143 Lilian Ngoyistraat, Pretoria; Posbus 3242, Pretoria, 0001

Volledige besonderhede en planne (as daar is) kan gedurende gewone kantoorure (08h00 -15h00) by bogenoemde kantoor besigtig word vir 'n periode van 28 dae na publikasie van die kennisgewing in die Provinsiale Koerant.

Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware: **12 Oktober 2016**

AANVRAER **VIVIENNE NATASHA GUNNING**

STRAATNAAM EN POSADRES : MEARSSTRAAT 270, MUCKLENEUK, PRETORIA, 0002

TELEFOON: 0827950411

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1557 OF 2016**MERAFONG MUNICIPAL SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK 2016-2021****NOTICE OF ADOPTION**

Merafong City Local Municipality hereby gives notice in accordance with Section 20(1) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act. No. 16 of 2013) commonly known as 'SPLUMA', that it has adopted a new Municipal Spatial Development Framework.

The prescriptions of Sections 20(1), (2) and (3) of the SPLUMA have been complied with and the document has been adopted by the municipal council as part of its Integrated Development Plan.

The provisions of the Merafong Municipal Spatial Development Framework 2016-2021 shall come into effect on the date of this publication.

Acting Municipal Manager: LR THIBINI

Municipal Notice 11/2016

MERAFONG CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY***MERAFONG CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016*****PREAMBLE**

WHEREAS section 156(1)(a) and (b) of the Constitution, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996) confers on municipalities the executive authority and the right to administer the local government matters listed in Part B of Schedule 4 and Part B of Schedule 5 to the Constitution and any other matter assigned to municipalities by National or Provincial legislation; and

WHEREAS the Constitution authorizes and empowers municipalities to administer the local government matters listed in Part B of Schedules 4 and 5, which include hoardings and the display of advertisements in public places and any other matter assigned to it by national or provincial legislation, by making and administering By-laws for the effective administration of these matters;

WHEREAS Part B of Schedule 4 to the Constitution lists "municipal planning" as a local government matter; and

WHEREAS section 156(2) of the Constitution empowers municipalities to make and administer by-laws for the effective administration of the matters which it has the right to administer; and

WHEREAS there is fundamental agreement in our country on a vision of democratic, accountable and developmental local government, in which municipalities must strive within their financial and administrative capacity, to achieve their constitutional objectives by ensuring the provision of sustainable, effective and efficient municipal services to communities, by promoting social and economic development, by promoting a safe and healthy environment, and by encouraging the involvement of communities in the matters of local government; and

WHEREAS Parliament has enacted the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), which *inter alia* sets out development principles which apply to all organs of state and other authorities responsible for the implementation of legislation regulating the use and development of land.

BE IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the Municipal Council of the Merafong City Local Municipality as follows:-

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS AND SCHEDULES OF THE BY-LAW**CHAPTER 1****DEFINITIONS, INTERPRETATION AND APPLICATION**

1. Definitions and Interpretations
2. Application of By-Law
3. Types of applications that requires approval
4. Provisions and principles which shall guide and inform all land development applications

CHAPTER 2**SPATIAL PLANNING**

5. Municipal spatial development framework
6. Content of municipal spatial development framework
7. Legal effect of municipal spatial development framework
8. Local Spatial Development Frameworks
9. Compilation, Amendment or Review of Local Spatial Development Frameworks
10. Status of Local Spatial Development Frameworks
11. Local Area Plans
12. Compilation, Review or Amendment of Municipal Spatial Development Framework
13. Establishment of Project Committee
14. Establishment of Intergovernmental Steering Committee
15. Procedure with Intergovernmental Steering Committee
16. Procedure without Intergovernmental Steering Committee
17. Functions and Duties of Project Committee

CHAPTER 3**LAND USE SCHEME**

18. Land Use Scheme
19. Purpose and Content of Land Use Scheme
20. Legal effect of land use scheme
21. Municipality amend its Land Use Scheme

CHAPTER 4**MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL AND AUTHORISED OFFICIAL**

22. Establishment of Municipal Planning Tribunal
23. Municipal Planning Decision-Making Structures
24. Composition of Municipal Planning Tribunal for Municipal Area
25. Meetings of Municipal Planning Tribunal for Municipal Area
26. Administrator for Municipal Planning Tribunal for Municipal Area
27. Functioning of Municipal Planning Tribunal for Municipal Area
28. Powers and functions of a Municipal Planning Tribunal
29. Classification of applications to be determined by the Municipal Planning Tribunal
30. Authorised official
31. Classification of applications to be decided by the authorised official

CHAPTER 5

DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

32. Non-conforming uses
33. Continuation of application after change of ownership of land
34. Pre-Application Consultation

CHAPTER 6**APPLICATION PROCEDURES FOR LAND DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS****Part 1****Consent use, Written Consent and building line relaxation (if not in scheme)**

35. Consent use application and Written Consent
36. Building line relaxation application

Part 2**Amendment of Land Use Scheme (Rezoning) and matters related thereto**

37. Amendment of land use scheme application (Rezoning)
38. Decision and post-decision procedures – Amendment of Land Use Scheme
39. Correction of errors or omissions
40. Contributions to be paid in respect of external engineering services and Open Spaces or Parks

Part3**Township establishment, division/phasing of an approved township, extension of boundaries of an approved township and matters related thereto**

41. Township establishment application
42. Consent to certain contracts and options – Township establishment
43. Decision and post-decision procedures – Township establishment
44. Prohibition of registration of certain deeds of transfer or endorsement on certain title deeds
45. Failure to comply with requirements of the Municipality
46. Division/phasing of an approved township
47. Extension of boundaries of an approved township

Part 4**Subdivision and Consolidation of an erf in an approved township and the subdivision and or consolidation of any other land**

48. Subdivision and/or consolidation of an erf/erven in an approved township
49. Cancellation and amendment of conditions/plan, endorsement of certain documents by Registrar and access
50. Subdivision of any other land
51. Failure to comply with requirements of the Municipality
52. Prohibition of registration of certain deeds of transfer
53. Ownership of roads and public places
54. Owners' Associations
55. Owners' Association Ceases to Function

Part 5**Approval of alteration, amendment or cancellation of general plan**

56. Alteration, amendment or cancellation of a general plan application

57. Decision and post decision procedures
58. Effect of alteration, amendment or cancellation of general plan

Part 6

Amendment, suspension or removal of restrictive or obsolete conditions or obligations, servitudes or reservations and matters related thereto

59. Application for the amendment, suspension or removal of restrictive or obsolete conditions or obligations, servitudes or reservations in respect of land
60. Decision and post-decision procedures
61. Endorsements in connection with amendments, suspensions or removals of restrictions or obligations
62. Contributions to be paid in respect of external engineering services and Open Spaces or Parks

CHAPTER 7

ENGINEERING SERVICES, CONTRIBUTIONS AND OPEN SPACES OR PARKS

Part 1

Engineering services and engineering services contributions / agreements

63. Engineering services
64. External engineering services contributions / agreements

Part 2

Land for parks, open space and other uses

65. Land for parks, open space and other uses

CHAPTER 8

APPEAL AUTHORITY AND PETITION TO INTERVENE

66. Appeal Authority
67. Internal appeals
68. Hearing by appeal authority
69. Record of decisions
70. Petition to be granted intervener status

CHAPTER 9

ENFORCEMENT

71. Law enforcement
72. Offences and penalties
73. Content of Compliance Notices

CHAPTER 10

GENERAL PROVISIONS

74. Policies, Procedures, Standards, Requirements and Guidelines
75. Requirements for Objections and /or Petitions on Land Development Applications
76. Approval or adoption of amendment scheme under certain circumstances
77. Documents, plans and diagrams and any other information to be submitted with land development applications under the provisions of this By-law
78. Continuation of application by new owner

79. Time frames for land development applications
80. Excision of land from Agricultural Holdings Register
81. Approval of Building Plans and Registration
82. Hearing of submissions, objections, comments or representations
83. Reasons for a decision
84. Naming and numbering of streets
85. Tariff of charges
86. National and Provincial interest
87. Transitional provisions
88. Exemption
89. False or misleading information in connection with application.—
90. Short title and commencement

SCHEDULES TO THE BY-LAW

SCHEDULE 1: LAND USE SCHEME REGISTER

SCHEDULE 2: APPLICATION FORM

SCHEDULE 3 CONTRIBUTIONS PAYABLE AND PROVISIONS OF LAND FOR OPEN SPACES AND PARKS IN TERMS OF THIS BY LAW

SCHEDULE 4 TRANSITIONAL MEASURES SCHEDULE

CHAPTER 1 DEFINITIONS, INTERPRETATION AND APPLICATION

1. Definitions and Interpretations

In this By-law, unless the context indicates otherwise, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 2013, (Act 16 of 2013) has the meaning assigned to it in that Act.

All references to sections in this by-law refers to this specific document unless otherwise stated—

“adopt” and “approved”, in relation to a spatial development framework, land use scheme, policy or strategy, means the approval thereof by the executive authority and shall have corresponding meanings;

“agent” means a person authorized in terms of a power of attorney by the owner of land to make an application;

“Appeal Authority” means the Executive Authority as contemplated in section 66

“applicant” means the person registered in a deeds registry as the owner of land or beneficial owner in law and includes any organ of state and the Municipality itself, a person acting as the duly authorised agent of the owner of the land concerned, a person to whom the land concerned has been made available for development in writing by any owner of land or such person’s duly authorised agent or a service provider responsible for the provision of infrastructure, utilities or other related services.

“Approval authority” means either the authorised official or the municipal planning tribunal or the Appeal Authority, whoever took the final decision on a land development application.

“authorized employee” means a municipal employee who is authorised in terms of delegated or sub-delegated authority by the Municipality to exercise a power or perform a duty in terms of this By-law or to inspect land and buildings in order to enforce compliance with this By-law, the land use scheme and Deed of Title

“authorised official”- means an official who may consider applications as contemplated in Section 35(20) of the Act.

“building” includes any structure of any nature whatsoever as envisaged in section 1 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act;

“bulk engineering service” means an external engineering service required to provide an engineering service to multiple users at a municipality-wide scale and includes the land required for the bulk engineering service;

“comments” refer to comments submitted by the public, municipal departments and other organs of state and service providers on an land development application, appeal, and includes objections, representations and petitions;

“consolidation” in relation to land means the joining of two or more adjacent land units into a single registered land unit through the registration thereof in the deeds registry, but excludes the consolidation of farm portions for purposes of this by-law read with the Land Survey Act;

“Constitution” means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 106 of 1996);

“Council” means the municipal council and legislative authority of the Municipality;

“**day**” means a calendar day, and when any number of days is prescribed in terms of this By-law for the doing of any act, it must be calculated by excluding the first day and including the last day, provided that, if the last day falls on a Sunday, Saturday or public holiday, the number of days must be calculated by excluding the first day and also the Sunday, Saturday or public holiday and if the date on which any notice must appear in any media or *Provincial Gazette* such notice may not appear on a Sunday, Saturday or public holiday and shall for purposes of calculation be excluded.

“**Deeds Registries Act**” means the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act 47 of 1937);

“**development principles**” means the principles as set out in Chapter 2, and more specifically, section 7 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013;

“**engineering services**” means a system for the provision of water, electricity, renewable energy equipment, gas, roads, storm water drainage and collection and removal of solid waste or sewerage, solid waste sites required for the purpose of land development;

“**engineering services agreement**” means the agreement envisaged in section 63(2) of this By-law;

“**erf**” means land in an approved township registered in a deeds registry as an erf, lot, plot or stand or as a portion or the remainder of any erf, lot, plot or stand or land indicated as such on the general plan of an approved township, and includes any particular portion of land laid out as a township which is not intended for a public place, whether or not such township has been recognized, approved or established as such in terms of this By-law or any repealed law. Any reference to erf or rural land refers to the Land Survey Act, 1997, (Act No 8 of 1997);

“**emergency**” includes a situation that arises from a flood, strong wind, severe rainstorm, fire, earthquake or industrial accident and that requires the relocation of human settlements;

“**external engineering service**” means an engineering service situated outside the boundaries of a land area referred to in an application and that is necessary to serve the use and development of the land area and is either a link engineering service or a bulk engineering service;

“**internal engineering service**” means an engineering service situated within the boundaries of a land development area required for the use and development of the land area. The installation, ownership, maintenance and liability will be the responsibility of the developer, unless otherwise stipulated in a Service Level Agreement or which is to be owned and operated by the Municipality or a service provider;

“**land**” means any erf, agricultural holding, sectional title land or farm portion and includes any improvement on land and any interest in land;

“**land development application**” means an application or a combination of the applications envisaged in Chapter 5 of this By-law whether considered by an Authorised Official, Municipal Planning Tribunal or an Appeal Authority as provided for in the Act.

“**Land Survey Act**” means the Land Survey Act, 1997 (Act 8 of 1997);

“**land use scheme**” means the Municipality’s land use scheme approved and adopted in terms of section 24(1) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 and section 18 of this By-law and it includes any other town planning scheme that might still be in operation within the Municipality’s jurisdiction until replaced by a single land use scheme.

“link engineering service” means an external engineering service required to connect an internal engineering service to a bulk engineering service and includes the land required for the link engineering service;

“Municipal Manager” means the municipal manager of the Municipality;

“Municipality” means the municipality of Merafong City established in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998), and any employee of the Municipality acting in terms of delegated or sub-delegated authority of the Municipality and where in the context so requires includes-

- (a) The Council;
- (b) Another political structure or a political office bearer of the Municipality authorised and delegated to perform or exercise a power in terms of this By-law;
- (c) The Appeal Authority authorised or delegated to perform a function or exercise a power in terms of Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 and this By-law;
- (d) The municipal manager; and
- (e) An authorised employee.

“Municipal Finance Management Act” means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003);

“Municipal Planning Regulations” means the Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001;

“Municipal Planning Tribunal” means the Municipal Planning Tribunal established in terms of section 35(1) of Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 read with section 22(1) of this By-law;

“municipal spatial development framework” means a municipal spatial development framework adopted by the Municipality in terms of Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act and Chapter 4 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013);

“Municipal Structures Act” means the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998);

“Municipal Systems Act” means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000);

“National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act” means the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977) as amended;

“non-conforming use” means an existing land use that was lawful in terms of a previous town planning scheme or approval granted by an authority that does not comply with the land use scheme in force;

“occasional use” means a right to use land for a purpose granted on a temporary basis for a specific occasion or event that lasts no longer than 3 months;

“owners’ association” means an owners’ association established in terms of section 54 and includes a body corporate created in terms of the Sectional Titles Act (Act 95 of 1986);

“panhandle” for purposes of section 49(3) of this By-law shall mean a portion of land which is either part of the subdivided portion or is notarially tied thereto, is at least 3 metres and at most 8 metres wide and is used as access to a public street;

“public facilities” means amenities that are—

- (a) intended for the use of the general public;
- (b) used to offer a service or for recreation; and
- (c) ordinarily owned by the state or a municipality;

“public place” means any open or enclosed place, park, street, road or thoroughfare or other similar area of land shown on a general plan or diagram which is for the use and benefit of the general public and is owned by or vests with the Municipality, and includes a public open space and a servitude for any similar purposes in favour of the general public as contemplated in the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 and section 63 of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939 (Ordinance 17 of 1939);

“Registrar” means the Registrar of Deeds as defined in section 102 of the Deeds Registries Act;

“restrictive condition” means any condition registered against the title deed of land restricting the use, development or subdivision of land concerned;

“Schedule” means the schedules to this By-law which form part of this By-law;

“service” means a service provided by the Municipality, any other organ of state or a service provider, including services for the provision of water, sewerage, electricity, refuse removal, roads, storm water, and includes infrastructure, systems and processes related to the service;

“site development plan” means a scaled and dimensioned plan that shows details of the proposed land development, including, but not limited to the site layout, positioning of buildings and structures, property access, building designs, parking, internal services, servitudes and landscaping;

“social infrastructure” means community facilities, services and networks that meet social needs and enhance community well-being;

“Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013” means the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), hereafter referred to as ‘the Act’;

“Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act Regulations” means the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Regulations: Land Use Management and General Matters, 2015 made under the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act published under Notice R 239/2015 in *Government Gazette* 38594 of 23 March 2015, hereafter referred to as ‘the Regulations’;

“this By-law” means the Merafong City Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2015;

“township” means any land laid out or divided into or developed or to be developed, as:

- (a) a single property or sites for;
- (b) residential, business or industrial purposes or similar purposes as may be contained in a Land Use Scheme;
- (c) where such property or sites are arranged in such a manner as to have the character of what constitutes a township, in the opinion of the Municipality, including intended or actual multiple ownership of erven, land or units;
- (d) that may be intersected or connected by or to abut on any public or private street; and

(e) a property, site or street shall for the purposes of this definition include a right of way or any site or as a road, roadway or street which has not been surveyed or which is only notional in the character

“**Tribunal**” means the Municipal Planning Tribunal established in terms of section 22(1) of this by-law.

Any reference to the male gender includes the female gender and any reference to the plural will include the singular and *vice versa*, as the context may require.

2. Application of By-Law

- (1) The provisions of this By-law are consistent with the provisions of Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013;
- (2) This By-law applies to all land and development applications situated within the Merafong City municipal area.
- (3) No person may use or develop land unless the use or land development is permitted in terms of the Municipalities land use scheme or an approval in terms of this By-law.
- (4) This By-law bind every owner of land and any successor in title of such land and every user of land, including the state and any organ of state.
- (5) In the event of any conflict between the Act and its Regulations, any Provincial Act dealing with spatial planning and land use management and any regulations issued in terms thereof and the provisions of these By-laws, this by-law will prevail, giving effect to municipal planning as a local government matter as per Part B of Schedule 4 of the Constitution.

3. Types of applications that requires approval

- (1) Land development applications that may be submitted in terms of this By-law includes the following:-
 - (a) A written consent for an occasional use if not provided for in the Municipal land use scheme or any other town planning scheme that might be still in operation;
 - (b) a consent-use application as provided for in the Municipal land use scheme or any other town planning scheme that might still be in operation;
 - (c) a building line relaxation application as provided for in the Municipal land use scheme or any other town planning scheme that might still be in operation;
 - (d) an amendment of a provision of the Municipal land use scheme or any other town planning scheme which might still be applicable relating to land (rezoning application);
 - (e) a township establishment application;
 - (f) a subdivision and/or consolidation of an erf/erven in an approved township or the subdivision of any other land application;
 - (g) a division of an approved township application;
 - (h) an extension of boundaries of an approved township;

- (i) an amendment or cancellation either wholly or in part of a general plan of an approved township;
- (j) a removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive or obsolete condition, servitude or reservation registered against the title of land application, including a consent application if required by a condition of title registered against the title deed of land;
- (k) excision of agricultural land from agricultural holdings; and
- (l) any other application as provided for in this By-law and/or land use management document.

4. Provisions and principles which shall guide and inform all land development applications

- (1) All land development applications in terms of this By-law must give effect to the development principles as set out in section 7(1) Chapter 2 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act.
- (2) All land development applications in terms of this By-law shall be guided and informed by any spatial development framework prepared in terms of legislative requirements and municipal spatial development framework as adopted and approved in terms of section 20 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act and section 5 of this By-law.
- (3) All land development applications in terms of this By-law must inter alia address need, reasonableness, desirability and public interest.
- (4) All land development applications in terms of this By-law shall have as its main purpose the co-ordinated and harmonious development of the area to which the application relates in such a way as will most effectively tend to promote the health, safety, good order, amenity, convenience and general welfare of such specific area as well as efficiency and economy in the process of such development.

CHAPTER 2

SPATIAL PLANNING

5. Municipal spatial development framework

- (1) The Municipality must by notice in the Provincial Gazette adopt and approve a municipal spatial development framework for the municipality.
 - (a) The Municipality's spatial development framework must be prepared as part of the Municipality's integrated development plan process in terms of Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act and the Municipal Planning Regulations issued in terms thereof.
 - (b) Notwithstanding the provisions of the Municipal Systems Act and its Regulations, before the Municipality adopts its municipal spatial development framework for purposes of this section, including any amendments thereto, the Municipality must-
 - (i) give notice in English of the proposed municipal spatial development framework in the Provincial Gazette and in the media;

- (ii) invite the public to submit written representations in respect of the proposed municipal spatial development framework to the Municipality within 60 days after the publication of the notice envisaged in (c) above; and
 - (iii) consider all representations received in respect of the proposed municipal spatial development framework.
- (2) The municipal council of a municipality must by notice in the Provincial Gazette adopt a municipal spatial development framework for the municipal area.

6. Content of municipal spatial development framework

- (1) The Municipality's spatial development framework must-
- (a) give effect to the development principles and applicable norms and standards as set out in Chapter 2 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act;
 - (b) include a written and spatial representation of a five-year spatial development plan for the spatial form of the Municipality;
 - (c) include a longer term spatial development vision statement for the Municipality's area of jurisdiction which indicates a desired spatial growth and development pattern for the next 10 to 20 years;
 - (d) identify current and future significant structuring and restructuring elements of the spatial form of the Municipality, including development corridors, activity spines and economic nodes where public and private investment will be prioritised and facilitated;
 - (e) include population growth estimates for the next five years;
 - (f) include estimates of the demand for housing units across different socio-economic categories and the planned location and density of future housing developments;
 - (g) include estimates of economic activity and employment trends and locations in the Municipality's area of jurisdiction for the next five years;
 - (h) identify, quantify and provide location requirements of engineering infrastructure and services provision for existing and future development needs for the next five years;
 - (i) identify the designated areas where a national, provincial or local inclusionary housing policy may be applicable;
 - (j) include a strategic assessment of the environmental pressures and opportunities within the Municipality's area of jurisdiction, including the spatial location of environmental sensitivities and high potential agricultural land;
 - (k) identify the designation of areas in the Municipality where incremental upgrading approaches to development and regulation will be applicable;
 - (l) identify the designation of areas in which-
 - (i) more detailed local plans must be developed; and
 - (ii) shortened land use development procedures may be applicable and land use schemes may be so amended;

- (m) provide the spatial expression of the coordinated alignment and integration of sectoral policies of all Municipality Departments;
- (n) determine a capital expenditure framework for the municipality's development programmes, depicted spatially;
- (o) determine the purpose, desired impact and structure of the land use management scheme to apply in that Municipality area; and
- (p) include an implementation plan comprising of-
 - (i) sectoral requirements;
 - (ii) necessary amendments to a land use scheme;
 - (iii) specification of institutional arrangements necessary for implementation;
 - (iv) specification of implementation targets; and
 - (v) specification, where necessary, of any arrangements for partnerships in the implementation process.

7. Legal effect of municipal spatial development framework

- (1) The Municipality or any other authority required or mandated to make a land development decision in terms of this By-law or any other applicable legislation relating to land development, may not make a decision which is inconsistent with its municipal spatial development framework.
- (2) The Municipality or any other authority required or mandated to make a land development decision in terms of this By-law or any other applicable legislation relating to land development, may only depart from the provisions of its municipal spatial development framework where merit and site specific circumstances warrant or justify such departure.
- (3) Where a conflict exists between the Municipality's municipal spatial development framework and the National spatial development framework and/or a Regional spatial development framework and/or a Provincial spatial development framework, the provisions of the Municipality's municipal spatial development framework shall prevail as a result of its executive authority to do "municipal planning" in terms of section 156 read with Schedule 4 Part B of the Constitution.

8. Local Spatial Development Frameworks

- (1) The Municipality may adopt a local spatial development framework for a specific geographical area in a portion of the municipal area.
- (2) The purpose of a local spatial development framework in a specific geographical area is to:
 - (a) provide detailed spatial planning guidelines;
 - (b) provide more detail in respect of a proposal provided for in the municipal spatial development framework;
 - (c) meet specific land use planning needs and priorities;
 - (d) provide detailed policy and development parameters for land use planning;

- (e) provide detailed priorities in relation to land use planning and, in so far as they are linked to land use planning, biodiversity and environmental issues;
- (f) guide decision making on land use applications; and
- (g) identify a funding source and budget for prioritized projects.

9. Compilation, Amendment or Review of Local Spatial Development Frameworks

- (1) If the Municipality compiles, amends or reviews a local spatial development framework, Section 5 applies *mutatis mutandis*.

10. Status of Local Spatial Development Frameworks

- (1) A local spatial development framework or an amendment thereof comes into operation on the date of publication of the notice contemplated in Section 5(2).
- (2) A local spatial development framework guides and informs decisions made by the Municipality relating to land development, but it does not confer or take away rights.

11. Local Area Plans

- (1) When the Municipality intends to develop a local area plan it must—
 - (a) review that local area plan and make it consistent with the purpose of a municipal spatial development framework;
 - (b) incorporate the provisions of the local area plan that are consistent with that purpose in a municipal spatial development framework.
- (2) The Municipality must withdraw the relevant local area plan by notice in the Provincial Gazette when it adopts a local spatial development framework contemplated in subsection (1).

12. Compilation, Review or Amendment of Municipal Spatial Development Framework

- (1) When the Council compiles, reviews or amends its municipal spatial development framework in accordance with the Municipal Systems Act and the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, the Council must—
 - (a) establish an intergovernmental steering committee to compile or amend its municipal spatial development framework; or
 - (b) refer its draft municipal spatial development framework or draft amendment of its municipal spatial development framework to National and Provincial Departments and contiguous municipalities for comment, in accordance with Section 7(e)(ii) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013.
- (2) The Municipality must—
 - (a) publish a notice in English in a newspaper circulating in the area concerned of—
 - (i) the intention to compile, review or amend the municipal spatial development framework; and

- (ii) the process it will follow, in accordance with section 28(3) and 29 of the Municipal Systems Act;
- (b) in writing inform the National and Provincial Departments and contiguous municipalities of—
 - (i) the intention to compile, review or amend the municipal spatial development framework;
 - (ii) its decision in terms of subsection (1)(a) or (1)(b) ; and
 - (iii) the process it will follow to compile, review or amend the municipal spatial development framework, including the process for public participation, including the process contemplated in subsection (2)(a)(ii); and
 - (iv) register relevant stakeholders, who must be invited to comment on the draft municipal spatial development framework or draft amendment of the municipal spatial development framework as part of the process contemplated in subsection (2)(a)(ii).

13. Establishment of Project Committee

- (1) The Municipality must establish a project committee to compile, review or amend its municipal spatial development framework.
- (2) The project committee must at least consist of—
 - (a) the Municipal Manager or a municipal employee designated by the municipal manager; and
 - (b) municipal employees appointed by the Municipal Manger from at least the following municipal departments:
 - (i) the integrated development planning office;
 - (ii) the planning department;
 - (iii) the engineering department;
 - (iv) the local economic development department; and
 - (v) the housing department; and
 - (vi) any other department deemed necessary.

14. Establishment of Intergovernmental Steering Committee

- (1) If the Council establishes an intergovernmental steering committee, the Municipality must, in writing, invite written nominations for representatives to serve on the intergovernmental steering committee from the following persons or organs of state:—
 - (a) the delegated party of the national and provincial government department responsible for land use planning;
 - (b) the delegated party of the provincial government department responsible for environmental affairs;
 - (c) the delegated party of the provincial government department responsible for agriculture;
 - (d) relevant organs of state; and
 - (e) any other department deemed necessary by the municipality.

15. Procedure with Intergovernmental Steering Committee

- (2) If the Council establishes an intergovernmental steering committee, the project committee must compile a draft status quo document setting out an assessment of the existing levels of development and development challenges in the municipal area, and must submit it to the intergovernmental steering committee for comments.
- (3) After consideration of the comments of the intergovernmental steering committee, the project committee must complete the status quo document and submit it to the Council for adoption.
- (4) After finalising the status quo report the project committee must compile a first draft of the municipal spatial development framework or first draft amendment of the municipal spatial development framework and submit it to the intergovernmental steering committee for comments.
- (5) After consideration of the comments of the intergovernmental steering committee, the project committee must complete the first draft of the municipal spatial development framework or first draft amendment of the municipal spatial development framework and submit it to the Council to approve the publication thereof for public comments in accordance with the process adopted in terms of section 28 and 29 of the Municipal Systems Act.
- (6) After consideration of the comments and representations of the intergovernmental steering committee, as a result of the publication contemplated in subsection (5), the project committee must compile a final municipal spatial development framework or final amendment of the municipal spatial development framework and submit it to the intergovernmental steering committee for comment.
- (7) After consideration of the comments of the intergovernmental steering committee contemplated in subsection (6), the project committee must complete the final draft of the municipal spatial development framework or final draft amendment of the municipal spatial development framework and submit it to the Council for adoption.
- (8) If the final municipal spatial development framework or final amendment of the municipal spatial development framework contemplated in subsection (7) is materially different to what was published in terms of subsection (5), the Municipality must in accordance with subsections (5), (6) and (7) read with the necessary changes, follow a further consultation and public participation process before the municipal spatial development framework or amendment of the municipal spatial development framework is adopted by the Council.
- (9) The Council or the project committee may at any time in the process of compiling a municipal spatial development framework or drafting an amendment of the spatial development framework request comments from the intergovernmental steering committee.
- (10) The Council must adopt the final municipal spatial development framework or final amendment of the municipal spatial development framework, with or without amendments, and must within 28 days of its decision give notice thereof in the media and the Provincial Gazette.

16. Procedure without Intergovernmental Steering Committee

- (1) If the Council does not establish an intergovernmental steering committee to compile or amend its municipal spatial development framework, the project committee may—

- (a) compile a draft status quo document setting out an assessment of the existing levels of development and development challenges in the municipal area and submit it to the Council for adoption;
 - (b) after adoption of the status quo document, compile a draft municipal spatial development framework or draft amendment of the municipal spatial development framework and submit it to the Council to approve the publication thereof for public comment;
 - (c) after approval of the draft municipal spatial development framework or draft amendment of the municipal spatial development framework for publication contemplated in sub-section (b), submit the draft municipal spatial development framework or draft amendment of the municipal spatial development framework to the MEC for comment in; and
 - (d) after consideration of the comments received from the public and the MEC, submit a final municipal spatial development framework or final amendment of the municipal spatial development framework, with any further amendments, to the Council for adoption.
- (2) The Council must adopt the final municipal spatial development framework or final amendment of the municipal spatial development framework, with or without amendments, and must within 60 days of its decision give notice thereof in the media and the Provincial Gazette.

17. Functions and Duties of Project Committee

- (1) The members of the project committee must, in accordance with the directions of the Accounting officer —
- (a) compile a municipal spatial development framework or draft an amendment of the municipal spatial development framework for adoption by the Council;
 - (b) provide technical knowledge and expertise to the Council;
 - (c) monitor progress and ensure that the compilation of the municipal spatial development framework or drafting of the amendment of the municipal spatial development framework is progressing in accordance with an approved process;
 - (d) guide the public participation process and ensure that the registered affected parties are informed;
 - (e) oversee the incorporation of amendments to the draft municipal spatial development framework or draft amendment of the municipal spatial development framework based on the consideration of the comments received during the process of drafting thereof;
 - (f) oversee the drafting of a report setting out the response of the Municipality to the provincial comments issued;
 - (g) ensure alignment of the municipal spatial development framework with the development plans and strategies of other affected municipalities and other organs of state as contemplated in section 24(1) of the Municipal Systems Act;
 - (h) facilitate the alignment of other sector plans to the municipal spatial development framework;
 - (i) if the Municipality decides to establish an intergovernmental steering committee—

- (i) assist the Municipality in ensuring that the intergovernmental steering committee is established and that timeframes are adhered to; and
 - (ii) ensure the flow of information between the project committee and the intergovernmental steering committee.
- (2) The members of the intergovernmental steering committee must—
 - (a) provide the intergovernmental steering committee with the following:
 - (i) technical knowledge and expertise;
 - (ii) input on outstanding information that is required to draft the municipal spatial development framework or an amendment thereof;
 - (iii) information on the locality of projects and budgetary allocations; and
 - (iv) written comments.
 - (b) communicate to the intergovernmental steering committee any current or planned projects that have an influence on the municipal area; and
 - (c) provide the project committee with written comments.

CHAPTER 3

LAND USE SCHEME

18. Land Use Scheme

- (1) The Municipality shall adopt and approve, after public consultation, a single land use scheme for its entire area as prescribed in Section 24 of the Act.
- (2) A land use scheme adopted in terms of subsection (1) above must—
 - (a) include appropriate categories of land use zoning and regulations for the entire municipal area, including areas not previously subject to a land use scheme;
 - (b) take cognisance of any environmental management instrument adopted by the relevant environmental management authority, and must comply with environmental legislation;
 - (c) include provisions that permit the incremental introduction of land use management and regulation in areas under traditional leadership, rural areas, informal settlements, slums and areas not previously subject to a land use scheme;
 - (d) include provisions to promote the inclusion of affordable housing in residential land development;
 - (e) include land use and development incentives to promote the effective implementation of the spatial development framework and other development policies;
 - (f) include land use and development provisions to promote the effective implementation of national and provincial policies; and
 - (g) give effect to municipal spatial development frameworks and integrated development plans.

- (3) The land use scheme may include provisions relating to-
 - (a) the use and development of land only with the written consent of the Municipality;
 - (b) specific requirements regarding any special zones identified to address the development priorities of the Municipality; and
 - (c) the variation of conditions of a land use scheme other than a variation which may materially alter or affect conditions relating to the use, size and scale of buildings and the intensity or density of land use.

19. Purpose and Content of Land Use Scheme

- (1) The land use scheme adopted and approved in terms of section 18 above must give effect to and be consistent with the Municipality's municipal spatial development framework and determine the use and development of land within the Municipality's area of jurisdiction in order to promote-
 - (a) economic growth;
 - (b) social inclusion;
 - (c) efficient land development; and
 - (d) minimal impact on public health, the environment and natural resources.
- (2) The land use scheme must include-
 - (a) scheme regulations setting out the procedures and conditions relating to the use and development of land in any zone;
 - (b) a map indicating the zoning of the municipal area into land use zones; and
 - (c) a register of all amendments to such land use scheme.

20. Legal effect of land use scheme

- (1) An adopted and approved land use scheme-
 - (a) has the force of law and all land owners and users of land, including the Municipality, state-owned enterprises and organs of state within the Municipality's area of jurisdiction are bound by the provisions of such a land use scheme;
 - (b) replaces all existing schemes within the Municipality's area of jurisdiction to which the land use scheme applies; and
 - (c) provides for land use and development rights.
- (2) Land may be used only for the purposes permitted-
 - (a) by a land use scheme; or
 - (b) by a town planning scheme, until such scheme is replaced by a land use scheme.
- (3) The Municipality has a duty to enforce the provisions of its town-planning scheme, until such scheme is replaced by a land use scheme, and any use of land which is deemed contrary to such land use scheme shall constitute a criminal offence.

- (4) A land use scheme developed and approved in terms of section 18 above must address conflict between the land use scheme adopted and the one it purports to repeal or replace.

21. Municipal amendments to its Land Use Scheme

- (1) The Municipality may amend its land use scheme by the rezoning of any municipal owned land necessary if the amendment-
- (a) is in the public interest;
 - (b) achieve the developmental goals and objectives;
 - (c) to advance, or is in the interest of, a disadvantaged community; and
 - (d) in order to further the vision and development goals and objectives of the Municipality as set out in its Integrated Development Plan and Municipal Spatial Development Framework.
- (2) Where the Municipality intends to amend its land use scheme a land development application process must be followed which includes a public participation process to ensure all affected parties have the opportunity to make representations on, object to and appeal the decision. A shortened process may be followed in terms of section 18 (3) (a).

CHAPTER 4

MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL AND AUTHORISED OFFICIAL

22. Establishment of Municipal Planning Tribunal

- (1) The Municipality shall in order to determine land development applications within its area of jurisdiction:-
- (a) establish a Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (b) by agreement with one or more municipalities establish a joint Municipal Planning Tribunal; or
 - (c) agree to the establishment of a district Municipal Planning Tribunal by the District Municipality.
- (2) An agreement referred to in subsection (1)(b) or (c) must be published in the Provincial Gazette and must provide for—
- (a) the composition of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (b) the terms and conditions of appointment of members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal; and
 - (c) the determination of rules and proceedings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

23. Municipal Planning Decision-Making Structures

- (1) Applications are decided by—
- (a) an authorized employee / official who has been authorized by the Municipality to consider and determine the applications per the Municipality's approved terms of reference and delegated authority as delegated to it by the Municipality;

- (b) the Municipal Planning Tribunal shall decide applications referred to it as per the Municipal Planning Tribunal's approved terms of reference and delegated authority as delegated to it by the Municipality.
- (c) the Appeal Authority where an appeal has been lodged against a decision of the Municipal Planning Tribunal and / or authorised employee / official.

24. Composition of Municipal Planning Tribunal for Municipal Area

- (1) A Municipal Planning Tribunal established in terms of subsection 22(1) must consist of the following members:
 - (a) officials in the full-time service of the Municipality, appointed by the Municipality; and
at the sole discretion of the Municipality it may also include-
 - (b) persons appointed by the Municipality who are not municipal officials and who have knowledge and experience of spatial planning, land use management and land development or the law relating thereto.
- (2) Municipal Councillors shall not be members of a Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (3) A Municipal Planning Tribunal must consist of at least 5 (five) members or more as the Municipality deems necessary.
- (4) A Municipal Planning Tribunal may designate at least three (3) members of the Tribunal which will form a quorum to hear, consider and decide a matter which comes before it.
- (5) The Municipality must designate a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal as chairperson.
- (6) The terms and conditions of service of members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal as envisaged in subsection (1)(a) and (1)(b) above shall be as per Schedule 1 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act Regulations.
- (7) The members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal must also adhere to and will be required to sign a code of conduct as approved by the Municipality, which will be substantially in accordance with Schedule 3 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act Regulations.
- (8) The members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal will also be subject to disqualification from membership as set out in section 38 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act.
- (9) Should the municipality, in its sole discretion, decide to appoint members to the Municipal Planning Tribunal as envisaged in subsection (1)(b) above, it shall comply with the call for nomination procedures as set out in the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act Regulations.
- (10) The members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal referred to in subsection (1)(b) may be appointed only after the Municipality, by notice in the *Provincial Gazette* and in other media that the Municipality considers appropriate, has invited interested parties to submit within the period mentioned in the notice, names of persons who are fit and proper persons to be so appointed.

25. Meetings of Municipal Planning Tribunal for Municipal Area

- (1) The Municipal Planning Tribunal contemplated in Section 22(1)(a) must determine its own internal arrangements, proceedings and procedures and those of its committees by drafting rules for—

- (a) the convening of meetings;
- (b) preparation and distribution of agendas
- (c) the procedure at meetings including:-
 - (i) formal meeting procedures;
 - (ii) apologies;
 - (iii) attendance, and
 - (iv) the frequency of meetings.
- (2) Decisions of the Municipal Planning Tribunal are taken by resolution of a majority of all the members present at a meeting of the Municipal Planning Tribunal, and in the event of an equality of votes on any matter, the person presiding at the meeting in question will have a deciding vote in addition to his deliberative vote as a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (3) Meetings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal must be held at the times and places determined by the chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal in accordance with the rules of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

26. Administrator for Municipal Planning Tribunal for Municipal Area

- (1) The Municipal Manager must appoint an employee as the Administrator and other staff for the Municipal Planning Tribunal in terms of the Systems Act.
- (2) The Administrator must—
 - (a) liaise with the relevant Municipal Planning Tribunal members and the parties in relation to any application or other proceedings filed with the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (b) maintain a diary of hearings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (c) allocate meeting dates for and application numbers to applications;
 - (d) arrange the attendance of meetings by members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (e) arrange venues for Municipal Planning Tribunal meetings;
 - (f) perform the administrative functions in connection with the proceedings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (g) ensure the efficient administration of the proceedings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal in accordance with the directions of the chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (h) arrange the affairs of the Municipal Planning Tribunal so as to ensure that time is available to liaise with other authorities regarding the alignment of integrated applications and authorisations;
 - (i) notify parties of decisions and procedural directives given by the Municipal Planning Tribunal;

- (j) keep a record of all applications submitted to the Municipal Planning Tribunal and the outcome of each, including—
 - (i) decisions of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
 - (ii) on-site inspections and any matter recorded as a result thereof;
 - (iii) reasons for decisions; and
 - (iv) proceedings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal; and
 - (v) keep records by any means as the Municipal Planning Tribunal may deem expedient.

27. Functioning of Municipal Planning Tribunal for Municipal Area

- (1) The meetings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal contemplated in section 22(1)(a) must be held at the times and places as the chairperson may determine.
- (2) The meetings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal must be held at least once per month if there are applications to consider.

28. Powers and functions of a Municipal Planning Tribunal

- (1) A Municipal Planning Tribunal may-
 - (a) approve, in whole or in part, or refuse any application referred to it in accordance with this By-law;
 - (b) in approval of any application, impose any reasonable conditions, including conditions related to the provision of engineering services and the payment of any engineering services contributions;
 - (c) make an appropriate determination regarding all matters necessary or incidental to the performance of its functions in terms of this By-law, Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act and/or any Provincial legislation;
 - (d) conduct any necessary investigation;
 - (e) give directions relevant to its functions to any person in the service of the Municipal Entity; or
 - (f) decide any question concerning its own jurisdiction.
- (2) A Municipal Planning Tribunal must keep a record of all its proceedings and decisions.
- (3) A Municipal Planning Tribunal must provide reasons for any of its decisions made on a land development application.

29. Classification of applications to be determined by the Municipal Planning Tribunal

- (1) Subject to section 31(2), the Municipal Planning Tribunal shall decide any application submitted in terms of this bylaw, municipal land use scheme or any other applicable law relating to land development that are an:-
 - (a) opposed land development application;
 - (b) application that falls outside the ambits of the municipal spatial development framework;

- (c) application that falls outside any policy, procedure, standard, requirement and guideline used or implemented by the municipality; and
- (d) application that was commented on negatively by any external Department and /or any institution and / or parastatal or and internal municipal department.

A Municipal Planning Tribunal shall also decide applications envisaged in Section 88 of this By-law.

30. Authorised official

- (1) As envisaged in terms of section 34(2) of the Act the Municipality may authorise an official in terms of a proper delegated power to decide certain land development applications.
- (2) An authorised official may-
 - (a) approve, in whole or in part, or refuse any application referred to it in accordance with this By-law;
 - (b) where a land development application is refused by an authorised official the application shall be referred to the municipal planning tribunal.
 - (c) in approval of any application, impose any reasonable conditions, including conditions related to the provision of engineering services and the payment of any engineering services contributions;
 - (d) make an appropriate determination regarding all matters necessary or incidental to the performance of its functions in terms of this By-law, the Act and/or any Provincial legislation;
 - (e) conduct any necessary investigation;
 - (f) give directions relevant to its functions to any person in the service of the Municipal Entity; or
 - (g) decide any question concerning its own jurisdiction.
- (3) An authorised official must keep a record of all its proceedings and decisions.
- (4) An authorised official must provide reasons for any of its decisions made on a land development application.

31. Classification of applications to be decided by the authorised official

- (1) The authorised official may only decide unopposed land development applications submitted in terms of this By-law, or the municipal land use scheme or any other applicable law relating to land development which application complies with the provisions of subsection 3 above.
- (2) Notwithstanding subsection (1) above, such authorised official will have the discretion to forward any application referred to him/her to the Municipal Planning Tribunal for a decision.

CHAPTER 5

DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

32. Non-conforming uses

- (1) A non-conforming use provides that land that is being used lawfully in terms of an existing zoning for a purpose that does not comply with a proposed zoning may continue to be used for that purpose when the new zoning or land use scheme comes into operation.
- (2) A non-conforming use does not constitute an offence in terms of this By-law.
- (3) A non-conforming use may continue as long as it remains otherwise lawful, subject to the following:
 - (a) if the non-conforming use ceases for any reason for a period of more than twenty-four consecutive months, any subsequent use of the property must conform to the requirements of this By-law, with or without temporary uses;
 - (b) an appropriate land development application contemplated in Section 3 must be made for the alteration or extension of buildings or structures in respect of the non-conforming use;
 - (c) the owner bears the onus of proving that the non-conforming use right exists; and
 - (d) the use right is limited to the area of the building or land on which the proven use right is in existence.
- (4) Subject to subsection (3)(a) and (3)(b), if an existing building, which constitutes a non-conforming use, is destroyed or damaged to the extent that it is necessary to demolish a substantial part of the building, the Municipality may grant permission for the reconstruction of such building subject to conditions.

33. Continuation of application after change of ownership of land

- (1) If land that is the subject of an application is transferred to a new owner, the new owner may continue with the application as the successor in title to the previous owner and the new owner is regarded as the applicant for the purposes of this By-law, provided that the following is submitted to the municipality:
 - (a) proof of change of ownership; and
 - (b) an amended power of attorney, if an agent was appointed to make the application.
- (2) The new owner must advise the Municipality in writing of the continuation of the application.

34. Pre-Application Consultation

- (1) The Local Municipality shall require an applicant who intends to submit an application to meet with a person/s appointed by the municipality for a pre-application consultation before he submits an application to the Municipality in order to determine the information to be submitted with the application.
- (2) The Local Municipality may make guidelines for determining whether an application requires a pre-application consultation, the nature of the information that is required, the employees from the Local Municipality or other organs of state that must attend the meeting and the procedures to be followed.
- (3) The Municipality must keep minutes of the proceedings of a pre-application consultation.

- (4) The Municipality must also allow consultation on the behest of the applicant with regards to subsection (1) and (2).

CHAPTER 6

APPLICATION PROCEDURES FOR LAND DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS

Part 1

Consent use, Written Consent and building line relaxation (if not in scheme)

35. Consent use application and Written Consent

- (1) An applicant may submit a consent use application in terms of this By-law and as provided for in the municipal land use scheme / an existing town planning scheme to use the land or any building on the land for a particular purpose as a secondary right as set out in Schedule 2 to this by-law.
- (2) A consent use application as envisaged in subsection (1) above shall comply with the following procedures:
- (a) The applicant shall at his own expense give notice once of the intended application in a newspaper circulating the area and give notice to the adjoining and directly opposite land owners and obtain the comments from the surrounding land owners. Such notice shall be in English;
 - (b) Such notice shall be displayed on the land from the same date as the submission date of the application to the Municipality;
 - (c) Such notice shall be in the format as outlined by the Municipality;
 - (d) Such notice shall be displayed in a conspicuous place as prescribed by the Municipality on the land in question where it would be best and easily visible and can be easily read from each and every adjacent public street;
 - (e) Such notice shall be maintained in a clearly legible condition for a period of not less than 14 days from the date of submission of the application to the Municipality;
 - (f) Such notice shall reflect full details of the application including, but not limited to, the street address, the name of the township, a clear description of the property concerned and the nature and general purpose of the application;
 - (g) Such notice shall reflect the date on which such application was submitted to the Municipality and it shall reflect the name, postal address, telephone number, fax number and e-mail address of the person submitting the application;
 - (h) Such notice shall further reflect that the application and its accompanied documents will lie open for inspection at specified times and at specified places at the Municipality's offices and that any objection, comment or representation in regard thereto must be submitted timeously to both the Municipality and the person mentioned in subsection (2)(g) above in writing by registered post, by hand, by facsimile or by e-mail within a period of 28 days from date of first displaying the notice on the land under consideration; and
 - (i) An owner of land who who submits an application must provide proof of ownership.

- (j) No application shall be considered unless the relevant municipal account is settled in full.
- (3) Proof of compliance with subsection (2) above in the form of a written affidavit shall be submitted to the Municipality prior to the application being considered.
- (4) The Municipality shall forward all comments, objections and representation to the applicant within 14 days after the time period to submit any comments, objections or representations has expired.
- (5) Where objections, comments and/or representations have been received as a result of subsection (2) above, the applicant may respond in writing thereto to the Municipality within 21 days of date of receipt of such objection, comment and/or representation where after the Municipality shall refer the application to the Municipal Planning Tribunal for determination.
- (6) No decision on the application shall be taken unless due regard has been given to each objection, comment and representation lodged timeously.
- (7) Subject to section 30, in the instance of an unopposed application, a decision on the application shall be taken by the authorised official within 30 days of date of expiry of the time period mentioned in subsection (2)(h) above.
- (8) Such consent use application may be refused or it may be approved subject to any conditions it may deem fit and it may include a condition that-
- (a) the consent shall lapse if the use of the land or building concerned is not commenced within the period stated in the condition;
 - (b) the consent shall lapse if it is discontinued for a period stated in the condition or approval;
 - (c) the consent shall lapse on the expiry of a period or on the occurrence of an event stated in the condition;
 - (d) the consent may be withdrawn if there has been non-compliance with any of the conditions of approval or because of change of circumstances;
 - (e) a contribution be paid to the Municipality in respect of engineering services where it will be necessary to enhance or improve such services as a result of the consent granted; and
 - (f) an amount of money be paid to the Municipality in respect of open spaces or parks where the granting of the consent will bring about a higher residential density.
- (9) Whether a decision was taken on the application by the authorised official and/ or the Municipal Planning Tribunal, the Municipality shall notify all relevant parties of the decision in writing by registered post, by hand or by any other means available without delay.
- (10) The Municipality shall keep a proper record of each consent use application granted.
- (11) The contribution and amount of money envisaged in subsection (8)(e) and (8)(f) above shall become due and payable within 60 days from date of the expiry of the time period referred to in section 67 (1) of this By-law.
- (12) A written Consent shall comply with the following procedures:
- (a) An applicant may submit a written consent for temporary use in terms of this By-law or as provided for in the municipal land use scheme or and existing town planning scheme

- (b) The applicant shall obtain the written comments from any adjoining or directly oppose land owner that might be affected by the granting of such a written consent.
- (c) The comments should address the following:
 - (i) The nature of the use
 - (ii) The extent of the use
 - (iii) The number of persons to be involved
 - (iv) The operating hours
 - (v) Provisions for parking
 - (vi) Indication of the level of municipal engineering services
- (d) The comments together with the application to be submitted to the Municipality.
- (e) No decision will be taken by the municipality unless due regard is given to each comment or representation that was made
- (f) The written consent shall lapse automatically within a period of 12 months unless a written application with good reason was submitted for an extension of time.

36. Building line relaxation application

- (1) Any building line restriction imposed on land in terms of the Municipality's land use scheme or any other scheme that may still be applicable to the land under consideration, may be relaxed in terms of an application submitted by an applicant in terms of this By-law.
- (2) A building line relaxation application as envisaged in subsection (1) above shall comply with the following procedures:
 - (a) A letter, accompanied by a proposed building plan and locality plan, shall be dispatched in writing and by registered post, by hand or by any other means available to any adjoining owners whom, at the discretion of the Municipality, may possibly be adversely affected by the relaxation of the applicable building line restriction setting out the following:
 - (i) Full details of the application including, but not limited to, the street address, the name of the township, a clear erf description of the erf concerned and the nature and general purpose of the application with specific emphasis on which building lines (side/rear or street) are being applied for;
 - (ii) The date on which such application was submitted to the Municipality and it shall reflect the name, postal address, telephone number, fax number and e-mail address of the person submitting the application; and
 - (iii) That any objection, comment or representation in regard thereto must be submitted timeously to both the Municipality and the person mentioned in subsection (2)(a)(i) above in writing by registered post, by hand, by facsimile or by e-mail within a period of 14 days from date of receipt of the letter.
 - (b) Proof of compliance with subsection (2)(a) above in the form of a written affidavit must be submitted to the Municipality prior to consideration of the application.

- (c) An owner of land who who submits an application must provide proof of ownership.
- (d) No application shall be considered unless the relevant municipal account is settled in full.
- (3) The Municipality shall forward all comments, objections and representation to the applicant within 14 days after the time period to submit any comments, objections or representations has expired.
- (4) Where objections, comments and/or representations have been received as a result of subsection (2)(a)(iii) above, the applicant may respond in writing thereto to the Municipality within 14 days of date of receipt of such objection, comment and/or representation where after the Municipality shall refer the application to the Municipal Planning Tribunal for determination.
- (5) No decision shall be taken on the application unless due regard has been given to each objection, comment and representation lodged timeously.
- (6) In the instance of an unopposed application, a decision on the application shall be taken by the authorised official within 30 days after the date of expiry of the time period mentioned in subsection (2)(a)(iii) above.
- (7) Such building line relaxation may be refused or approved subject to any condition the Municipality may deem fit.
- (8) Whether a decision was taken on the application by the authorised official or the Municipal Planning Tribunal, the Municipality shall notify all relevant parties of the decision in writing by registered post, by hand or by any other means available without delay.
- (9) The Municipality shall keep a proper record of each building line relaxation application granted.
- (10) No building plans may be approved in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act showing a proposed building within a building line restriction area without the approval of such building line relaxation application as envisaged in subsection (1) above.

Part 2

Amendment of Land Use Scheme (Rezoning) and matters related thereto

37. Amendment of land use scheme application (Rezoning)

- (1) An applicant who wishes to have a provision of the Municipality's land use scheme or any provision of any other scheme, which may still be applicable to the land under consideration amended, may lodge an application in terms of this By-law to the Municipality for consideration in terms of Schedule 2.
- (2) An application for the amendment of a provision of the Municipality's land use scheme or any other scheme that may still be applicable to the land under consideration as envisaged in subsection (1) above shall comply with the following procedures:
 - (a) Notice of the application shall be given once by simultaneously publishing a notice in the Provincial Gazette and a newspaper that circulates within the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality in English;
 - (b) Such notice shall clearly reflect in terms of which section of this By-law the application is made and which land use scheme or any other scheme is applicable;

- (c) Such notice shall reflect full details of the application including, but not limited to, the street address, the name of the township, a clear description of the property concerned and the nature and general purpose of the application;
 - (d) Such notice shall further reflect the date on which such application was submitted to the Municipality and it shall reflect the name, postal address, telephone number, fax number and e-mail address of the person submitting the application;
 - (e) Such notice shall further reflect that the application and its accompanied documents will lie open for inspection at specified times and at specified places at the Municipality's offices and that any objection, comment or representation in regard thereto must be submitted timeously to the Municipality in writing by registered post, by hand, by facsimile or by e-mail within a period of 28 days from the date of publication of the notice as envisaged in subsection (2)(a) above.
 - (f) A notice that contains the same detail as envisaged in subsections (2)(b) – (2)(e) above shall be displayed on the land under consideration in English;
 - (g) Such notice shall be displayed on the land from the same date as the date of the publication of the notice mentioned in subsection (2)(a) above;
 - (h) Such notice shall be in the format as determined by the Municipality;
 - (i) Such notice shall be displayed in a conspicuous place on the land in question where it would be best and easily visible and can be easily read from each and every adjacent public street; and
 - (j) Such notice shall be maintained in a clearly legible condition for a period of not less than 14 days from the date of publication of the notice mentioned in subsection (2)(a) above.
 - (k) An owner of land who who submits an application must provide proof of ownership.
 - (l) No application shall be considered unless the relevant municipal account is settled in full.
- (3) Proof of compliance with subsection (2) above must be submitted to the Municipality in the form of a written affidavit prior to the consideration of the application.
- (4) The Municipality shall forward a copy of each objection, comment and representation received in terms of the notices envisaged in subsections (2)(a), (2)(f) in respect of the application to the applicant and the applicant may respond in writing thereto to the Municipality within 14 days of date of receipt of such objection, comment and/or representation where after the Municipality shall refer the application without delay to the Municipal Planning Tribunal for determination.
- (5) No decision shall be taken on the application unless due regard has been given to each objection, comment and/or representation lodged timeously.
- (6) In the instance of an unopposed application, a decision on the application shall be taken by the authorised official within 30 days after the date of expiry of the time periods mentioned in subsections (2)(e) above.
- (7) An applicant may at any stage prior to a decision been taken on the application, amend or withdraw his application provided that with an amendment, the amendment is not regarded in the opinion of the Municipality as being material which would warrant re-compliance with subsections (2) and

38. Decision and post-decision procedures – Amendment of Land Use Scheme

- (1) An application for the amendment of a provision of the Municipality's land use scheme or any other scheme that may still be applicable to the land under consideration as envisaged in section 37(1) above may be approved subject to any condition the Municipality deems fit or it may be refused.
- (2) Whether a decision was taken on the application by the authorised official or the Municipal Planning Tribunal, the Municipality shall notify all relevant parties of the decision in writing and direct the applicant to which the scheme relates to pay a contribution to it in respect of the provision of engineering services envisaged in section 63 of this By-law, or open spaces or parks. This shall be done by registered post, by hand or by any other means available without delay. Where possible the municipality must send a copy of the notification electronically on the same day as the date appearing on the notification.
- (3) The Municipality shall keep a proper record of each application granted under subsection (1) above.
- (4) Where the Municipality has approved an application as envisaged under section 37(1) read with subsection (1) above and after the expiry of the time period envisaged in section 67(1) of this By-law, the applicant shall give notice in English thereof in the Provincial Gazette and state in the notice that a copy of the application as approved will lie for inspection at all reasonable times at its office and thereupon the application shall be deemed to be an approved scheme which is an amendment scheme. The notice shall be published within 60 days of the date appearing on the approval notification as envisaged in subsection (2).
- (5) Prior to the notice being published as envisaged in subsection (4) above, the applicant may abandon the approval by giving written notice to the Municipality.
- (6) The Municipality shall cause a copy of every approved scheme as envisaged in subsection (4) above to lie for inspection at all reasonable times at its office.
- (7) An approved scheme as envisaged in subsection (1) above shall come into operation on the date of publication of the notice envisaged in subsection (4) above.
- (8) The Municipality shall observe and enforce the provisions of the scheme from the date of it coming into operation and any person who contravenes a provision of an approved scheme shall be guilty of an offence.

39. Correction of errors or omissions

- (1) Where the Municipality is of the opinion that any error or omission in an approved scheme relating to land situated within its area of jurisdiction may be corrected without the necessity of following the provisions of sections 37 and 38 above again, it may correct such error or omission by notice in the *Provincial Gazette*.

40. Contributions to be paid in respect of external engineering services and Open Spaces or Parks

- (1) Where an amendment scheme which is an approved scheme came into operation in terms of section 38(7) above, the Municipality may as envisaged in section 38 (2) direct the applicant to which the scheme relates to pay a contribution to it in respect of the provision of:
 - (a) the engineering services envisaged in section 64 of this By-law where it will be necessary to enhance or improve such services as a result of the commencement of the amendment scheme;
 - (b) open spaces or parks where the commencement of the amendment scheme will bring about a higher residential density.
- (2) The letter envisaged in subsection (1) above shall state the:
 - (a) the amount of the contribution payable;
 - (b) particulars of the manner in which the amount of the contribution was determined; and
 - (c) the purpose for which the contribution is required.
- (3) An applicant who:
 - (a) wishes to avoid the payment of a contribution envisaged in subsection (1) above may request the Municipality to repeal the amendment scheme concerned;
 - (b) wishes to avoid payment of or wishes to reduce the amount of a contribution envisaged in subsection (1) above,
 - (c) may in terms of section 37(1) above apply for the further amendment of the land use scheme concerned, within a period of 60 days from the date of the letter envisaged in subsection (1) above.
- (4) On receipt of a request as envisaged in subsection (3)(a) above the Municipality shall grant or refuse the request and, if granted, give notice thereof in the Provincial Gazette at the cost of the applicant.
- (5) Where the Municipality has given notice of such repeal in terms of subsection (4) above, the obligation to pay any contribution envisaged in subsection (1) above shall lapse from the date of the notice envisaged in subsection (4) above and any contribution already paid shall be refunded.
- (6) The contribution levied under subsection (1) above shall become due and payable within 30 days of the expiry of the 60-day time period envisaged in subsection (3) above.
- (7) No building plans in respect of the approved scheme shall be approved in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act unless the contribution levied under subsection (1) above as well as any municipal account has been settled in full.
- (8) The Municipality may consider a request, on good cause shown, that:
 - (a) the contribution levied under subsection (1) above be paid over a specific period of time not exceeding three (3) years in instalments;
 - (b) that a prospective new purchaser be liable for the contribution in terms of an agreement/undertaking after transfer; or

- (c) that payment of the contribution be postponed for a period not exceeding three years where security or a guarantee for the contribution has been provided to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- (9) In exercising any of the powers under subsections (8)(a) to (8)(c) above, the Municipality may impose any condition it may deem fit including a condition regarding interest.

Part3

Township establishment, division/phasing of an approved township, extension of boundaries of an approved township and matters related thereto

41. Township establishment application

- (1) An applicant who wishes to establish a township on its land, which falls within the jurisdiction of the Municipality, may submit an application to the Municipality in writing as prescribed in Schedule 2 of the By-law.
- (2) A township must be established on any farm portion or agricultural holding where the development will result into a township in terms of section 1.
- (3) An application for the establishment of a township as envisaged in subsection (1) above shall comply with the following procedures:
 - (a) Notice of the application shall be given once by simultaneously publishing a notice in the Provincial Gazette and a newspaper that circulates within the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality in English;
 - (b) A letter shall be dispatched in writing by registered post, by hand or by any other means available to any adjoining owners whom, at the discretion of the Municipality, may possibly be adversely affected by the application
 - (c) Such notice shall clearly reflect in terms of which section of this By-law the application is made and which land use scheme or any other scheme will be applicable;
 - (d) Such notice shall reflect full details of the application including, but not limited to, the street address, the proposed name of the township, a clear property description of the land concerned and the nature and general purpose of the application;
 - (e) Such notice shall further reflect the date on which such application was submitted to the Municipality and it shall reflect the name, postal address, telephone number, fax number and e-mail address of the person submitting the application;
 - (f) Such notice shall further reflect that the application and its accompanied documents will lie open for inspection at specified times and at specified places at the Municipality's offices and that any objection, comment or representation in regard thereto must be submitted timeously to the Municipality in writing by registered post, by hand, by facsimile or by e-mail within a period of 28 days from the date of the first publication of the notice as envisaged in subsection (3)(a) above.

- (g) A notice that contains the same detail as envisaged in subsections (3)(b) to (3)(e) above shall be displayed on the land under consideration in English and any other language at the discretion of the Municipality;
 - (h) Such notice shall be displayed on the land from the same date as the date of the publication of the notice mentioned in subsection (3)(a) above;
 - (i) Such notice shall be in the format as determined by the Municipality;
 - (j) Such notice shall be displayed in a conspicuous place on the land in question where it would be best and easily visible and can be easily read from each and every adjacent public street and/or road; and
 - (k) Such notice shall be maintained in a clearly legible condition for a period of not less than 14 days from the date of publication of the notice mentioned in subsection (2)(a) above.
- (4) Proof of compliance with subsection (3) above must be submitted to the Municipality in the form of a written affidavit prior to the consideration of the application.
- (5) Simultaneously to the actions in subsection (1) above, as part of the administrative phase, the applicant shall submit a copy of such application to:
- (a) any Roads authority whether local (as a municipal owned Entity), Provincial or National which may have an interest in the application;
 - (b) any neighbouring municipality who may have an interest in the application; and
 - (c) any other stakeholder, Municipal Department, Provincial Department, National Department, Municipal Entity or any other interested party who may, in the discretion of the Municipality, have an interest in the application.
- (6) The interested parties mentioned in subsection (5)(a) to (5)(c) above to which a copy of the application has been forwarded shall submit its objection, comment and/or representation to the Municipality in writing within 60 days of date of receipt of the application.
- (7) The Municipality shall forward a copy of each objection, comment and representation received in terms of the notice envisaged in subsections (3)(a) and from the interested parties in terms of subsection (5) above in respect of the application to the applicant within 14 days from the last day of the notice period and the applicant may respond in writing thereto to the Municipality within 28 days of date of receipt of such objection, comment and/or representation where after the Municipality shall refer the application without delay to the Municipal Planning Tribunal for determination.
- (8) No decision shall be taken on the application unless due regard has been given to each objection, comment and/or representation lodged timeously.
- (9) Prior to a decision being taken on a township application submitted under this section whether by the Municipal Planning Tribunal or the authorised official, the applicant may-
- (a) of his own accord and with the consent of the Municipality; or
 - (b) at the request of the Municipality, amend his application, provided that the amendment is not regarded in the opinion of the Municipality as being material which would warrant re-compliance with subsections (3) and (5) above.

42. Consent to certain contracts and options – Township establishment

- (1) After an applicant has applied in terms of section 41(1) above to establish a township on his land, he may also apply to the Municipality for consent to enter into any contract for the sale, exchange or alienation or disposal in any other matter of an erf in the proposed township or to grant an option to purchase or otherwise acquire an erf in the proposed township.
- (2) The Municipality may grant such consent envisaged in subsection (1) above subject to any condition it may deem expedient, which may include a condition that the applicant shall, before entering into such contract or granting such option and within 6 months of granting the consent, furnish to the Municipality a guarantee of such type and for such amount as the Municipality may determine and which is otherwise to its satisfaction that the applicant will fulfil its duties in respect of the engineering services as envisaged in section 63(1) and if the applicant fails to do so the consent shall lapse.
- (3) The Municipality shall notify the applicant of its decision in writing and of any condition imposed.
- (4) Where the Municipality has granted such consent as envisaged in subsection (1) above, the contract or option shall contain a clause stating that the township concerned is not an approved township.
- (5) Where such contract or option does not contain such clause as envisaged in subsection (4) above, the contract or option shall, at any time before the township is declared an approved township, be voidable at the instance of any party to the contract or option, other than the person who alienates or disposes of the erf or who grants the option.
- (6) Any person who alienates or disposes of an erf and who enters into a contract or grants an option without such clause as envisaged in subsection (4) above shall be guilty of an offence.

43. Decision and post-decision procedures – Township establishment

- (1) After the provisions of section 41 have been complied with, the application may be approved, either wholly or in part, or refused or a decision thereon may be postponed, either wholly or in part.
- (2) Where the Municipality approves an application as envisaged in subsection (1) above, it may impose any condition it may deem expedient.
- (3) Whether a decision was taken on the application by the authorised official or the Municipal Planning Tribunal, the Municipality shall notify all relevant parties (including the Surveyor-General and the Registrar) of the decision in writing by registered post, by hand or by any other means available without delay.
- (4) After the applicant has been notified in terms of subsection (3) above that his application has been approved, but before the township is declared an approved township, the Municipality may, in consultation with the applicant, amend or delete any condition imposed in terms of subsection (2) above or add any further condition.
- (5) After an applicant has been notified in terms of subsection (3) that his application has been approved, the applicant shall within a period of 12 months from the date of such notice, or such further period as the Municipality may allow, lodge with the Surveyor-General for approval such plans, diagrams or other documents as may be required by the Surveyor-General and if the applicant fails to do so the approval will automatically lapse.

- (6) An application for an extension of time as envisaged in subsection (5) above shall be made prior to the expiry of the 12-month period stated in that subsection.
- (7) Where the applicant fails, within a reasonable time after he has lodged the plans, diagrams or other documents as envisaged in subsection (5) above, to comply with any requirement the Surveyor-General may lawfully impose, the Surveyor-General shall notify the Municipality accordingly and where the Municipality is satisfied, after hearing the applicant, that the applicant has failed to comply with any such requirement without good cause shown, the approval will automatically lapse.
- (8) After an applicant has been notified in terms of subsection (3) above that his application has been approved, the Municipality may-
 - (a) where the documents envisaged in subsection (5) above have not yet been lodged with the Surveyor-General; or
 - (b) where the documents envisaged in subsection (5) above have already been lodged with the Surveyor-General, in consultation with the Surveyor-General, consent to the amendment of such documents unless:
 - (i) the amendment is, in the Municipality's opinion, so material as to constitute a new application in terms of section 41(1) above;
 - (ii) the amendment is not regarded as material but that it warrants notice of the amendment to be given as envisaged in section 41(3) and/or 41(5) above.
- (9) The applicant shall lodge with the Municipality, within a period of 3 months from the date upon which the Surveyor-General has approved the plans, diagrams and any other documents envisaged in subsection (5) above, a certified copy or tracing of the general plan of the township and where the applicant fails to comply within the 3 month period, the Municipality may obtain a certified copy or tracing directly from the Surveyor-General at the applicant's costs.
- (10) After complying with subsection (5) above, the applicant shall lodge with the Registrar the plans, diagrams and any other documents as envisaged in subsection (5) above and as approved by the Surveyor-General together with the relevant title deeds for endorsement or registration, as the case may be, within 12 months from the date of approval of such plans, diagrams and any other documents by the Surveyor-General, or within such further period as the Municipality may allow.
- (11) The Registrar shall not accept such plans, diagrams or any other documents for endorsement or registration until such time as the Municipality has advised him in writing that the applicant has complied with such pre-proclamation conditions as the Municipality may require to be fulfilled before giving notice in terms of subsection (15) declaring that the township is an approved township.
- (12) Failure by the applicant to comply with subsection (10) above, the approval will automatically lapse.
- (13) An application for an extension of shall be made prior to the expiry of the 12-month period stated in sub section (10) .
- (14) Having endorsed or registered the title deeds envisaged in subsection (10) above, the Registrar shall notify the Municipality thereof without delay and the Registrar shall not register any further

transactions in respect of any land situated in the township thereafter until such time as the township is declared an approved township in terms of subsection (15).

- (15) After the notice envisaged in subsection (14) above and after compliance with subsections (5), (9),(10) and (11) above, the Municipality or the applicant shall, by giving notice in the *Provincial Gazette*, declare the township an approved township and it shall in a schedule to such notice set out the conditions on which the township is declared an approved township.
- (16) Any external engineering services and / or parks and open spaces contributions (if applicable) required to be paid in respect of the approved township as envisaged in section 64(1) , shall be paid within a timeframe determined by a service level agreement or 3 months from date of the notice envisaged in subsection (15) above or upon the issuing of the certificate envisaged in section 44(1) below, which ever happens first.
- (17) Where a township owner is required to transfer land to the Municipality or any other organ of state by virtue of a condition set out in the schedule envisaged in subsection (15) above, the land shall be so transferred at the expense of the township owner within a period of 6 months from date of the publication of the notice envisaged in subsection (15) above or within such further period as the Municipality may allow.
- (18) With effect from the date of the approval by the Surveyor-General of the plans and diagrams as envisaged in subsection (5) above, the ownership in any road or public place in a township established in terms of this By-law, unless it is a private township, shall vest in the Municipality.

44. Prohibition of registration of certain deeds of transfer or endorsement on certain title deeds

- (1) The Registrar shall not register a deed of transfer by which ownership of an erf in a township is transferred unless the Municipality certifies that-
 - (a) the township has been declared an approved township in terms of section 43(15) above;
 - (b) that any condition as set out in the schedule envisaged in subsection 43(15) above has been complied with;
 - (c) the provisions of section 43(17) above in respect of the transfer of land to the Municipality or any other organ of state (if applicable) have been complied with;
 - (d) that the Municipality will, within a period of 3 months from the date of such certification, be able to provide the erf with such engineering services as it may deem necessary and that it is prepared to consider an application for the approval of a building plan in respect of the erf in question; and
 - (e) all outstanding external engineering services contributions and all amounts in lieu of open spaces or parks as envisaged in sections 64(1) and 65(4) in respect of the township has been paid in full.
- (2) The Registrar shall not endorse a title deed in terms of section 4C (1)(a) of the Housing Development Schemes for Retired Persons Act unless the certificate envisaged in subsection (1) above has been issued.

45. Failure to comply with requirements of the Municipality

- (1) Where an applicant has, for a period of one year from the date he was requested in writing to comply with any requirement of the Municipality in respect of an application envisaged in section 41(1) above, failed to comply, the Municipality shall notify the applicant of such failure and thereupon the application shall automatically lapse.

46. Division/phasing of an approved township

- (1) An applicant who has been notified in terms of section 44(3) above that his township application has been approved-
 - (a) may within a period of 6 months from the date of the notice, or such further period as the Municipality may allow;
 - (b) shall, if directed to do so by the Municipality, within such period as the Municipality may determine,

apply to the Municipality for the division of the approved township into two or more separate townships as outlined in Schedule 14 and 15.

- (2) On receipt of an application envisaged in subsection (1) above, the Municipality may-
 - (a) where the documents envisaged in subsection 43(5) have not yet been lodged with the Surveyor-General;
 - (b) where the documents envisaged in subsection 43(5) above have been lodged with the Surveyor-General, after consultation with the Surveyor-General,

consent to the division of the township subject to any condition the Municipality may deem expedient.

- (3) Where consent has been granted in terms of subsection (2) above, the Municipality shall forthwith notify the applicant in writing thereof and of any condition imposed.
- (4) The applicant shall within a period of 3 months from the date of the notice envisaged in subsection (3) above, or such further period as the Municipality may allow, submit to the Municipality such plans, diagrams or other documents and furnish to it such information as it may require in respect of each separate township.
- (5) On receipt of the documents or information as envisaged in subsection (4) above, the Municipality shall forthwith notify the Surveyor-General and the Registrar in writing of the consent granted in terms of subsection (2) and such notice shall be accompanied by a copy of the plan of each separate township.
- (6) The granting of consent in terms of subsection (2) above and the notice envisaged in subsection (3) above shall, in respect of each separate township, be deemed to be the approval of an application as envisaged in section 43(1) above and a notice envisaged in section 43(3) above.

47. Extension of boundaries of an approved township

- (1) An owner of land as envisaged in section 49 of the Deeds Registries Act who wishes to have the boundaries of an approved township extended to include his land may, apply in writing to the Municipality.

- (2) The provisions of section 41(3) to 41(9) shall apply mutatis mutandis to an application envisaged in subsection (1) above and any reference to an application to establish a township shall be construed as a reference to an application to extend the boundaries of a township as envisaged in subsection (1) above.
- (3) After the provisions of section 41(3) to 41(9) have been complied with, the application may be approved, either wholly or in part, or refused or a decision thereon may be postponed, either wholly or in part.
- (4) Where the Municipality approves an application as envisaged in subsection (1) above, it may impose any condition it may deem expedient.
- (5) Whether a decision was taken on the application by the authorised official or the Municipal Planning Tribunal, the Municipality shall notify all relevant parties (including the Surveyor-General and the Registrar) of the decision in writing by registered post, by hand or by any other means available without delay.
- (6) Where the Municipality approves an application envisaged in subsection (1) above, it may-
 - (a) apply all or any of the conditions set out in the schedule envisaged in section 43(15) on which the township concerned was declared an approved township;
 - (b) impose a condition that the applicant shall pay to the Municipality an amount of money in respect of the provision of the engineering services envisaged in terms of section 63(1) where it will be necessary to enhance or improve such services as a result of the approval of the application envisaged in subsection (1) above.
- (7) Any condition imposed in terms of subsection (4) and (6) above shall be set out in a schedule to the proclamation envisaged in section 49 of the Deeds Registries Act and shall have the same force of law as a condition envisaged in section 43(15).

Part 4

Subdivision and Consolidation of an erf in an approved township and the subdivision and or consolidation of any other land

48. Subdivision and/or consolidation of an erf/erven in an approved township

- (1) An applicant of-
 - (a) an erf in an approved township who wishes to subdivide such erf;
 - (b) two or more erven in an approved township who wishes to consolidate such erven,may apply in writing, simultaneously or separately, as the case may be, to the Municipality as provided for in its land use scheme or any other town planning scheme that may still be applicable lodge an application in terms Schedule 2 with the Municipality setting out the proposed subdivision and/or consolidation. An application will only be accepted once the relevant municipal account is paid in full.
- (2) An application as envisaged in subsection (1) above shall comply with the following procedure:
 - (a) A letter, accompanied by a plan showing the proposed subdivision and/or consolidation, shall be dispatched by the applicant in writing and by registered post, by hand or by any

other means available, to any adjoining owners whom, at the discretion of the Municipality, may possibly be negatively affected by the application setting out the following:

- (i) Full details of the application including, but not limited to, the street address, the name of the township, a clear erf description of the erf concerned and the nature and general purpose of the application;
 - (ii) The date on which such application was submitted to the Municipality and it shall reflect the name, postal address, telephone number, fax number and e-mail address of the person submitting the application; and
 - (iii) That any objection, comment or representation in regard thereto must be submitted timeously to both the Municipality and the person mentioned in subsection (2)(a)(ii) above in writing by registered post, by hand, by facsimile or by e-mail within a period of 14 days from date of receipt of the letter.
- (b) Proof of compliance with subsection (2)(a) above in the form of a written affidavit must be submitted to the Municipality prior to consideration of the application.
- (3) Where objections, comments and/or representations have been received as a result of subsection (2)(a)(iii) above, the applicant may respond in writing thereto to the Municipality within 14 days of date of receipt of such objection, comment and/or representation where after the Municipality shall refer the application without delay to the Municipal Planning Tribunal for determination.
- (4) No decision shall be taken on the application unless due regard has been given to each objection, comment and representation lodged timeously.
- (5) Subject to section 30(2), in the instance of an unopposed application, a decision on the application shall be taken by the authorised official within 30 days after the date of expiry of the time period mentioned in subsection (2)(a)(iii) above.
- (6) Such subdivision and/or consolidation application may be refused or approved subject to any condition the Municipality may deem fit provided with a consolidation application, if the Municipality fails to approve or refuse such application within 60 days from the date of receipt of all comments shall be deemed approved.
- (7) With a subdivision application, such condition may include a condition that the owner shall pay to the Municipality an amount of money in respect of the provision of-
- (a) the engineering services envisaged in section 66(1) where it will be necessary to enhance or improve the services as a result of the subdivision;
 - (b) open spaces or parks, and such amount shall be determined by the Municipality in terms of this By-law or approved policy,
- provided that in calculating the amount of the contribution to be paid envisaged in subsections (7)(a) and (7)(b) above, a contribution that has been paid or has become due and payable under section 39(1) shall be taken into account.
- (8) Whether a decision was taken on the application by the authorised official or the Municipal Planning Tribunal, the Municipality shall notify all relevant parties of the decision and direct the applicant to pay a contribution to it in respect of the provision of engineering services envisaged in section 63 of this By-law, or open spaces or parks. This shall be done in writing by registered post,

by hand or by any other means available without delay. Where possible the municipality must send a copy of the notification electronically to the applicant on the same day as the date appearing on the notification.

- (9) The Municipality shall keep a proper record of each subdivision and consolidation application granted.
- (10) An application that has been approved in terms of subsection (6) above shall automatically lapse if not registered with the Surveyor-General and the Registrar within 12 months from date of approval or within such further period as the Municipality may allow.
- (11) An application for an extension of time as envisaged in subsection (10) above shall be made prior to the expiry of the 12-month period stated in that subsection.
- (12) The amount of money envisaged in subsection (7) above shall become due and payable within 60 days from date appearing on the notice envisaged in subsection (8).
- (13) The applicant shall within 30 days after the Surveyor General has approved the diagram of the subdivision or the plan for consolidation in terms of the provisions of the Land Survey Act submit two (2) clearly legible photocopies of the approved diagram or plan to the Municipality. If the applicant fails to submit the photocopies within the prescribed 30 days the full application fee shall be payable again upon submission.

49. Cancellation and amendment of conditions/plan, endorsement of certain documents by Registrar and access

- (1) The Municipality may, prior to the registration of the subdivision and/or consolidation approval with the Surveyor-General and the Registrar as envisaged in section 48(10) above and in consultation with the applicant,-
 - (a) cancel the approval of an application submitted in terms of section 48(1) above;
 - (b) amend or delete any condition imposed in terms of section 48(6) above or add any conditions to those already imposed; and
 - (c) approve an amendment of the plan setting out the proposed subdivision and/or consolidation.
- (2) The Municipality may not approve an application envisaged in section 48(1) above if it will bring about a result which is in conflict with-
 - (a) any condition set out in the schedule as envisaged in section 43(15) on which the township concerned was declared an approved township;
 - (b) a condition of title imposed in terms of any law;
 - (c) a provision of an approved scheme applicable to the erf or erven in question.
- (3) The Municipality may not approve an application envisaged in section 48(1) above unless the Municipality is satisfied that each subdivided portion has satisfactory vehicular access to a public street, which access may be provided by means of a panhandle or a servitude.

- (4) If access to a public street is to be provided to more than one proposed subdivided portion by means of a single panhandle, the Municipality shall, when it approves the application for the subdivision of the erf concerned, impose a condition that the applicant shall cause a servitude of right of way in favour of each portion, other than the portion of which the panhandle forms part, to be registered over the latter portion.
- (5) The owner of land shall, before he submits a deed of transfer or certificate of registered title in respect of the subdivided portion to the Registrar for registration in terms of the Deeds Registries Act have the power of attorney in respect of the transfer or the application for such certificate endorsed by the authorised official of the Municipality to the effect that the owner of land has complied with the conditions imposed in terms of section 48(6) above or that arrangements in respect of such compliance, including the furnishing of guarantees in respect of any condition requiring payment of an amount of money as envisaged in section 48(7) above, have been made to the satisfaction of the Municipality.

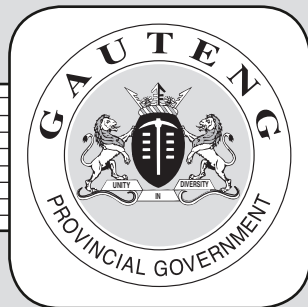
50. Subdivision of any other land

- (1) An owner of land, excluding land as envisaged in section 48(1) above, who wishes to divide such land may apply in writing to the Municipality and such application shall be as outlined in Schedules 3, 16, 17 and 18.
- (2) Subject to any other law that may be applicable to such land Section 30 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act shall apply.
- (3) The provisions of section 37(2)(a) to (2)(e) and 37(3) to 37(7) shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to an application envisaged in subsection (1) above.
- (4) Subject to compliance with subsection (3) above, the application envisaged in subsection (1) above may be approved, either wholly or partly, or it may be refused or a decision thereon may be postponed.
- (5) Where an application has been approved in terms of subsection (4) above, the Municipality may impose any condition it may deem expedient.
- (6) Whether a decision was taken on the application by the authorised official or the Municipal Planning Tribunal, the Municipality shall notify all relevant parties (including the Surveyor-General and the Registrar) of the decision and of any condition imposed in terms of subsection (5) above and direct the applicant to pay a contribution to it in respect of the provision of engineering services envisaged in section 65 of this By-law, or open spaces or parks. This shall be done in writing by registered post, by hand or by any other means available without delay. Where possible the municipality must send a copy of the notification electronically on the same day as the date appearing on the notification to the applicant.
- (7) When notifying the Registrar in terms of subsection (6) above, the Municipality shall at the same time furnish the Registrar with-
 - (a) a full description of the land;
 - (b) the full name of the registered owner of the land; and
 - (c) the number of the title deed under which the land is held.

- (8) After the applicant has been notified in terms of subsection (6) above that his application has been approved, but before any portion of land is transferred, the Municipality may, in consultation with the applicant, amend or delete any condition imposed in terms of subsection (5) above or add any further condition.
- (9) After an applicant has been notified in terms of subsection (6) that his application has been approved, the applicant shall within a period of 12 months from the date of such notice, or such further period as the Municipality may allow, lodge with the Surveyor-General for approval such plans, diagrams or other documents as may be required by the Surveyor-General and if the applicant fails to do so the approval will automatically lapse.
- (10) An application for an extension of time as envisaged in subsection (9) above shall be made prior to the expiry of the 12-month period stated in that subsection.
- (11) Where the applicant fails, within a reasonable time after he has lodged the plans, diagrams or other documents as envisaged in subsection (9) above, to comply with any requirement the Surveyor-General may lawfully impose, the Surveyor-General shall notify the Municipality accordingly and where the Municipality is satisfied, after hearing the applicant, that the applicant has failed to comply with any such requirement without good cause shown, the approval will automatically lapse.
- (12) After an applicant has been notified in terms of subsection (6) above that his application has been approved, the Municipality may-
- (a) where the documents envisaged in subsection (9) above have not yet been lodged with the Surveyor-General; or
 - (b) where the documents envisaged in subsection (9) above have already been lodged with the Surveyor-General, in consultation with the Surveyor-General,
- consent to the amendment of such documents unless the amendment is, in the Municipality's opinion, so material as to constitute a new application in terms of subsection (1) above.
- (13) An authorised official and or Municipal Planning Tribunal must within the prescribed period after a land use decision affecting the use of land not in accordance with a condition in a title, notify the:
- (a) Registrar of Deeds in whose office the deed or document is filed of such approval; and
 - (b) Office of the Surveyor-General, where such approval affects a diagram of general plan in that office
- (14) Upon receipt of the notification the Registrar of Deeds or the Surveyor-General must endorse the affected records to give effect to such decision
- (15) The Registrar shall-
- (a) after the land envisaged in the application has been divided;
 - (b) when he is notified that the application has lapsed,
- cancel any endorsement made as approved in the application.
- (16) Where an applicant is required to transfer land to the Municipality or any other organ of state by virtue of a condition imposed in terms of subsection (5) above, the land shall be so transferred at the expense of the township owner within a period of 60 days from date of approval of the

CONTINUES ON PAGE 514 - PART 5

**THE PROVINCE OF
GAUTENG**



**DIE PROVINSIE VAN
GAUTENG**

Provincial Gazette Provinsiale Koerant

Selling price • Verkoopprys: **R2.50**
Other countries • Buitelands: **R3.25**

Vol. 22

PRETORIA
14 SEPTEMBER 2016
14 SEPTEMBER 2016

No. 294

PART 5 OF 5

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



Prevention is the cure

**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-4525



9 771682 452005

00294



application in terms of subsection (4) above or within such further period as the Municipality may allow.

- (17) Any external engineering services contribution levied in terms of section 64(1) in relation to an application in terms of subsection (1) above shall become due and payable within 60 days from date appearing on the notice envisaged in subsection (6).

51. Failure to comply with requirements of the Municipality

- (1) Where an applicant has, for a period of one year from the date he was requested in writing to comply with any requirement of the Municipality in respect of an application envisaged in section 50(1) above, failed to comply, the Municipality shall notify the applicant of such failure and thereupon the application shall automatically lapse.

52. Prohibition of registration of certain deeds of transfer

- (1) The Registrar shall not register a deed of transfer of any portion of land where an application for the division of land was approved by the Municipality as envisaged in section 50(4) above unless the Municipality certifies that-
- (a) that any condition imposed in terms of section 50(5), excluding any condition dealing with the transfer of land as envisaged in section 50(16) above, have been complied with;
 - (b) the provisions of section 50(16) in respect of the transfer of land to the Municipality or any other organ of state (if applicable) have been complied with;
 - (c) all outstanding external engineering services contributions and all amounts relating to open spaces or parks in respect of the land have been paid in full.

53. Ownership of roads and public places

- (1) With effect from the date of the approval by the Surveyor-General of the plans and diagrams envisaged in section 50(9) above, the ownership in public road or public place on the land which has been divided in terms of this By-law, shall vest in the Municipality, except for private townships.

54. Owners' Associations

- (1) The Municipality may, when approving an application for a subdivision of land, impose conditions relating to the compulsory establishment of an owners' association by the applicant for an area determined in the conditions.
- (2) An owners' association that comes into being by virtue of subsection (1) is a juristic person and must have a constitution.
- (3) The constitution of an owners' association must be approved by the Municipality before the transfer of the first land parcel

55. Owners' Association Ceases to Function

- (1) If an owners' association ceases to function or carry out its obligations, the Municipality may—

- (a) take steps to instruct the association to hold a meeting and to reconstitute itself;
 - (b) subject to the amendment of the conditions of approval, remove the obligation to establish an owners' association; or
 - (c) subject to the amendment of title conditions pertaining to the owners' association, remove or include any obligations in respect of an owners' association.
- (2) In determining which option to follow, the Municipality must have regard to—
- (a) the purpose of the owners' association;
 - (b) who will take over the maintenance of infrastructure for which the owners' association is responsible; and
 - (c) the effect of the dissolution of the owners' association on the members and the community concerned.

Part 5

Approval of alteration, amendment or cancellation of general plan

56. Alteration, amendment or cancellation of a general plan application

- (1) Any person who wishes to have the general plan of an approved township or of a division of land (if any) altered, amended or totally or partially cancelled by the Surveyor-General in terms of the Land Survey Act may subject to the provisions of section 57(3), apply in writing to the Municipality for approval as outlined in Schedule 19 and 20
- (2) An application for the alteration, amendment or totally or partially cancellation of a general plan envisaged in subsection (1) above shall comply with the following procedures:
 - (a) Notice of the application shall be given once by simultaneously publishing a notice in the Provincial Gazette and a newspaper that circulates within the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality in English;
 - (b) Such notice shall clearly reflect in terms of which section of this By-law the application is made;
 - (c) Such notice shall reflect full details of the application including, but not limited to, the name of the township concerned and the nature and general purpose of the application;
 - (d) Such notice shall further reflect the date on which such application was submitted to the Municipality and it shall reflect the name, postal address, telephone number, fax number and e-mail address of the person submitting the application;
 - (e) Such notice shall further reflect that the application and its accompanied documents will lie open for inspection at specified times and at specified places at the Municipality's offices and that any objection, comment or representation in regard thereto must be submitted timeously to the Municipality in writing by registered post, by hand, by facsimile or by e-mail within a period of 28 days from the date of publication of the notice as envisaged in subsection (2)(a) above.
- (3) Proof of compliance with subsection (2) above must be submitted to the Municipality in the form of a written affidavit prior to the consideration of the application.

- (4) The Municipality shall forward a copy of each objection, comment and representation received in terms of subsection (2)(a) above in respect of the application to the applicant and the applicant may respond in writing thereto to the Municipality within 14 days of date of receipt of such objection, comment and/or representation where after the Municipality shall refer the application without delay to the Municipal Planning Tribunal for determination.
- (5) No decision shall be taken on the application unless due regard has been given to each objection, comment and/or representation lodged timeously.
- (6) In the instance of an unopposed application, a decision on the application shall be taken by the authorised official or his/her duly authorised sub-delegate within 60 days after all comments received

57. Decision and post decision procedures

- (1) The Municipality may approve an application envisaged in section 56(1) above either wholly or in part, or refuse it or postpone a decision thereon, either wholly or in part, provided that the Municipality shall not approve such application unless-
 - (a) the applicant has the unencumbered ownership of all the land within the area affected by the alteration, amendment or cancellation of the general plan.
 - (b) where the land envisaged in subsection (1)(a) above is subject to a mortgage bond, the bondholder has consented in writing to the alteration, amendment or cancellation of the general plan.
- (2) Where the Municipality approves the application envisaged in section 56(1) above, the Municipality may-
 - (a) impose any condition it may deem expedient;
 - (b) amend or delete any condition set out in the schedule envisaged in section 43(15) above on which the township concerned was declared an approved township.
- (3) The provisions of section 56 shall not apply to an alteration or amendment of a general plan of an approved township which is necessary as a result of the closing of any public place or street or any portion thereof or diversion of a street or a portion of such street in terms of the relevant legislation.
- (4) Whether a decision was taken on the application by the authorised official or the Municipal Planning Tribunal, the Municipality shall notify all relevant parties, including the Surveyor-General, of the decision, and where the application has been approved, state any condition imposed in terms of subsection (2)(a) above, in writing by registered post, by hand or by any other means available without delay.
- (5) After an applicant has been notified in terms of subsection (4) above that his application has been approved, the applicant shall within a period of 12 months from the date of such notice, or such further period as the Municipality may allow, lodge with the Surveyor-General for approval such plans, diagrams or other documents as the Surveyor-General may deem necessary to effect the alteration, amendment or cancellation of the general plan, and if the applicant fails to do so the approval will automatically lapse.
- (6) Where the applicant fails, within a reasonable time after he has lodged the plans, diagrams or other documents as envisaged in subsection (5) above, to comply with any requirement the

Surveyor-General may lawfully impose, the Surveyor-General shall notify the Municipality accordingly and where the Municipality is satisfied, after hearing the applicant, that the applicant has failed to comply with any such requirement without good cause shown, the approval will automatically lapse.

- (7) After the Surveyor-General has in terms of the Land Survey Act altered or amended the general plan or has totally or partially cancelled it, he shall notify the Municipality thereof without delay.
- (8) On receipt of the notice envisaged in subsection (7) above, the Municipality shall forthwith give notice thereof by publishing a notice in the Provincial Gazette declaring that the general plan has been altered, amended or totally or partially cancelled and the Municipality shall in a schedule to the notice set out the conditions imposed in terms of subsection (2)(a) above or the amendment or deletion of any condition envisaged in subsection (2)(b) above, where applicable.
- (9) The Municipality shall forthwith provide the Registrar with a copy of the notice and schedule envisaged in subsection (8) above.

58. Effect of alteration, amendment or cancellation of general plan

- (1) Where the general plan of an approved township established in terms of the provisions of legislation other than this By-law, is cancelled in whole or in part, or altered or amended or cancelled in part, any public place or street which vested in trust in the Municipality by virtue of section 63 of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939, the ownership thereof shall revert in the township owner.
- (2) Where a general plan is cancelled in whole, the township shall cease to exist as a township.
- (3) Where a general plan is cancelled in part, that portion of the township to which the cancellation of the general plan relates, shall cease to exist as a portion of the township.
- (4) Where such original township owner is no longer in existence or, in the case of a Company, has been deregistered, as the case may be, the ownership of such public places or streets shall then automatically vest in the Municipality.

Part 6

Amendment, suspension or removal of restrictive or obsolete conditions or obligations, servitudes or reservations and matters related thereto

59. Application for the amendment, suspension or removal of restrictive or obsolete conditions or obligations, servitudes or reservations in respect of land

- (1) This part of the By-law refers to any restriction, obligation, servitude or reservation which relates to the subdivision of the land or the purpose for which the land may be used or to the requirements to be complied with or to be observed in connection with the erection of structures or buildings on or the use of the land, which is binding on the owner of the land arising out of-
 - (a) any restrictive condition or servitude which is registered against the title deed or leasehold title of such land; or

- (b) a provision of a by-law or of a town-planning scheme; or
 - (c) the provisions of a title condition contained in the schedule to the proclamation of a township; or
 - (d) the provisions of a law relating to the establishment of townships or town planning.
- (2) In addition to the provisions of section (1)(d) above, the Municipality may only amend, suspend or remove a restriction or obligation where the Municipality is satisfied that-
- (a) to do so would promote the preparation and approval of a general plan, the establishment of a township or the development of any area;
 - (b) the affected land is required for public purposes by the State, the Province or the Municipality;
 - (c) the affected land is required for the use or construction of a building or other structure by the State, the Province or the Municipality;
 - (d) the affected land is required for purposes incidental to any purpose envisaged in subsections (2)(a) to (2)(c) above;
 - (e) Is in the interest of the general public to do so.
- (3) The provisions of subsection (1) above shall not apply to-
- (a) any building line restriction which has been imposed by or under the provisions of any applicable legislation pertaining to roads, whether national or provincial;
 - (b) any condition relating to mineral rights;
 - (c) any condition imposed in respect of land transferred to a beneficiary in terms of any provincial small farmer settlement programme or any similar land reform programme relating to the circumstances under which such land may be alienated or encumbered; or
 - (d) any condition relating to the risk of development on land which has been undermined.
- (4) An owner of land who wishes to have any restriction, obligation, servitude or reservation as envisaged in subsection (1) above amended, suspended or removed, may lodge an application to the Municipality in terms of Schedules 21, 22 and 23.
- (5) Notwithstanding subsection (4) above, the Municipality may of its own accord amend, suspend or remove any restriction or obligation envisaged in subsection (1) above in respect of any land.
- (6) An application envisaged in subsection (4) above may be submitted simultaneously with any other application envisaged in sections 35, 36, 37, 48 and 50 above and it shall be treated as one application.
- (7) If an application is made only for the amendment, suspension or removal of any restriction, obligation, servitude or reservation as envisaged in subsection (1) above whether by an owner of land or by the Municipality, the provisions of section 36(2) to 36(5) above shall mutatis mutandis apply to such application.
- (8) Where a simultaneous application is submitted as envisaged in subsection (6) above, the applicant shall comply with all the essential elements of the procedures as set out in this section as well as sections 35, 36, 37, 48 and 50, as the case may be, in a consolidated form.

- (9) Subject to section 30, in the instance of an unopposed application envisaged in subsection (4) or (5) above, a decision on the application shall be taken by the authorised official within 30 days after the date of expiry of the time periods mentioned in those sections that apply mutatis mutandis to an application envisaged in subsection (4) and (5) above.
- (10) Subject to section 30, in the instance of an unopposed simultaneous application envisaged in subsection (6) above, a decision on the application shall be taken by the authorised official within 60 days after the expiry of the time periods mentioned in sections 35, 36, 37, 48 and 50 above, which ever section is relevant.
- (11) The provisions of section 37(7) above shall also apply mutatis mutandis to an application envisaged in subsections (4), (5) and (6) above.
- (12) For purposes of this section, where a condition of title, a condition of establishment of a township or an existing scheme provides for a purpose with the consent or approval of the administrator, a Premier, the townships board or any other controlling authority, such consent may be granted by the Municipality and such reference to the administrator, a Premier, the townships board or other controlling authority shall be deemed to be a reference to the Municipality.

60. Decision and post-decision procedures

- (1) An application envisaged in section 59(4), (5) or (6) above may be approved subject to any condition the Municipality deems fit or it may be refused.
- (2) Whether a decision was taken on the application by the authorised official or the Municipal Planning Tribunal, the Municipality shall notify all relevant parties of the decision in writing by registered post, by hand or by any other means available without delay. Where possible the municipality must send a copy of the notification electronically to the applicant on the same day as the date appearing on the notification.
- (3) The Municipality shall keep a proper record of each application granted under subsection (1) above.
- (4) Where the Municipality has approved an application as envisaged under section 59(4), (5) or (6) above and after the expiry of the time period envisaged in section 67(1) of this By-law, the applicant shall give notice thereof in the Provincial Gazette in English and state in the notice that a copy of the application as approved will lie for inspection at all reasonable times at its office and thereupon the application shall be deemed to be an approved application. The notice shall be published within 60 days of the date appearing on the approval notification as envisaged in subsection (2).
- (5) An approved application as envisaged in subsection (1) above shall come into operation on the date of publication of the notice envisaged in subsection (4) above.
- (6) The provisions of section 37 shall also mutatis mutandis apply to an application under this section if the simultaneous application envisaged in 59(6) above included an amendment of a land use scheme application as envisaged in section 37(1) above.

61. Endorsements in connection with amendments, suspensions or removals of restrictions or obligations

- (1) After the coming into operation of any approved application as envisaged in section 59(4), 59(5) or 59(6) above, the owner of land shall within 60 days from the date of the approval coming into operation, whether in terms of section 60(5) or 60(6) above, deliver the original title deed to the Registrar and the Surveyor General in order for them to make the appropriate entries and endorsements on a relevant register, title deed, diagram or plan in their respective offices as may be necessary to reflect the effect of the notice envisaged in section 60(4) above.
- (2) Upon receipt of such original title deed as envisaged in subsection (1) above, the Registrar shall not register any further transactions relating to the land in question until the entries and endorsements envisaged in subsection (1) above have been effected and shall impound the title deed for the purpose of such entries and endorsements whenever it may for any reason be lodged in his or her office.

62. Contributions to be paid in respect of external engineering services and Open Spaces or Parks

- (1) Where applicable, the provisions of section 35(8)(e) and 35(8)(f) and subsection 35(11) of the same section, section 40 and section 48(7) and subsection 48(12) of the same section shall *mutatis mutandis* apply to an approval envisaged in section 60(1) above, as the case may be.

CHAPTER 7

ENGINEERING SERVICES, CONTRIBUTIONS AND OPEN SPACES OR PARKS

Part 1

Engineering services and engineering services contributions / agreements

63. Engineering services

- (1) Every land parcel approved as part of a development application in terms of the provisions of this By-law shall be provided with such engineering services as the Municipality deem necessary for proper development.
- (2) For the proper management and enforcement of this Chapter, the owner of the land in question shall enter into an engineering services agreement with the Municipality and such agreement shall contain every reasonable detail relevant to the engineering services to be installed and comprehensive detail on the different roles, duties and responsibilities of the respective parties.
- (3) Subject to subsection (2) above, the owner of the land in question shall be responsible for the provision, installation and costs of internal engineering services required for a development when an application is approved, as contemplated in section 47(1) of the Act.
- (4) Subject to subsection (2) above, the Municipality shall be responsible for the provision and installation of external engineering services, as contemplated in section 47(2) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act.
- (5) When the Municipality is not the provider of an engineering service, the owner of the land in question must satisfy the Municipality that adequate alternative arrangements have been made either by the owner itself or with the relevant service provider for the provision of that service, as contemplated in section 47(3) of the Act.

- (6) Every engineering service to be provided as envisaged in subsection (1) above shall be classified in terms of the engineering services agreement envisaged in subsection (2) above between the owner of the land in question and the Municipality as an internal or external engineering service in accordance with the provisions of this By-law.
- (7) The internal engineering services to be provided by the owner of the land in question shall be installed and provided to the satisfaction and to the standards of the Municipality or any of its Municipal Entities and for that purpose the owner of the land shall lodge with the Municipality or relevant Municipal Entity such reports, diagrams and specifications as the Municipality or Municipal Entity may require.
- (8) Where any application envisaged in subsection (1) above has lapsed in terms of any provision of this By-law, the engineering services agreement shall also automatically lapse and the owner of the land in question having installed any engineering services based on the above agreement shall have no claim against the Council with regard to the installation or construction of any engineering services of whatsoever nature.
- (9) If external engineering services are installed by an applicant instead of payment of the development charges, the provisions of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) pertaining to procurement and the appointment of contractors on behalf of the municipality does not apply.

64. External engineering services contributions / agreements

- (1) The Municipality may levy an external engineering services contribution in respect of the provision of an external engineering service to the township or to the divided land in question as envisaged in section 63(1) above.
- (2) The external engineering services contribution envisaged in subsection (1) above must be set out in a policy / By-law adopted and approved by the Municipality and the amount of the external engineering services contribution, payable by the owner of the land in question, shall be calculated in accordance with such policy / By-law as adopted and approved by the Municipality.
- (3) The external engineering services contribution in respect of an approved township shall be calculated in terms of the tariff that is applicable at the time of the notice envisaged in 43(15) above and is subject to escalation at the rate calculated in accordance with the policy/By-law as adopted and approved by the Municipality.
- (4) The applicant in question may, in terms of the engineering services agreement with the Municipality envisaged in section 63(2) above, install any external engineering service on behalf of the Municipality and the fair and reasonable cost of installing such a service may be set off against the external engineering services contributions payable.
- (5) When an external engineering service is installed by the owner of land as envisaged in subsection (4) above, the provisions of the Municipal Finance Management Act pertaining to procurement and the appointment of contractors on behalf of the Municipality shall not apply.
- (6) The external engineering services contribution levied in terms of subsection (1) above shall become due and payable as envisaged in sections 43(16), 48(12) and 50(17) above.

- (7) No building plans may be approved by the Municipality in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act until the external engineering services contribution envisaged in subsection (1) above has been settled in full or unless appropriate alternative arrangements have been made which may not exceed a period of 36 months.
- (8) The provisions of section 40(8) and 40(9) above shall apply mutatis mutandis to an external engineering services contribution levied in terms of subsection (1) above.
- (9) If external engineering services are installed by an applicant instead of payment of development charges, the provisions of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) pertaining the procurement and the appointment of contractors on behalf of the municipality does not apply.

Part 2

Land for parks, open space and other uses

65. Land for parks, open space and other uses

- (1) The approval of a township application as envisaged in section 41(1) and a division of land application envisaged in section 48(1) and 50(1) above, which provides for the use of land for residential purposes is subject to the provision of land for parks or open space by the applicant.
- (2) The land required for parks or open space must be provided within the land area to which the development application refers or may be provided elsewhere within the Municipality's jurisdiction, at the discretion of the Municipality.
- (3) The extent of land required for parks or public open spaces shall be determined by the Municipality in accordance with the formula as set out in Schedule 3 to this By-law.
- (4) Any area of land in a proposed township or in a division of land application, which is subject to flooding by a 1:100 year flood line as defined described in the National Water Act, Act 36 of 1998 shall be shown on the plan of the township or subdivision plan as such.
- (5) When a township or a division of land application is approved without the required provision of land for parks or open spaces within the land area of the development, the applicant may be required to pay an amount of money to the Municipality in lieu of the provision of such land.
- (6) The amount of money envisaged in subsection (5) above shall be calculated in accordance with the formula as set out in Schedule 3 to this By-law and it shall be calculated in terms of the valuation relevant at the time of proclamation of the approved township envisaged in section 43(15) above, and with a division of land application envisaged in section 48(1) and 50(1) above, at the time of the approval of the application.
- (7) The amount of money calculated in terms of subsection (6) above shall be subject to escalation until it has been settled in full.
- (8) The provisions of sections 43(16), and 50(17) above shall also apply mutatis mutandis to the payment of the amount of money envisaged in subsection (5) above.

CHAPTER 8

APPEAL AUTHORITY AND PETITION TO INTERVENE

66. Appeal Authority

- (1) The Section 80 Committee is the Appeal Authority of the Merafong City Municipality. In the absence of a Section 80 Committee a transitional committee may be appointed by the Executive Mayor.
- (2) The Merafong City Local Municipality may in the place of its executive authority authorise that a body or institution outside the municipality assume the obligations of an appeal authority in terms of Section 51 (6) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act.

67. Internal appeals

- (1) An applicant, a person that submitted an objection, comment or representation in terms of any provision of this By-law and any interested party as envisaged in the Act, a person whose rights are affected by a decision taken by an authorised official and municipal planning tribunal as outlined in Section 51(4) and 51(5) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, including a person who's petition to intervene has been granted as envisaged in section 70, whose rights may be adversely affected by a decision taken by the Municipal Planning Tribunal, the authorised official in respect of-
 - (a) any land development application envisaged in Chapter 6 of this By-law;
 - (b) a change of circumstances in an application in this By-law;
 - (c) any engineering services contributions and/or parks or open spaces contributions imposed or levied in terms of any provision of this By-law,may appeal against that decision to the Municipal Manager by given written notice of the appeal, including grounds of appeal, within 21 days of the date of notification of the decision or of date of being notified of such engineering services contributions and/or parks or open spaces imposed or levied.
- (2) The Accounting Officer shall within a reasonable time period and after all relevant information on the appeal has been collated submit the appeal to the Municipality's executive authority as the appeal authority for a decision.
- (3) The Municipality's executive authority may delegate its appeal authority in terms of section 56 of Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act read with section 59 of the Municipal Systems Act to-
 - (a) a body or institution outside of the Municipality to assume the obligations of an appeal authority;
 - (b) to an official or a committee of officials with relevant skills and experience in the Public and private sector as per database compiled by the municipality.
- (4) An appeal is invalid if it is not lodged within the time period contemplated in subsection (1) above or does not comply with this section.

- (5) If an owner of land lodges an appeal, the municipal manager shall give notice of the appeal to any person or interested party who commented, represented on or opposed the application.
- (6) The notice must be given in accordance with section 115 of the Municipal Systems Act and notice may be given by hand, by registered post or by any other means available.
- (7) If an objector or any interested party as envisaged in subsection (1) above lodges an appeal, the Municipal Manager must give notice of the appeal to the applicant within 14 days of receipt thereof.
- (8) The relevant Municipal department must draft a report assessing the appeal and all comments or objections received and submit it to the appeal authority within 30 days of receipt of the appeal as contemplated above.
- (9) The appeal authority shall decide the appeal within 90 days from the receipt of the appeal
- (10) The appeal authority may confirm, vary or revoke the decision appealed against.
- (11) Parties to the appeal must be notified, in writing, of the decision of the appeal authority within 21 days from the date of the decision as contemplated in subsection (9) above.
- (12) An appeal lodged under this section suspends any decision taken under the provisions of this By-law and any post-decision procedures, as the case may be, until the appeal has been finalised.

68. Hearing by appeal authority

- (1) An appeal shall be heard by the appeal authority by means of a hearing based on written and / or oral submissions
- (2) Notwithstanding subsection (1) above, the appeal authority may decide that a formal oral hearing be conducted if the appeal authority is of the opinion that the issues to be determined is of such a nature that it justifies the parties to the appeal to be heard in person.
- (3) Where the appeal authority decides that an oral hearing be held as envisaged in subsection (2) above, then any party to the appeal may appear in person or may be represented by another person provided that such hearing be conducted under strict recorded conditions.

69. Record of decisions

- (1) The appeal authority shall keep a proper record of all its proceedings and decisions taken.

70. Petition to be granted intervener status

- (1) Where an application has been submitted to a Municipal Planning Tribunal, authorised official or an appeal has been lodged to the appeal authority, an interested person may, at any time during the proceedings, but within seven days of becoming aware of the proceedings, petition the Municipality in writing to be granted intervener status.
- (2) The petitioner must submit together with the petition to be granted intervener status a full motivation in support of the petition and an affidavit stating that he or she –
 - (a) does not collude with any applicant, objector or appellant; and
 - (b) is willing to deal with or act in regard to the application or appeal as the Municipality may direct.

- (3) The municipality must determine whether the requirements of this regulation have been complied with and must thereafter provide a copy of the petition referred to in subsection (1) to the parties to the application or appeal.
- (4) Where the Municipality, either through its Municipal Planning Tribunal, authorised official or any of its sub-delegates or the appeal authority, must determine whether a petitioner qualifies as an interested person as contemplated in section 45(4) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, it may consider the following:
 - (a) whether such person has a pecuniary or proprietary right or interest in the matter;
 - (b) that such person's right or interest has been affected by the decision of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or authorised official or that his or her rights may be adversely affected by the decision of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or authorised official and might therefore be adversely affected by the decision of the appeal authority;
 - (c) that the petitioner represents a group of people who have a direct concern in the proceedings;
 - (d) the ability of the petitioner to protect his or her interest would be impeded by the decision of the Municipal Planning Tribunal, authorised official or appeal authority and that his or her interest is not adequately represented by the current parties to the proceedings;
 - (e) the petitioner will provide a different perspective on the issues before the Municipal Planning Tribunal, authorised official or appeal authority, without expanding those issues.
- (5) A determination by the Municipal Planning Tribunal, appeal authority or authorised official whether a petitioner qualifies, as an interested person is final and must be communicated to the petitioner and the parties to the proceedings in writing without delay.

CHAPTER 9

ENFORCEMENT

71. Law enforcement

- (1) The Municipality may designate an official or officials under its employ as a law enforcement officer(s) to investigate any non-compliance with the provisions of this By-law, its land use scheme or any other town planning scheme still in operation.
- (2) The provisions of section 32(5) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act shall apply mutatis mutandis to such law enforcement officers envisaged in subsection (1) above.
- (3) An inspection of any property may only be carried out by a law enforcement officer at a reasonable time.
- (4) A judge or magistrate for the district in which the land is situated, may, at the request of the Municipality, issue a warrant to enter upon the land or building or premises if the-
 - (a) law enforcement officer has been refused entry to land or a building that he or she is entitled to inspect;
 - (b) prior permission of the occupier or owner of land on which a private dwelling is situated as envisaged in subsection (4) above cannot be obtained after reasonable attempts;

- (c) the purpose of the inspection would be frustrated by the prior knowledge thereof.
- (5) The Municipality may apply to a court for an order-
 - (a) interdicting any person from using land in contravention of any provision of this By-law, its land use scheme or any other town planning scheme still in operation;
 - (b) authorising the demolition of any structure erected on land in contravention of any provision of this By-law, its land use scheme or any other town planning scheme still in operation without any obligation on the Municipality or the person carrying out the demolition to pay any compensation; or
 - (c) authorising any other appropriate relief and all costs incurred be for the account of the land owner.

72. Offences and penalties

- (1) Further to any section in this By-law that declares a specific action a criminal offence, where any person-
 - (a) undertakes or proceeds with the erection or alteration of or addition to a building or causes it to be undertaken or proceeded with;
 - (b) performs, undertakes or proceeds with any other work or causes it to be performed, undertaken or proceeded with;
 - (c) uses any land or building or causes it to be used;
 - (d) alters the form and function of land,in conflict with a provision of this By-law, any other applicable legislation dealing with land development, the Municipality's land use scheme or any other a town planning scheme still in operation, such person shall be guilty of an offence.
- (2) The Municipality may direct such person in writing-
 - (a) to discontinue such erection, alteration, addition or other work or such use or cause it to be discontinued;
 - (b) at his own expense-
 - (i) to remove such building or other work or cause it to be removed;
 - (ii) to cause such building or other work or such use to comply with the provisions of the scheme,and the directive shall state the period within which it shall be carried out.
- (3) The Municipality shall not approve a building plan for the erection or alteration of or addition to a building which would be in conflict with any provision of this By-law, the Municipality's land use scheme or any town planning scheme still in operation.
- (4) The provisions of subsection (3) shall not apply to the erection or alteration of or addition to a building in accordance with an approved building plan.

- (5) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with a directive issued in terms of subsection (2) shall be guilty of an offence.
- (6) Where any person fails to comply with a directive issued in terms of subsection (2), the Municipality may, whether or not a prosecution has been or will be instituted, remove the building or other work or cause the building or other work to comply with the provisions of this By-law, its land use scheme or any other town planning scheme still in operation and recover all expenses incurred in connection therewith from such person.
- (7) Upon conviction of an offence in terms of this By-law a person is liable to a fine or imprisonment not exceeding 20 years or to both a fine and such imprisonment and the fine shall be calculated according to the ratio determined for such imprisonment in terms of the Adjustment of Fines Act or approved municipal policy.
- (8) A person convicted of an offence under this By-law who, after conviction, continues with the action in respect of which he or she was so convicted, is guilty of a continuing offence and liable to a fine, or upon conviction, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months or to both such fine and imprisonment, in respect of each day on which he or she so continues or has continued with that act or omission.

73. Content of Compliance Notices

- (1) A compliance notice must—
 - (a) identify the judicial person as registered owner to whom it is addressed;
 - (b) describe the alleged unlawful use of land or construction activity concerned and the land on which it occurs;
 - (c) state that the activity is unlawful and inform the person of the particular offence contemplated in the By-law which that person allegedly has committed or is committing through the continuation of that activity on the land;
 - (d) the steps that the person must take and the period within which those steps must be taken;
 - (e) anything which the person may not do and the period during which the person may not do it;
 - (f) provide for an opportunity for a person to submit representations to the contact person stated in the notice; and
 - (g) issue a warning to the effect that—
 - (i) the person may be prosecuted for and convicted of an offence contemplated in the Bylaw;
 - (ii) on conviction of an offence, the person will be liable for the penalty as provided for;
 - (iii) the person may be required by an order of court to demolish, remove or alter any building, structure or work illegally erected or constructed or to rehabilitate the land concerned or to cease the activity;
- (2) Any person on whom a compliance notice is served must comply with that notice within the time period stated in the notice, unless the Municipality has agreed to suspend the operation of the compliance notice.

CHAPTER 10
GENERAL PROVISIONS

74. Policies, Procedures, Standards, Requirements and Guidelines

- (1) The Municipality may adopt a policy, procedure, standard, requirement or guideline for the effective administration of this By-Law.
- (2) The Municipal Manager may prescribe anything, which this By-Law empowers the Municipality to prescribe.
- (3) The Municipality must make available on the Municipality's website any prescription contemplated in subsection (2) and may make available on the website any policy, procedure, standard, requirement or guideline contemplated in subsection (1)
- (4) If the Municipality intends to adopt or amend a policy, procedure, standard, requirement guideline or prescription and the adoption or amendment materially and adversely affects the rights of the public, the Municipality must follow a participation process and procedure, which meets the requirements of the Municipal Systems Act.
- (5) An applicable policy, procedure, standard, requirement or guideline applies to an application of this By-Law.

75. Requirements for Objections and /or Petitions on Land Development Applications

- (1) All objections and/or petitions must clearly state—
 - (a) the contact details of the authorized representative of the signatories of the petition;
 - (b) the full name and physical address of each signatory; and
 - (c) the objections, comments or representations and reason therefore.
- (2) Any notice to the person contemplated in subsection (1)(a) constitutes notice to all the signatories to the objection and / or petition.
- (3) Where an objection and / or petition was submitted under more than one signatories the Municipality reserves the right to limit representation to four representatives.

76. Approval or adoption of amendment scheme under certain circumstances

- (1) Where-
 - (a) a notice is or has been published in terms of section 43(15) above declaring a township an approved township;
 - (b) a proclamation envisaged in section 49 of the Deeds Registries Act is or has been published extending the boundaries of an approved township;

- (c) a notice is or has been published in terms of section 57(8) above declaring that the general plan of an approved township or a division of land has been altered, amended or totally or partially cancelled;
 - (d) an application for the division of land has been approved in terms of section 50(4) above, the Municipality may, by notice in the *Provincial Gazette* declare that it has adopted an amendment scheme relating to the same land as the land envisaged in subsection (1)(a) to (1)(d) above and that a copy of the scheme will lie open for inspection at all reasonable times at the office of the Municipality and that thereupon the scheme shall be deemed to be an approved scheme.
- (2) In respect of an amendment scheme envisaged in subsection (1) above-
- (a) any provision of this By-law;
 - (b) any other provision,
- which the Municipality may prescribe shall apply.

77. Documents, plans and diagrams and any other information to be submitted with land development applications under the provisions of this By-law

- (1) The documents, plans, diagrams, reports and any other information as set out in Schedules to this By-law shall be submitted with any land development application under any provision of this By-law.
- (2) The applicant must, within 30 days or such further period as the Municipality may allow, provide the Municipality with such additional information which the Municipality may require and as provided for in Schedules.
- (3) If the applicant does not timeously provide the additional information and does not submit an appeal to the appeal authority, the Municipality may close the application and notify the applicant in writing.
- (4) Where the Municipality closes the application-
 - (a) the application is deemed to be refused;
 - (b) the application fee is not refundable; and
 - (c) the applicant may submit a new application and must pay a new application fee.

78. Continuation of application by new owner

- (1) If land that is the subject of a land development application in terms of this By-law is transferred to a new owner before the conclusion of such application, the new owner may continue with the application as the successor in title to the previous owner and the new owner will be regarded as the applicant for purposes of this By-law.
- (2) The new owner must inform the Municipality in writing of the continuation of the application and provide the Municipality with a new title deed within 30 days of the date of actual registration of the property, failing which, the application will automatically lapse.

79. Time frames for land development applications

- (1) An application is regarded as complete only if the Municipality has received the application fee, all information necessary for the Municipality to assess the application as envisaged in Schedules to this By-law and the information submitted is compliant with all information specifications.
- (2) The municipality shall within 14 days notify the owner/applicant that a Land Development Application is complete.
- (3) Upon confirmation, the phases of the application process starts.
- (4) For the purposes of this section, a land development application under the provisions of this By-law shall be subject to an administrative phase, a consideration phase and a decision phase.
- (5) The administration phase commences only after a land development application is regarded as complete as envisaged in subsection (1) above and such phase may not be longer than 12 months.
- (6) The consideration phase may not be longer than 3 months.
- (7) The decision phase shall be subject to the time frames as set out in the relevant sections of this By-law provided that any decision by the Municipal Planning Tribunal shall be made within 30 days from the date of the last meeting of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (8) The administrative phase is the phase during which all public participation notices must be published and responded to, parties must be informed, public participation processes finalised, intergovernmental participation processes finalised and the application referred to the Municipal Planning Tribunal or authorised official for consideration and decision-making.
- (9) The consideration phase is the phase during which the Municipal Planning Tribunal or authorised official must consider the application, whether it be a written or oral proceeding, and undertake investigations, if required.
- (10) If no decision is made within the period referred to in subsection (7) above, it shall be regarded as an undue delay for purposes of this By-law and the applicant or interested person may lodge an appeal in terms of the provisions of section 67(1) above to the appeal authority for a decision on the application.
- (11) Such non-performance may also be reported to the Municipality Manager, who must in turn report it to the Municipality's executive authority and adequate steps shall be taken to ensure compliance with the prescribed time frames.

80. Excision of land from Agricultural Holdings Register

- (1) The Applicant shall be responsible for the excision of land from an Agricultural Holding Register.
- (2) The endorsement of the Agricultural Holding Title by the Registrar of Deeds to the effect that it is excised and known as a farm portion for the purposes of a rezoning application or a township establishment can be done simultaneously with the endorsement of the title deed of the farm portion and the opening of a township register.
- (3) The municipality shall issue a certificate certifying that the pre-proclamation conditions have been complied with and in certifying; it may require that certain conditions be complied with together with the opening of a township register.

- (4) If an applicant elects to remove restrictive conditions of title to an Agricultural Holding through an excision application, the municipality shall only regard proof of the removal of the restrictive conditions if the applicant provides the title deed of the Agricultural Holding as it has been endorsed by the Registrar of Deeds and a copy of the farm title created as a result of the excision.

81. Approval of Building Plans and Registration

- (1) An approval in terms of Section 7(6) of the National Building Regulations and Standards Act, 1977, (Act 103 of 1977) shall not be granted unless the land use rights have come into operation in terms of the provisions of this By-law.
- (2) The Municipality shall not approve the erection of any building in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977) on the land which is the subject of any land development application save in accordance with such approval;
- (3) The Registrar of Deeds shall not register any transaction in terms of the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act 47 of 1937) or the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986) submitted by or on behalf of the owner of the land which is the subject of an approval under this By-law and arising as a consequence of such approval unless the documents evidencing such transaction include any conditions of title imposed by the Municipality.

82. Hearing of submissions, objections, comments or representations

- (1) Where in terms of any provision of this By-law a land development application is referred to the Municipal Planning Tribunal for a decision, the Municipality shall forthwith determine a day, time and place for such hearing.
- (2) The person making the application and any other person, who timeously submitted an objection, comment or representation in terms of any provision of this By-law, including an interested person who has been granted intervener status for purposes of section 70 above, shall receive 14 days clear notice of such day, time and place of the hearing.
- (3) At such hearing contemplated in subsection (1) above the parties envisaged in subsection (2) above may appear in person and set out their motivation in support of the application or their grounds of objection or representation, as the case may be, and adduce any evidence in support thereof or authorise any other person to do so on their behalf.
- (4) A hearing contemplated in subsection (1) above shall be open to the public unless otherwise directed by the Chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (5) Where an objection, comment or representation has been submitted in the form of a petition, the Municipality will only be obliged to give notice of such hearing to the main petitioner.

83. Reasons for a decision

- (1) Unless otherwise provided for in this By-law, the approval authority shall be obliged to provide adequate written reasons on all land development applications envisaged in this By-law.

84. Naming and numbering of streets

- (1) If as a result of the approval of a land development application, streets or roads are created, whether public or private, the Designated Officer must approve the naming of the street and must allocate a street number for each of the erven or land units located in such street or road.
- (2) The proposed names of the streets and numbers must be submitted as part of an application for subdivision.
- (3) In considering the naming of streets, the Designated Officer must take into account the relevant policies relating to street naming and numbering.
- (4) The Designated Officer must in writing inform the Surveyor-General of the approval of new street names as a result of the approval or amendment of subdivision plans as envisaged in subsection (1) above and a street name which is indicated on an approved general plan within 30 days of the approval thereof.
- (5) The applicant must erect the street names according to the Municipality's standards.
- (6) No person may alter or amend a street name as approved in terms of subsection (1) above without the approval of the Municipality.
- (7) An owner of land to which a street number has been allocated as envisaged in subsection (1) above shall ensure that the number as approved for that land unit is displayed and remain displayed.
- (8) No person may alter or amend or use another street number unless approved by the Municipality.
- (9) The Municipality may, by written notice direct the owner of a land unit to display the number allocated to the land unit and may also, in exceptional circumstances, prescribe the position where it is to be displayed, and the owner or occupier of such land unit shall, within 30 days of the date of such notice, affix the allotted number on the premises in accordance with such notice.
- (10) The Municipality may direct any owner to replace or repaint any digit of such number which has become illegible, obliterated or defaced.

85. Tariff of charges

- (1) The Municipality may determine tariff of charges in respect of-
 - (a) any act, matter or application in terms of this By-law;
 - (b) anything required or authorised to be done in terms of this By-law.
- (2) Such tariff of charges shall be published in the Provincial Gazette for information.
- (3) As a transitional measure the tariffs determined through the Municipal Financial Management Act shall apply.

86. National and Provincial interest

- (1) The Municipality shall forward a land development application to the relevant Minister or MEC for comment where such application will materially affect an exclusive functional area of the National or Provincial sphere as per Schedules 4 and 5 of the Constitution.
- (2) Subject to section 52(6) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, the relevant Minister or MEC, as the case may be, may submit its comments on the application to the

Municipality within 60 days from date of receipt of the application, failing which, it shall be deemed that such Minister of MEC has no comment to make.

87. Transitional provisions

- (1) Any land development application or other matter in terms of any provision of National or Provincial legislation dealing with land development applications that are pending before the Municipality on the date of the coming into operation of this By-law, shall be dealt with in terms of that legislation or if repealed in terms of its transitional arrangements or in the absence of any other provision, in terms of this By-law, read with Section 2(2) and Section 60 of the Act.
- (2) Where on the date of the coming into operation of an approved Land Use Scheme in terms of Section 26(1) of the Act, any land or building is being used or, within one month immediately prior to that date, was used for a purpose which is not a purpose for which the land concerned has been reserved or zoned in terms of the provisions of a Land Use Scheme in terms of this By-law read with Section 27 of the Act, but which is otherwise lawful and not subject to any prohibition in terms of this By-law, the use for that purpose may, subject to the provisions of this section, be continued after that date read with the provisions of the Marefanong Land Use Scheme.
- (3) The right to continue using any land or building by virtue of the provisions of Subsection (2) shall:
 - (a) Where the right is not exercised in the opinion of the Municipality for a continuous period of 15 months, lapse at the expiry of that period;
 - (b) Lapse at the expiry of a period of 15 years calculated from the date contemplated in Subsection (2) in which case no compensation shall be payable;
 - (c) Where on the date of the coming into operation of an approved Land Use Scheme –
 - (i) a building, erected in accordance with an approved building plan, exists on land to which the approved Land Use Scheme relates;
 - (ii) the erection of a building in accordance with an approved building plan has commenced on land contemplated in Subsection (3)(c)(i); and the building does not comply with a provision of the approved Land Use Scheme, the building shall, for a period of 15 years from that date be deemed to comply with that provision.
 - (d) Where a period of 15 years has, in terms of Subsection (3), commenced to run from a particular date in the opinion of the Municipality in respect of any land or building, no regard shall, for the purposes of those subsections, be had to an approved scheme which comes into operation after that date.
 - (e) Within one year from the date of the coming into operation of an approved Land Use Scheme –
 - (i) the holder of a right contemplated in Subsection (2) may notify the Municipality in writing that he/she is prepared to forfeit that right;

- (ii) the owner of a building contemplated in Subsection (3)(c) may notify the Municipality in writing that he/she is prepared to forfeit any right acquired by virtue of the provisions of that subsection;
- (f) Where at any proceedings in terms of this By-law it is alleged that a right has lapsed in terms of Subsection (2), such allegation shall be deemed to be correct until the contrary is proved.
- (g) Where any land use provisions are contained in any title deed, deed of grant or 99 (ninety nine) year leasehold, which did not form part of a land use scheme, such land use provisions shall apply as contemplated in Subsection (2).
- (h) If the geographic area of the Municipality is demarcated to incorporate land from another municipality then the Land Use Scheme applicable to that land remains in force until the Municipality amends, repeals or replaces it subject to Sections 18 and 20 of this By-law.

88. Exemption

- (1) The Municipality may in writing exempt any person from complying with any provision of this By-law upon good cause shown.
- (2) An application for exemption shall be in writing setting out which section of the By-law exemption is being applied for accompanied by a full motivation why such exemption should be granted.
- (3) Such application shall be considered by the municipal planning tribunal and a decision shall be made on the application within 14 days from date of receipt of such application and the applicant shall be informed in writing of such decision.

89. False or misleading information in connection with application.—

- (1) Any person who wilfully and or with intent to defraud furnishes false or misleading information in connection with an application contemplated in this By-law shall be guilty of an offence.

90. Short title and commencement

- (1) This By-Law is called the Merafong City Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, and comes into operation on a date by proclamation in the *Provincial Gazette*.

SCHEDULES TO THE BY-LAW**SCHEDULE 1: LAND USE SCHEME REGISTER**

1. A Land Use Scheme Register as contemplated in section 14(10) of this By-law may where applicable include the following:
 - (a) Date of application
 - (b) Name and contact details of applicant
 - (c) Type of Application
 - (d) Property Description
 - (e) Existing Zoning
 - (f) Square Metres Granted
 - (g) Density
 - (h) FAR
 - (i) Height (storeys/meters)
 - (j) Coverage
 - (k) Building Line
 - (l) Parking Requirements
 - (m) Amendment scheme no
 - (n) Annexure Number
 - (o) Item No
 - (p) Decision and date
 - (q) Date of proclamation
 - (r) Any other information, which in the opinion of the Municipality shall be required to assist land development in general; provided that (a) to (q), can be made available to the public but information in terms of (r) need not be made available.

SCHEDULE 2: APPLICATION FORM

The municipality may make use of the application form in this schedule and may amend it in terms of section 74 (1) of this by-law.

SECTION 2 Details of Applicant	
Name: _____ Postal address: _____ _____ <div style="text-align: right;">Code: _____</div> Tel no: _____ Fax no: _____ Professional Reg. No. and Organisation: _____ (Where applicable)	Contact person: _____ Physical address: _____ _____ Cell no: _____ E-mail address: _____ _____
SECTION 1 Details of Land Owner (If different from Applicant)	
Name: _____ Postal address: _____ _____ <div style="text-align: right;">Code: _____</div> Tel no: _____ Fax no: _____	Contact person: _____ Physical address: _____ _____ Cell no: _____ E-mail address: _____ _____

Applications for land use amendments (give full details in the motivation report, if space provided is not enough)

If the applicant is not the registered owner(s), attach a power of attorney from the registered owner(s) to the application. This also applies if the person applying is still busy obtaining the land parcel and if the land parcel is owned by a company or more than one person.

SECTION 3 Details of Property (In accordance with Title deed)	
Erf/ Farm No and portion description: _____	Area (m ² or ha): _____

Physical address of erf/farm: _____	Existing zoning: _____
Location from nearest town: _____	Existing land use: _____
Town/suburb: _____	Area applicable to application: _____
Registration Division: _____	Title deed no: _____

SECTION 4
Type of Application being Submitted (Mark with an X and give detail)

Application for:
(Please mark applicable block with a cross)

Consent use / Written Consent	
Relaxation of a building line	
Amendment of Land Use Scheme	
Township Establishment	
Division or Phasing of a Township	
Extension of boundaries of an approved Township	
Subdivision of land in an approved township	
Consolidation of land in an approved township	
Subdivision of any other land	
Consolidation of any other land	
Cancellation and amendment of conditions, plan or endorsement of certain conditions (subdivision/consolidation)	
Approval of alteration, amendment or cancelation of general plan	
Amendment suspension or restrictive or obsolete conditions or obligations, servitudes or reservations in Title	
Appeal	
Petition to intervene	
Continuation of an application by new owner	
Exemption from certain provisions of the By-law	

Please give a short description of the scope of the project:

SECTION 5
Detail of application(Mark with an X and give detail where applicable)

Is the land parcel currently developed (buildings etc.)?	YES	NO	If answered YES, what is the nature & condition of the developments/improvements?	
Does the current land use conform to the zoning of the property?	YES	NO	If answered NO, what is the application / use of land?	
Is the property subjected to a bond?	YES	NO	If answered YES, attach the bondholder's consent to the application:	
Has any application on the property previously been considered?	YES	NO	If answered YES, when and provide particulars, including type of application, all authority reference numbers and decisions:	
Does the proposal apply to the entire land parcel?	YES	NO	If answered NO, indicate the size of the portion of the land parcel concerned, as well as what it will be used for, including the remaining extent:	
Are there any restrictions, such as servitudes, rights, bonds, etc. with regard to the land parcel in terms of the deed of transfer that should be removed, as it might have an influence on this application?	YES	NO	If answered YES, please provide detail description:	
Are there any physical restrictions (e.g. steep inclines, unstable land formations, marshes, etc.) that might influence the intended development	YES	NO	If answered YES, name full particulars and state how the problem will be solved and submit detail layout plan:	

Is any portion of the land parcel in a flood plain of a river beneath the 1:50/1:100 year flood-line, or subject to any flooding?	YES	NO	If answered YES, please provide detail description:	
Is any other approval that falls outside of this By-Law, necessary for the implementing of the intended development?	YES	NO	If answered YES, please provide detail description:	
Is the proposed application in line with the approved spatial development frameworks?	YES	NO	If answered NO, please provide site specific circumstances in accordance with section 22(2) of the SPLUMA.	
What arrangements will be made regarding the following services for the development? (Full Engineering Reports must be supplied, where applicable)	Water supply:			
	Electricity supply:			
	Sewerage and waste-water			
	Storm-Water:			
	Road Network:			

SECTION 6
List of Attachments and supporting information required/ submitted with checklist for Municipal use (Mark with an X/ number annexure)

Checklist (for the completion by the Applicant only)				Checklist (for the use of Responsible Authority only)		
YES	NO	ANNEXURE	DOCUMENT ATTACHED	YES	NO	N/A
			Completed Comprehensive Application form			
			Complete Motivation Report			
			Board of Directors' / Trustees' resolution / consent			
			Power of Attorney			
			Certified copy of Title Deed(s)			
			Orientating Locality Map			
			Basic Layout Map			
			Land Use Scheme Zoning Map Extract			
			Land Use Map			
			Detail Layout Map			
			Ortophoto / Aerial survey map			

			Site Development Plan			
			Extract of Spatial Development Framework			
			Contour map			
			Surveyor-General diagrams (cadastral information)			
			Deeds Report			
			Bondholder's consent			
			Home Owners' Association consent / stamp of approval			
			Special endorsement/proxy			
			Mineral rights certificate (together with mineral holder's consent)			
			Prospecting contract			
			Registered servitudes (deed and map/plan)			
			Status report from Surveyor-General – street closure or state owned land			
			Detail Engineering Services plan (Bulk and internal)			
			Environmental Impact Study/Assessment (EIA – Environmental Authorisation)			
			Archaeological Impact Assessment (AIA) - approval from relevant Department			
			Heritage Impact Assessment - approval from relevant Department			
			Traffic impact study/assessment			
			Geotechnical report (NHBRC Standards)			
			Flood line certificate - certificate from relevant Dept			
			Subdivision of Agricultural land - permission from relevant Department Agriculture			
			List of sections in Title Deed conditions to be removed /amended			
			Public participation report and minutes of meetings			
			Other (specify):			
			Seven (7) sets of full colour documentation copies			

SECTION 7 Declaration	
Note:	<i>If application is made by a person other than the owner, a Power of Attorney is compulsory. If the property is owned by more than one person, the signature of each owner is compulsory. Where the property is owned by a company, trust, or other juristic person, a certified copy of the Board of Directors/Trustees' resolution is compulsory</i>
I hereby certify the information supplied in this application form to be complete and correct and that I am properly authorised to make this application.	
Applicant's/ Owner's Signature:	_____ Date:
Full name (print):	_____

Professional capacity (Reg. No.):	_____
Applicant's ref:	_____

**SCHEDULE 3 CONTRIBUTIONS PAYABLE AND PROVISIONS OF LAND FOR OPEN SPACES AND
PARKS IN TERMS OF THIS BY LAW**

1. Determination of amount or contribution payable in respect of provision of open spaces (private open space or public open space) or parks.
2. Where, by virtue of or in terms of the provisions of this By-law an owner of land on which a land development application is approved (excluding a township establishment in terms of section xxx is required to pay an amount of money or a contribution to the Municipality in respect of the provision of open spaces or parks, such amount or contribution shall be determined substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with the formula—

$$\frac{(a - b) \times c \times e}{d}$$

in which formula

“a” represents the number of residential units which may be erected on the land to which the application relates in terms of the approved application;

“b” represents the number of residential units which could have been erected on the land contemplated in paragraph (a) prior to the approval of the application;

“c” represents:

- (a) 24 m² where, in terms of the approved application, the land contemplated in paragraph (a) may be used for Residential 1 or 2 purposes or for purposes as may be determined by the Municipality from time to time, as the case may be;
- (b) 18 m² where, in terms of the approved application, the land contemplated in paragraph (a) may be used for Residential 3, 4 or 5 for purposes as may determined by the Municipality from time to time or as the case may be; (e.g. retirement village)

“d” represents the area of the land contemplated in paragraph (a) in m²;

“e” represents the site value of the land contemplated in paragraph 1

- (a) as reflected in the valuation roll or the supplementary valuation roll of the local authority; or
- (b) if the land is not reflected in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll of the Municipality, as determined by a valuer
 - (i) who is a member of the South African Institute of Valuers; or
 - (ii) as defined in the Local Government Property Rates Act, 2004.

3. Provision of Land for Open Spaces (private open space or public open space) or Parks including where a division of township application;

- (a) Where, in terms of sections xx, the Municipality of an application to establish a township, imposes a condition requiring the applicant to provide land for open spaces or parks, the area of that land shall be determined substantially, in the opinion of the Municipality, in accordance with the formula:

$$a \times 24 \text{ m}^2 + b \times 18 \text{ m}^2$$

in which formula

“a” represents the number of residential units which may be erected on land in the township which, in terms of the land use scheme concerned, is to be zoned —Residential 1 or —Residential 2 or as may be determined by the Municipality from time to time, as the case may be;

- “b” represents the number of residential units which may be erected on land in the township which, in terms of the town planning scheme concerned, is to be zoned —Residential 3’ —Residential 4 or —Residential 5 or as may be determined by the Municipality from time to time, as the case may be.
- (b) Any area of land in a proposed township which is subject to flooding by a 1:100 year flood shall be shown on the plan of the township as an open space or park if so required by the Municipality concerned and such area may at the request be protected by means of a servitude and shall be indicated in terms of a zoning for the purpose for which it is set aside.
- (c) If, in a proposed township, part of any area of land subject to flooding by a flood contemplated in paragraph (2) is less than 32 m measured from the centre of a water course, the area of land shown as an open space or park on the plan of the township shall be extended to measure 32 m from the centre of the water course.
- (d) The area of land to be provided for open spaces or parks in terms of paragraph (1), may not be reduced by the area of land to be shown as open spaces or parks in terms of paragraph (2) and (3); provided that the Municipality may give consent to reduce this requirement.

SCHEDULE 4 TRANSITIONAL MEASURES SCHEDULE

APPLICABLE LEGISLATION	PRIOR TO 1 JULY 2015	AFTER 1 JULY 2015; ENACTMENT OF SPLUMA	AFTER ENACTMENT OF BY-LAW
Drafting of Town-planning Scheme: Section 18	Applicable; drafted and approved by Municipalities	Promulgated Town Planning Scheme remains applicable until replaced by a land use scheme; Must draft a Land Use Scheme within 5 years of enactment of SPLUMA.	Promulgated Town Planning Scheme remains applicable until replaced by a land use scheme; Must draft a Land Use Scheme within 5 years of enactment of SPLUMA.
Rezoning, subdivision, consolidation and Township Establishment Applications: Section 28, 56, 61(2), 62, 63, 92, 96, 82, 100, 101, 108, 125 and all other sections that deals with or are related to the processing of the an application	Submitted to and decision taken by Municipalities in terms of the Ordinance; Decision taken by the CP & DC; Appeal to the Townships Board	Submission to and processing by Municipalities in terms of the Ordinance; All applications submitted to the Ord. can be finalized in terms of the Ordinance; Decision taken by the Authorised Officials or the MPT as per categorization; Appeal to the Appeal Authority.	Submission of new land development applications must be done to the By-law – Ordinance no longer applicable. The Ordinance will remain applicable until such time it is repealed by provincial legislation. However, the introduction of the municipal By-law, and the effect(s) thereof will in some manner ‘friendly force’ applicants to rather make use of the By-law. All applications already submitted in terms of the Ordinance can be finalized in terms of the Ordinance. Decisions taken by Authorised Official or MPT; Appeal to the AA.
Appeal against a decision of Council ito section 59 and 139	Submit appeal to the Townships Board; they recommend to the MEC for final decision If applications were submitted	Townships Board finalize appeals that was lodged before 1 July with it in terms of the Ord – opinion that appeals lodged after 1 July, for	Townships Board finalize appeals that was lodged with it before 1 July in terms of the Ord. – also those where applications were

APPLICABLE LEGISLATION	PRIOR TO 1 JULY 2015	AFTER 1 JULY 2015; ENACTMENT OF SPLUMA	AFTER ENACTMENT OF BY-LAW
	<p>prior 1 July and decisions are received after 1 July – applicant wish to appeal – such appeals still to be finalized by Townships Board</p>	<p>applications submitted before 1 July should also still be dealt with by the Townships Board</p> <p>Appeals lodged after 1 July – to be submitted to the Municipal Appeals Tribunal – only if the application was submitted after 1 July</p>	<p>lodged before 1 July, but decision was received after 1 July 2015;</p> <p>Appeals lodged after 1 July 2015 and after enactment of By-law – to be submitted to the Municipal Appeals Tribunal</p>
<p>Extension of Boundaries – Section 88</p>	<p>Submitted and approved by Province</p>	<p>Section 88 determine that the application must be submitted to the Administrator – province must sub-delegate that this application can be submitted and processed by the Municipalities; only thereafter the following can apply:</p> <p>All applications submitted to Province must be handed over to the Municipality to further finalize the application;</p> <p>New applications must be submitted to the Municipality to process and finalize the application.</p>	<p>Section 88 determine that the application must be submitted to the Administrator – province must sub-delegate that This application can be submitted and processed by the Municipalities; only thereafter the following can apply:</p> <p>All applications already submitted must be finalized in terms of the Ordinance;</p> <p>New application must be submitted to the By-law.</p>
<p>Consent uses, permissions and temporary uses lodged in terms of the Town planning scheme read with section 20</p>	<p>Submitted in terms of the relevant clauses in terms of the Town planning scheme to the Municipality; processed and finalized by the Municipality;</p> <p>Decision taken by CP&DC.</p>	<p>Submitted in terms of the relevant clauses in terms of the Town planning scheme to the Municipality; processed and finalized by the Municipality;</p> <p>SPLUMA prescribes that a Land Use Scheme must be done within 5 years – if it contains consent uses etc. – will be submitted to and administered by the Municipality.</p>	<p>Submitted in terms of the relevant clauses in terms of the Town planning scheme to the Municipality; processed and finalized by the Municipality;</p> <p>SPLUMA prescribes that a Land Use Scheme must be done within 5 years – if it contains consent uses etc. – will be submitted to and administered by the Municipality.</p> <p>Decisions taken regarding the land</p>

APPLICABLE LEGISLATION	PRIOR TO 1 JULY 2015	AFTER 1 JULY 2015; ENACTMENT OF SPLUMA	AFTER ENACTMENT OF BY-LAW
		development application by Authorised Official or MPT; Appeals submitted to the AA;	development application by Authorised Official or MPT; Appeals submitted to the AA;
Removal and / or rezoning in terms of Section 2 and 5(5)	Submitted to and processed by the Municipality; Decision taken by CP&DC.	Submitted to and processed by the Municipality; Decisions taken by Authorised Official or MPT; Appeals submitted to the AA;	Submission of new land development applications must be done into the By-law – GRRRA no longer applicable – same remarks as per Ordinance-applications above apply. GRRRA will only become redundant once repealed by Provincial Legislation; Decisions taken by Authorised Official or MPT; Appeals submitted to the AA;
Appeal against a decision of the Municipality in terms of Section 5(7) – same remarks to apply here – to be discussed	Submit appeal to the Townships Board	Townships Board finalize appeals that was lodged with it in terms of GRRRA; Appeals lodged after 1 July – to be submitted to the Municipal Appeals Tribunal – don't agree. If application was lodged before 1 July – appeal to be finalized by Townships Board	Townships Board finalize appeals that was lodged with it in terms of GRRRA.; Appeals lodged after 1 July and after enactment of By-law – to be submitted to the Municipal Appeals Tribunal.
Submission of applications in terms of Section 6(1) and 17(3)	Submitted to and processed by the Municipality; Decision taken by CP&DC.	Submitted to and processed by the Municipality; Decisions taken by Authorised Official or MPT; Appeals submitted to the AA;	Submission of new subdivision applications must be done into the By-law – Ord. no longer applicable – again – Division of Land Ordinance will only become redundant, once repealed by Provincial Legislation

APPLICABLE LEGISLATION	PRIOR TO 1 JULY 2015	AFTER 1 JULY 2015; ENACTMENT OF SPLUMA	AFTER ENACTMENT OF BY-LAW
	<p>Submitted and processed by the Municipality.</p> <p>Decisions taken by the Cp&DC</p>	<p>Submitted to and processed by the Municipality;</p> <p>Decisions taken by Authorised Official or MPT;</p> <p>Appeals submitted to the AA;</p>	<p>Decisions taken by Authorised Official or MPT;</p> <p>Appeals submitted to the AA;</p> <p>All applications already submitted to Ord can be finalized to thereof.</p> <p>Submission of new application must be done to the By-law – Ord. no longer applicable;</p> <p>Decisions taken by Authorised Official or MPT;</p> <p>Appeals submitted to the AA;</p> <p>All applications already submitted to Ord can be finalized to thereof.</p>
<p>Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996</p>	<p>Submitted to and processed by the Municipality;</p> <p>Decision taken by SLDT</p>	<p>Submitted to and processed by the Municipality;</p> <p>Decision taken by MPT</p>	<p>Act still applicable;</p> <p>Submitted to and processed by the Municipality;</p> <p>Decision taken by MPT</p>
<p>Submission of applications submitted to chapter 7 (Gated Communities</p>		<p>Section 60 of SPLUMA enacted;</p> <p>60(b) Any reference to a tribunal in terms of Section 15 of the DFA must be construed as reference to the Local Authority</p> <p>60(c) reference to the Designated officer must be construed as</p>	<p>Section 60 of SPLUMA remain applicable and applications lodged in terms of the DFA must be dealt with accordingly</p> <p>Any new land development application must be submitted in terms of the By-law</p>
<p>Submission and Processing of land development applications</p>			

APPLICABLE LEGISLATION	PRIOR TO 1 JULY 2015	AFTER 1 JULY 2015; ENACTMENT OF SPLUMA reference to the Official of the Municipality	AFTER ENACTMENT OF BY-LAW

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1558 OF 2016**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL
OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT NO. 3 OF 1996)**

I, François du Plooy, being the authorised agent of the owner, hereby give notice in terms of Section 5(5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996, read with the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013, (SPLUMA), that I have applied to Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Germiston Customer Care Agency) for the simultaneous removal of certain restrictive conditions contained in Title Deed T052092/2015 and Rezoning of Erf 437 Malvern East Extension 6 Township from Residential 1 to Community Facility (to permit a place of education), subject to certain conditions, which is situated at 08 Van Dort Street, Malvern East Extension 6 Township.

Particulars of the application will lie open for inspection during normal office hours and in terms of Section 45 of SPLUMA, (Act 16 of 2013), any interested person, who has the burden to establish his/her status as an interested person, shall lodge in writing, his/her full objection/ interest in the application and also provide clear contact details to the office of the Area Manager: City Planning Department, Germiston Customer Care Agency, 15 Queen Street Germiston for the period of 28 days from 14 September 2016.

Objections to or representation in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager: City Planning Department at the above address or at P. O. Box 145, Germiston 1400, within a period of 28 days from 14 September 2016 to 12 October 2016

Address of applicant: François du Plooy Associates, P.O. Box 85108, Emmarentia, 2029. Tel: (011) 646-2013.
Fax: (011) 486-4544. E-mail: francois@fdpass.co.za

14-21

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1558 VAN 2016**KENNISGEWING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 5(5) VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN
BEPERKINGS, 1996 (WET NO. 3 VAN 1996)**

Ek, François du Plooy synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar, gee hiermee, ingevolge Artikel 5(5) van die Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996, saamgelees met die voorskrifte van die Wet Op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 16 van 2013, (SPLUMA), kennis dat ek aansoek gedoen het by Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Germiston Kliëntediens-sentrum) om die gelyktydige opheffing van sekere beperkende voorwaardes vervat in Titelakte T052092/2015 en deur die hersonering van Erf 437 Malvern Oos Uitbreiding 6 Dorpsgebied van Residensieel 1 na Gemeenskapsfasiliteit (vir 'n plek van opvoeding), onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes, welke eiendom geleë is te Van Dortstraat 08, Malvern Oos Uitbreiding 6 Dorpsgebied.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure en in gevolg Artikel 45 van die Wet Op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, SPLUMA (Wet 16 van 2013), moet enige belanghebbende persoon, wat sy/haar status as belanghebbende persoon moet kan bewys, sy/haar volledige beswaar/ belang in die aansoek tesame met volledige kontak-besonderhede voorsien aan, die Area Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanningsdepartement, Germiston Kliëntediens Agentskap, Queenstraat 15, Germiston, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016 tot 12 Oktober 2016, skriftelik by of tot die Area Bestuurder: Departement: Stadsbeplanningsdepartement by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 145, Germiston 1400, ingedien word.

Adres van Applikant: François du Plooy Associates, Posbus 85108, Emmarentia, 2029. Tel: (011) 646-2013 Faks: (011) 486-4544. E-pos: francois@fdpass.co.za

14-21

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1559 OF 2016**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(5) OF THE GAUTENG REMOVAL
OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1996 (ACT NO. 3 OF 1996)**

I, François du Plooy, being the authorised agent of the owner, hereby give notice in terms of Section 5(5) of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996, read with the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013, (SPLUMA), that I have applied to Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (Germiston Customer Care Agency) for the simultaneous removal of certain restrictive conditions contained in Title Deed T052092/2015 and Rezoning of Erf 437 Malvern East Extension 6 Township from Residential 1 to Community Facility (to permit a place of education), subject to certain conditions, which is situated at 08 Van Dort Street, Malvern East Extension 6 Township.

Particulars of the application will lie open for inspection during normal office hours and in terms of Section 45 of SPLUMA, (Act 16 of 2013), any interested person, who has the burden to establish his/her status as an interested person, shall lodge in writing, his/her full objection/ interest in the application and also provide clear contact details to the office of the Area Manager: City Planning Department, Germiston Customer Care Agency, 15 Queen Street Germiston for the period of 28 days from 14 September 2016.

Objections to or representation in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Area Manager: City Planning Department at the above address or at P. O. Box 145, Germiston 1400, within a period of 28 days from 14 September 2016 to 12 October 2016

Address of applicant: François du Plooy Associates, P.O. Box 85108, Emmarentia, 2029. Tel: (011) 646-2013. Fax: (011) 486-4544. E-mail: francois@fdpass.co.za

14-21

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 1559 VAN 2016**KENNISGEWING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 5(5) VAN DIE GAUTENG WET OP OPHEFFING VAN
BEPERKINGS, 1996 (WET NO. 3 VAN 1996)**

Ek, François du Plooy synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar, gee hiermee, ingevolge Artikel 5(5) van die Gauteng Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1996, saamgelees met die voorskrifte van die Wet Op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 16 van 2013, (SPLUMA), kennis dat ek aansoek gedoen het by Ekurhuleni Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit (Germiston Kliëntediens-sentrum) om die gelyktydige opheffing van sekere beperkende voorwaardes vervat in Titelakte T052092/2015 en deur die herosnering van Erf 437 Malvern Oos Uitbreiding 6 Dorpsgebied van Residensiële 1 na Gemeenskapsfasiliteit (vir 'n plek van opvoeding), onderhewig aan sekere voorwaardes, welke eiendom geleë is te Van Dortstraat 08, Malvern Oos Uitbreiding 6 Dorpsgebied.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure en in gevolg Artikel 45 van die Wet Op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, SPLUMA (Wet 16 van 2013), moet enige belanghebbende persoon, wat sy/haar status as belanghebbende persoon moet kan bewys, sy/haar volledige beswaar/ belang in die aansoek tesame met volledige kontak-besonderhede voorsien aan, die Area Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanningsdepartement, Germiston Kliëntediens Agentskap, Queenstraat 15, Germiston, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 14 September 2016 to 12 Oktober 2016, skriftelik by of tot die Area Bestuurder: Departement: Stadsbeplanningsdepartement by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 145, Germiston 1400, ingedien word.

Adres van Applikant: François du Plooy Associates, Posbus 85108, Emmarentia, 2029. Tel: (011) 646-2013 Faks: (011) 486-4544. E-pos: francois@fdpass.co.za

14-21

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1560 OF 2016**CORRECTION NOTICE****EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
EKURHULENI TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2014
EKURHULENI AMENDMENT SCHEME A0087**

Local Authority Notice 1077 of 2016 published in the Gauteng Provincial Gazette of 6 July 2016 is hereby replaced by the following:

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality has approved the amendment of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme, 2014 by the rezoning of Portion 1 of Erf 1019 New Redruth Township from "Public Garage", to "Public Garage", in order to include a fast food restaurant (Chicken Licken & Domino's Pizza), subject to conditions.

The amendment scheme documents will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the offices of the Head of Department: City Planning, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, and at the offices of the Area Manager: Alberton, Civic Centre; as well as at the Gauteng Provincial Government, Office of the Premier, Gauteng Planning Division.

This amendment scheme was previously known as Alberton Amendment Scheme 2557 and is now known as Ekurhuleni Amendment Scheme A0087. This Scheme shall come into operation from date of publication of this notice.

Khaya Ngema, City Manager, 2nd Floor, Head Office Building, Cnr Cross & Roses Streets, Germiston

Notice No. A045/2016

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1561 OF 2016



Vaal River City, the Cradle of Human Rights

Public Notice

www.emfuleni.gov.za

NOTICE IN TERMS SECTIONS 21 & 115 THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEM ACT 32 OF 2000, AS AMENDED

NOTICE CALLING FOR INSPECTION OF THE SUPPLEMENTARY VALUATION ROLL FOR THE 2015/2016 FINANCIAL YEAR AND LODGING OF OBJECTIONS IN TERMS OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES ACT (ACT NO 6 OF 2004), AS AMENDED.

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 78(2) of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act, (Act No 6 of 2004) hereinafter referred to as the "Act" that the Supplementary Valuation Roll for the 2015/2016 year will be open for inspection at the following location during office hours (08H10 To 15H30) from 1 October 2016 to 30 November 2016.

Rates section Municipal office in Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging Rates Hall, Municipal offices in Sebokeng Zone 10, Evaton, Rust-ter-Vaal, Sharpeville and Bophelong Libraries.

An invitation is hereby made in terms of section 78(2) of the Act that any owner of a property or other person who so desires could lodge an objection with the Municipal Manager in respect of any matter reflected in, or omitted from the Supplementary Valuation Roll within the above-mentioned period.

Attention is specifically drawn to the fact that in terms of section 50(2) of the Act an objection must be in relation to a specific individual property and not to the Supplementary Valuation Roll as such. The official application form for lodging of an objection is obtainable at the following locations:

Rates section Municipal office in Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging Rates Hall, Municipal offices in Sebokeng Zone 10, Evaton, Rust-ter-Vaal, Sharpeville and Bophelong Libraries.

In addition the Supplementary Valuation Roll and official objection forms will also be available on Municipality's official website: www.emfuleni.gov.za.

Completed objection forms must be return **by hand or email marked 2015/2016 supplementary valuation roll** before or on the closing date 30 November 2016) to the following address:

By hand (placed into marked box)

Rates section, Municipal office, Vanderbijlpark

Per E-mail:
mosidim@emfuleni.gov.za
francios@emfuleni.gov.za

Any person who cannot read or write can contact or visit officials as highlighted in this notice for assistance.

Note:

1. If you do not agree with any the personal and or property information, kindly submit the correct information to the Rates Section in Vanderbijlpark (Also refer to contact number)
2. Kindly ensure that your objection is lodged timeously.
3. Late objections will not be considered

Notices will also be served in terms of section 78(2) to all individual owners informing them of the Valuation placed on their properties and the opportunity if so desired to lodge an objection on the prescribed form with the Municipal Manager in respect of any matter reflected in, or omitted from, the Supplementary Valuation Roll. Owners who do not receive such letter in connection with the 2015/2016 Supplementary Valuation Roll must contact the official as displayed in this notice.

For any enquires kindly contact:

Ms. Mosidi Machobane (016) 950 5178 or mosidim@emfuleni.gov.za
 Mr. Francios Badenhorst (016) 950 5123 or francios@emfuleni.gov.za

Y CHAMDA
 MUNICIPAL MANAGER

This notice was displayed as required by Legislation

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 1562 OF 2016

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG

NOTICE OF INTENT FOR THE SECURITY ACCESS RESTRICTION OF Homestead Park for security reasons pending approval by the City of Johannesburg. (Notice in terms of Chapter 7 of the Rationalization of Government Affairs Act, 1998)

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT THE CITY OF JOHANNESBURG, Pursuant to the provision of Chapter 7 of the Rationalization of Government Affairs Act, 1998, HAS CONSIDERED AND APPROVED the following Security Access Restriction and Thereto authorised the Johannesburg Roads Agency to give effect to the said approval and further manage the process and resultant administrative processes of the approval.

SPECIFIED RESTRICTIONS APPROVED:

Suburb	Applicant	Application Ref. No.	Road Name	Type of Restriction Relaxation Hours
HOMESTEAD PARK	HOMESTEAD PARK SECURITY FORUM	378	Calshot Rd De Gaulle Rd Van Ryneveld Rd Greenwood Road	<p>In terms of the Executive Director's delegated authority, the application for the security access restriction is approved for a period of two years subject to the following compliance with Section 4.2 of Annexure B of the City's Policy and that the following conditions are met:</p> <p>A 24-hour manned boom gate on Greenwood Road at its intersection with Winston Road.</p> <p>A 24-hour manned gate on Van Ryneveld Road with limited hours of operation (06:00 to 09:00 and 16:00 to 19:00 during weekdays) at its intersection with De Gaulle / 10th Ave.</p> <p>A permanently closed gate with pedestrian access on Calshot Road with its intersection with Van Ryneveld Road.</p> <p>A permanently closed gate with pedestrian access on De Gaulle Road at its intersection with Van Ryneveld Road.</p> <p>All other conditions specified in the security access restriction policy of the City of Johannesburg must be complied with.</p>

The restriction will officially come into operation two months from the date of display in The Government Provincial Gazette and shall be valid for two years.

Further particulars relating to the application as well as a plan to indicating the proposed closure may be inspected during normal office hours at the JRA (PTY) Ltd offices, at the address below.

The public is duly advised that in terms of the City policy relating to these restrictions:

- No person/guard is permitted to deny any other person or vehicle access to or through any roads that are a subject of this approval.
- No person/guard is entitled to request or demand proof of identification or to sign any register as a condition to access to an area.
- All pedestrian gates should be left accessible (and not locked in any way) for 24/7
- Any violation to the conditions of approval (as detailed in the approval documents) for the permit will result in restriction permit being revoked.

Any person who has any comments on the conditions of approval in terms of the aforesaid restriction/s may lodge such comments in writing with the:-

Traffic Engineering Department
JRA (PTY) Ltd.
666 Sauer Street
Johannesburg

or

Traffic Engineering Department
JRA (PTY) Ltd.
Braamfontein X70
Braamfontein 2107

Comments must be received on or before one month after the first day of the appearance of this notice.



City of Johannesburg
Johannesburg Roads Agency (Pty) Ltd

www.jra.org.za



Printed by the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001,
for the **Gauteng Provincial Administration**, Johannesburg.

Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065